



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

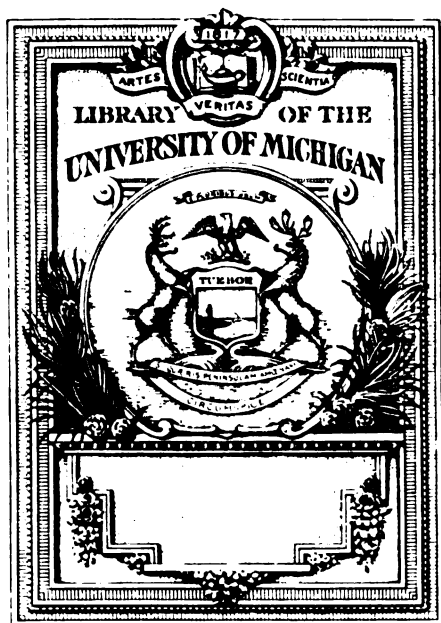
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





Z
6621
C178
C4

Z
6621
.C178
C4

#16

17/6

G. H. Gould
Corp. Char. Coll.

Cambridge. University. Corpus Christi college. Library.

C A T A L O G U S
LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

QUOS

COLLEGIO CORPORIS CHRISTI ET B. MARIÆ VIRGINIS

IN

ACADEMIA CANTABRIGIENSI

LEGAVIT

REVERENDISSIMUS IN CHRISTO PATER

MATTHÆUS PARKER,

ARCHIEPISCOPUS CANTUARIENSIS.

EDIDIT JACOBUS NASMITH, A.M. S.A.S.

EJUSDEM COLLEGII NUPER SOCIUS.

CANTABRIGIÆ,

TYPIS ACADEMICIS excudebat J. ARCHDEACON,

Veneunt apud J. WOODYER, et T. & J. MERRILL, Cantabrigiæ; T. BEECROFT, T. PAYNE,
T. CADELL, B. WHITE, J. NOURSE, P. ELMSLY, et J. ROBSON, Londini.

M. DCC. LXXVII.

24. 84.
Glasgow
1-25-45
51554

P R E F A T I O.

CUM aliquot abhinc annis in collegio nostro versarer, ab amico quodam rogatus codicem MS. in bibliotheca servatum mihi evolvendum suscepi. Hinc forte evenit, ut non sine admiratione invenerim catalogos MSS. ea quidem festinatione plerumque esse compilatos, ut neque de nomine autorum neque de contentis codicum fides semper eis sit adhibenda. Prodiit sane primus catalogus MSS. qui hanc bibliothecam illustrant, in Ecloga cl. Jameſi, et illinc in Catalogum MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ transcriptus; in quo plusquam centum codices omittuntur, et reliqui nulla fere describuntur diligentia. Satis habuit compilator, si indicem in fronte cujusvis codicis occurrentem, sæpe a neoterico quodam imperite et jejune factum transcriberet. Hunc quidem felicioris ausu secutus est Stanleius, qui collegio præfuit regnante Guilielmo III. ipse enim codices singulos examinavit, et catalogum etsi suis numeris haud absolutum, priori tamen multo limatiorem condidit et in lucem edidit. Sed defuere viro alioquin doctissimo multa ad hunc laborem adjumenta, quæ postea suppeditavit hujus seculi industria: haud mirum igitur si de antiquitate MSS. sæpe perperam judicaverit Stanleius; et condonandum viro aliis curis impedito, aliis literis intento, si multa vel intacta vel summatim perstricta præterierit. In eis, quæ ad rem ecclesiasticam et antiquitates præsertim ecclesiæ Anglicanæ pertinent, nihil fere desiderandum reliquit; in cæteris plerumque remissior fuit. Credidi igitur et Collegii famæ et reverendissimi benefactoris memoriæ, orbisque litterarii commodo me consulturum, si boras subsceivas in tanto antiquitatum ecclesiasticarum et civilium thesauro eruendo describendoque consumerem. Ad opus igitur me accinxi, hasque mihi imposui leges. Primum ut formam et antiquitatem singulorum codicum describerem: in qua descriptione cum mihi necesse fuerit conjecturis plerumque niti, non diffiteor me sæpius errasse; eadem tamen utor apologia, qua simili

in

P R E F A T I O.

in re usus est cl. Casleius. Post hanc qualemcunque codicis descriptionem sequitur index singulorum articulorum, qui in eo continentur; in quo condendo mihi religio fuit veteres titulos ad amissim transcribere, alienumque omnino a proposito judicavi, ea quæ parum latine sonant, mutare vel corrigere. Si aliquando nomen auctoris ex aliorum codicum collatione collegerim, ita uncis inclusum apposui, ut lectori videre liceat, illud aliunde esse desumptum. Sed forsitan nescio quis objiciet, multa quidem in hoc catalogo occurrere in prioribus omissa, pleraque tamen nullius fere momenti, satiusque fuisse, ea quæ tam parvi sunt pretii silentio præteriisse: sed confido non omnia a me nunc primum in lucem edita ejus esse generis: et de cæteris quæ plerisque forsitan contemnenda negligendaque videntur, causam meam dicant Catalogi MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ editores. “ Visum est, inquiunt, MSS. omnes, sive minoris sive melioris notæ, prout in bibliotheca occurrunt, in catalogum redigere; eo quod diversis usibus inservire possunt, variisque curiosorum hominum propositis. Adeoque qui huic forte homini videantur negligendi; iidem alii, qui alia sibi proposuit inquirenda, forent in suos usus expetendi. “ Quin et quum in eodem volumine diversi tractatus occurrant plures, si eorum aliqui minoris forte sint estimandi, id compensabit aliorum valor.”* Notas a Parkero, Jocelino, aliisque, codicibus inscriptas, Jamesum et Stanleium secutus retinui; quasdam ab eis prætermittas inserui; meas aliquando addidi. Inscriptiones, quibus constat vel de possessore codicis, vel de seculo quo scriptus fuit, transcripsi. Eum ordinem codicum sequutus sum, quo nunc in bibliotheca disponuntur, utpote generali usui magis accommodatum: sed ut facilius inveniatur codex quicumque ex numero ipsius vel in veteri catalogo Stanleiano vel in catalogo MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ, eundem numerum semper in margine apposui; et duplicem tabulam huic usui inservientem ad finem addidi. Si tractatus aliquis sæpius in bibliotheca occurrat, in margine identidem adnotavi; sed cum non semper mihi daretur facultas tractatus iisdem titulis insignitos inter se conferendi, fieri potest ut aliquando diversi sint, etsi similibus gaudeant *επιγραφαις*. Ea enim est lex hujus bibliothecæ a fundatore sancita, ut neque socius aliquis solus eam adire potest, sed semper alio socio vel scholari comitatus, neque plusquam tres codices in cameram suam asportare, idque non sine licentia magistri duorumque sociorum prius impetrata.

* “ I own indeed I may be mistaken in assigning the century, in which a book was written; and instead of the ixth, may have fixed upon the viiith or xth century. But is it not better to be told that a book is 900 years old, when perhaps it may be 1000 or 800, than to be left quite in the dark as to it's age?”

P R E F A T I O.

impetrata. Prohibuit hæc lex, ad cuius observantiam omnes juramento astringimur, ne codices illa, quam optarem, diligentia inter se conferram. Ea tamen fuit humanitas et magistri et sociorum, quibus me et hoc et aliis nominibus multum debere grato animo confiteor, ut per quinque fere annos, quibus in hoc opere laboravi, licentiam codices in cameram asportandi facillime concederent, bibliothecam adeundi se comites benignissime præberent, et demum catalogum qualitercunque confectum suis impensis typis mandari vellent. Ad codices saxonicos quod attinet, linguæ, in qua exarantur, prorsus ignarus Wanleium ubique secutus sum; eorundemque notitiam ex locupletissimo ejus catalogo desumpsi. Hæc sunt, quæ in hoc catalogo condendo perficere conatus sum, laboribus meis fruatur amicus lector, errata mihi condonet, et sphalmata typographica, quæ ex absentia mea a prælo in magnum accreverunt numerum ignoscat et corrigat.



CORRI-

CORRIGENDA.

- | | |
|---|---|
| P. 2. l. 8. <i>desiderantur</i> , lege <i>desiderentur</i> . | 208. 1. <i>revelavit</i> , lege <i>revelaverit</i> . |
| 6. 24. <i>continentur</i> , lege <i>continetur</i> . | 211. 11. <i>muta</i> , lege <i>multa</i> . |
| 7. 22. <i>nullam</i> , lege <i>nullum</i> . | 29. <i>imperatorum</i> , lege <i>imperatorum</i> . |
| 13. 11. quorundam hereticorum opinio-
num, lege <i>opinionum</i> quorundam
hereticorum. | 218. 10. <i>Professionea</i> , lege <i>Professiones</i> . |
| 16. 18. <i>Sidneianum</i> , lege <i>Sidneianum</i> . | 232. 18. <i>consolationem</i> , lege <i>consolatio-</i>
<i>num</i> . |
| 31. 24. <i>columpnis</i> , lege <i>columnis</i> . | 249. 28. <i>suffraganeo</i> , lege <i>suffraganeo</i> . |
| 32. 3. dele <i>Dorso</i> . | 252. 22. <i>Episcopi</i> , lege <i>Episcopo</i> . |
| 35. 1. <i>Hunc</i> , lege <i>hoc</i> . | 258. 32. <i>Margaretum</i> , lege <i>Margaretam</i> . |
| 36. 28. <i>Augustini</i> , lege <i>Augustino</i> . | 256. 23. <i>sea</i> , lege <i>sed</i> . |
| 42. 18. <i>breviarum</i> , lege <i>breviarium</i> . | 275. 20. <i>tempore</i> , lege <i>tempore</i> . |
| 50. 21. <i>addita</i> , lege <i>additi</i> . | 277. 26. <i>necessaria</i> , lege <i>necessario</i> . |
| 61. 11. dele <i>in</i> . | 284. 4. <i>papæ</i> , lege <i>papa</i> . |
| 15. <i>nuncupaverat</i> , lege <i>nuncupasset</i> . | 11. <i>videtur</i> , lege <i>videatur fuisse</i> . |
| 65. 29. <i>deliciis</i> , lege <i>delicias</i> . | 285. 10. <i>epitaphum</i> , lege <i>epitaphium</i> . |
| 66. 27. <i>primordis</i> , lege <i>primordiis</i> . | 295. 9. <i>Loncoln</i> , lege <i>Lincoln</i> . |
| 107. ult. <i>reservatar</i> , lege <i>reservatur</i> . | 319. 10. lege <i>coeva</i> , <i>folio vero</i> . |
| 111. penult. <i>potestacionis</i> , lege <i>protestacionis</i> . | 324. 9. <i>Hilnegardis</i> , lege <i>Hildegardis</i> . |
| 171. ult. <i>data</i> , &c. lege <i>quæ data sunt per Ed-</i>
<i>wardum regem</i> . | 22. <i>hominum</i> , lege <i>hominem</i> . |
| 173. 6. <i>at</i> , lege <i>ait</i> . | 331. 23. <i>Gevafius</i> , lege <i>Gervafius</i> . |
| 178. 27. <i>concordia</i> , lege <i>concora</i> . | 335. 1. <i>Narman</i> , lege <i>Norman</i> . |
| 183. 13. <i>absentia</i> , lege <i>absentiam</i> . | 346. 11. <i>Navaire</i> , lege <i>Navarre</i> . |
| 191. 7. <i>premittatur</i> , lege <i>permittatur</i> . | 349. 17. <i>Anselmi</i> , lege <i>Anselmus</i> . |
| 197. 11. lege CERTIFICATORIUM . | 366. 22. <i>Geneclugia</i> , lege <i>Genealogia</i> . |
| 24. <i>Meneo</i> , lege <i>Menev</i> . | 380. 13. <i>hæc</i> , lege <i>hic</i> . |
| 199. 10. <i>cummunes</i> , lege <i>communes</i> . | 381. 17. <i>exaratum</i> , lege <i>exaratus</i> . |
| ult. <i>sumam</i> , lege <i>sumat</i> . | 388. ult. <i>pariter</i> , lege <i>perite</i> . |
| | 423. ult. <i>gaudent</i> , lege <i>gaudet</i> . |

C A T A L O G U S
LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM
IN BIBLIOTHECA COLL. CORP. CHRIST. CANT.

I.

CODEX *membranaceus in folio majori, literis initialibus auro et diversis coloribus splendide illuminatis, seculo xiv exaratus, quo continentur,*

1. Tabula moralium beati Gregorii, *in qua notatur exordium cujusvis capituli illius operis.*
2. Concordantia moralium beati Gregorii.
3. Tabula rerum in moralibus beati Gregorii.
4. Tabula rerum in homeliis beati Gregorii in evangelia.
5. Tabula rerum, *ut videtur*, in omnibus operibus beati Gregorii.
6. Excerptiones Garnerii Gregoriani ex operibus beati Gregorii Lib. xvi.
7. Reclinatorium animæ, *liber extractus ex libris moralibus beati Gregorii, et in xii sermones divisus.*
8. Speculum Gregorii, *sive compendium librorum moralium.*
9. Com-

9. Commentarium in singulos libros veteris et novi testamenti sumptum ex operibus beati Gregorii, *principio et fine mutilatum.*

II.

Codex membranaceus ejusdem formæ, baud longe post conquestionem exaratus, quo continentur,

Libri canonici veteris testamenti secundum versionem vulgatam cum prefationibus Hieronimi.

Definit in libro Job, ita ut desiderantur Proverbia, Psalmi, Cantica Canticorum, Ecclesiastes, Paraleipomena, et omnes libri Apocryphi.

Litteræ initiales singulorum librorum auro diversisque coloribus nitidissime ornantur, et quædam habent effigiem auctoris eleganter depictam: præ cæteris enitent duæ illuminationes libris Numerorum et Deuteronomii præfixæ.

III, IV.

Duo codices membranacei, præcedenti et forma et caractere similes, literis initialibus illuminatis sed venustate paulo inferioribus similiter ornati, eodemque seculo exarati, quibus continentur,

Biblia vulgata cum prefationibus Hieronimi.

Præter libros in canonem vulgo receptos et libros apocryphos, in secundo volumine habetur epistola Pauli ad Laodicenses.

V, VI.

Duo codices membranacei in folio majori, seculo xv exarati, quibus continentur,

Ioannis Tinmouthiensis historia aurea.

In primo volumine tradit historiam sacram et profanam a creatione ad Diocletianum, et in secundo a Diocletiano ad annum Christi 1377; baud tamen affirmaverim ipsum Ioannem historiam suam ultra 1347 deduxisse,
cum

II.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. C. 2. MSS. Angl. 1624—357.*

III. IV.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. C. 4. 5. MSS. Angl. 1626—359.*

V. VI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 1. 2. MSS. Angl. 1614—347. 1615—348.*

cum quædam sint ad finem codicis nostri lacunæ, unde facile intercidere potuerit notula * illa ad hunc annum, quæ in codice Buriano reperitur: præterea haud inusitatum fuit monachis supplementa sua historicis adjungere sine aliqua nota distinctionis inter opus originale et posteriora additamenta. Multus est autor in rebus ecclesiasticis et vitis sanctorum enarrandis.

Ad frontem primæ paginæ utriusque voluminis inscribitur, "Hic est liber sancti Albani de libraria conventus;" in priore vero, "Vir venerabilis dominus Wilelmus Wyntsbull, quondam hujus monasterii monachus, inter plurima beneficia quibus honorem hujus ecclesiæ multipliciter ampliavit, hanc historiam, quæ dicitur aurea, et in partes duas dividitur, non sine magnis sumptibus fecit conscribi, quod opus in libraria conventus ad opus claustralium remanere voluit. Cujus donum auctorizando confirmavit reverendus in Christo hujus monasterii pater et abbas Iohannes Whetbamstede, sacre theologiæ professor, predictum librum in duobus voluminibus ut predicitur divisum ad opus sui conventus pro futuris temporibus perenniter stabilivit."

VII.

Codex membranaceus in folio seculo xv a diversis scriptoribus exaratus, cui titulus manu neoterica appositus, "Supplementum historiæ aureæ I. de Tinmouth ex cænobio S. Albani, id est, pars majoris historiæ Thomæ Walsingham;" quæ vero in eo continentur, melius docebit sequens inscriptio manu coeva ad imum primæ paginæ exarata, "Hunc librum croniclem tam gestorum regum quam abbatum post mortem dompni Willelmi Wyntbyll in quaternis derelictum connecti fecit dompnus Robertus Ware; et licet diversæ materie diversæ sunt propter defectus quaternorum non consonancia, studeat tamen lector flores mellifluos et coloribus amaricatos, prout tempora fuerunt, degustare timere et refutare." Fragmenta vero, de quibus agitur, sunt hæc,

1. Historia Angliæ ab anno 1377 ad annum 1400.

2. Historia

* Notula] viz. Explicit Historia Aurea Iohannis Anglici, Tanneri Biblioth. 440.

VII.] Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 3. MSS. Angl. 1616—349.

2. Historia Angliæ ab anno 1404 ad annum 1409.
3. ————— ab anno 1393 ad annum 1403.
4. ————— ab anno 1400 ad annum 1406.
5. ————— ab anno 1393 ad annum 1422.

*Hæc historia semper fere concordat cum Thoma de Walsingham, etsi nonnulla habeat codex noster, quæ ipse omisit; et verisimile videtur, ut judicavit autor * harum rerum peritissimus, ipsum Thomam, qui hujus monasterii fuit monachus, ex his quaternionibus historiam suam compilasse.*

6 Liber de benefactoribus monasterii Sancti Albani compendiose confectus, una cum vitis Thomæ de la More et Iohannis Moote abbatum, et electione Gulielmi Heyworth; *picturis ornatus.*

VIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, quo continentur, Vincentii [Bellocensis] speculi historialis libri xiv priores, in quibus historia deducitur a mundo condito ad mortem Valentis imperatoris, A. D. 380.

IX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, viz.

Passionale quorundam Sanctorum,

Circa annum 1032 exaratum, ut ex kalendario eidem prefixo colligere licet; quod kalendarium usibus cujusdam ecclesiæ Anglicanæ inservisse, probant numerus sanctorum nostræ gentis in eo memoratorum, et nomina quorundam caractere Saxonico scripta. Passionale vero perpauca continet Anglicanos, nec caractere ad Saxonicum accedente (ut placuit Stanleio) sed plane Romano exaratur: et cum satis constet plures Normannos ab Edwardo Confessore ad dignitates ecclesiasticas fuisse promotos, alicui forsan eorum hoc debemus passionale secum a Normannia deportatum, et ut ecclesiæ Anglicanæ adaptaretur, kalendario postea inscripta sunt sanctorum indigenarum nomina. In eo autem continentur vitæ sanctorum subsequentium,

I. S.

* Autor] Tyrrel, pref. to 3d Vol. of his Hist. of Engl. xi.

VIII.] Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 4. MSS. Angl. 1617—350.

VIII.] Vide XIII. XIV.

IX.] Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 6. MSS. Angl. 1619—352.

1. S. Salvii, episcopi, vi kal. Jul. p. 17.
2. S. Nicholai, p. 27.
3. S. Rumwaldi, p. 53.
4. S. Cirici et Julittæ matris ejus. p. 59.

Quaterniones precedentes manu paulo neoterica exarantur, et passionale olim incipiebat a vita S. Remigii proxime sequente, ut docet index contentorum in reliquo volumine eidem prefixus.

5. S. Remigii, p. 62.
6. S. Vedasti, kal. Oct. p. 136.
7. S. Pratonis, eodem die, p. 147.
8. S. Leodegarii, vi non. Oct. p. 153.
9. S. Dionisii Areopagitæ, vii Id. Oct. 176.
10. S. S. Sergii et Bacchii, non. Oct. p. 200.
11. S. Richarii, p. 210.
12. S. Calesti papæ, ii Id. Oct. p. 217.
13. S. S. Crispini et Crispiani, vii kal. Nov. p. 220.
14. S. Quintini, prid. kal. Nov. p. 225.
15. S. Cefarii, kal. Nov. p. 230.
16. S. Eustachii et filiorum ejus, xii kal. Oct. p. 234.
17. S. Hughberti, kal. Nov. p. 243.
18. S. Winnoci, viii Id. Nov. p. 258.
19. S. S. Simproniani, Claudii, Nicostrati, Castorii, Simplicii, vi Id. Nov. p. 261.
20. S. Theodori, v Id. Nov. p. 268.
21. S. Mennæ, iii Id. Nov. p. 271.
22. S. Martini, in lib. iii, eodem die. p. 276.
23. S. Aniani, xv kal. Dec. p. 319.
24. Sanctæ Cecilie, x kal. Dec. p. 323.
25. S. Longini, p. 336.
26. S. Clementis, ix kal. Dec. p. 339.
27. S. Trudonis, eodem die, p. 345.
28. S. Chrisogoni, viii kal. Dec. p. 362.

29. S.

29. S. Saturnini, iii kal. Dec. p. 377.
 30. S. S. Chrisanti et Dariæ, p. 379.
 31. S. Elegii, kal. Dec. p. 389.
 32. S. Sabinia, episcopi, vii Id. Dec. 393.
 33. Sanctæ Eulalia, iv Id. Dec. p. 397.
 34. S. S. Faustini et Victorici, iii Id. Dec. p. 403.
 35. Sanctæ Lucia. Id. Dec. p. 407.
 36. Sanctæ Anastasia, viii kal. Jan. p. 408.
 37. Sanctæ Eugenia, eodem die, p. 410.
 38. S. Marini, vi kal. Jan. p. 426.
 39. S. Maximi cum sociis suis, p. 434.
 40. Sanctæ Lucia, p. 437.
 41. S. Indoci, p. 441.
 42. Sanctæ Cristina, viii kal. Aug. p. 446.
 43. Adventus et exceptio corporis Benedicti et Scolasticae sororis
ejus in agro Floriacensi, p. 455.
- Defunt quædam ad finem hujus codicis.*

X.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ornatus literis initialibus nitide illuminatis, seculo xiii exaratus, quo continentur,

Gratiani decretum aureum, sive decretalia ut vocantur communia ab eo collecta.

XI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, quo continentur,
Rabanus Maurus de natura rerum * ad Ludovicum regem. lib. xxii.

XII. Codex

X.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. C. 3. MSS. Angl. 1625—358.*

XI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 12. MSS. Angl. 1509—242.*

* *De natura rerum*] In Hist. Litt. Caveii vocatur, De universo sive Etymologiarum opus.

XII.

Codex membranaceus in folio grandioribus literis exaratus, quo continetur,

Pastorale S. Gregorii per Ælfredum regem Saxonice versum.

Codex tam in margine quam inter lineas textus glossatur latine manu Normanno-saxonica.

Ad calcem codicis, An Irish ballad printed in the Saxon character.

XIII, XIV.

Duo codices membranacei in folio, seculo xv scripti, literis initialibus singulorum librorum nitide illuminatis, viz.

Vincentii [Bellovacensis] speculi historialis Tom. II, III. quibus continentur libri xvi, a ix^o scilicet ad xxiv^{um}.

XV.

Codex membranaceus typis impressus, continens,

Thomæ Aquinatis summæ theologiæ libr. iv^{um}. "Preclarum hoc opus quartiscripti sancti Thomæ de Aquino alma in urbe Moguntina, inclitæ nationis Germanicæ, quam Dei clementia tam alti ingenii lumine donoque gratuito cæteris terrarum nationibus preferre illustrareque dignata est, artificiosa quadam imprimendi adinventione seu caracterizandi absque ulla calami exaracione sic effegiatur, et ad eusebiam Dei industrie est consummatum per Petrum Schoiffer de Gernzben, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo nono, tredecima die Junii. Sit laus Deo."

Cum hic liber ad instar plurium codicum MSS nullam habeat titulum fronti prefixum, haud scio an recte nominaverim; quartum esse librum manifeste docet auctoris prefatio; cum posteriore parte summæ theologiæ nec omnino

XII.] *Vet. Cat. S. I. MSS. Angl. 1546—279.*

XII.] *Vide CCCLXI.*

XIII. XIV.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 7. 8. MSS. Angl. 1620—353. 1621—354.*

XIII. XIV.] *Vide VIII, ubi liber, qui hic dicitur, nonus, vocatur septimus.*

XV.] *Vet. Cat. P. I.*

nino congruit, nec valde ab ea discrepat; aliter ab exemplaribus recentioribus dividitur, et quæstiones sæpissime sunt diversæ.

XVI. *Vide* XXVI.

XVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Sermones CXXIV [Augustini Hipponensis] in evangelium sancti Iohannis.
2. Epistolæ [eiusdem] ad Dardanum.
3. Sermo B. Chrysostomi in Parasceve.

XVIII.

Codex chartaceus typis impressus in folio,

Scriptores historiæ Angliæ post Bedam, Francofurti 1601.

XIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, continens,

Decreta Ivonis Carnotensis in partes xvii distributa.

Ad frontem hujus codicis habetur, catalogus pontificum Romanorum a Benedicto I ad Honorium II, et continuatus manu paulo neoterica ad Honorium III.

Ad calcem vero,

1. Epistola Iohannis episcopi ad Anselmum Lemonecinæ ecclesiæ, quod laicus qui filium in articulo mortis baptizaverit, a conjugē sua separari non debet.
2. Quædam constitutiones Eugenii, Urbani II, Paschalis II, et Calixti II.

3. Statuta

XVII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 5. Angl. MSS. 1403—126.*

1.] *Vide CCCXLIV. 23.*

2.] *Vide CCCXXII. 1.*

XVIII.] *Vet. Cat. D. 10.*

XIX.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 8. MSS. Angl. 1636—369.*

3. Statuta concilii Westmonast. 27 Hen I, cum confirmatione regia.

Discrepant ab eis quæ habentur sub hoc anno apud Wilkins, Concilia Magn. Britan. tom. 1. p. 408.

Liber, "de clauſtro eccleſiæ Cbriſti Cantuarienſis".

XX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv exaratus, quo continentur,

1 Textus Latinus Apocalypſis cum verſione rithmica et expoſitione lingua Gallica.

*Ornatur hic tractatus multis et nitidiſſimis figuris ſingulis fere paginis accurrentibus; in litera initiali primæ paginæ depingitur effigies equitis genua ſteſcentis, inſigniis armorum * induti.*

2. Manere de coroner novel roy [d'Angleterre.]

Inprimis obſervatione dignum videtur, quod poſt peractas ſponſiones ex parte regia, quales alibi reperiuntur, communitas regni conſilium inire jubetur, de iis quæ pro communi utilitate forent decernenda, et rex promittit ſe firma et rata habiturum, quæ decreverit communitas. Hoc certe ignorabant illi qui ſeculo præterito tam acriter diſputaverunt † de ſenſu verbi elegerit in juramento a regibus noſtris in ſolemnitate coronationis præſtito. Lectori gratum erit verba ipſa ante oculos habere.

"Grantez vous les leys et les cuſtumes et promettiez à tenir les et defendre al honur de Dieu que la commune de votre realme efferra?"

"Reſpon. Jeo les grant et les promet."

"Et puis a ceo ſerra aretee ceo que la comune voudera ordinee ſolonc ceo que hom entendera que bien ſoit."

"Et quant tut ceo ſerra fait et lui roy ſerra corone il avera tut ceo grante, il fra le ſerment en la manere que le erceveſque lui chargera."

Ex loco citato ſatis apparet hoc promiſſum referre nec ad leges jam ſtabilitas

XX.] *Vet. Cat. K. 16. MSS. Angl. 1640—373.*

1.] *Vide CCCXCIV.*

* *inſigniis armorum] viz. Gules, on a chevron or, 3 Lyons rampant fable.*

† *diſputaverunt] Vide Remonſtrance of the Commouns dated May 26, 1642. and the King's anſwer thereto.*

litas, nec ad eas quas parliamentum postea decreverit, sed solummodo ad petitiones quas illo ipso die et inter solemnitates coronationis communitas regi obtulerit.

Omnes orationes in hac solemnitate recitandæ hic habentur lingua Gallica. Ad frontem hujus tractatus est illuminatio nitidissima regis folio sedentis episcopis et magnatibus circumdati.

XXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, literis initialibus cujusvis libri eleganter illuminatis, seculo xiv exaratus, continens,

1. Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon. lib. vii.

Præmittuntur index alphabeticus satis amplus, et mappa mundi forma ovali; historia deducitur a Ranulpho usque ad annum 1342, et postea continuatur ab alio quodam ad annum 1377.

De hoc nostro autore qui mala fide opus Rogeri Cestrensis transcripsit, et pro suo evulgavit, vide Wanleium apud Cat. MSS. Harl. 1707.

2. Cronica bona et compendiosa de regibus Angliæ tantum a Noe usque ad hunc diem [1367] "*Noe fuerunt tres filii.*"

"Istum librum" Henricus Somer dedit Hospitali Sancti Iobannis Evangelistæ Cantabrigiæ, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus."

XXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Isidori [Hispalensis, Originum *frve*] Etimologiarum lib. xx.

2. Fragmentum tractatus de animalibus, incerti auctoris, *cum figuris.*

3. Isidori [Hispalensis] Synonima.

XXIII. Codex

XXI.] *Vet. Cat. E. 4. MSS. Angl. 1321—45.*

1.] *Vide CXVII. CLXIV. CCLIX.*

XXII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 4. MSS. Angl. 1402—125.*

2.] *Vide LIII. 4. CCCLXIX. 2.*

3.] *Vide CCCXLVIII. 3.*

XXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cujus in priore parte manu valde antiqua exarata continentur,

1. Aurelii Prudentii Clementis *Psychomachia*, iconibus *historicis* et *allegoricis* curiosorum aspectu non indignis 89 ornata: ex his iconibus 50 tam Saxonice quam Latinis inscriptionibus gaudent. Inscriptio Saxonica primæ iconis *historicæ* hæc est, “ + Heſ Gobeſ ƿiſpa ” (*antiquitus enim Deus per dexteram ex nubibus porrectam repræsentabatur*) “ ƿorbeas “ Abrahame ƿæt he hiſ ƿunu ne oſſloge ƿƿa him bebeoten ƿær. ac ƿunbe him “ anne Rom Gobe to geofe ƿƿigenne.”

Psychomachiam excipiunt eadem manu exarata subsequencia poemata;

2. Romanus five passio sancti Romani.
3. Hymnus in honore sanctorum martyrum Emetrii et Chelidonii Calicurritanorum.
4. Passio Laurentii beatissimi martiris.
5. Hymnus in honore Eulaliæ beatissimæ virginis et martiris.
6. Hymnus in honore decem et octo martirum Cesaragustanorum
7. Passio sancti Vincentii.
8. Hymnus in honore beatissimorum martirum Fructuosi episcopi Terraconensis et Augurii et Eulogii diaconorum.
9. Hymnus in honore Quirini beatissimi martiris episcopi ecclesiæ Sciscianæ.

10. De

XXIII.] *Vet. Cat. F. 1. MSS. Angl. 1332—56.*

- 1.] *Vide CCXXXIII. 20.*
- 2.] *ibid. 21.*
- 3.] *ibid. 22.*
- 4.] *ibid. 23.*
- 5.] *ibid. 24.*
- 6.] *ibid. 25.*
- 7.] *ibid. 26.*
- 8.] *ibid. 27.*
- 9.] *ibid. 28.*

10. De loco in quo martires passi sunt nunc baptisterium est Calagorra.
11. Passio sancti Cassiani.
12. De passione sancti Hypoliti ad Valerianum episcopum.
13. Passio Apostolorum.
14. Passio beati Cypriani martiris.
15. Passio sanctæ Agnetis virginis.
16. Versus Constantinæ Constantini filiæ scripti in apside basilicæ quam condidit in honore sanctæ Agnes.
17. Versus Damasi episcopi de eadem re.
18. *Fragmentum libri primi contra Symmachum.*

Hunc codicem insignem ecclesiæ Malmhuriensis quondam fuisse docet inscriptio quæ sequitur literis Saxonice majusculis in secunda pagina exarata.

" Hunc quicumque librum Aedhelmo depresseris almo

" Damnatus semper maneat cum sorte malorum

" Sit pietate Dei sine qui vel portet ab isto

" Coenobio librum Aedhelmi hunc vel vendere temptet

" Qui legis inscriptos versus rogitare memento

" Christum ac in requie semper dic vivat Athelward

" Qui dedit hunc librum Aedhelmo pro quo sibi Christus

" Munera largi ferat largitor crimina laxans."

* * * * *

Pars vero hujus codicis posterior, seculo xi exarata continet,

19. Sancti Orosii Ormeſta mundi.

XXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio cum hac inscriptione, " Liber qui intitulatur de causa Dei contra Pelagium compilatus et editus per reverendum
" dum

10.] *ibid.* 29.

12.] *ibid.* 30.

13.] *ibid.* 31.

14.] *ibid.* 32.

15.] *ibid.* 33.

18.] *ibid.* 34.

XXIV] *Vet Cat. M. 6. MSS. Angl. 1423—146.*

“ dum sacrae theologiae doctorem tunc cancellarium London. deinde
 “ electum Cantuar. et Lincoln. magistrum Thomam de Bradwardyn
 “ procuratus tum ad ecclesiam per fratrem Ioannem de Prestone de
 Somersete monachum ejusdem ecclesiae anno domini millesimo CCC^{mo} XLVIII^o.

“ Quem titulum quicumque fraudulenter deleverit librumque ab eadem ec-
 “ clesia alienaverit deleat eum Deus de libro vitae et anathemate feriat.
 “ Pro cujus anima pietatis obsequio devotius exoretur.”

Ad finem codicis habentur,

1. Epistola Bernardi Clarevall. ad Innocentium papam de heresibus Abelardi.
2. Condemnatio quorundam hereticorum opinionum per Ioannem [Peccham] archiepiscopum Cantuar. A. D. 1286.

XXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, quo continentur,
 Epistolae beati Cypriani episcopi Cartaginensis magni oratoris et
 gloriosi martiris, *videlicet.*

1. Epistola ad Donatum.
2. De disciplina et habitu virginum.
3. Epistola de lapsis.
4. De unitate ecclesiae.
5. Epistola de dominica oratione.
6. De mortalitate.
7. De opere et elemosina.
8. Ad Demetrianum.
9. Epistola de bono patientiae.
10. De zelo et livore.
11. Ad Fortunatum de tolerantia persecutionis.
12. Ad Quirinum de sacramento Christi.
13. Ad eundem de disciplina christianae religionis.
14. Ad Antonianum de heresi Novaciani.
15. De hereticis baptizandis ad Pompeium.

16. 17. Ad

- 16, 17. Ad Magnum de Novaciano epistolæ duæ.
18. De Numidico presbitero ordinato.
19. De Martiate et Basilide.
20. Ad Fidum de infantibus baptizandis.
21. Ad Eucratium de histrione.
- 22—29. Epistolæ octo ad Cornelium.
30. Ad Rogacianum et ceteros confessores.
31. Ad plebem de quinque presbiteris.
32. Ad Epitectum et plebem.
33. Ad clerum et plebem.
34. Ad Lucium de exilio reversum.
35. Ad maximum Nicostratum.
36. Ad Florentium quem et Puppianum.
37. De virginibus ad Pomponium.
38. Quod ydola dii non sint.
39. Ad Fortunatum de his qui per tormenta non superantur.
40. Ad Rogacianum de diacono.
41. Ad Stephanum papam de concilio.
42. Ad Tibaritanos exortatoria.
43. Ad Cecilium de sacramento calicis.
- 44, 45. Epistolæ duæ ad martires et confessores.
46. De hereticis baptizandis ad Julianum.
47. Ad Quintum de eodem.
48. Sententiæ episcoporum numero LXXVII. de eodem.
- 49, 50. Ad Moysen et Maximum presbiteros.
51. Ad clerum et plebem de Aurelio confessore.
52. Ad clerum de Celerino confessore.
53. Ad Junaianum de hereticis.
54. Epistola de aleatoribus.
55. De laude martirii.
56. Felicis ad Cyprianum rescripta.
57. Epistola Cypriani ad Romanos.
58. Ad clerum.
59. Ad Cornelium.
60. Ad Maximum presbiterum et ceteros fratres.

61. Ad

61. Ad Lucium et qui cum eo sunt.
62. Epistola Firmiliani ad Cyprianum.
63. Epistola Maximi et ceterorum fratrum ad Cyprianum.
64. Epistola Cypriani ad clerum de quibusdam presbiteris.
65. Ad martires qui lapsis petierunt pacem dari.
66. Ad plebem de lapsis.
67. Ad clerum pro lapsis et cathecumenis.
68. Ad clerum de his qui ad pacem festinant.
69. Ad clerum non temere pacem dandam.
70. Epistola Cypriani ad Caldonium.
71. Ad clerum Romæ de reditione episcopi Urbici.
72. Ad clerum insinuans quod utraque Romæ literas misisset.
73. De monte Syna et monte Syon.
74. De laude Cypriani epistola.

XXVI, XVI.

Duo codices membranacei in folio, seculo xiii exarati, quibus continentur, Matthei Paris historia major.

Primum volumen exordium sumit a creatione mundi et desinit in anno 1189.

Ad calcem manu paulo neoterica ad alterum volumen his verbis refertur, "Anno Dominicæ incarnationis M.C.LXXXIX est vera continuatio historię Matthei Parisiensis in alio volumine ejusdem manus."

Ad initium habes stationes a Londino ad Hierosolymam cum notis et descriptionibus succinctis lingua Gallica, Prefationem, tabulas genealogicas (quarum major pars in calcem codicis rejicitur) circulum paschalem et kalendarium.

Ad finem codicis est mappa mundi cum hac inscriptione,

"Summatim facta est disposicio mappa mundi magistri Rob. de Melekeleia et mappa mundi de Waltham mappa mundi regis quod est in camera sua apud Westmonasterium figuratur in ordinali Matthei de Paris: "verif-

XXVI.] *Vet. Cat. C. 9. MSS. Angl. 1306—30.*

XVI.] *Vet. Cat. C. 5. MSS. Angl. 1301--25.*

“*verissimum autem figuratur in eodem ordinali quod est quasi clavis extensa.*
Talis est scenia nostræ partis habitabilis secundum philosophos scilicet
quarta pars terræ quæ est triangularis scire, corpus enim terræ sphericum
est.”

In secundo volumine historia continuatur ab anno 1189 ad annum 1253.

In initio hujus voluminis est tabula genealogica a Willelmo I. ad Henricum III. mappa Palestinæ et mappa Angliæ, sed ambæ mutilæ.

*Primæ paginæ sic inscribitur, “Hunc librum dedit frater Mattheus de Parisiis deo anima fratris Matthei et animæ de-
 “functorum requiescant in pace. Amen.”*

In utroque volumine margo ornatur scutis regum et nobilium depictis et coloratis, eçtypis nonnullorum sigillorum et delineationibus historicis.

Ex prefatione editionis Parkerianæ patet primum volumen fuisse peculium Edwardi Aglionby de Balsal Temple cujus nomen adhuc legitur inscriptum folio rejecticio ad finem codicis, alterum autem volumen Henrici Sidnæi garterii ordinis equitis aurati nam etsi nomen ejus huic codici non inscribatur tamen ex lacunis manu neoterica restitutis satis manifestum est, hunc esse codicem Sidleianum de quo ibi fit mentio.

Editores Matthei oblique perstringit Antonius a Wood ex eo quod narrationem de transmigratione multorum scholarium ab academia Oxoniensi in Cantabrigiensem, in exemplari hujus historiæ in bibliotheca divi Jacobi asservato ipse non reperisset; quam proinde nullam fidem mereri temere asseverat: baud igitur ab re erit lectorem monere, ipsissima verba qualia a reverendissimo antistite sunt edita, in hoc nostro indubitata fidei exemplari reperiri.

XXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio seculo xiii exaratus, quo continetur,

Unum ex quatuor sive concordantia evangeliorum Ammonii Alexandrini cum expositione perpetua Zachariæ Chrysopolitani.

*Paginæ primæ olim legebatur inscriptum “Ex dono dompni Galfridi
 “archi-*

XXVII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 6. MSS. Angl. 1404--127.*

XXVII.] *Vide CCCCLXXV.*

XXVII.

17

"archidiaconi, cujus anima per misericordiam Dei requiescat in pace.
"Amen. De ecclesia B. Mariæ de Leystona, Suffolc."

XXVIII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,
Origenis Homeliæ xxviii in librum Numerorum a Rufino e Græco
in Latinum versæ.*

"*Liber sanctæ Mariæ Abbendonæ; quicumque ipsum alienaverit ana-
thema sit. Amen.*"

XXIX.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,
Petri Comestoris historia scholastica.*

XXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Expositio Andreæ [Victorini] abbatis in pentateuchum, in Josuam, Judices, in libros Regum et Chronicorum, in Parabolas Salamonis, et in Ecclesiastem.
2. Expositio in Parabolas secundum Bedam.
3. Hieronimi expositio in Ecclesiastem.
4. Andreæ [Victorini] abbatis expositio in xii prophetas.

XXXI.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continetur,
Textus xii prophetarum, et expositio eorum a magistro Stephano
[Langton] archiepiscopo Cantuariensi.*

"*Liber sanctæ Mariæ de Coggeshale.*"

XXXII. Codex

XXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 7. MSS. Angl. 1405—128.*

XXIX.] *Vet. Cat. B. 1. MSS. Angl. 1289—13.*

XXX.] *Vet. Cat. M. 9. MSS. Angl. 1421—144.*

1.] *Vide CCCXV. 5.*

XXXI.] *Vet. Cat. M. 10. MSS. Angl. 1425—148.*

XXXI.] *Vide LV. LVIII. LXXXIX. CCIV.*

XXXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur,

A gloss [or exposition] on the gospels of St. Mark and St. Luke and all the epistles of St. Paul.

XXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Glossa ordinaria et interlinearis in evangelia secundum Marcum et Ioannem.

XXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Ioannes Damascenus de fide orthodoxa, lib. iv. p. 1.
2. Anselmus archiepiscopus [Cantuar.] de eterna beatitudine, p. 41.
3. Anselmus de libero arbitrio, p. 45.
4. ——— in quid habes quod non accepisti, p. 49.
5. ——— de incarnatione Domini et de homine assumpto contra quendam hereticum qui dicebat quod Pater et Spiritus sanctus in Filio est incarnatus, p. 57.
6. Anselmus cur Deus homo, p. 63.
7. ——— de peccato originali, p. 77.
8. Augustinus Hipponensis de doctrina christiana, lib. iv. p. 84.
9. Anselmus de triplici rerum notitia, lib. v. p. 111.
10. De distinctione dictionum secundum ordinem alphabeticum, p. 136.

11. Augus-

XXXII.] *Vet. Cat. P. 6. MSS. Angl. 1508—241.*

XXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. P. 2. MSS. Angl. 1499—232.*

XXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 3. MSS. Angl. 1502—235.*

2.] *Vide CXXXV. 2. CLIV. 48. CCCXXXII. 14.*

3.] *Vide CLIV. 12. CLV. 5.*

5.] *Vide CLIV. 4. CLV. 7.*

6.] *Vide CLIV. 5. CLV. 8.*

7.] *Vide CLIV. 6. CLV. 9. CCECLIX. 12.*

8.] *Vide CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.*

11. Augustinus Hipponensis de vera penitentia, *p.* 143.
12. Anselmus de concordia predestinationis et præscientiæ et gratiæ cum libero arbitrio, *p.* 151.
13. Augustinus [*rectius* Anselmus] de processione Spiritus sancti, *p.* 159.
14. Epistolæ Senecæ ad Lucilium, *p.* 170.
15. Anselmus de fide christiana, *p.* 189.
16. Anselmi meditatio nostræ redemptionis, *p.* 192.
17. ——— epistola de sacrificio azumi, *p.* 194.
18. Anselmus de summa veritate, *p.* 201.
19. Augustinus Hipponensis de bono conjugii, *p.* 209.
20. ——— de adulterinis conjugiiis, *p.* 217.
21. ——— de sancta virginitate, *p.* 230.
22. ——— de vera religione, *p.* 242.
23. ——— de sermone Domini in monte, *p.* 265.
24. ——— de symbolo, *p.* 303.
25. ——— de vita beata ad Manlium Theodorum virum magnificum, *p.* 307.
26. ——— de duabus animabus, *p.* 315.
27. ——— de fide rerum invisibilium, *p.* 322.
28. Vita beati Augustini, *p.* 326.
29. De translatione sancti Augustini, *p.* 333.
30. Capitula quorundam librorum Augustini, *p.* 337.
31. De intellectu, *p.* 339.
32. Juliani Pomerii urbis Toletanæ episcopi liber prognosticorum de futuro seculo, *p.* 357.

33. De

-
- 11.] *Vide* CLIV. 27. CCCXVI. 15. CCCXLIV. 21.
 - 12.] *Vide* CLIV. 14. CLV. 14.
 - 13.] *Vide* CLIV. 7.
 - 16.] *Vide* CLIV. 21. CLV. 12.
 - 17.] *Vide* CLIV. 8. CLV. 11.
 - 18.] *Vide* CLV. 4.
 - 24.] *Vide* CLIV. 25.
 - 25.] *Vide* CLIV. 35.
 - 26.] *Vide* CLIV. 24. CCCXLIV. 9.
 - 27.] *Vide* CLIV. 26.

9. De angelis, fol. 131.
10. De principiis naturæ ad fratrem Sylvestrum, fol. 145.
11. Quid sit possibile de eternitate mundi, fol. 147.
12. De rationibus fidei, fol. 148.
13. De forma absolutionis primæ sacramentalis, fol. 154.
14. Expositio super librum Dyonisii de divinis nominibus, fol. 157.
15. Expositio super librum Boetii de hebdomadibus, fol. 215.
16. Expositio super librum Boetii de trinitate, fol. 219.
* * *desunt folia 12, viz. a 241 ad 252* * *
17. Contra errores Græcorum, fol. 253.
18. Responsiones ad quosdam dubios articulos, fol. 263.
19. De Judæis, fol. 266.
20. Responsio ad articulos missos a fratre Ioanne, fol. 267.
21. De decem preceptis, fol. 269.
22. Expositio in Ave Maria, fol. 278.
23. Expositio in Pater noster, fol. 279.
24. Expositio in Credo, fol. 283.

XXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita sancti Pauli primi heremitæ per Hieronimum.
2. Vita sancti Antonii translata ex Græco Athanasii per Evagrium Antiochenum.
3. Vita sancti Hilarionis per Hieronimum.
4. Hieronimi [monachi] vitæ sanctorum patrum Ægyptiorum.
"Per Petronium Bononiensem secundum Gennadium."
- Et quidni utraque opinio admittatur? quæ enim scripsit Hieronimus Græco idiomate, ab alio quodam, forsan a Petronio, in Latinum sermonem vertebantur.*
5. Actus Malchi Monachi captivi [per Hieronimum.]
6. Vita sancti Frontonii.
7. De leone a beato Hieronimo curato.

8. Liber

XXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 5. MSS. Angl. 1501—234.*

1.] *Vide CCCLXXXIX. 1.*

8. Liber sancti Athanasii episcopi de exhortatione monachorum.

9. Liber adhortationum sanctorum patrum perfectionumque monachorum quas de Græco in Latinum transtulit B. Hieronimus presbiter.

Sermones sanctorum patrum interpretati de Græco in Latinum a Pelagio diacono et Iohanne subdiacono sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ.

Nescio sane an hæc diversa sint opera, vel si eadem compilatio hisce diversis indigitetur titulis, quorum prior ad initium, posterior ad finem occurrit.

10. Epistola sancti Macharii monachi ad filios.

11. Vita sancti Marinæ virginis et monachi.

12. Vita sancti Symeonis Stylitis.

13. Iohannis [Cassiani] heremitæ collationes x ad Leontium papam et Eladium fratrem carissimum.

XXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Theorica Campani de motu planetarum.

2. Coniunctiones quædam planetarum calculatæ.

3. Kalendarium de scaccario.

Hoc kalendarium in usum "auditorum compotorum" compilatum fuit, quibus, inquit autor in prefatione, "utile est scire super quam literam dies "dominica in anno quo audiunt compota evenire contigerit; quia non decet "allocare reddentibus compota omnes dies dominicos et omnes dies festivos "tanquam celebrandos ab operibus, pro eo quod semper contingit, quod dies "dominice eveniunt sæpe in anno super aliquas dies festivos."

Per omnem annum notatur ex quot horis et minutis constat dies, et in altera columna continetur "occupatio dici artificialis" per miliaria stadia et passus computata, ita ut pro qualibet hora diei computantur tria miliaria: — ad finem mensis Januarii, "Quilibet dies istius mensis universaliter per "se uno cum altero computato continet 8 horas cum dī et 4 minuta q. faciunt "25 mil. 5 stad. 75 pass." et similiter ad alios menses.

Se-

13.] Vide CLVI. 1.

XXXVII.] Vet. Cat. I. 2. MSS. Angl. 1370—93.

Sequuntur regulæ ad inveniendum quot sunt dies operabiles in quolibet mense, et quæ occupatio media diei artificialis secundum literam dominicam.

4. Tabulæ arithmeticæ.
5. Aliud kalendarium, cum cyclis tribus eclipsium solis et lunæ ab anno 1330 ad annum 1386, *cum figuris depictis earundem eclipsium.*
6. Liber compoti, sive explanatio kalendarii versibus hexametris.
7. Algorismus *versibus hexametris.*
8. Tabulæ astronomicæ et de complexione signorum.
9. Tractatus de fatis, *Gallice.*
10. Tractatus Hippocratis pro infirmitatibus per astronomiam cognoscendis.
11. Tous les noums des chatelx d'Engleterre et ensement abbes et prioreez en chescun countée.
12. Nomina hundredorum villarum et hamelettorum tocius comitatus Suffolciæ.
13. Statuta de districtionibus.
14. Statuta de scaccario.
15. Placita coram iusticiariis itinerantibus apud turrin London. 14 Edw. II.
16. Breve, quod dicitur de quo warranto ad vicecomitem London. quo recitantur consuetudines ejusdem civitatis.
17. Alia brevia officarios scaccarii aut civitatem London. tangencia.
18. Ordinationes civitatis London. *Gallice.*
19. Proclamatio regis de injustis oppressionibus et gravaminibus et placita de eisdem.
20. Valew of wools in the severall counties of England.
The bighest price is x and the lowest v marks per sack.
21. Lex marisci.
22. Nomina vicecomitum Scotiæ, et summa cujuslibet vice-comitatus.
23. Ordinance pour le royaume et la maison du roi.

24. Les

24. Les conditions sur le rendre de la ville de Berewyk 1333.
25. De servitiis et redditibus regis in Hibernia, A. D. 1317.
26. La forme del treve prise entre sire Edward roy d'Engleterre
[et le roi de France.]
27. De ponderibus et mensuris rerum diversarum in Anglia.
28. Modus mensurandi terram.
29. Le arrai et l'assemble des gens d'Escoce, qui vindrent a la bataille de Berewyk.

XXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, cujus primo folio inscribitur,

“ Tabula super decreta et super decretales cum casibus summariis
“ quinque librorum decretalium et sexti et septimi cum aliis tractatibus
“ necessariis; *quam acquisivit ecclesiæ sancti Augustini Cant. frater*
“ *I Mankael, cujus animæ propicietur Deus. Amen.*”

In eo autem continentur tractatus infra scripti,

1. Tabula super Innocentis [opus] quæ vocatur Margarita, fol. 2.
2. Casus summarii quinque librorum decretalium et sexti et septimi
usque de regularibus et transeuntibus ad religionem, fol. 9.
3. Casus juris in quibus aliquis contrahit infamiam, fol. 48.
4. Casus juris in quibus aliquis est ipso jure excommunicatus,
fol. 49.
5. Casus juris in quibus aliquis est excommunicandus, ibid.
6. Casus juris in quibus aliquis est ipso jure suspensus, fol. 51.
7. Casus juris in quibus aliquis est suspendendus. fol. 52.
8. Tractatus de sententiis excommunicationis suspensionis et interdicti, fol. 53.
9. Tractatus de mensura temporis in agenda penitentia secundum
canones, fol. 55.
10. Tractatus de privilegiis et excessibus prelatorum, fol. 56.
11. Tractatus de dispensationibus super irregularitate, fol. 58.
12. Casus

XXXVIII.

25

12. Casus in quibus Papa dispensare non potest, *fol. 64.*
13. Casus in quibus solus Papa dispensare potest, *ibid.*
14. Tractatus de dispensationibus episcoporum, *fol. 69.*
15. Casus in quibus episcopus non dispensat, *fol. 71.*
16. Tractatus de dispensationibus legatorum sedis apostolicæ, *fol. 73.*
17. Quis sit legatus et quid ad officium legati pertinet, *ibid.*
18. De dispensationibus patriarcharum et primatum, *fol. 75.*
19. De dispensatione abbatum, *ibid.*
20. De effectu dispensationis, *fol. 76.*
21. Pro quibus culpis sit penitens ad episcopum remittendus, *fol. 77.*
22. Tractatus de penitentiis et remissionibus, *fol. 78.*
23. Aureum memoriale confessorum, *fol. 80.*
24. Expositiones quorundam verborum, *fol. 85.*
25. Tabula quædam de diversis titulis decretalium, *fol. 86.*
26. Tabula dictorum Innocentis de diversis titulis decretalium excerptorum, *ibid.*
27. Brevis continentia materiæ decretorum, *fol. 117.*
28. Tabula super decretales, *fol. 135.*
29. Tabula super decreta, *fol. 169.*
30. Concordantia decretorum ad titulos decretalium, *fol. 309.*
31. Explanationes verborum legum, *fol. 310.*

XXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur, Pantalogia rerum naturalium, lib. xv. desunt reliqui.

XL.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur, Francisci Petrarchæ de Florentia, lauriati poetæ de remediis utriusque fortunæ, lib. 11.

XLI. *Codex*

XXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. P. 16. MSS. Angl. 1510—243.*

XL.] *Vet. Cat. P. 18. MSS. Angl. 1520—253.*

D

XLI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continetur,

Bedæ venerabilis historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum ab Ælfredo rege, Saxonice versa.

Hoc codice usus est Abrahamus Wbelocus in sua bujusce operis editione; cui forsan debetur sequens notula fronti libri inscripta. "Versio hæc multis in locis, ut pag. 185, 186, tantum differt a MS, bibliothecæ publicæ versione, ut tantum non altera videri possit. sed pag. 195 reliquis MSS. fere convenit."

Margini hujus codicis passim inscribuntur preces exorcismi et etiam homeliæ Saxonice.

Folio ultimo, "hunc librum dat Leofricus episcopus ecclesiæ S. Petri apostoli in Exonia, ubi sedes episcopalis est, ad utilitatem successorum suorum; si quis illum abstulerit inde, subiaceat maledictioni. fiat, fiat, fiat."

"Thaȝ boc ȝef leofric b̅ into ȝe Petres mynȝte on Exanceȝte pæp ȝe Biȝceop-ȝtol is ȝop hȝ ȝaple alȝebnyȝe and ȝiȝ hȝ hȝa ut ætȝneðe Gode hune ȝopbo on ȝæpe e . .

XLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, cujus primo folio inscribitur,

"Liber de vita sancti Martini, et aliorum plurimorum sanctorum cum aliis diversis contentis, Iohannis Ryngewolde quondam monachi Dovoræ, cujus animæ propitiatur altissimus. Amen."

In eo autem continentur,

1. Vita sancti Martini, lib. iii.
2. Vita sancti Edmundi ad Dunstanum episcopum per Abbonem Floriacensem.
3. Legenda sanctorum, imperfecta.
4. Vita S. Dunstani per Osbernium.
5. Narratio miraculorum sanctæ Dei genetricis.

XLIII. *Codex*

XLI.] *Vet. Cat. S. 2. MSS. Angl. 1544—277.*

XLI.] *Vide CCLXIV. 9. CCCLIX. 1. CCCXXVII. 7.*

XLII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 2. MSS. Angl. 1360—83.*

1.] *Vide IX. 22.*

4.] *Vide CCCXXVIII. 1.*

XLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmus Malmburiensis de pontificibus Anglorum.

Liber quintus manu neoterica in chartis exaratus est.

2. Tractatus de visione monachi Eveshamiæ, A. D. 1196.

Ad frontem hujus tractatus sequentes notas scripsit reverendissimus præsul, cui hunc cæterosque fere omnes hujus bibliothecæ codices debemus.

“ In hac fabula sequenti videre licet quam libenter passi sunt majores nostri se illudi vanis hujusmodi visionibus quibus fere prædicatores usi sunt in comprobatione rerum et articulorum fidei quas tractabant, preterita ut plurimum auctoritate sacrarum scripturarum.

“ Hæc visio tanti habebatur apud majores nostros, ut etiam in multis libris scriptam propagari fecerunt.”

“ Non incongrue ascribitur hæc fabula revelationis monacho de Eovesham, nam edificatio ipsius coenobii initium habuit a visione ostensa Eguvino Wiciorum episcopo primo fundatore, qui in charta in anno 714 sua protestatur, sanctam virginem Mariam primum cuidam pastori gregum Eoves nuncupato, et postea sibi, cum duabus virginibus, librum in manibus tenentem apparuisse, et locum pro edificando monasterio ostendisse, unde illi nomen Eovesham dedit, ut Kenredus rex Merciorum et Offa rex orientalium Anglorum testantur in charta sua, A. D. 709.”

XLIV.

Codex membranaceus forma quadrata in folio, ante conquestionem Angliæ (uti videtur) scriptus, viz.

Pontificale Anglicanum, quo continentur,

1. Prefatio Saxonica, cujus pars maxima desideratur.

2. Ordo vel examinatio in ordinatione episcopi.

Promittit episcopus ordinandus se plebem ei commissam ex sacris scripturis docturum, officium episcopale fideliter obsecuturum, ecclesiæ Dorobernensi se fore

XLIII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 1. MSS. Angl. 1359—82.*

XLIV.] *Vet. Cat. I. 1. MSS. Angl. 1369—92.*

XLIV.] *Vide LXXIX. CXLVI. CLXIII.*

fore subjectum et obedientem : et articulis fidei assensum præbet. Nihil vero hic invenies de subjectione a sede Romana ab electis postea exacta, nec de transubstantiatione.

3. Ordo qualiter domus Dei est consecranda.

Preluxa est hæc consecrationis forma, complectens non solum ritus in ecclesiæ consecratione observandos, sed etiam formam consecrandi altaris cimiterii, baptisterii, omniumque vestimentorum et librorum, quibus uti solebant majores nostri in sacris celebrandis.

Patena benedicitur "ad conficiendum in ea corpus Domini," et oratur "ut quicumque ex hac patena ore panem sacratum perceperint, Christum vivum et verum panem corde concupiscant et capiant:" in calicis vero benedictione oratur, "ut quicumque mysticam sanguinis Christi memoriam prægustaverint," &c. vasculum eucharistiæ vocatur "hoc mysterii corporis Christi gerulum" et "Corporis Christi novum sepulchrum" et "ad mystici corporis ejus custodiam" consecratur.

Crux, postquam consecrata est, adoratur.

Imagines quæ consecrantur sunt sanctæ crucis virginis Mariæ gestantis Christum, et sancti Ioannis Evangelistæ.

4. Ordo novem ecclesiasticorum graduum, quorum primus est ostiarius, secundus psalmista, tertius lector, quartus exorcista, quintus acolitus, sextus subdiaconus, septimus diaconus, octavus presbiter, nonus episcopus.

5. Ordo qualiter in Romana ecclesia presbiteri diaconi subdiaconi vel ceteri gradus clericorum a Domino pontifice apostolicæ sedis benedicendi et ordinandi sunt.

In ordinatione diaconi episcopus ait "accipe istud volumen evangelii, lege et intellige et tu aliis trade, et tu opere adimple per Christum."

In presbiteri ordinatione nulla mentio celibatus, nulla traditio calicis et patenæ, sed consecratur "ad oblationes faciendas pro vivis et mortuis, et ut in salutem sui et totius plebis suæ, corpus et sanguinem filii Dei immaculata benedictione transformet."

6. Ordinatio episcopi et archiepiscopi.

In archiepiscopi ordinatione nulla professio subjectionis ecclesiæ Romanæ, pallium vero dicitur ei esse traditum a summo pontifice.

7. Consecratio regis.

Finita

Finito Te Deum, "rex erigatur de solo et ab episcopis et a plebe electus, "hæc tria se servaturum jura promittat, et clara voce coram Deo omnique "populo dicat hoc modo," hæc tria populo christiano et mihi subdito in Christi "promitto nomine: imprimis ut ecclesia Dei et omnis populus christianus "veram pacem nostro arbitrio in omni tempore servet; aliud ut rapacitates et omnes iniquitates omnibus gradibus interdiciam; tertium ut in omnibus judiciis æquitatem et misericordiam præcipiam, ut mihi et vobis indulgeat suam misericordiam clemens et misericors Deus, qui vivit et "regnat."

Vocatur "rex Anglorum vel Saxonum," et hinc contendit Cl. Stanleius codicem ante heptarchiæ dissolutionem fuisse exaratum; sed hoc prohibet Ælphégi, qui initio sæculi xi floruit, in litania invocatio; regnum præterea vocatur regnum Anglo-Saxonicum.

8. Consecratio reginæ.
9. Ordinatio monachi.
10. Consecratio abbatis.
11. Benedictio virginis.
12. Benedictio ferri ab episcopo danda in judiciis.
13. Exorcismus aquæ ad judicium Dei demonstrandum.
14. Exorcismus panis ordeaci et casei.

Nonnulla quæ ad calcem hujus codicis olim desiderabantur, manu neoterica adduntur.

In hoc codice verba polysyllabica acutis accentis notantur.

XLV.

Codex membranaceus sæculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur;

1. De origine prima gentis Francorum et eorum successu [ad annum 1333.]
2. Arbor genealogiæ regum Franciæ a Pharamundo ad Philippum vii.

Ornatur figuris omnium regum depictis, et margini inscribitur brevis eorum historia.

3. His-

3. Historia comitum Tholofanorum ad annum 1271.
4. De imperatoribus Romanis a Julio Cæsare ad annum 1313.
5. Tractatus brevis de temporibus et annis generalium et particularium conciliorum.
6. De ordinatione officii missæ facti a Domino Jesu Christo et sanctis ejus apostolis, ac demum per summos Romanos pontifices successive.
7. Casus qui contingere possunt in celebrando missam.
8. Nomina [et brevis historia] apostolorum et discipulorum Christi.
9. Libellus brevis et utilis de articulis fidei et sacramentis ecclesiæ et preceptis decalogi cum quibusdam aliis annexis in fine, pro lectoribus et curatis ecclesiarum nostræ Lodovens. dioces. ad erudiendum plebes sibi commissas.
10. Fabulosa historia Gallice scripta, continens, ut videtur, actus regis Arthuri.

Hanc fabulam, uti annotavit Josselinus, Anglicano sermone, typis mandavit Willelmus Copland.

XLVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Iohannis de Saresberie Polycraticus de curialium nugis et vestigiis philosophorum, lib. viii.
2. Ejusdem metalogicon, lib. iv.

XLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus in quo continetur, Petri Cantoris Parisiensis liber de distinctionibus.

XLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere parvo et nitido exaratus, Biblia Latina cum apocryphis et prefationibus Hieronimi.

Nota

XLVI.] *Vet. Cat. O. 14. MSS. Angl. 1485—218.*

XLVII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 15. MSS. Angl. 1486—219.*

XLVII.] *Vide CCCXCVII. 2.*

XLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 3. MSS. Angl. 1322—46.*

*Nota * neoterici folio reiecticio inscripta “ Senatus Bravonius monachorum Wigorniae principis Wicciorum urbis praeses non ignobilis fuit, quae urbs et Bravonium olim dicebatur. Wigornia nempe civitas est ad limitem fere Angliae et Walliae posita, quam ab occidente Sabrinae flumen alluit.”*

“ Coenobium illud alioqui clarum, Senatus iste in primis eruditus, bonarum artium cognitione clarius multo reddidit; Rogerus ejusdem sedis episcopus hoc calculo clarissimum illum habuit, tum preterea familiaritate conjunctissimum.”

“ In pretio nempe fuit sub Henrico Anglorum rege ejus nominis secundo, cognomento Plantageneta, anno gratiae per Christum patefactae 1170, demumque vitae suae finem in prefato coenobio accepit.”

“ Haec biblia scripta per Senatum ut in prologo suo ante canones evangeliorum.”

Deest liber psalmorum.

Ante canones evangeliorum est tractatus magistri Senati Wigorniensis bibliothecarii de concordia et dispositione canonum, in quo asserit se hunc librum scripsisse ad exemplar alterius Romae conscripti quem beatae memoriae rex Offa ecclesiae Wigorniensis contulisse dicitur: et hinc habitus est iste codex pro autographo ipsius Senati, cujus aevi caracter et ornamenta libri satis consonant.

Post actus apostolorum sequuntur septem epistolae canonicae et apocalypsis, deinde epistolae Pauli, et postremo epistola ad Laodicenses, cui manu admodum neoterica apponitur versio Anglicana, in qua nihil video seculo Wicleviano antiquius.

Quatuor evangelia quatuor columnis in eadem pagina exarantur, eo modo quod simul incipiunt desinuntque.

Ad finem tabula alphabetica nominum propriorum in S. S. cum explanatione.

XLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo literae initiales ornantur illuminationibus ad historiam sacram pertinentibus.

Biblia Latina cum apocryphis et prefationibus Hieronimi.

Folio

** Nota] ex Balæo ad verbum desumpta.*

XLIX.] Vet Cat. E. 2. MSS. Angl. 1320—44.

Folio rejectitio ad initium codicis inscribitur "biblia G. de Langele minor."

Dorso ultimo folio manu neoterica "anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo "sexagesimo" bincque nimis facile opinatus est Cl. Stanleius codicem eo anno fuisse exaratum.

L.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Brevis tractatus de regibus Angliæ a primo adventu Bruti ad Ethelredum filium Edgari.

2. Romanz de Brute par mestre Wace,

Incipit, "Ki vult oir et vult savor

"De rei en rei de en en en

"Qi cils furent et dunt il vindrent

"Qi primes Engleterre tindrent

"Mestre WACE lad translate."

Explicit, "Ci faut lestorie des Bretuns

"E le lignage des barons

"Ki del lignage Bruti vindrent

"Ki Engleterre lunges tindrent

"Puis ke Deus incarnation

"Prist pour nostre redempcion

"Mil e cent e cinkaunte anz

"Fist mestre WACE cest romanx.

Prosequitur historiam Bruti et principium Britonum usque ad tempus Athelstani regis.

3. Romanz de un chivaler e de sa dame e de un clerk.

Incipit, "Un chivaler jadis estoit."

4. Lestorie de Syres Amis et Amilun.

Incipit, "Ki veut oir chancoun damur.

5. Lestorie de iiii soeurs.

Incipit, "Entendez a moi li veuz e enfanz.

6. Ro-

6. Romanz de Gui de Warwyk.
*Incipit, " Puis cel tens ke Deus fu nez.
 Liber de librario S. Augustini Cantuar.*

LI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronicon Eusebii Cæsariensis ex versione Hieronimi ad annum 329.
2. Continuatio Hieronimi ad annum 378.
3. Continuatio Prosperi ad mortem Valentiani.
4. Continuatio Sigeberti Gemblacensis ad annum 1113.

Ad annum 1109 annotavit in margine Joscelinus, Sigebertum Gemblacensem chronicon suum ibi clausisse et reliqua Ranulpho Diceto deberi; editores autem hujus chronici, ut discimus ex Cavezio et Oudino, omnia usque ad annum 1113, quo mortuus est Sigebertus, ei attribuunt; sed nec hæc nec illa opinio mihi arridet, eo quod ex rebus memoratis patet hoc qualecunque supplementum aliquem ex cænobio Aquiticensi habuisse autorem.

LII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Petrus Lombardus in epistolas omnes D. Pauli.*

LIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exeunte scriptus, olim ut patet ex antiqua inscriptione peculium Hugonis de Stivecle prioris [Petroburgensis,] in eo autem continentur,

1. Psalterium.

*Hoc psalterium scriptum est caractere Gothico nitidissimo, literis initialibus ubique auro et coloribus vividissimis depictis; ad initium sunt viginti quatuor illuminationes totidem paginas occupantes; quarum xii representant
 nati-*

LI.] *Vet. Cat. F. 2. MSS. Angl. 1333--57.*

LII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 2. MSS. Angl. 1475--208.*

LIII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 12. MSS. Angl. 1327--51 et 1328--52.*

nativitatem, passionem, &c. Domini nostri, summa elegantia et nitore delineatas, et auro variisque coloribus ornatas, reliquæ xii continent singulæ figuras prophetæ et apostoli coloribus leviter tinctas.

Ante psalterium occurrit kalendarium, et ad finem, Canticum Hezechiæ, hymnus Moyfis, Te Deum, et alii hymni e scripturis sacris: Symbolum Athanasii, Litania, supplicationes ad sanctos, Commendatio animæ morientis, et preces pro mortuis.

2. Breves annales Angliæ, Gallice scripti, a Pruto ad Henricum iv.
3. Brevis historia Cœnobii Petroburgensis a prima fundatione ad annum 1400.
4. Historia naturalis omnium fere animalium, *ornata figuris illuminatis.*

LIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Odo [Cantuariensis] super quatuor priores libros Moyfis.

“ Liber sanctæ Mariæ de Coggeshal.

LV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur,

Expositio Stephani de Langtune archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in Pentateuchum, Josuam, Judices, Ruth, iv libros Regum, ii libros Paralipomenon, Tobiam, Judith, Esther, Esdram, 1^{um} librum Macchæorum, et Isaiam.

Deest initium prologi in Genesin.

LVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Matthei Paris historia minor a coronatione Willelmi I. ad mortem Henrici III, anno 1273.

Hunc

4.] Vide XXII. 2. CCCLXIX. 2.

LIV.] *Vet. Cat. M. 11. MSS. Angl. 1426—149.*

LV.] *Vet. Cat. M. 13. MSS. Angl. 1428—151.*

LV.] *Vide XXXI. LVIII. LXXXIX. CCIV.*

LVI.] *Vet. Cat. C. 10. MSS. Angl. 1307--31.*

Hunc apographum fieri fecit Parkerus ex codice Arundeliano ut patet ex prefatione editionis suæ. Historia minor definit in anno 1250, cætera desumuntur ex historia majori; et ex hoc codice edita sunt a Parkero uti fidem faciunt notæ typographicae margini inscriptæ. Codex porro ornatur scutis nobilium, &c. ad instar, cod. XXVI. XVI.

LVII.

Codex membranaceus vetustissimus in 4^{to} major. literis Saxonice scriptus, qui olim, uti videtur, fuit monasterii Abbendunensis; in eo autem continentur,

1. Regula sancti Benedicti.
2. Memoriale qualiter in monasterio conversare debemus.
3. Epitome Lothwici imperatoris super regulam beati Benedicti.
4. Abbreviatio ejus qui supra.
5. Martyrologium vetustissimum.

In margine hujus martyrologii notantur variis manibus obitus diversorum sanctorum et monachorum, inter quos Dunstanus et Beda.

6. Smaragdi diadema monachorum.

Desunt fere xvi capita postrema.

LVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Tractatus venerabilis Stephani [de Langetunc] archiepiscopi Cantuariensis super Ecclesiastem.

Ad finem, " Sit de valle Dei Roberti mons requiei

" Merces, me cujus explicuit calamus.

LIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv in cænobio D. Martini, ut videtur, scriptus, in quo continentur,

I. An-

LVII.] *Vet. Cat. B. 4. MSS. Angl. 1292--16.*

1.] *Vide CLXXVIII. 2. CCCLXVIII.*

LVIII.] *Vet. Cat. M. 12. MSS. Angl. 1427--150.*

LVIII.] *Vide XXXI. LV. LXXXIX. CCIV.*

LIX.] *Vet. Cat. D. 1. MSS. Angl. 1308--32.*

1. Anselmi Cantuariensis imago mundi, lib. ii.

Hic libellus in alio codice hujus bibliothecæ, viz. LXVI. 1. adscribitur Henrico canonico: cæterum omnino consonant hæc duo exemplaria, si excipias prologos, qui sunt diversi, et chronologiam, quæ ulterius deducitur in cod. LXVI.

2. Epistola presbiteri Ioannis de India ad Emanuelem imperatorem Constantinopol.
3. Epistola Alexandri regis magni Macedonis ad magistrum suum Aristotelem de situ Indiæ.
4. Chronica Romanorum pontificum a tempore Jesu Christi et Octaviani imperatoris [usque ad Nicolaum iii anno 1277, et recentiori manu ad Clementem vi, autore Martino Polono.]

In hoc codice nulla fit mentio Johannæ papissæ.

5. Commemoratio stationum urbis Romæ; — episcopi qui sunt immediate subiecti papæ: — ecclesiæ quinque parochiales in Roma: — ecclesiæ in Roma quibus assignati sunt presbiteri vel diaconi cardinales: — archiepiscopi cum suis suffraganeis in Sicilia, Calabria, Apulia, Terra-laboris, Tuscia, Flaminia, Lumbardia, Dalmatia supra mare, Istria supra mare, Sclavonia, Hungaria, Polonia, Allemannia, Provincia, Burgundia, Francia, Normannia, Aquitania, Vasconia, Toccia, Catalonia, Hispania, Anglia, Dacia, Norwagia, Suescia, Scotia, Hybernia, Sardinia, ultra mare seu in parte infidelium; — imperatores Romani et reges Christiani.
6. Catalogus pontificum Romanorum a beato Petro ad Nicolaum iii.
7. De schismatibus in sede Romana.
8. Catalogus archiepiscoporum Cantuar. a S. Augustini ad Simonem Mepeham.

9. Cata-

1.] *Vide LXVI. 1. 12. 16.*

2.] *Vide LXVI. 13.*

3.] *Vide CCCLXX. 2.*

4.] *Vide 11. CXCIV. 5. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII. 4. 5.*

9. Catalogus omnium pontificum Romanorum et omnium imperatorum ad Innocentium iii.
10. De synodis nonnullis.
11. Chronica imperatorum Romanorum ad annum 1308, autore Martino Polono.
12. Liber Methodii [Paterensis] martyris de principio seculi et de regnis gentium et fine seculorum.
13. Beda de situ Britanniae, — commendatio ejusdem — et de mirabilibus ejus.
14. Annales de gestis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, *desinunt in anno 1216.*
15. Alia chronica brevissima a tempore adventus Normannorum in Angliam ad annum 1242.
Hæc chronica ascribuntur Thomæ Wickes canonico de Osneye a quodam neoterico, minime tamen concordant cum eis a Cl. Gale sub nomine bujus autoris editis, et potius ex frequenti mentione cœnobii Mertonensis in agro Surriensi, cuidam ejus loci monacho ascribenda videntur.
16. Les services qe les barouns des Cynk-portes deivent au roi de an en an par meer si mester est.
17. De wardis castri Dover.
18. Confirmatio magnæ chartæ a rege Henrico III. sub initio ejus regni facta.
19. Carta de forestis ejusdem regis.
20. Sententia prelatorum pro pace regni et libertate ecclesiæ, anno 1253.
21. Epistola Innocentii papæ ad archiepiscopos et episcopos Angliæ pro confirmatione literarum ab illis editarum de cartis precedentibus.
22. Duæ Bullæ Alexandri papæ pro confirmatione earundem cartarum.
"Memorandum quod tres predictæ literæ bullatæ in custodia venerabilis patris Laurentii Roffensis episcopi, qui eas impetravit, remanserunt."
23. Bulla

11.] Vide 4. CXCIV. 5. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCXXVII. 4. 5.
 12.] Vide LXVI. 26. CCLXXXVIII 10. CCCIV. 2.

23. Bulla Innocentii papæ ii pro clericis Cantuariensis provinciæ ne solvant procuraciones archiepiscopo ratione visitationis.
24. Bulla ejusdem papæ ne archiepiscopus suffraganeorum suorum jurisdictionem impediat in appellationibus ad sedem apostolicam vel metropolitanam.
25. Carta libertatum Surriæ concessa per Edwardum I.
26. Oleroun de jugemens de la meer.
27. Testimonium libertatum et immunitatum ecclesiæ S. Martini infra Dover a rege Withredo fundatæ.
28. Statuta quæ dicuntur provisiones de Marleberge.
29. Les establisemens del roi Edward fiz del roi Henri fist a Westminster a son premier general parlement.
30. Provisiones Glocestriæ, *partim Latine partim Gallice.*
31. Statutum de religiosis 7 Edw. I.
32. Provisiones de Mertone 20 Hen. III.
33. Statuta facta apud Westmonasterium 13 Edw. I.
34. Carta Adelfreidi regis de libertate ecclesiæ.
35. Carta Cnuthonis regis de immunitatibus monasterii de Exencestre.
36. Carta de translatione sedis cathedralis de Crideton in Exon. anno 1050.
37. Petitiones oblatae in parlamento apud Karleol.
38. Edw. I. contra gravamina et extortiones papæ, et ordinationes ibidem factæ in hac causa.
39. Bulla Iohannis papæ contra quosdam errores magistri Iohannis de Senliaco S. T. D.
40. Tabula genealogica ostendens jus quod habet rex Angliæ in regnum Franciæ.
41. Breve regis Waltero de Gloucest. escaetori suo citra Trentam directum, ut per sacrum proborum et legalium hominum inquirat, utrum quædam tenementa in Leystona Knoleshale Theberton fuerunt abbatis et conventus Leystona ante publicationem statuti de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis.
42. Versus de tempore Iohannis Straw.

43. Lettre

43. Lettre des barons au pape Clement vi: *an English translation of this letter written on paper in the 16th century is inserted immediately before it.*
44. La manere de la renonciation del roy Richard de sa corone et de la election del roy Henri le quarte puis le conquete.
45. Processus visitationis monasterii de Begeham per Willelmum abbatem de Langedone; in qua visitatione Laurentius abbas officium resignavit, et Lucas de Coldone electus est in locum ejus, anno 1315.
46. Processus nuntii papæ contra regem Ioannem.
47. Carta regis Iohannis facta papæ et ecclesiæ Romanæ, qua se regnumque suum sedi apostolicæ subiecit, et ad tributum annum mille marcarum solvendum obligavit.
48. Bulla papalis confirmans chartam regis Iohannis de liberis electionibus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, *manu neoterica.*
49. Statutum Edwardi III, anno regni Angliæ 20^o Franciæ 7^o.
* * *quædam folia excisa* * *
50. Conclusio bullæ papalis pro residentia prelatorum.
51. Tractatus theologicus de officio sacerdotali, &c.
52. Citatio primi capituli provincialis, in qua inseritur copia et tenor bullæ directæ executoribus per Benedictum papam xii. anno 1327.
53. Decretum principum Romani imperii, quod imperator electus non debeat a papa confirmari, factum anno 1327.
* * *alia quædam excisa* * *
54. Constitutiones de Clarendon factæ per Henric. II. anno 1164. *Fraterculus, qui eas transcripsit, titulum apposuit, "funesti cyrographi gloriosi neomartyris Thomæ primo exilii et postea martyrii cause."*
55. Epistola Domini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi ad Cicestercienses de cupiditate in decimis exigendis reprimenda.
56. Monitio regis Edgari prælatis et abbatibus, *sine mutilata.*

LX. Codex

LX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, in quo continetur, Ioannis Parisiensis historia universalis vel memoriale historiarum. Historia deducitur a creatione ad annum Christi 1322.

LXI.

A parchment book in folio neatly written, and ornamented with a frontispiece richly illuminated, containing, Chaucers Troilus, a poem in four books.

LXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Parabolæ Salamonis, Ecclesiastes, et Cantica canticarum cum glossa.

Imo pagine inscribitur, " Liber de claustro Roffensi per L. vicarium de Stoke."

2. Vita S. Bernardi abbatis [Clarævallis] a tribus abbatibus conscripta. lib. v.

Primus liber autorem habuit Willelmum abbatem S. Theodori; huic vero immediate adjungitur, " Subscriptio operis precedentis quam auctore defuncto Burchardus abbas Balnensis apposuit" quæ tota est in laudem predicti Willelmi; liber secundus debetur Arnaldo abbati Bonævallis; tres ultimos libros edidit Gaufridus abbas Clarævallis.

Primo folio bujus vitæ inscribitur, " Liber de claustro Roffensi per Paulum priorem."

3. Vita S. Malachiæ archiepiscopi Hibernensis scripta per S. Bernardum [Clarævallensem.]
4. Historia miraculi de quodam educto de corpore ex relatione Donati Cassiliensis archiepiscopi.
5. Liber apologeticus beati Bernardi [Clarævallis] de vita et moribus religiosorum ad Willelmum abbatem.

6. Beati

LX.] *Vet. Cat. B. 8. MSS. Angl. 1296—20.*

LXI.] *Vet. Cat. B. 5. MSS. Angl. 1293--17.*

LXII.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 4. MSS. Angl. 1631--364.*

6. Beati Bernardi [Clarævallis] epistolæ iv, quarum 1^{ma} ad cardinales contra hærefes Petri Abelardi; 2^a ad magistrum Hugonem de Sancto Victore de eadem re; 3^{ia} ad Henricum regem Angliæ; 4^a ad Willelmum abbatem.
7. Bernardus abbas de dispensatione et precepto.
8. Idem de gradibus humilitatis et superbiæ.
9. Liber ejusdem de diligendo Deo.
10. Idem de consideratione ad papam Eugenium, lib. v.
11. Expositio Serlonis in orationem dominicam.
12. Eulogium Iohannis Cornubiensis ad Alexandrum papam iii.
13. Expositio venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri in vii epistolas canonicas.
* * * *in chartis* * * *
14. Epistola Gualteri Philippi decani Roffensis ad universam pubem ludi literarii Roffensis.

LXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, olim ut videtur peculium Thomæ Stoyl monachi, in quo continentur,

1. Orationes quam plures ad redemptorem nostrum et sanctos quarum pleræque Anselmum Cantuariensem habuerunt auctorem.
2. Profologion ejusdem Anselmi.
3. Planctus beati Bernardi, ut dicitur, de dolore Dei et genetricis in morte filii sui.
4. De confessione; — de contemplatione cujuslibet horæ diei; — meditationes Bernardi et Augustini.
5. Liber sancti Augustini [Hipponensis] de conflictu vitiorum et virtutum.

6. Trac-

7.] *Vide* CCCXXV. 4.

13.] *Vide* CLX.

LXIII.] *Vet. Cat. B. 7. MSS. Angl. 1295—19.*

1.] *Vide* CCLXXXIV. 1.

2.] *Vide* CLIV. 2. CLV. 2.

4.] *Vide* XXXIV. 40. CCLIII. 1.

6. Tractatus Lotarii de contemptu mundi.
7. Electuarium in delectatione et refocillatione animæ, de creatione primi hominis et prevaricatione ejus.
8. [Ricardus de Sancto Victore] de statu interioris hominis post lapsum.
9. Liber mandatorum Dei *sive* sylloge theologiæ: *uno duntaxat constat folio*.
10. Tractatus de septem sacramentis.
11. De seculis et ætatibus *sive* tabula chronologica a creatione ad decimum annum Recensuithini regis Hispaniarum et mortem Heraclii imperatoris.
12. Sermones varii de Christo, angelorum ordinibus, &c.
13. De septem virtutibus, de oratione dominica, de septem vitiis capitalibus, de septem sacramentis.
14. Libellus qui dicitur ars fidei.
15. Itinerarium mentis euntis ad Deum secundum fratrem bonæ fortunæ [Bonaventuram.]
16. Eiusdem breviarum, lib. vi.
17. De officio et ordine missarum, quod unusquisque papa addidit a tempore beati Petri usque ad papam Clementem tertium.
18. Statuta præscripta priori et conventui Christi Cantuar. per Lanfrancum archiepiscopum Cantuar.
19. Tituli decretalium, digestorum, veterum et novorum, codicis, inforciati, autenticorum.
20. Epistolæ et alia instrumenta ad monasterium Christi Cantuar. pertinentia, *viz.* (1) Epistola prioris et conventus de Tyndria ad capitulum ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, — se mutuo amicitiae vinculo esse astrictos, negotiaque ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, a Willelmo Wake commonacho suo Romanæ ecclesiæ capellano et penitentiario inchoata, eidem optato fine concludenda commendasse. — (2) Epistola A. prioris ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ad subpriorem et capitulum ejusdem, quod dominus Portuensis concessit ei ut presentarent Galfridum de I. ad ecclesiam de Aldermane-Cherche in London. per resignationem Lamberti ejusdem domini clerici et nepotis jam in curia vacantem, cujus collatio ratione statuti de beneficiis in curia vacantibus ad dictum dominum

minum pertinebat, orat igitur ut dictam presentationem acceptantes omnia quæ restant facienda fideliter exequantur. — (3) Epistola W. de la Cornere papæ capellani ad suppriorem ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ut latori plenam velit adhibere fiduciam. — (4) Obligatio prioris et capituli ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. ad solvendum dominæ Katerinæ Lovell LXXVIII marcas ab eadem domina mutuo acceptas, dat. 1268 mense aprili. — (5) Epistola A. prioris et electi Cant. ad suppriorem et capitulum ejusdem, quod acta super confirmatione Roberti de Withampton electi Sarisburiensis ab aliquibus advocatis correctâ, eis confirmanda misit. — (6) Confirmatio electionis ejusdem Roberti per capitulum Cantuar. 1270. — (7) Forma epistolæ supplicatoriæ ut preces fiant pro anima defuncti. — (8) Quædam de lite inter episcopos suffraganeos et capitulum Cantuar. circa electionem officialis curiæ Cant. sede vacante. — (9) Forma epistolæ a monacho ad priorem de morte amici. — (10) Procuratorium capituli Cantuar. — (11) Epistola scholaris cujusdam Oxon. ad quendam monachum de ratione studiorum suorum et aliis negotiis. — (12) Epistola capituli ecclesiæ Sarum ad capitulum ecclesiæ Cant. — obnixè rogant ut, cum ecclesia Sarum multas passa sit injurias pro reverentia quam tempore vacationis exhibuit ecclesiæ Cant. non negent micionem appellationis propter alicujus curiæ vel curialis potentiam. — (13) Epistola capituli Cant. ad omnia monasteria ordinis S. Benedicti de lite orta inter eos et archiepiscopum suum. — (14) Donatio annuæ pensionis x marcarum facta magistro W. de la Cornere per capitulum Cant.

21. Epistolæ CIII Bernardi Clarævallisensis.
22. Speculum humanæ salvationis, versibus Latinis rythmicis.
23. Seneca de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus.
24. Idem de paupertate honesta.
25. Brevis et valida meditatio de beneficiis Dei ejusdem Bonaventuræ.

LXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Veritas

Veritas theologiæ, lib. vii, autore, *ut annotavit neotericus*, Ægidio archiepiscopo Bituricensi.

LXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur, Homeliæ in evangelia, quæ diebus festis legebantur a Paschate ad dominicam ultimam post pentecosten, e Beda Gregorio, Augustino, &c.

LXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, diversis manibus et diversis seculis exaratus ; — in prima cujus parte seculo xiii scripta continentur,

1. Imago mundi contexta per Henricum canonicum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ civitatis Moguntiae de rerum naturis, imperatoribus, regnis, regibus, et pontificibus, usque ad Henricum imperatorem filium Henrici, lib. ii.

Huic operi præfigitur mappa mundi, p. 5.

2. Quædam ex Plinio aliisque de geographia.

3. Historia de origine Anglorum et de regnis eorum ab Adam usque ad secundum Henricum imperatricis filium, qui regnavit in Anglia post pium et nobilem regem Stephanum, et de omnibus episcopatibus et episcopis totius Angliæ pulchre et subtiliter composita, p. 67.

Ex adverso primæ paginæ est delineatio rotæ fortunæ coloribus illuminata ; sequitur tabula genealogica ab Adamo ad Woden, in qua enumerantur generationes saltem xxvi ; et post hanc figura Wodeni satis nitida cum nominibus filiorum ejus unde reges Angliæ duxerunt originem : historia ipsa incipit ab beptarchia, et continuatur usque ad Henricum II, sed ea brevitate ut septem solummodo constet foliis.

Liber secundus eadem brevitate enarrat successionem episcoporum : res vero Eboracenses fusius cæteris tractantur, dimidio libri huic provinciæ impenso : desinit utraque historia in anno 1181.

4. Pro-

LXV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 9. MSS. Angl. 1505—238.*

LXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 12. MSS. Angl. 1635—368.*

1.] *Vide 12. 16. LIX. 1.*

4. Prologus libelli Gillæ episcopi Limricensis de usu ecclesiastico, p. 98.
5. Theobaldus Stampensis ad Robertum Lincoln. de confessione in ultimo, p. 99.
6. Descriptio magistri Clementis [Lanthoniensis] prioris canonico-
rum regularium sanctæ Mariæ civitatis Claudiocestriæ de sex alis
et xxx pennis Cherubim, p. 102.
7. Idem de tribus in penitentia considerandis, scilicet compunc-
tione, confessione, satisfactione, p. 108.
8. De quatuor generibus confessionis, et vera penitentia et humili
confessione, p. 112.

*Posterior hujus codicis pars, seculo xiv scripta, fuit olim monasterii-
Buriensis, in ea autem continentur,*

9. Historia Ierosolimitana abbreviata, fol. 1.

*Præter historiam bellorum Sarracenos inter et christianos usque ad treugas
factas post captam civitatem Ascon, hic libellus continet vitam Machometi,
descriptionem terræ sanctæ, et variarum gentium tam christianarum quam
aliarum, quæ inhabitant eam cæterasque regiones orientales.*

10. Itinerarium terræ Tartarorum per W. de Rubrue, p. 67.

11. Itinerarium usque ad paradisum terrestrem, fol. 110.

*Est relatio cujusdam Theophili monachi in monasterio quod est in Mesopo-
tania Sinæ, qui cum duobus commonachis suis iter aggressus est ad paradi-
sum, quibus apparuit beatus Macharius: — historia fabulosa, prodigiis et
miraculis fictis repleta.*

12. Imago mundi, liber primus, fol. 116.

13. Epistola presbiteri Ioannis de descriptione Indiæ, fol. 127.

14. Roberti [Grotestle] Lincolnensis tractatus de sphaera.

15. Liber gestorum Barlaam et Josaphat servorum Dei editus
Græco sermone a Ioanne Damasceno viro sancto et erudito,
fol. 139.

16. Imago mundi, liber secundus, fol. 208.

17. De

10.] Vide CLXXXI. 9. CCCCVII. 2.

12.] Vide 1.

13.] Vide LIX. 2.

14.] Vide CCCCVI. 1.

16.] Vide 1.

17. De arbore vitæ in paradiso, *historia fabulosa*.
18. Versus Gallici de eadem re.
19. Descriptio terræ sanctæ, *fol.* 228.
20. De situ terræ Ierosolimitanæ secundum Bedam, *fol.* 230.
21. De loco Dominicæ ascensionis, *ibid.*
22. De ortu Pilati et ejus vita, *fol.* 231.
23. De ortu Judæ et ejus vita, *fol.* 232.
24. Visio revelata anno 1209 Rodulpho sacristæ monasterii Cesarea sive Keisam nuncupati in territorio Augustensis ecclesiæ, *fol.* 233.
25. De Stephano Ingnacho cartusienfi, qualiter eum beata virgo primo eripuit de naufragio corporis, et postea de temptationibus cordis; qualiter eum formam orandi docuit, quia ei devotus in seculo extiterat, *fol.* 238.
24. Liber Methodii episcopi Paterensis et martyris Christi quem ex Hebræo et Græco in Latinum transferre curavit, id est de principio seculi et inter regna gentium et fine seculorum, quem illustris vir beatus Jeronimus in suis opusculis collaudavit.

LXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continetur, Remigius Antissiodorensis in Psalmos.

LXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Cassiodorus Senator de institutione divinarum literarum.
2. Sancti Isidori liber de sacramento baptismatis.
3. Isidorus Hispalensis de ecclesiasticis officiis, lib. ii.
4. Isidorus de ecclesiasticis institutionibus, lib. xiii.

5. Ab-

20.] *Vide* CCCXV. 20.

26.] *Vide* LIX. 12. CCLXXXVIII. 10. CCCIV. 2.

LXVII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 6. MSS. Angl. 1447—170.*

LXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 3. MSS. Angl. 1444—167.*

5. Abbreviatio Amalarii de divinis officiis per Wilelmum [Malmesburiensem,] lib. iii.

6. Ivo Carnotensis episcopus de ecclesiasticis officiis.

Ad finem, "Explicit lectura de ecclesiasticis officiis inchoata ac completa per manum Tielmani filii Edwardi, clerici Traiectensis dyocesis, anno Domini M.CCCC.XXXII° xiii die junii, hora sexta de mane vel circiter, orate pro eo.

LXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere Longobardico scriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in Evangelia, ad populum habitæ in diversis basilicis Romæ.

LXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Uberrima collectio legum Angliæ a rege Ina ad Henricum III,

sequenti ordine disposita :

1. *Prefationis loco, Expositiones quorundam Saxoniorum vocabulorum in legibus et cartis antiquis occurrentium.*

2. *Leges Inæ, fol. 2.*

3. — Aluredi regis, fol. 5.

4. — Athelstani regis, fol. 10.

5. *Judicium ordalii, fol. 16.*

6. *Leges regis Cnutonis, fol. 19.*

7. *Leges sancti Edwardi quas confirmavit Wilhelmus Bastardus, fol. 27.*

8. *Leges [Henrici.]*

9. *Carta regis Stephani.*

10. *Leges Henrici II.*

11. *Carta Ioannis regis et carta de Ronnemedede dicta aurea bulla.*

12. *Cartæ*

5.] *Vide CXII. CCCXIX. 3. CCCCXVI.*

LXIX.] *Vet. Cat. L. 14. MSS. Angl. 1412—135.*

LXX.] *Vet. Cat. F. 6. MSS. Angl. 1440—63.*

12. Cartæ et leges Henrici III.

13. Rubrica statutorum Edwardi I.

Ad finem horum statutorum, manu coeva inscribuntur hæ notæ; " Non erit plus nunc, quia satis habes in ii libris subsequentibus videlicet libro vocato Speculum justiciare, et altero libro vocato Brethun, et non sunt libri sigillati per regem attamen taliter placitabantur temporibus regum Edwardi filii regis Henrici III, et Edwardi filii regis Edwardi."

" Ista statuta quorum probemia superius hic intitulantur in libro isto non scribentur nec registrario quia alibi habentur, et quia intendo ex libro isto et aliis magnum codicem componere quia utile duxi posteris presentia temporum nostrorum exprimere."

14 Leges quas rex Ælfredus de veteri testamento scripsit et scribere fecit.

LXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Macrobius de Saturnalibus.
2. Ciceronis somnium Scipionis.
3. Commentarium Macrobi in somnium Scipionis.
4. Apuleius de dogmate Platonis.
5. Idem de philosophia.
6. Idem de mundo.
7. Idem de deo Socratis.
8. Epistola de ratione cuborum ad Sylvestrem papam.
9. - - - - erberti ad Adelbodem de mensuratione trigonorum.

LXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, caractere nitidissimo, seculo xiii scriptus, continens,

Evangelia quatuor, Latine.

Ad initium codicis, Tabula lectionum quolibet die festo per totum annum.

Literæ

LXXI.] *Vet. Cat. V. 4. MSS. Angl. 1566—299.*

LXXII.] *Vet. Cat. V. 5. MSS. Angl. 1564—297.*

Literæ initiales ad initium cujuslibet evangelii summa venustate pinguntur.

LXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio major. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur, Nicolai de Gorran postillæ in evangelia secundum Matthæum et Marcum, omnes epistolæ generales et apocalypsin.

LXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, continens, Berengarii episcopi Bitterrensis inventarium juris canonici.

Claruit Berengarius anno 1300, doctor fuit juris canonici, quod tam Parisiis quam alibi multis annis legit, ut ipse in prologo hujus libri testatur; postea fuit episcopus Tusculanus et cardinalis, ita enim vocatur ad finem hujus libri.

“ Liber ecclesiæ Norwycensis per magistrum Adam de Eiston monachum dicti loci.

LXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv nitide scriptus, quo continetur, Glossa ordinaria et interlinearis super psalmos.

LXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cujus prima pars seculo xiii scripta continet

1. Radulphi de Diceto annales de Dorobernensibus archiepiscopis ab Augustino ad Hubertum.

Nil hic invenies quod non extat in abbreviationibus chronicorum ejusdem auctoris, ex quibus ipse docet in prologo ad Hubertum se hoc opus compilasse: hi vero annales ubique discrepant ab Historia archiepiscoporum Cantuar. quæ sub nomine Radulphi prodiit in secundo tomo Angliæ sacræ.

Pos-

LXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. M. 1. MSS. Angl. 1416--139.*

LXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 13. MSS. Angl. 1513--246.*

LXXV.] *Vet. Cat. M. 2. MSS. Angl. 1417--140.*

LXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. C. 1. MSS. Angl. 1298--22.*

Posterior hujus codicis pars, seculo xi exarata, characteris nitore et literarum initialium venustate singularis, continet

2. Regulam S. Ioannis Cassiani, quam Castori papæ in Novello monasterio scripsit, lib. xii.

Defunt tria ultima capitula libri duodecimi.

LXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, continens Speculum judiciale magistri Gulielmi Duranti.

LXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus De viris claris seu Dictionarium historicum.

Præmittitur descriptio partium corporis humani, quam excipit sermo de ætatibus hominis et de seculis mundi; Dictionarium desinit in litera L.

LXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, picturis elegantissimis et omnibus literis initialibus deauratis ornatus, viz.

Pontificale Anglicanum, in quo continentur,

1. Ordo ad facienda sponsalia.
2. Psalmi plures et benedictiones.

Præcedentes quaterniones post codicem exaratum additæ videntur, ut ex tabula contentorum proxime sequenti colligi licet.

3. Oratio sacerdotis.

4. Con-

LXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. B. 9. MSS. Angl. 1297—21.*

LXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. C. 2. MSS. Angl. 1300—24.*

LXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. C. 3. MSS. Angl. 1299—23.*

LXXIX.] *Vide XLIV. CXLVI. CLXIII.*

2.] In the initial of this page is emblazoned the following coat of arms, viz. quarterly, first and fourth sable a chevron between 3 pheons heads, argent: second and third, argent on a bend sable cottisee gules 3 fleurs de lis, or.

4. Conditiones ordinandorum secundum sacros canones.
5. Admonitio informatoria ad primam tonsuram accipientes, et ad omnes alios ordines secundum Hugonem de sancto Victore, libro de sacramentis, *fol.* 2.
6. Quæ episcopus in sua ordinatione profitetur se observaturum, *fol.* 6.
7. Edictum quod dat summus pontifex episcopo cui benedicit, *fol.* 7.
8. Ordo ad confirmandum pueros, *fol.* 9.
9. Modus faciendi tonsuras primas et ordinandi clericos, *fol.* 10.
10. Modus induendi pontificem ad solenniter celebrandum, *fol.* 11.
11. De colore vestimentorum secundum Romanam ecclesiam quando et quoties per annum variis coloribus in ecclesia utendum est, *fol.* 12.
12. Quæ sunt dicenda induendo et exuendo episcopum, *fol.* 13.
13. Qualiter ordines agantur, *fol.* 16.
14. Ordinatio ostiariorum, *fol.* 17.
15. Ordinatio lectorum, *fol.* 18.
16. Ordinatio exorcistarum, *fol.* 19.
17. Ordinatio acolitorum, *ibid.*
18. Ordinatio subdiaconorum, *fol.* 21.
19. Litania dicenda in ordinibus et dedicationibus ecclesiarum et aliis agendis, *fol.* 22.
20. Diaconorum ordinatio, *fol.* 23.
21. Presbiterorum consecratio, *ibid.*
22. De celebratione ordinum in quarta septimana quadragesimæ et in vigilia paschæ, *fol.* 34.
23. Confirmatio et examinatio electorum in episcopos secundum Romanam ecclesiam, *fol.* 36.
24. Consecratio pontificum secundum Romanam ecclesiam, *fol.* 37.
25. De-

4.] At the bottom of this page are the following arms,
 viz. 1. Or, 3 eagles displayed gules, a fleur de lis azure for difference.
 2. Quarterly France and England.
 3. Within a border gules, chequie or, and azure, a fess of the first charged with a mitre argent.

25. Decretum quod clerus et populus firmare debet de electo episcopo secundum modum Anglicanum, *fol. 42.*
26. Examinatio et confirmatio electorum in episcopos secundum modum Anglicanum, *fol. 43.*
27. Consecratio pontificis secundum modum Anglicanum, *fol. 45.*
28. Missa episcopi pro seipso in die consecrationis, *fol. 51.*
29. Cathedratio episcopi consecrati cum ad sedem episcopii sui venerit, *fol. 52.*
30. Abbatis benedictio, *ibid.*
31. Installatio abbatis vel abbatissæ, *fol. 56.*
32. Abbatissæ benedictio, *fol. 57.*
33. Virginum sanctimonialium consecratio, *fol. 60.*
34. Professio sanctimonialium non virginum, *fol. 68.*
35. Viduarum benedictio, *fol. 70.*
36. Ordo ad recludendum reclusum, *fol. 72.*
37. Ejectio penitentium feria quarta in capite jejunii, *fol. 74.*
38. Reconciliatio penitentium et totum post officium in cœna Domini, *fol. 78.*
39. Ordo ad reconciliandum apostatam a judaismo heresi vel gentilitate reverso vel diu in sententia excommunicationis obstinato, *fol. 98.*
40. Ordo qualiter ab episcopo synodus agatur, *fol. 99.*
41. Ordo secundum quem rex debet coronari pariter et inungi, *fol. 102.*
42. Coronatio reginæ, *fol. 124.*
43. Ordo Romanæ ecclesiæ ad benedicendam ecclesiam, *fol. 127.*
44. Consecratio cimeterii quum ecclesia non dedicatur, *fol. 155.*
45. Dedicatio altaris solummodo, *fol. 158.*
46. Ordo de consecratione tabulæ portabilis more Gallicano, *fol. 168.*
47. Benedictio salis et aquæ, cineris et vini, *fol. 169.*
48. Benedictio lapidis itinerarii secundum modum Romanæ ecclesiæ, *fol. 173.*
49. Reconciliatio ecclesiæ violatæ vel cimeterii, *fol. 176.*
50. Ordo ad benedicenda parimenta pontificalia sive baculum sive cirothecas aut quæcunque alia, *fol. 182.*

51. Bene-

51. Benedictio novi figilli episcopalis, *ibid.*
52. Benedictio lintheaminum altaris, *ibid.*
53. Benedictio ad quodcunque volueris, *fol.* 183.
54. Benedictio vestimentorum sacerdotalium seu levitarum vel ordinatorum, *ibid.*
55. Benedictio zonæ, *ibid.*
56. Benedictio stolæ, *ibid.*
57. Benedictio stolæ et manipuli, *ibid.*
58. Benedictio casulæ, *fol.* 184.
59. Alia benedictio ad vestimenta sacerdotalia vel levitica, *ibid.*
60. Benedictio generalis ad cultum ecclesiæ, *ibid.*
61. Benedictio corporalium, *ibid.*
62. Benedictio patenæ consecrandæ, *fol.* 185.
63. Benedictio calicis consecrandi, *ibid.*
64. Benedictio thuribuli, *ibid.*
65. Benedictio campanæ, *ibid.*
66. Benedictio imaginis crucifixi, *fol.* 188.
67. Benedictio imaginis beatæ Mariæ virginis, *fol.* 192.
68. Benedictio imaginis beati Ioannis evangelistæ, *ibid.*
69. Benedictio pyxidis sive vasculi eucharistiæ, *fol.* 193.
70. Benedictio lintheaminis offertorii, *ibid.*
71. Consecratio baptisterii cum missa pertinente.
72. Benedictio librorum ecclesiasticorum, *fol.* 164.
73. Benedictio cuiuscunque muneris vel donati, *ibid.*
74. Benedictio vexillorum processionalium vel militarium, *fol.* 195.
75. Benedictio capsæ reliquiarum vel corporum sanctorum, *ibid.*
76. Benedictio feretri vel scrinii sanctorum, *fol.* 197.
77. Receptio vel professio canonicorum regularium, *fol.* 198.
78. Monachorum receptio et professio, *fol.* 200.
79. Benedictio generalis olei pro quacunque infirmitate, *fol.* 202.
80. Benedictio putei novi, *fol.* 203.
81. Benedictio novorum fructuum, *ibid.*
82. Benedictio panis, *ibid.*
83. Benedictio novæ domus, *ibid.*
84. Excommunicatio sacrilegorum, *fol.* 204.

85. Ab-

85. Absolutio in foro conscientie id est secreta confessionis, *ibid.*
 86. Benedictiones solemnes episcopi in missa super populum per totum annum, *fol.* 205.
 87. Officium baptismi. *fol.* 231.
 88. Officium contrahendi sponsalia, *fol.* 238.
 89. Officium visitandi infirmos et inungendi et mortuos sepeliendi, *fol.* 242.
 90. Inthronizatio archiepiscopi, *fol.* 254.

LXXX.

*A large paper book in folio, containing
 The Romance of the St. Grayl.*

It is with diffidence that I have ventured to affix to this volume a title so different to that which it has borne in former catalogues; especially as I must acknowledge that the excessive length of this poem, which consists of not less than forty thousand lines, deterred me from attempting the perusal of it. The book is imperfect both at the beginning and at the end, the title at the top of the first page, viz. "Acta quædam Arthuri regis, which has been transcribed by James and Stanley, appears to me to have been written by Joceline secretary to archbishop Parker. How little pains this learned man gave himself to discover the true title of this poem, and in what contempt he held these first efforts of the British muse is evident from the following sentence inscribed by him on a blank leaf at the beginning of this volume,

"Ob quantos labores insumpserit hic autor in rebus non ita probabilibus."

As far as I can judge from a cursory revisal, the whole is one continued narrative, divided into books or sections of very different lengths; and I take it to be a translation of the French legend mentioned by Bishop Nicholson in his historical library p. 91. The passages on which I have grounded my opinion are the following, which I have here inserted to enable the reader to judge what foundation there is for it, and to give him a specimen of the poet's versification.

"Thanne passeth forth this storye with al

"That is cleped of som men SEYNT GRAAL

"Also

" *Also the SANK RYAL iclepid it is*

" *Of mochel peple with owten mys*

* * * * *

" *Now of al this storie have I mad an ende*

" *That is schwede of Celidoygne and now forthere to wende*

" *And of anothir brawnche most we be gynne*

" *Of the storye that we clepen prophet Merlynne*

" *Wiche that MAISTER ROBERT OF BORROWN*

" *Owt of LATYN it transletted hol and som*

" *Onlich into the LANGAGE OF FRAWNCE*

" *This storie be drowgh be adventure and chaunce*

" *And doth Merllyne insten with SANK RYAL*

" *For the ten storie the tothir medlyth withal*

" *After the satting of the forseid ROBERT*

" *That somtym it transletted in MIDDILERD*

" *And I as an unkonng man trewely*

" *Into ENGLISH have drawen this storye*

" *And thowgh that to xow not plesyng it be*

" *Zit that ful excused ze wolde haven me*

" *Of my neclegence and unkonngenge*

" *On me to taken swich a thinge*

" *Into owre modris tonge for to endite*

" *The swettere to sowne to more and lyte*

" *And more cler to zoure undirstondyng*

" *Thanne owtbir Frensh other Latyn to my supposyng*

" *And therfore atte the ende of this storye*

" *A pater noster ze wolden for me preye*

" *For me that HERRY LONELICH byhte*

" *And greteth oure lady ful of myhte*

" *Hartelich with an ave that ze hir bede*

" *This proceffe the bettere I myhte procede*

" *And bringen this book to a good ende*

" *Now thereto Jesu Crist grace me sende*

" *And than an ende there offen myhte be*

" *Now goode Lord graunt me for charite*

* *

* * * * *

" *Thanne Merlyn to Blasye cam anon*
 " *And there to hym he seide thus son*
 " *Blasye thou schalt suffren gret peyne*
 " *This storye to an ende to bringen certeyne*
 " *And zit schall I suffren mochel more*
 " *How so Merlyn quod Blasye there*
 " *I schall be sowht quod Merlyne tho*
 " *Owt from the west with messengeris mo*
 " *And they that scholen comen to seken me*
 " *They hav maad sewrawnce I telle the*
 " *Me forto slen for any thing*
 " *This sewrawnce hav they mad to her kyng*
 " *But whanne they me sen and with me speke*
 " *No power they schol hav on me to ben a wreke*
 " *For with hem hens mošte I gon*
 " *And thou into othir partyes schalt wel son*
 " *To hem that hav the holy vessel*
 " *Which that is icleped the SEYNT GRAAL*
 " *And wete thou wel and ek forsothe*
 " *That thou and ek this storye bothe*
 " *Ful wel beberd now schall it be*
 " *And also beloved in many contre*
 " *And has that will knowen in sertaygne*
 " *What kynges that weren in grete Bretaygne*
 " *Sithan that Cristendom thedyr was browht*
 " *They scholen hem fynde has so that it sawht*
 " *In the storye of Brwttes book*
 " *There scholen ze it fynde and ze welen look*
 " *Which that MARTYN DE BEWRE translated here*
 " *From Latyn into ROMAUNCE in his manere*
 " *But leve me now of Brwtes book*
 " *And aftyr this storye now lete us look.*

* * * * *

After this last passage which stands nearly in the middle of the book, the
a
scene

scene and personages of the poem change, and king Enalack king Mordrens, sir Nesciens, Joseph of Arimathea and the other heroes of the former part, give place to king Arthur, king Brangors, king Loth and other monarchs and champions of the British line.

To another passage very similar to the second here quoted is the following marginal note written in the same hand as the text. "Henry Lonelich " Skynner, that translated this boke oute of Frenshe into Englyshe at the " instaunce of Harry Barton."

LXXXI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

Homeri Ilias et Odysea cum Paralipomenis Quinti Calabri.

Primæ paginæ inscribitur literis deauratis nomen Theodori, hincque illa Parkeri aliorumque opinio de hujus codicis antiquitate; qui olim ad Augustinos Cantuarienses pertinebat: hanc vero inscriptionem non de Theodoro Cantuariensi sed de alio quovis ejusdem nominis, qui haud longo ante artis typographicae inventionem floruit, intelligendam esse, docent characteres et omnis ornatus et habitus codicis.

LXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in Dominicis et festa per totum annum.

LXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, caractere Gothico nitidissimo circa seculum xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Petri [de Riga] canonici beati Dyonisii Remensis liber qui intitulatur Aurora, in quo libro historice allegorice et tropologice de veteri et novo testamento metricè tractat.

In

LXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. A. 1. MSS. Angl. 1277-1.*

LXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 1. MSS. Angl. 1476-209.*

LXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 1. MSS. Angl. 1319-43.*

LXXXIII.] *Vide CCXVII. 13. CCCXCVII. 3.*

In hoc libro continentur omnes libri historici veteris Testamenti, historia evangelica, liber Tobiae, Judith, Hester, Daniel, duo libri Macchabæorum, Actus apostolorum, liber Job, et Cantica Canticorum.

Huic autem operi præfiguntur,

1. Historiæ allegoricæ et sententiæ morales de operibus sex dierum, cum figuris.
2. Compendium veteris Testamenti secundum Mag. Petrum Pic-taviensem cancellarium ecclesiæ Parisiensis.
Tabula est genealogica cum figuris depictis et notis historicis et chrono-logicis ab Adamo usque ad Christum.
3. De gradibus humilitatis et de gradibus superbiæ, metrice.
4. Compendium libri qui dicitur Aurora.

LXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi de monte Landuno sacramentale (*sine mutilatum.*)
2. Constitutiones Richardi archiepiscopi Cantuariensis apud Westmonasterium, [A. D. 1175.]
3. Constitutiones provinciales S. Edmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi.
4. Constitutiones provinciales D. Stephani Mepham Cantuariensis archiepiscopi editæ apud Lamhethe.
5. Constitutio D. D. Roberti Winchelse et W - - - et secundum quosdam Simonis Islep archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, quid parochiani invenire debeant in ecclesia et quid rectores.
6. Constitutiones D. Simonis de Islep archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de presbiteris annualia celebrandis et aliis non curatis ut curis deserviant desolatis, datæ apud Lamhethe, A. D. 1362.
7. Constitutio D. Roberti de Wynchelsey archiepiscopi Cantuariensis facta in visitatione sua, A. D. 1305.
8. Carta Edwardi regis de casibus in quibus iudex ecclesiasticus potest cognoscere regia prohibitionem non obstante.

9. Litera

LXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 14. MSS. Angl. 1512.-245.*

8.] *Vide CCCCXII. a.*

9. Litera domini regis directa iusticiariis suis pro moderandis prohibitionibus regiis.
10. Constitutio D. Simonis de Islep de festis per annum observandis, data apud Maghefeld, A. D. 1362.
11. Constitutiones D. Ioannis de Stratford Cantuariensis archiepiscopi editæ, A. D. 1342 in ecclesia S. Pauli London.
12. Constitutiones D. Thomæ Arundell archiepiscopi Cantuariensis editæ in concilio provinciali celebrato Oxoniis, A. D. 1407.
13. Constitutiones D. Othonis apostolicæ sedis legati celebratæ Londoniis, A. D. 1237 cum glossa.
14. Constitutiones Ottoboni apostolicæ sedis legati cum glossa.
15. Constitutiones provinciales in concilio Oxoniis celebrato editæ per D. Stephanum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, 1222.
16. Constitutiones D. Bonefacii archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in concilio Westmon.
17. Constitutiones de Redynge editæ ibidem per fratrem Ioannem Pecham Cantuariensem archiepiscopum.
18. Constitutiones D. Robert de Wynchelsey apud Merton editæ, A. D. 1360.
19. Constitutiones de Lamhethe per D. Stephanum de Langton archiepiscopum Cantuariensem.
20. Constitutiones fratris Ioannis Peckham archiepiscopi Cantuariensis apud Lamhethe editæ, A. D. 1281.
21. Constitutiones venerabilis patris D. Symonis Mephham archiepiscopi Cantuariensi in concilio provinciali apud London. A. D. 1328.
22. Constitutiones provinciales Iohannis Stratford editæ Londoniis, A. D. 1342.

LXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Iohannis

15.] *Vide* CCLXXI. 2.

LXXXV.] *Vet. Cat. L. 3. MSS. Angl. 1401--124.*

Iohannis [Friburgensis] lectoris speculum sive summa confessorum, lib. iv.

LXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur, Rabani [Mauri] expositio super evangelium Matthæi, lib. viii.
" Liber Sanctæ Mariæ Rievallis."

LXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continetur, Radulfi monachi Flaviacensis expositio in Leviticum, lib. xx.

LXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continetur, Claudius Clemens presbiter in evangelium Matthæi, lib. iii.

LXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Expositio moralis Stephani de Langetune archiepiscopi Cantuariensis in Jeremiam, Lamentationes, Ezechiel, Esdram, Nehemiam et duos libros Macchabæorum.

" Liber Sanctæ Mariæ de Cogeshale."

XC.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur, Thomæ Walden carmelitæ doctrinale ecclesiæ sive tractatus contra hereses Ioannis Wicliff et Ioannis Ouldcastell ad Martinum papam v, lib. iv.

In litera initiali primi libri depingitur effigies auctoris offerentis librum suum genibus flexis summo pontifici: desunt sex capita libri quarti.

XCI. Codex

LXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. M. 4. MSS. Angl. 1420—143.*

LXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. M. 7. MSS. Angl. 1424--147.*

LXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. M. 5. MSS. Angl. 1418—141.*

LXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. M. 8. MSS. Angl. 1422--145.*

LXXXIX.] *Vide XXXI. LV. LVIII. CCIV.*

XC.] *Vet. Cat. M. 3. MSS. Angl. 1419--142.*

XCI.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
L'hyistoires des Seigneurs de Gaures :*

Ita placuit auctori fabulam suam nominare; — dubitavit Cl. Stanleius utrum ficta sit an vera historia: si codicem diligentius evolvisset, nullus fuisset dubitandi locus. Argumentum enim operis breviter sic se habet; Guido de Gaure, qui tempore B. Ludovici regis Francorum floruisse dicitur, uxorem incontinentiæ falso suspectam, et parvulum filium Ludovicum nomine, in exilium egit. Ludovicus, maturæ jam ætatis, relicta matre in orientem profectus est; ubi apud Antenorem ducem Athenarum hospitio acceptus, multisque in inimicos ducis viriliter peractis, Idoriam filiam Antenoris duxit in uxorem, eoque defuncto, summo potitus est imperio. Tandem in Galliam reversus, in basiludio apud Compendium adhuc incognitus rei militaris peritia summam adeptus gloriam, a parentibus maximo cum gaudio accipitur. Rectius igitur, ut mihi videtur, fecisset auctor, si historiam suam nuncupaverat, "La romance de Louis de Gaures." Porro dicit banc historiam primo Græce scriptam, deinde Latina versione donatam, postea Flandrensi idiomate ornatam, postremo in Gallicam linguam a se fuisse versam, ultimo die Martis, A. D. 1356.

Ad initium codicis est pictura elegantissima sed injuria temporis pene deleta.

XCII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Chronicon [Florentii Wigorniensis.]*

Continuatur historia ad annum 24th Edw. I. et concordat cum editione Francofurtiana usque ad annum 32^{dum} Henrici I, sed ab hoc anno ad finem usque plane diversa est.

*"Liber abbatis et conventus de Burgo S. Petri," ex qua inscriptione hic codex nominatus est a Jocelino quem secuti sunt Jamesius et Stanleius,
"Chronica Latina Petroburgensium."*

XCIII. Codex

XCI.] *Vet. Cat. B. 3. MSS. Angl. 1291--15.*

XCII.] *Vet. Cat. C. 7. MSS. Angl. 1304--28.*

XCIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, viz.

Martyrologium Exoniense compilatum A. D. 1337 per Ioannem Grandisonum episcopum et ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulum; *continet autem,*

1. Calendarium.
2. Consuetudines *sive* statuta de ministris ejusdem ecclesiæ et eorum officiis.
3. Ordinale celebrandi officia divina per totum annum secundum usum Exoniensem.
4. Martyrologium ipsum.

In isto martyrologio, quod venerabilis pater Iohannes de Grandissono Exon. episcopus disposuit, alius est ordo sanctorum quam in aliis libris, quia semper proponuntur sancti, de quibus solemnizatur in ecclesia Exon."

5. Ordinale officiorum B. Virginis Mariæ dicendorum in capella ejusdem virginis Exon. per totum annum.

XCIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur, Panormia Ivonis Carnotensis.

Operculis bujus codicis agglutinatur fragmentum MS. perantiqui, literis uncialibus sine ulla vocum distinctione exarati, continens partem cujusdam homeliæ.

XCV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi Tyrensis episcopi historia de rebus gestis a christianis pro terra sancta recuperanda et retinenda.
2. Tractatus rerum alphabeticus in quo ex testimoniis et exemplis antiquorum ad virtutem excitamur.

XCVI. *Codex*

XCIII.] *Vet. Cat. C. 6. MSS. Angl. 1302—26.*

XCIV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 15.*

XCV.] *Vet. Cat. C. 8. MSS. Angl. 1305—29.*

XCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Chronicon Iohannis Brompton abbatis Jorevallensis, Cisterciensis
instituti. α

α *Inscriptio neoterica; ad calcem autem codicis, "Liber monasterii
"Jorevallensis ex procuratione domini Iohannis Brompton abbatis ejusdem
"loci: si quis hunc librum alienaverit delebitur de libro vitæ." In folio
rejeclitio, "Hæc chronica comparata est a magistro Petro Osburne pro
"chronica Ranulphi Cestrensis sive polichronicon Latine in magno vo-
lumine."*

*Extat inter decem scriptores: ubi vide dissertationem Seldeni de autore
hujus chronici.*

XCVII. Vide CXXII.

XCVIII.

1. *Rotula membranacea continens duas tabulas genealogicas regum
Angliæ, unam ab Adamo ad Edwardum iv, alteram ad Henri-
cum v.*
2. *Rotula membranacea priori similis, continens eandem genealogiam
ad Henricum vi.*

XCIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv, scriptus, in quo continentur,
VARII TRACTATUS DE LAPIDE PHILOSOPHICO, viz.

1. *Questiones Kalid regis ad Morienum Romanum, p. 1.*
2. *Tractatus qui dicitur, "Planta arborem," p. 6.*
*Habetur hic tractatus de verba in verbum in speculo Alchimie: vide
infra 21.*

3. Prac-

XCVI.] *Vet. Cat. B. 2. MSS. Angl. 1290—14.*

The following coat of arms is depicted in the initial letter of this chronicle, viz.
quarterly, first and fourth az. frettee or a chief of the second, second and third varie ar-
gent and azure, a fess gules; impaling quarterly, first and fourth, sable a crois engrailed
or, second and third, gules a crois moline argent.

XCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 23.*

XCIX.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. X.*

3. Practica Rasis, p. 11.
4. Flores secretorum Rasis de regimine quatuor naturarum, p. 13.
5. Tractatus qui dicitur, "Senior Mireris," p. 15.
6. Documenta Mireris, p. 16.
7. Epistola Iohannis Daften, p. 18.
8. Tractatus nobilis Nicholai comitis, p. 21.
9. Geberi summa perfecti magisterii, p. 36.
10. Secreta secretorum in opere solaris et lunaris, Geber abbr. p. 93.
11. Visio Iohannis Daftin, p. 96.
12. Tractatus qui dicitur Lumen intelligentiæ. p. 99.
13. Tractatus Ioannis Tectivenfis, p. 102.
14. Aurum potabile Raymundi, p. 106.
15. Lilium Paridis Phebi, p. 109.
16. Rosarius Phebi, *aliter vocatus* liber Ioannis Daften, p. 122.
17. Rosarius minor *sive* Theorica Arnoldi de Villa nova, p. 144.
18. Rosarius major, *sive* Practica Arnoldi de Villa nova, p. 150.
19. Commentarium Arnoldi de Villa nova in libros suos et libros aliorum philosophorum, p. 164.
20. Tractatus qui incipit, "O venerande pater," p. 183.
"Est epistola Avicennæ ad Abazex patrem suum de re tecta"
"Est potius flos florum Arnoldi."
21. Speculum Alchimix, p. 189.
Quære an Rogeri Bacon?
22. Epistola Barnardi Trevirensis ad Thomam de Bononia medicum, p. 195.
23. Secunda epistola ejusdem, p. 208.
24. Iohannes de Rupescissa de consideratione quintæ essentix, p. 214.
25. Idem de essentia quinta Mercurii *sive* liber Lucis, p. 249.

C.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronicon monasterii Dunelmensis [*sive* historia Simeonis Dunel-

24.] *Vide* CCCXV. 1.

C.] *Vet Cat. Misc. Q.*

1.] *Vide* CXXXIX. 7.

nelmenſis cum continuationibus anonimi et Gaufridi de Cold-
ingham] *defunt x. cap. ad finem, p. 1.*

2. Inviſtiſſimi Anglorum Franciæque regis Henrici quinti ad ejus
filium chriſtianiſſimum regem Henricum ſextum vita per Titum
Livium de Fruloviſſiis Ferrarienſem, *p. 129.*
3. A determination of a doctor of divinity againſt them that ſay,
it is not lawful to have holy writte and other bookes in Eng-
liſh, *p. 227.*
*“Hæc extracta ſunt ex quodam lacero fragmento bibliothecæ Wig-
ornienſis.”*
4. G. [Gualterus Hemingford, canonicus] de Gyſburne de rege
Edwardo II.
*Continet hiſtoriam Angliæ a morte Edwardi I. ad annum ſalutis 1312;
et omnino concordat cum libro quarto ejuſdem autoris de geſtis regum
Angliæ.*
5. Tabulæ ante hiſtoriam Matthei Pariſienſis, *p. 251.*
6. Annales Britanniæ authore I. Aſſer cum paralipomenis alterius
ſcriptoris. *p. 261.*
*“Hic liber transcriptus e quodam vetuſtiſſimo codice notato in mar-
gine manu Iobannis Leilandi.”*
7. Notæ chronologicæ de Ælfredo manu Matthei Parker, *p. 324.*
8. Ælfredi res geſtæ, autore Aſſer, *p. 325.*
*Hunc librum apographum eſſe MS. Cottoniani, nos docet Cl. Wiſe in
prefatione ad editionem ſuam.*
9. De Sancto Albano, *p. 365.*
*Fabuloſa hæc hiſtoria in quinque paginis enarrat vitam nescio cujus Al-
bani, qui ex inceſto thalamo procreatus, et in Hungariam deportatus ibique
expoſitus, regi defertur, et ab eodem in filium adoptatur. Deinde inſcien-
ter propriam matrem in uxorem ducit; re autem comperta, deliciis mundi re-
nuens, reliquam vitam anachoretice agit.*

10. Speech

2.] *Vide CCLXXXV. 1.*

3.] *Vide CCXCVIII. 52.*

4.] *Vide CCL.*

5.] *Vide XXVI.*

10. Speech of sir Nicholas Carew at his execution on Tower-hill, March 3, 1538; communicated to archbishop Parker by sir Robert Chester, p. 333.
11. Representation of the state of the christian slaves in Turkey, p. 336.
12. Sheriffs in England, 12 Eliz.

CI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistola Henrici de Huntingdon ad Warinum de regibus Britonum, [*in membranis*] p. 1.
"Hæc continentur in fine historiæ Sigisberti Gemblacensis per Robertum de Torineio abbatem S. Michaelis de Monte in Normannia quondam priorem cænobii Beccensis.
2. Nennii res gestæ Britonum, p. 7.
Deest prefatio, sed ad finem habentur xx cap. de mirabilibus Britanniae, insulæ Monæ, et Hiberniæ a Cl. Gale non edita.
3. Vita sanctissimi atque devotissimi viri Gildæ a Caradoco Nacarbaniensi scripta, p. 43.
Nil memorabile continet hæc historia pseudo-miraculis referta, nisi quod duo opera, unum quatuor evangelistarum, alterum de historiis Britanniae, Gildæ tribuit.
4. Genesæws capita xxiv priora Saxonice per Ælfricum.
Versioni præfigitur, Ad scripturarum lectionem exhortatio sumpta ex sermone B. Augustini de tempore: hanc vero excipit epistola Ælfrici.
5. Protestatio facta nomine Henrici VI, ne quis legatus ingrediatur regnum sine licentia ipsius 1428, p. 87.

In primordis hujus regni, optimates in diversas abierunt partes, alii duci de Glocestria, alii cardinali de Beaufort se addicentes, dum igitur de summa potestate inter se disceptabant, apostolicæ sedis legatus nominatus est cardinalis,
veritus

CI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. M. MSS. Angl. 1641—374.*

2.] *Vide CXXXIX. 22.*

3.] *Vide CXXXIX. 24.*

4.] *Vide CCCLXXIX. 3.*

veritus autem Glocestrensis ne nova auctoritate ad perturbandum rempublicam uteretur, hanc protestationem regis nomine fieri fecit.

6. De episcopatibus Angliæ et Scotiæ *ex Gervasio Tilbirienfi, cap. 39, p. 91.*
7. Epistola abbatis Æilredi ad illustrem Normannorum ducem Henricum sed postmodum Anglorum regem de sancto Scottorum rege Davide et de regibus Angliæ usque ad conquestum, *p. 117.*
8. Fœdus factum inter Henricum II. Angliæ et Ludovicum VII. Franciæ regem, *ex veteri libro Mag. Price in fine historiæ Bedæ, p. 132.*
9. Enumeratio navium in quibus Gulielmus Conquistator copias suas transfretavit, *ex libro supradicto, p. 133.*
10. Quod ecclesia de Haveking injuste et invito legitimo patrono data est prioratui de Folk per Willelmum de Averanches, *p. 135.*
"This president is to be sene in the leiger of the late dissolved monastery of St. Radagund the virgin nere Dover under this title, Compositio super decimas, which lieger booke remaineth and is to be sene with me Thomas Honywood."

"Per me Thomam Honywood propria manu."

11. Charta abbatis et conventus de Bello quâ assignaverunt sacristæ suo de Bello 40^s. annuatim de redditu manerii de Wy in perpetuum ad faciend. singulis annis anniverfarium Mag. Willelmi de Bruneford quondam vicarii de Wy, data 6 Julii 1299.

Sequuntur notæ quædam de aliis in eodem libro contentis, viz.

"Ex eodem libro inter cartas de decimis mentio fit quod Æilpi et Æthelida dederunt decimam suam de Brombam cum filio suo Benedicto, qui effectus est monachus, absque omni calumnia in perpetuum tenendam."

"Inter cartas de Haukeberste habetur carta Roberti filii Willelmi de Hastings, qui dedit ecclesiæ S. Martini de Bello et monachis ibidem ad missas celebrandas totam decimam vini de vinea sua de Celingham."

"Inter cartas episcoporum Moyses quidem prior Coventriæ nominatur, et ibidem habetur confirmatio Iohannis Cantuariensis archiepiscopi de ecclesia de Wy cum decimis et pensione quinque solidorum ab ecclesia de Haukeberste."

"Hunc librum mutuandum dedit pro tempore quidam minister ex sacello regio vocatus Hattoft."

12. Quod Ricardus de Willaston clericus, qui desponsavit Margaritam de Attwell, admissus est ad unum cotagium, &c. *ex recordis curiæ manerii de Preez 3 Edw. III. p. 137.*
13. Carta Florentiæ quondam uxoris Simonis de Haukeherste clerici, quâ remisit et quietum clamavit abbati et conventui de Bello totum jus suum et clamium quod habuit nomine dotis de tenementis five reddit. quæ habuit ex demissione prædicti Simonis, *ex libro D. I. Whaller quondam sacristæ de Bello, anno 10 et 11 Hen. IV. inter cartas de Haukeberste, ibid.*
14. Testimonium diversarum donationum fact. [ecclesiæ et conventui S. S. Petri et Pauli Salop.] sub figillis Ricardi episc. London. et Walteri Conestabulatoris, *p. 138.*
*"Hoc scriptum originale et antiquissimum figillatum duobus veteribus
 "figillis et missum ad Mattheum Cantuar. per dominum Thomam
 "episc. Litch. et Cov. 10 Martii 1566."*
15. Itinera Britanniæ ex Antonino, *p. 140.*
16. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinet ex conjecturis Roberti Talbot, *p. 145.*
17. Gesta Britonum a Gilda sapiente composita, *p. 169.*
18. Excerptum ex chronico G. Coventriensis, quod Henricus II. veritus ne regna sub interdictione ponerentur, præcepit iusticiariis et ballivis suis, ne aditum cuidam clerico vel peregrino darent nisi prius accepta securitate quod nullum damnum regi vel regno quereretur, A. D. 1171, *p. 186.*
19. Excerptum ex Thoma Walsingham in Ypodigmate Neustriæ anno 1394 de numero Hybernorum qui patria relicta in Angliam venerunt, ita ut nihil inde percipere potuit regalis fiscus, *p. 187.*
20. Excerpta ex historia Hibernica Gerardi Cambrensis de jure regum Angliæ in Hiberniam et de privilegiis eis concessis a sede apostolica, *p. 188.*

21. Ex-

15.] *Vide CCCLXXIX. 7.*

16.] *ibid. 8.*

17.] *Vide CCCLXIII.*

21. Excerptum ex Ioanne Sarisburiensi, Metolog. lib. iv, cap. 42. de eadem re, *p.* 190.
22. Extract from Cardinal Poole's speech before the king and queen to the same purpose, *p.* 191.
23. Terræ pertinentes ad regem Scotiæ, *p.* 192.
24. Derivation of proper names terminating in *son*, *ibid.*
25. Proverbs, and rules for grafting, *ibid.*
26. Of Saint Augustine [archbishop of Canterbury] taken out of an abstract drawn out of the chronicles, *p.* 193.
27. Catalogus episcoporum et patriarcharum Hierosolimitarum ab ascensione Domini nostri ad adventum Francorum primum in subsidium illius terræ sanctæ, *p.* 196.
28. Versus de rege Ricardo I, *p.* 197.
29. Epistola prima Volufiani Carthaginensis episcopi ad Nicholaum I. Romanum pontificem de matrimonio clericorum circa A. D. 865, *p.* 201.
30. Altera epistola Volufiani Carthaginensis episcopi ad Nicholaum I. Romanum pontificem circa A. D. 865, pro matrimonio sacerdotum, *p.* 206.
31. Itinerarium *five* liber memorabilium Willelmi de Worcester. *p.* 221.
32. De virgine ab rege Edgaro violata et penitentia regi imposita per S. Dunstanum, *ex cronico magno Ioannis Parisiensis*, *p.* 291.
33. Alia excerpta *ex eodem cronico* de S. Dunstano, &c. *ibid.*
34. De coronatione Henrici imperatoris, *ex G. Coventrensi ad annum* 1191, *p.* 293.
35. Epistola Gerardi Eboracensis ad Anselmum Cantuariensem, in qua multis queritur quod canonici ecclesiæ suæ votum castitatis vel violarunt, vel profiteri recusarunt, *ex veteri libro Epist. Anselmi*, *ibid.*
36. Carta regis Edgari facta ecclesiæ Wigorn. citata per inspeximus, et confirmata a rege Edwardo, *p.* 295.

37. De

31.] *Vide CCX.*

35.] *Vide CXI. 135. CXVII. 2. CXXXV. 4.*

37. De menfuris et ponderibus, *p.* 299.
38. Excerpta ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden ad annum 1091, *p.* 300.
39. Alia excerpta de Brithwoldo, et parlamento an. 1372, *p.* 302.
40. De electione Stephani de Langton in archiepiscopum Cantuar. A. D. 1208. *ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden, p.* 303.
41. Excerpta ex diversis autoribus de nuptiis clericorum, *p.* 304.
42. Excerptum ex continuatione Rogeri Hoveden de decreto legati ut Angli primum locum haberent in academia Parisiensi quia Beda primus ibi docuit, *p.* 305.
43. De menfuris, *p.* 306.
44. Excerpta ex Gulielmo de Malmesbury de antiquitate Glasconienſis ecclesiæ, *p.* 307.
45. De primo ſtatu Landavenſis ecclesiæ et vita archiepiscopi Dubritii, *p.* 310.
*" Hæc ex antiquiſſimo quodam libro ſcripto D. Henrici Sidnei in quo
 " tractantur vitæ quorundam divorum Britannicorum in vita Du-
 " britii, cujus vitam ſcripſit etiam Benediſtus cænobii S. Petri apoſ-
 " toli Claudioceſtriæ monachus."*
46. Convivium in installatione Radulphi de Bourne abbatis, S. Auguſtini Cantuar. A. D. 1309, *p.* 313.
47. Proclamation made by advice of parliament 1315, to ſettle the prices of proviſion, *in Engliſh and French, p.* 314.
48. Another againſt exceſs in diet, *p.* 315.
49. De morte regis Iohannis, *ex libro cui titulus eſt eulogium, autore quodam monacho Cantuar. p.* 316.
50. De ſedibus metropolitanis *ex eodem autore, p.* 318.
51. Regiſtrum taxationis omnium bonorum ſpiritualium et temporalium provinciarum Cant. et Ebor. *ex regiſtro ecclesiæ Ciceſtr. fol.* 262, *p.* 319.
52. Bulla Gregorii papæ v. de quantitate dictorum denariorum per ſingulos

51.] *Vide CXX. 16.*

52.] *ibid. 17.*

singulos episcopatus Angliæ persolvendorum, *ex registro prædicto, fol. 261, p. 323.*

53. Excerpta ex registro Eccl. Cicestr. viz. 1. De translatione sedis episcopalis a Celisia ad Cicestriam: 2. De donis Ricardi episcopi regia carta confirmatis: 3. Breves notæ aliarum cartarum: 4. Charta S. Ricardi episcopi de comparatione facienda in festis paschæ et pentecostes: 5. De congregatione in Lewes et Hastings facienda: 6. Testamentum B. Ricardi quondam Cicestr. episcopi.
54. Metæ inter comitatus Huntingdon, Northampton et Cantebr. compertæ per inquisitionem factam 28 Hen. III. *p. 330.*
55. Confessio templariorum de quibusdam articulis pro quibus condemnati fuerunt, *p. 331.*
56. Succession of popes from Clement v, to Eugene iv. *out of D. Yales book, p. 334.*
57. De abusioibus in vestibus *ex polychronico D. Yale ad annum 1394, p. 335.*
58. Of the custom of Gavelkind from W. Lambert, *p. 336.*
59. The lives of holy saines, prophetes, patriarches and others contayned in holye scripture by John Marbecke, *printed 1574, p. 341.*
60. Tempora quibus monasteria fundabantur, *p. 431.*
61. Epistola Rabbi Samuelis Judei ad Rabbi Ysaac Judeum de prophetiis veteris Testamenti translata de Arabico in Latinum per fratrem Alfonsum Boni Hominis Hyspanum ordinis prædicatorum, *typis impressa, p. 433.*
62. Carta Saxonica de terris ornamentis vestimentis et libris quos Leofricus episcopus dedit ecclesiæ cathedr. Exon. *ex quodam recordo ejusdem ecclesiæ.*

CII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Disputatio publica habita Cantabrigiæ inter M. Bucerum respon-

spondentem et magistros Yungum Sedwicum et Pernum opposcentes de his propositis,

“ Canonici libri docent foli abunde renatos, quæ sint faluti omnia.”

“ Nulla eft in terris ecclefia, quæ non erret tam in fide quam in moribus.”

“ Ita gratis iustificamur a Deo, ut ante iufificationem re vera peccatum fit, iramque Dei in nos provocet, quicquid boni operis facere videamur : iufificati autem bona opera facimus neceffario.”

Huic difputationi præfixa eft, Epiftola Bucerī ad Lectorem, data 3 Id. Augufti 1550.

2. Epiftola [Bucerī ad quendam epifcopum] de dogmate Mag. Yunge circa iufificationem, *p.* 69.

3. Epiftola vice-cancellariī doctorum et reliquorum collegiorum præpofitorum [ad vifitatores academīæ] in quâ petunt concilium utrum expediret permittere difputationem inter Bucerum et Yungum de iufificatione habendam, *p.* 81.

4. Difputatio inter eos habita respondente Mag. Yungo, cujus thefis erat, “ Hominem nondum iufificatum, nondum fide iufificante donatum, poffe facere opera bona acceptaque Deo, quæ peccata non funt, effeque in quodam medio ftatu inter omnino impios et plane probos,” *p.* 83.

5. Epiftola Petri Martiri ad Bucerum de caufa et argumentis Mag. Yungi, data Oxon. 31 Aug. 1550, *p.* 91.

6. Epiftola [Martiri ad quendam epifcopum] ubi multis argumentis contra Auguftinum probat, quod poft iufum divortium utrifque licet altero fupervivente matrimonium denuo contrahere, data 17 Febr. 1542, *p.* 95.

7. Epiftola [Martiri] ad Bucerum de ftatu Germaniæ, *p.* 103.

8. Epiftola Martiri ad Bucerum confolatoria de morbis et aliis adverfis quæ Bucero acciderant, data Oxon. 18 Dec. *p.* 107.

9. A treatife concerning the immediate going to heaven of the fouls of the faithful fathers before Chrift, and that Chrift did not defcend into hell, written by Christopher Carlile, *p.* 111.

“ *Hic*

" *Hic tractatus editus per - - - Carlil, olim per eum in comitiis Cantabrigiæ defensus sed reprobatus.*"

" *Memorandum, this booke exhibited and delivered the xx daye of August 1563 to the most reverend father in God, the lorde Matthe archbishopp of Cant. by me the within written Thomas Tailor, whiche was delyvered unto me the said Thomas by Mr. Carlel of Horton in the countie of Kente. The doctrine whereof I neither allow nor approve, nor intende by Gods grace to teache or publishe the same either privatly or openlye. To the testification whereof I have subscribed my name with my own hand the daye and yere first above written.*

" *By me Thomas Tayler.*"

10. Collectanea ex patribus de re sacramentaria, diversis manibus scripta, inter quæ inseritur tractatus vernaculâ lingua de eodem proposito, p. 151.
11. Conference had the 28th of June between doctor Stokes of Lenne and Mr. Saunderfon Master of Arts and preacher of Lenne uppon occasion offerid in the pulpit by Mr. Saunderfon the 24th of June in the presence of John Bacster and Richard Mafon, Scolle-masters of Lenne [upon the sacrament,] p. 247.
12. Summa collocutionis habitæ 25 Novembris 1551 in ædibus D. Cicelli secretarii regii de re sacramentaria, p. 253.
" Presentes, D. Russel, D. Hayles, D. Wroth, D. Ant. Coke, Mr. Trogmartin, Mr. Knolles, Mr. Harrington."
" Colloquutores, D. Cicellus, D. Cbecus, Mr. Horne decanus Dunelmensis, Mr. Whitehead et Mr. Gryndall, Mr. Fecknam et Mr. Yonge."
13. Alia collocutio de eadem re habita 3 Dec. 1551, in ædibus D. Morisini, p. 259.
" Presentes, D. Marchio Northampton, D. Comes Rutland, D. Russell et prius nominati cum Mag. Watson."
14. Cogitationes Lutheri de sacramento, scriptæ manu propria, p. 271.
15. Epistola Miconii de dissensione cum Luthero orta circa eucharistiam, p. 277.
16. Formula confessionis de eucharistia inter fratres Tigurinos et,
 — — — — p. 281.

17. De sacramento corporis et sanguinis Domini, W. Musculi explicatio, p. 287.
18. Responsio Martini Bucerii ad Calvinum de forma concordiae cum Tigurinis, p. 289.
19. Epistola Calvinii ad Bucerum: gratulatur ei de felice ejus in Angliam adventu. Multa narrat de rebus suis et amicorum, et mittit exemplar formulæ prædictæ, p. 297.
20. Epistola - - - - - [ad collegium Argentinense] de quibusdam in statutis emendandis, p. 303.
21. Sermo in errores ecclesiæ Romanæ, p. 307.
22. Excerpta ex autoribus scholasticis de peccato originali, p. 313.
23. Quod mali non edunt corpus Domini, ex patribus, p. 317.
24. De veritate corporis et sanguinis Domini in eucharistia ex patribus, a domino Ioanne Cheke, *propria manu*, p. 321.
"Hæc est sanctorum patrum Hilarii, Chrysostomi, Augustini, Cyrilli de veritate corporis et sanguinis Domini in eucharistia sententia, in qua me quoque esse profiteor, non modo quia propter auctoritatem doctrinæ et vitæ sanctitatem digni sunt quos sequamur, sed quia catholicæ Christi ecclesiæ eadem sit sententia: itaque in hac causa et in reliquis omnibus idem me profiteor dicere et sentire quod sancta Christi et catholica tenet ecclesia."
25. Epistola Ioannis Cheke [ad cardinalem Polum] orans ut sibi in gremium ecclesiæ jam reduci sit benignus, data ex Turri Londinensi 15 Julii 1556, p. 323.
26. Letter from the same to the queen petitioning for his liberty, dated from the Tower July 15, 1556, p. 324.
27. Dialogue between the king and his people, p. 325.
28. An answer to the articles of the Devonshire men, by archbishop Cranmer. *Original*, p. 337.
These articles were published by the Devonshire men in their insurrection 1549: to which event the preceding dialogue also relates, in which the king is introduced expostulating with his subjects, and upbraiding them with their ingratitude for the many blessings they enjoyed under his reign.

29. A sermon concernynge the tyme of rebellion translated from the Latin of Peter Martyr. *p.* 409.
30. A prayer to be used in times of tumult and sedition, *p.* 483 and 525.
Both copies appear to have been written by Cranmer.
31. Cogitationes Petri Martyris contra seditionem, *p.* 509.
32. Cogitationes Martini Bucer de eadem re, *p.* 513.
33. Texts of scripture against sedition, *p.* 529.
34. Heads of a discourse against rebellion, *p.* 530.
35. Ex sacris scripturis de bello, &c. *p.* 535.
36. Quod nulla causa licet subditis arma sumere contra magistratum, *p.* 539.

CIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ernaldi [Carnotensis] abbatis de operibus sex dierum, *p.* 1.
2. Tractatus brevis de materia sive substantia sacrificii corporis et sanguinis Domini contra errores hereticorum, *p.* 38.
3. Sermo in illud primi capitis ad Romanos, "Invisibilia Dei a creatura mundi per ea quæ facta sunt intellecta conspiciuntur," *p.* 39.
4. De Dominica in passione Domini, *p.* 45.
5. Judicium Melanchtonis de Wiclevo, *p.* 46.
6. Wiclevus de actibus animæ, *p.* 47.
7. Robertus de Kilwardby archiepiscopus Cantuariensis super tertium sententiarum, questio de passione Christi, *p.* 88.
8. Questio disputata a fratre Bonaventuræ super mendicitate, et objectiones Mag. Guillelmi de Sancto Victore, quæ [continentur] ejusdem fratris solutiones, et solutiones Mag. Gulielmi ad ejusdem fratris objectiones; unde ubi invenies in margine Mag. Guliel. "*scias hoc a Mag. Guillelmo dictum esse, cetera sunt dicta fratris: hanc questionem nullus habet Parisiis præter unum vel duos, circa hujus acquisitionem multum laboravi,* *p.* 95.

9. Epistola

29.] *Vide* CCCXL. 4.

CIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. K. MSS. Angl. 1661—394.*

9. Epistola *ut videtur* fratrum minorum ad papam, quod injuste ab universitate Parisiensi expulsi sunt, data Parisiis 9 Oct. 1255, p. 107.

Desideratur principium et magna pars bujus epistolæ.

10. Epistola Innocentii IV. ad religiosos cujuscunque professionis et ordinis, ne infringant jura clericorum parochialium, data Neapoli iv kal. Dec. anno pontificatus II°, p. 107.
11. Epistola universitatis Parisiensis contra fratres predicatorum, data die Mercurii prox. post festum purificationis, 1253, p. 109.
12. Compositio inter fratres predicantes et universitatem Parisiensem facta 1. Martii 1255, p. 112.
13. Appellatio Walteri de Walpole et multorum aliorum ordinis fratrum prædicatorum ad sedem apostolicam de quibusdam abusionibus et enormitatibus (quarum schedula annexa est huic appellationi) per Gerengarium ordinis magistrum perpetratis et toleratis, p. 113.
14. Excerpta ex Ioanne de Bathone in prologo sententiarum de ordine Carmeli, p. 117.
15. Tractatus Ricardi Fitzrauf archiepiscopi Armachani de pauperie salvatoris contra fratres mendicantes, lib. vii, p. 119.
16. Tractatus Uthredi monachi Dunelmensis de substantialibus regulæ monachalis, p. 291.
17. Idem de perfectione vivendi in religione, p. 310.
18. Quædam capitula de summa [theologiæ] fratris Alvari de ordine minorum, p. 331.
19. Quædam capitula Vincentii in speculo historiali, p. 416.
20. Determinatio Wiclevi contra Kyllingham Carmelitam, p. 419.
21. Alia determinatio contra eundem, p. ult.

Desideratur magna pars bujus determinationis.

CIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. An-

15.] *Vide* CLXXX. 1. CCCLXXXII.
CIV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. D.*

1. Annotationes Martini Bucerii in octo priora capita evangelii secundum Matthæum, *p.* 1.
2. Translation of the gospell of St. Matthew and part of the first chapter of St. Mark into English by sir John Cheek with marginal notes, *p.* 145.
3. Annotationes Petri Alexandri in quinque priora capita evangelii secundum Marcum una cum versione Latina, *p.* 199.
4. Breves notæ de regulis eccl. Gall. et Belg. prescribendis a M. P. *p.* 239.
5. Annotations upon the kings book [by archbishop Cranmer,] *p.* 241.
By the king's book is meant, the Erudition of a christian man published by Henry VIII.
6. A sermon on Mark I. 15, "Repent and believe the gospel," by Gheast bishop of Rochester, preached [*probably at court*] 1560, *p.* 273.
7. Of the consolation of christian men against the fear of death taken from the fathers, by archbishop Cranmer, *p.* 299.
8. An exhortation to take sickness well and adversity patiently, drawn out of Ciprian, by the same, *p.* 310.
9. An exhortation to take the paynes of sickness patiently, translated out of Augustin lib. 1, de visitatione infirmorum by the same. *p.* 314.
10. A sermon of M. Robinson on the character of Cain, *p.* 321.
11. Homelia quædam Hugonis Latymeri habita coram rege Edwardo, in qua qualis rex esse debeat ostenditur, Latine versa per Mag. Banks, *p.* 339.
12. Num in hereticos jure magistratuum gravius animadvertere liceat, decessio Urbani Rhegii, interprete Jacobo Gislino Thallio, 1539, *p.* 361.
13. Ejusdem autoris de conciliis et ecclesiis tractatus, *p.* 381.
14. Historia Hussica lib. iii, incerto autore, *p.* 529.
Doctrinæ reformatae se maxime infensum ostendit, et Hussum juste fuisse crematum asserit: Stylum et mentem hujus autoris satis cognoscet lector ex sequenti sententia quam ex sermone episcopi Landavenfis cum laude citat.
"Hi duo Hufs et Hieronimus patriæ pestes fuerunt - - - quorum
"matres

“*matres sibi unquam peccaverunt, certe nullum flagitium gravius committere potuerunt quam quod ubera talibus labiis sugenda prebuere.*” *Non recte adscribitur hæc historia Urbano Regino a Cl. Stanley.*

15. Sermo consolationis ad Germanos, p. 565.

CV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistola Martini Lutheri ad Philippum Melanchton, de quodam ejus scripto, forsan sequenti, data sabbato Innocentii 1539, p. 1.
2. Philippus Melanchton de libro capituli Colonienfis scripto contra reformationem reverendissimi archiepiscopi, *Orig. propria manu Melanctonis*, p. 7.
3. Defensio reformationis ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, p. 75.
Hic tractatus scriptus est regnante Elizabetha, ideoque Bucero, ut Cl. Stanley placuit, minime ascribendus.
4. Quod non licet mortua uxore ducere sororem mortuæ, *partim Latine, partim Anglice*, p. 123.
5. An answer unto the aforefaide objections, p. 135.
6. A replie to the former answer, p. 151.
7. Causæ cur in nuptiis multi gradus prohibeantur, p. 175.
8. Argumenta ex libris jurisconsultorum quod quis non possit uxorem ducere sororem uxoris præmortuæ, p. 181.
9. Alia argumenta de hac re, p. 185.
10. Letter from Jewell bishop of Salisbury, in which he gives his opinion against the lawfulness of such marriages, dated Sarum, kal. Nov. 1561, p. 195.
11. Letter from the bishops to queen Elizabeth for the removal of images out of churches, citing many passages from the scriptures and the fathers to prove the unlawfulness of them, p. 201.
12. Account of the expedition into Scotland, the siege of Leigh, and the peace that ensued, in which the French king relinquished the title of king of England, &c. A. D. 1560.

13. Ex-

CV.] *Vet. Cas. Misc. B.*

8.] *Vide CXIII. 49. 50. CCCXL. 23.*

13. Extract from the roll of new-years gifts signed with the queen's hand, containing an account of plate given to embassadors and other persons in the eighth year of her reign amounting to 65 oz. gold and 6292 $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. silver, valued at 3160*l.* 2*s.* 5*d.* *p.* 220.
14. *Episcoporum in rebus divinis non laicorum judicium esse requirendum*, *p.* 221.
15. *Tractatus Jacobi Pilkington, dum erat studens Cantab. in Romanorum ix. 18. "Deus cujus vult miseretur, quem vult indurat*, *p.* 223.
16. Some queries written in archbishop Cranmer's own hand tending toward reformation, *p.* 231.
17. *Voluntarie peccantibus nulla reliqua est spes veniæ, fragmentum disputationis theologicæ: cui adduntur aphorismi quidam theologici, 8 priores lineæ a Cranmero scriptæ videntur*, *p.* 233.
18. The crownation of kinge Edwarde VI, on shrove-sunday beinge the 20 day of February anno 1546, at the monastery of Westminster, *p.* 235.
19. *Anglorum oratio, qua partim suæ religionis instaurationem adversus quorundam calumnias defendunt, partim christianos principes hortantur ut religionis sincerioris procurationem in se suscipiant; autore I. Josselyn*, *p.* 243.
20. *Copia instrumenti sub sigillo Ricardi Watkii proto-notarii regii, attestantis baptismationem præclarissimæ dominæ Elizabethæ serenissimi regis Henrici filiæ apud ecclesiam conventualem fratrum minorum prope Greenwich 5 Sept. 1533*, *p.* 274.
21. *Commission of the peace for Surrey 12 Eliz.* *p.* 277.
22. *Breve dom. reginæ directum dom. archiepiscopo Cantuar. ad recipiend. sacram. N. N. justic. pacis cum forma juramenti*, *p.* 281.
23. The commodities which England maye have beyng joynd in amytie and friendship with Scotland, *p.* 283.
24. Lift of the peers and privy-council of Scotland, *p.* 284.

24. The

14.] *Vide CXIII. 46.*

20.] *Vide CXI. 152.*

25. The othe of the lord protector in Scotland 1567, p. 285.
26. Letter from the lords of the congregation in Scotland addressed to the people in vindication of their conduct against the aspersions of the queen dowager, p. 287.
27. Articles to be propounded to the queen dowager of Scotland, p. 293.
These articles are chiefly levelled against the bishops and the French.
28. Commission directed to the archbishop and others for collecting the subsidy in Kent, 13 Eliz. p. 295.
29. Letters from lord Cobham and the sheriff of Kent about the execution of the said commission, p. 296.
30. The effect of thagreement betwene the queene dowager of Scotlande and the lords of the congregation published by proclamation at Edenburg 26 Julii anno 1559, p. 297.
31. A memorial of such things as have been done from daye to daye betwene the queene dowager of Skotland and the lords of the congregation assembled at Lythcowe from the 15 of Oct. to the 20 of Nov. 1559, p. 297.
32. A declaration of the reverend father in God Thomas archbishop of Canterbury concerning the untrue and slanderous report of some which have reported that he should set up the mass again, p. 321.
33. Letter from bishop Ridley to Mr. West, dated from Bocardo in Oxford 8 April 1554, p. 323.
This noble answer of the bishop to his timorous chaplain, who had advised him to comply with the times, is printed in his life, written by Gloucester Ridley.
34. Monye specyalities of dettes plate jewels and writings left at Battersea by Robert [Holgate] late archbishop of York, when he was commytted to the tower, or which has been since taken from Cawood and other places by Ellys Markham, p. 331.
35. Epistola christiani regis Danorum ad Edwardum VI. regem Angliæ, et ad ducem Somersetiæ protectorem, quâ gratulatur eis de vera religione in Anglia stabilita, et suadet pacem cum Scotis faciendam, p. 335.

36. Eng-

36. English translation of the foregoing letter, *p.* 337.
37. Excerpta ex antiquis canonibus de jurisdictione sacerdotum et episcoporum, de conjugio clericorum, de potestate regia in episcopos et clericos, et de potestate et celebratione conciliorum, *p.* 343.
38. A letter from secretary Cecill to archbishop Parker, and another from the council of Wales to the privy-council, relating to some seditious and popish writings spread abroad in Wales 1561, *p.* 363—365.
39. The seditious tract mentioned in the preceding letters, *p.* 367.
40. An addicion with an apology to the causes of the brynning of Paules church, the which causes were uttered at Paules crosse by the reverend busshopp of Duryfme the 8 of June 1561, *p.* 379.
41. Instructions given to thembassadors of Fraunce sent to the counsell of Trent, *p.* 391.
42. Articles of agreement betwixt themperours majestie and the Lantgrave, *p.* 403.
43. Status reditus et expensarum cardinalis Pole, *Latine, Italice, et Anglice*, *p.* 411.
44. Articuli concernentes stipulam lanarum, quæ est apud Calen, oblata a commissariis imperatoris, tempore regis Henrici VIII, *p.* 423.
45. The charge of the justices of the forests, *p.* 427.
46. Expositio quorundam antiquorum vocabulorum Saxoniorum, *ordine alphabetico usque ad literam M.* *p.* 448.
47. De fundatione academix Cantabr. ex continuatione historix Croylandensis per Petrum Bleffensem.

CVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, qui ad initium sic inscribitur,

*" Hic liber sic consarcinatus est in gratiam eorum, qui post hoc procan-
cellarii*

45.] *Vide CXI.* 160.

46.] *Vide CXI.* 161.

CVI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. P. MSS. Angl.* 1647--380.

" *cellarii vel procuratores vel taxatores futuri sunt in collegio Corporis Christi Cantabr. ut ex rebus gestis ipsi aliquid judicent.*

Ad paginam 51. hic occurrit titulus,

" *Liber rerum memorabilium et literarum ad achademiā Cantabrigien-
sem pertinentium, inchoatus anno regni Edwardi VI, Dei gratia Angliæ
Franciæ et Hiberniæ regis, fidei defensoris, et in terris ecclesiæ Angli-
cane et Hiberniæ post Christum capitis supremi, secundo: cancellario ejus-
dem achademiæ Edwardo duce Somersetiæ domino protectore, pro-cancel-
lario Matteo Parker, procuratoribus Thoma Burman, Christofero Carleil,
Edmundo Gryndale, Edwardo Gascoyne, anno Domini 1548.*

1. Bullæ papales de privilegiis academice, p. 7.
2. Breve regis Ricardi II, vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut distringat et corpora habeat Henrici de Attelfield et aliorum, ad respond. magistro et scholaribus C. C. C. de placito quodam quod vi et armis, &c. anno regni 7°. p. 12.
3. De structura ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Cantab. inchoat. 1478, perfect. 1519, p. 14.
4. The composition between the university and the town 1501, p. 27.
5. Contents of the black-book of the university made by Dr. Bucknam master of Gonvill-hall, p. 43.
6. Contents of the black paper book of the university made by Dr. Parker, p. 45.
7. Contents of the black paper book of the proctors accounts begun by Dr. Parker, p. 48.
8. Quæ memoranda sunt auditoribus cistæ communis, p. 49.
9. Quæ deposita reddenda pro-cancellario electo ab antecessore suo per syngrapham ferratam, p. 50.
10. Computus procuratorum 1545, p. 52.
11. Computus Albani Langdail de tenementis collatis universitati per Mag. Thomam Baro, p. 59.
12. Debita universitati necdum soluta, p. 61.
13. Note concerning a controversy about the proctorship, *ibid.*
14. Decretum Stephani Gardiner episcopi Winton et - - - Thirleby episcopi Westmon. de hac controversia, p. 62.

15. Exo-

15. Exoneratio procuratorum ab officio discedentium 1521, *p.* 63.
16. *Manu Matthei Parker annotatur*, "Hoc anno in festo nativitatis B. Mariæ M. P. accessit Cantabrigiam," *ibid.*
17. Computus Matthei Parker vice-cancellarii 37 Hen. VIII, *p.* 64.
18. Computus D. Maydew et Mag. Aynsworth pro expensis circa confirmationem privilegiorum academïæ, *p.* 66.
19. Expences of Dr. Maydew and Mr. Aynsworth in the university his suit for the confirmation of antient charters, &c. 1 Edw. VI, *p.* 67.
20. Writings delivered to the university by M. Parker, vice-chancellor 1548, *p.* 71.
21. Extracts from royal charters, statutes, &c. concerning the taxers office, *p.* 73.
22. De potestate vice-cancellarii et majoris, *p.* 90.
23. Carta regia quod malefactores apud castrum imprisonari possunt, *ibid.*
24. Letter from sir James Dyer to the vice-chancellor, with his opinion in a case then depending in the vice-chancellor's court, dated London Dec. 12, 1557, *p.* 91.
25. Letter from William Dayne to the same on the same subject, *p.* 91.
26. Carta Ricardi II, confirmans antiquum privilegium academïæ, ut cancellarius habeat cognitionem omnimodorum placitorum personalium, anno regni 7°.
27. Complaints of the brewers against the university 1550, *p.* 94.
28. Statutum academïæ 51, literæ regiæ, and letter to the bishop of Winchester, de privilegiis academïæ quod ad cancellarium pertinet cognitio omnimodorum placitorum personalium, *p.* 95.
29. Breve regis majori et ballivis Cantabrigiæ directum, ut causa coram justiciariis regis contra privilegia academïæ inchoata ad curiam cancellarii referatur. 37 Hen. VIII, *p.* 96.
30. Breve vice-comitis Cantab. et breve regis de eadem causa, *p.* 98.
31. The cry at Sturbridge-fair in the time of queen Mary, *p.* 99.
32. Fines levied at Sturbridge-fair 1553, *p.* 103.
33. Letter from the privy-council to the barons of the exchequer, directing them to stop the proceedings in a case between the

- university and the pewterers company concerning pewter seized at Sturbridge-fair, dated Nov. 20, 1550, *p.* 105.
34. E recordis curiæ schaccarii de eadem causa 4 Edw. VI, *p.* 106.
 35. Fines levied at Sturbridge-fair 1555, *p.* 109.
 36. Breve regis de causa predicta.
 37. Letter from the privy-council to the pewterers company commanding them to drop their suit, dated Westm. Nov. 21, 1550, *p.* 110.
 38. Letter from Dr. Buckmaster to Dr. Edmondes vice-chancellor, dated London May 14 1543, about some writings and money due to the university: he also advises him to abolish the taxers office, *p.* 111.
 39. Letter from Dr. Buckmaster vice-chancellor, to Dr. Edmundes, dated in octava dier. palm: — he acquaints him that he had carried the determination of the university to the king; — that disputes had arisen in the university concerning it; — and that he had refused an appeal in causa correctionis, *p.* 113.
 40. Literæ academix ad Henricum VIII: determinant questionem sibi propositam, quod pontifex Romanus non habet majorem potestatem intra hæc regna quam alius quivis episcopus extraneus: datæ 2 Maii 1534, *p.* 115.
 41. An order for preaching and bidding of beads in all sermons to be made within this realm 1534, *p.* 119.
 42. Letter from lord Audely lord-keeper to the vice-chancellor, dated June 3: he commands the vice-chancellor and mayor to take the oaths of the scholars and inhabitants of Cambridge, *p.* 123.
 43. Bullæ papales de privilegiis academix, *p.* 125.
 44. Series cujusdam processus habiti pro confirmatione quorundam privilegiorum, statutorum necnon consuetudinum universitatis Cantabrigiæ prout habetur in registro vulgariter dicto, the black-book, *p.* 129.
 45. Of the excommunication of Dr. Cliff 1529, *p.* 163.
Dr. Cliff was chancellor to the bishop of Ely, and having excommunicated a scholar, he was himself excommunicated by the vice-chancellor

cellor as guilty of perjury in infringing the privileges of the university; the doctor refusing to submit to this sentence, the cause was referred to cardinal Wolsey, who determined it in favor of the university.

46. Oratiuncula Mag. Roo, e collegio regali, cum illuc venerat cardinalis Wolsey 1520, p. 165.
47. Excommunicatio Edwardi Slegge villæ Cantabr. majoris ob contumaciam, per I. Venetum vice-can. dep. 1529, p. 167.
48. Citatio Elizabethæ Slater per eundem 1529, p. 170.
49. Patent of Q. Elizabeth to John Bodeleigh to print the English bible for seven years.
50. Citatio W. Withringham per I. Edmundes vice-can. 1521, p. 171.
51. Excommunicatio D. Cliff per eundem 1538, p. 172.
52. Letter from Dr. Smith vice-chancellor to the bishop of Winchester chancellor, complaining of the commissary of Ely that he had infringed the privileges of the university by citing the baker of St. John's college into his court in a cause of defamation, p. 173.
53. Archbishop Rotheram builder of the schools and benefactor to the library, p. 175.
54. Literæ academix ad Fisher episcopum Roffenf. cancellarium suum ut causam de privilegiis academix apud cardinalem legatum pendentem promoveat, p. 177.
55. Citatio Rogeri Hayworde per E. Natures vice-can. p. 179.
56. Breve Edwardi VI, teste Thoma Eliens 1549, p. 180.
57. Letter from the bishop of Winchester chancellor to the vice-chancellor, requiring him to punish the regents who eat flesh in lent, and those who transgressed the rules he had established for the pronuntiation of Greek, dated at the court May 15, p. 185.
58. Notes concerning Sturbridge-fair, p. 189.
59. Literæ attornatus sub sigillo academix, nominantes W. Thyrowood et I. Meer bedellos, attorn. in causa contra majorem et ballivos 25. Hen. VIII.
60. De magistro Glomerix, p. 194.
" Magister Glomerix fuit quondam is, quem nunc vocamus orato-
" rem,

*"rem, solebat presens esse in omni congregatione, et stare in capite,
 "ne quis graduatus admittatur sine ejus approbatione; et in librum
 "archivorum colligebat et coacervabat omnia notabilia academice.
 "Primus orator erat dom. Cracus.*

61. Literæ attornatus sub sigillo academice nominantes Dr. Sampson et alios attorn. in causis contra majorem 26 Hen. VIII, p. 195.
62. Articles of certain injuries done by the officers of the university to the mayor, &c. with the answers to them in the margin 1533, p. 197.
63. Articles of complaint given in to Dr. Haynes vice-chancellor, by the mayor, &c. 1534. p. 200.
64. Letter from Thomas Cromwell to the mayor, &c. rebuking them for infringing the privileges of the university, p. 204.
65. Letter from R. Aynsworth to Dr. Edmundes, dated London Feb. 22. He gives him an account of a complaint that had been made against the university before the council by the townsmen, p. 205.
66. Letter from Lord Audely lord-chancellor, dated London Jul. 13, commanding the vice-chancellor to repair to London to the determination of the cause between the university and the townsmen, p. 206.
67. Letter from R. Aynsworth to Dr. Edmundes, dated Cambridge Mar. 12, acquainting him that the council had determined the cause in favor of the university, p. 207.
68. Letter from Dr. Haynes to Dr. ———, dated London May 9, informing him that he is appointed to preach at St. Paul's cross and at Westminster; and desiring him to assemble the heads, and to consult about the defence of their privileges, p. 209.
69. Status civitatis communis academice ab 1534 ad 1543, p. 210.
70. Instructions of certain liberties and privileges as heretofore have been and yet are daily usurped by the vice-chancellor proctors masters and scholars of the university of Cambridge against the mayor bayliff and burgeses of the said town, p. 211.
71. Letter

- 71. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor and university informing them that after hearing their complaints against the mayor of Cambridge and sheriff of the county, they had ordered the said mayor and sheriff to make their submission to the university, dated London Oct. 4, 1547, *p.* 218.
- 72. The words of their order to be said by the mayor, &c. *p.* 219.
- 73. The griefs declared by Mr. Madew vice-chancellor, &c. 1546, *p.* 221.
- 74. The answer made by Mr. mayor, &c. thereunto, *p.* 223.
- 75. The answer of the chancellor, &c. to certain pretended and surmized articles, *p.* 227.
- 76. Lords of the council confirm the right of the university to hold a court at Sturbridge-fair and declare spices to be vic-tuals, *p.* 240.
- 77. Privileges sued for by the university, *p.* 241.
- 78. Letter from the duke of Somerset to the mayor and burgeses, requiring them to shew cause why certain privileges which they had petitioned against, should not be granted to the uni-versity, Hampton-court Jan. 9, 1547, *p.* 243.
- 79. Conditions and objections returned by the mayor and townsmen against the suit of the grant, *p.* 245.
- 80. Commission of Henry VIII, to Dr. Parker and others to visit the university, anno regni 37°. *p.* 249.
- 81. Valor possessionum universitatis Cantab. in spiritualibus, *p.* 253.
- 82. Decimæ ecclesiarum et collegiorum infra villam Cantab. *p.* 255.
- 83. Tempora quibus singula collegia fundata sunt, *p.* 256.
- 84. Literæ attorn. sub sigillo academix nominantes W. Paget, W. Meye, T. Wendeye, I. Cheke, T. Smith, et W. Cecil attorn. suos in omnibus causis academix 1547, *p.* 259.
- 85. Gratix de eisdem, *p.* 259.
- 86. Literæ W. Paget, et Thomæ Smith, datæ Londini 21. Feb.

1547.

75.] *Vide supra* 70.

80.] *Vide* CVIII. 82.

- 1547 cum quibus miserunt formam compositionis sequentem inter academiam et burgenfes faciendæ, *p.* 262.
87. Copy of an agreement between the univerfity and the town, *p.* 263.
"The articles objected to by the townfmen are underlined."
88. Proceedings between the univerfity and the townfmen concerning thefe articles, *p.* 267.
89. The faid articles as corrected by the heads, *p.* 269.
"The mayor and aldermen not agreeing thereto, a ftay was made and nothing ended."
90. Declaration by the vice-chancellor and the univerfity of Cambridge of the behaviour of one William Pallet deputed purveyor of the kings majefties provifion and poultry 1552, *p.* 285.
A lively picture of the grievance of purveyance fo often and fo juftly complained of.
91. Conference between feveral of the heads about enclosing commons and other matters, June 5. 1548, *p.* 287.
92. Conference between the heads mayor and townfmen about enclosing commons, *p.* 288.
93. Forma cartæ privilegiorum ab academia petitæ fed non concessæ, *p.* 293.
94. Gratia de gradibus conferendis, *p.* 300.
95. Petition for a grant of the priory of friers-minor to the univerfity, and form of the grant, which was not obtained, *p.* 301.
96. Carta majori, &c. Cantab. concessa de nundinis Sturbridge tenendis, pro qua solverunt finem M. Marcarum, *p.* 302.
97. Taxatio collegiorum pro decimis et pro benevolentia 1539, *p.* 309.
"Decimæ remiffæ funt ad supplicationem Annæ reginæ."
98. Jack of the North, beyond the ftile, a ballad, *p.* 312.
99. Another ballad, *p.* 315.
The fubject of thefe ballads is the enclofure of commons, which caused great difturbances in the reign of Edward VI.
100. Decree made by Dr. Madew vice-chancellor, Dr. Parker and Mr.

Mr. Gryndall for the regulation of the university-chest, 6 Edw. VI, *p.* 318.

101. Bond given by John Meres and others for payment of money to the common chest, *p.* 319.
102. Orders for a watch in the time of Sturbridge-fair 1550, *p.* 322.
103. The same 1551, *p.* 323.
104. Letter concerning the cloathing some men to be sent to the duke of Norfolk, *p.* 326.
105. Account of the charges of raising and arraying the men and the assessment paid by the several colleges and private persons thereto, *p.* 327.
106. An assessment 3 Edw. VI, *p.* 332.
107. Assessment of the university and town for the loan to the queen 1557, *p.* 339.
"The commissioners for the loan thus sent to the university but discharged by letters.
108. The oath given by the proctors at the black-assembly, *p.* 340.
109. Le black-assemblé ten't Oct. 25, 24 Hen. VIII.
110. The order for the commencement, containing the form of the commencement and vepers in divinity and arts, *p.* 341.
111. Letter from sir Edward North, dated London Jan. 16, desiring that the king's scholars may be diligently examined, that such as are most worthy may be nominated on the foundation of the new college, *p.* 351.
112. Indentura facta 21 Nov. 1551. } *Hæ indenturæ testantur sum-*
 Indentura facta 12 Nov. 1553. } *nam in cistis communibus*
relictam, recedentibus ab officio custodibus, p. 354.
113. Letter from sir Edward North to the university, dated London April 13, informing them that according to agreement he had appointed Mr. William Cateryk to be by them presented to the vicarage of Burwell, *p.* 357.
114. Indenturæ factæ 9. Dec. 1549, 3 Martis 1542, 7 Nov. 1483, and 12 Nov. 1548, *p.* 338.
Ejusdem formæ cum prioribus illis 112.
115. Letter from sir Edward North to the university, dated London

dōn May 15: — he thanks them for presenting the person whom he had nominated to the vicarage of Burwell, and desires them to assign him a mansion, and to pay his salary quarterly, *p.* 359.

116. Solutiones factæ cistæ communi a vice-cancellariis ab anno 1545 ad annum 1559, *p.* 360.
117. Statutum de pecunia cistis refundenda 1545, *p.* 361.
118. Statutum de rectoria Burwelli, *p.* 362.
119. Excerpta e charta Henrici VIII. de appropriatione rectoriæ de Burwell, *p.* 364.
120. Letter from Dr. Andrew Perne to Matthew Parker archbishop of Canterbury dated Cambridge Oct. 15, 1572: he gives his opinion of the incorporation of the university granted at the purchasing of the rectory of Burwell.
121. Lease of the parsonage of Burwell to Nicholas Bacon, Esq; for 30 years; at the yearly rent of 50*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 365.
122. Gratia de rectoria de Burwell Mag. Gardiner ad firmam mittenda, *p.* 370.
123. Bond of 100*l.* from Nicholas Bacon, Esq; to the university of Cambridge for performance of covenants, *p.* 371.
124. Excerpta ex indentura inter academiam et Edwardum Northmilitem, *p.* 372.
125. Solutiones faciendæ bedellis et aliis in admissionibus et commensationibus scholarium cujusque facultatis, *p.* 375.
126. Bulla Julii II. per W. Warham archiepiscopum Cantuar. sedis apostolicæ legatum publicata, de concessione quarundam indulgentiarum eis qui ad ecclesiam S. Petri Romæ restaurandam pecunias dederint 1508, *printed on a large folio sheet.*
127. Decretum academix de dispensationibus, et quantum pro illis recipere possint officarii in admissionibus, *p.* 379.
128. Cyclus procuratorum et decreta de illorum nominatione 3. Oct. 1557, *p.* 380.
129. Gratix *five* decreta de cistis academix, de predicatoribus et de procuratorum electione, *p.* 381.

130. Com--

- 130. Compositio de officio procuratorum, p. 384.
- 131. Breve regis Ricardi II. pro convocatione in ecclesia beatæ Mariæ Cantab. tenenda, anno regni 12°. p. 386.
- 132. Litera Wilelmi archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad vicarium ecclesiæ S. Nicholai villæ de Romney, data Cantab. 15 Oct. 1388, p. 387.
These two last articles were inserted to prove that the parliament and convocation 12 Ric. II. were held at Cambridge, and not at Canterbury as was said in the printed edition of the statutes.
- 133. Account where the old hostels of Cambridge stood, p. 390.
- 134. Fragmentum epistolæ Græcæ ad Ponetum, p. 402.
- 135. Gratia de matriculatione, *ibid.*
- 136. Letter from secretary Cecill to archbishop Parker enclosing the following discourse; West. Dec. 21, 1566, p. 411.
- 137. A long letter and discourse concerning ceremonies, the cross, the creed, &c. written by Dr. Guest before his promotion to the see of Rochester, p. 413.
- 138. Extract from the statute 30 Henry VIII. cap. 19. that no canons should be published without the king's licence, p. 419.
- 139. Table of the degrees in which matrimony is prohibited, published by archbishop Parker, 1560. *printed*, p. 420.
- 140. Declaration of certain articles of religion set out by order of both archbishops, &c. *printed*, p. 422.
- 141. Resolutions and orders taken by the common consent of the bishops for this present time until a synod may be had for observation and maintenance of uniformity, p. 423.
- 142. Interpretations and further considerations of certain injunctions, p. 424.
- 143. De censu *five* matriculatione, p. 397.*
- 144. Oath of the scholars servants and other privileged persons not scholars, p. 401.*
- 145. Ordinance and last will of king Edward IV. concerning his two chauntry priests within the college of Windsor, p. 402.*
- 146. Complaints at the insurrection, chiefly of commons enclosed, p. 405.*

147. Devise for the black assembly, but not concluded, *p.* 409.*
148. Ordinance for cleansing the street, *p.* 415.*
149. Orationes habitæ coram senatu a Mattheo Parker, *p.* 417.*
150. Letter to Dr. Parker informing him of his being chosen vice-chancellor, *p.* 418.*
151. Oratio habita a Mattheo Parker quando admissus fuit pro-cancellarius 5 Feb. 1544, *p.* 419.*
152. Letter to Dr. Parker informing him of his being again chosen vice-chancellor, *p.* 422.*
153. Oratio habita a Mattheo Parker, quando iterum admissus est pro-cancellarius 15 Feb. 1547, *p.* 423.*
154. Oratiunculæ Matthei Parker coram senatu habitæ, *p.* 428.
155. Literæ academici ad regem Henricum VIII. in quibus academia gratias agit regi pro beneficiis in academiam collatis, præsertim quod illius expensis disciplinarum omne genus diffeminatur; et licet interitu prælectoris theologiæ nonnihil interquieverit, sperant tamen academici illud munus regia clementia fore restitutum 1544, *p.* 423.
Notatur in margine D. Wigon fuisse primum prælectorem theologiæ.
156. Literæ Gualteri Haddon pro-cancellarii ad M. Parker, datæ 13 Dec. 1550, *p.* 436.
157. Letter from Gardiner bishop of Winchester chancellor, to M. Parker vice-chancellor concerning the provision to be made for decayed cooks; and desiring the vice-chancellor to make enquiry concerning a tragedy called Pammachius acted at Christ's college, dated London Mar. 27, 1544, *p.* 437.
158. From the same, desiring the vice-chancellor to assemble the heads and doctors for the examination of the matter, dated London Apr. 3, *p.* 439.
159. Letter from Dr. Parker in answer to the bishop's first letter, informing his lordship that the tragedy was acted by permission of the master and fellows, and that every thing which could give offence was omitted in the representation, dated Cambridge, Good-friday, *p.* 443.
160. From the same in answer to the bishop's second letter, inform-

forming his lordship of the result of the enquiry, and that he had sent him a copy of the tragedy, Cambridge May 8, *p.* 445.

161. From the bishop to the vice-chancellor: he severely condemns the tragedy, — complains of his authority being despised, and Greek pronounced contrary to his orders; declares he had shewn the matter of the tragedy to the council from whom they should hear, — and commands the vice-chancellor to call before him those who acted the chief parts, and to require them to acknowledge their fault, London May 12, *p.* 449.
162. Letter from the council to the university on the same subject, St. James May 16, *p.* 453.
It appears from the foregoing letters, that in this tragedy of Pam-machius, under pretence of exposing the usurped power of the see of Rome, the authors had taken occasion to deride many of the doctrines of the Romish church, which the king had thought proper to retain.
163. Letter from Edward VI. to the university appointing Martin Bucer reader in divinity in the room of Dr. Madew Dec. 13, anno regni 3^{to}. *p.* 459.
164. Literæ academix ad Edwardum VI. in quibus academia mortem Buceris deplorat, uxoremque et familiam ejus regi commendat, Martii 4, *p.* 461.
165. Commissio Edwardi VI. pro hereticis detegendis et puniendis, anno regni 4^{to}. *p.* 465.
166. Literæ Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Parker, quibus orat ut Bucerum in ordinem doctoratus co-optatum coram academia admittendum sistat, *p.* 466.
167. Certificatio electionis et admissionis Richardi Wylks in magistrum collegii Christi 11 Junii, 1548, *p.* 467.
168. Certificatio electionis et admissionis Cuthberti Scott in magistrum collegii Christi 8 Dec. 1553, *p.* 468.
169. Notice for an election of a lady Margaret's professor 1556.
170. Account of the possessions of Trinity-college, *p.* 469.

171. Ac-

171. Account of a broyle upon an attempt for the election of a vice-chancellor, contrary to the minds of the regents, *p.* 473.
172. *Literæ academix ad ducem Somersetenfem ut academix cancellarius fiat, scriptæ per Aschamum* 14 Nov. 1547, *p.* 477.
173. *Literæ ducis ad academiam, scriptæ per Smithum vel Chekum, ex ædibus Somersetenf.* 9. Dec. 1547, *p.* 479.
174. Letter from king Edward VI. to the university, informing them that he intends shortly to send visitors to the university, and that he therefore commands them not to elect into any mastership or scholarship that should become vacant, nor to do any-thing prejudicial to the said visitation till it be finished Apr. 4, anno 2^{do}. *p.* 485.
175. Letter from the duke of Somerset to Gardiner bishop of Winchester charging him not to meddle with any matter of controversy in his sermon, Syon June 28, 1548. *p.* 487.
176. *Commissio Edwardi VI. pro visitatione, data* 10 Apr. anno regni 3^{uo}. *p.* 489.
177. Proceedings of the visitors from May 5, to July 7, 1549.
178. Letter from the visitors to the university forbidding the vice-chancellor, heads, &c. to make alienations, or to do any-thing prejudicial to their intended visitation, Windsor Nov. 18, 1548, *p.* 491.
179. From the same, granting permission to the university to elect a vice-chancellor, notwithstanding their former inhibition, Westminster Feb. 9, 1548, *p.* 492.
180. *Decretum visitorum de juramento, quo singuli, qui gradum academicum suscipiunt, se astringent, et de subscriptione ab eisdem facienda* 7 Junii, 1553.
181. Letter from the protector and council to the university, acquainting them, that the proclamation set forth against those who dispute about the sacrament, was not intended to restrain them in their common divinity disputations, provided they observed sobriety, reverence and lowliness of spirit in them, Hampton-court Jan. 1, 1547, *p.* 493.
182. From the same, commanding them to use the same form of
mass,

- mafs, mattens and evensong as was used in the king's chaple until such time as an order be taken and prescribed to be universally kept, Syon Sept. 4, 1548.
183. Letter from sir Thomas Smith to Dr. Parker vice-chancellor, desiring him to cause prayers and processions to be made in the university for the success of his majesty's arms, Downham Aug. 12.
184. From William Mey to the same, London Mar. 13.
185. Last will and testament of Nicholas Shaxton formerly bishop of Sarum, and afterwards suffragan of Thomas Thirleby bishop of Ely, dated Aug. 5, 1556, *p.* 495.
186. *Literæ administrationis concessæ Katherinæ Shortwood viduæ et relictæ. Willelmi Shortwood A. M.* *p.* 496.
187. *Acquittancia administratoris.*
188. Bond of Vibrand Bucer for the due administration of her husband's effects.
189. Probate of a will.
190. Will of John Wier, dated July 21, 1566.
191. Last will and testament of Roland Swinburne master of Clare-hall.
192. *Breve regis officiali curiæ Cantuariensis directum ne cancellarium molestat,* *p.* 498.
193. *Excerpta ex bullis papalibus de privilegiis academix quoad testamentorum probationem,* *ibid.*
194. *Probatio testamenti Ioannis Grey in curia pro-cancellarii et in curia prerogativa Cantuariensi,* *p.* 499.
195. *Literæ administrationis bonorum Ioannis Wood concessæ patri ejus.*
196. Letter concerning the privilege of the university in the case of musters, dated Ely-place Aug. 21, *p.* 501.
197. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor and proctors, desiring them not to trouble or molest the merchants repairing to Sturbridge-fair by making unlawful searches, dated from the court Sept. 3, 1557, *p.* 503.
198. Account of a dispute that arose at the black assembly Oct. 22, 1546,

- 1546, on the mayor and burgesſes refuſing to take the ac-
cuſtomed oath, with a copy of the letter ſent by the council
requiring them to do the ſame, *p.* 505.
199. Form of the ſubmiſſion made by Fletcher late mayor of Cam-
bridge to the univerſity, and of the exhortation ſpoken by
the ſame to the townſmen, both by order of the council
1547, *p.* 507.
*His offence was that he had refuſed to receive into the toll-booth
ſome diſorderly perſons apprehended during Sturbridge-fair by
the proctors.*
200. Letter from queen Catherine Parr to the univerſity, acquaint-
ing them that ſhe had interceded with the king that their
revenues ſhould not be forfeited, Greenwich Feb. 26, *p.* 508.
201. Letter from the council to the vice-chancellor, informing
him that they had puniſhed by imprisonment a purveyor and
his ſervant for taking away the horſe of the maſter of Peter-
houſe, and that on their enlargement they had ordered them
to reſtore the horſe and to make ſatisfaction, Greenwich May
13, 1546, *p.* 509.
202. Letter from the ſame to the commiſſioners for levying the
contribution in the county of Cambridge, requiring them
not to exact any payment to the contribution from the
ſcholars, as none of them could diſpenſe 10*l.* by the year,
Greenwich June 15, 1546, *p.* 510.
203. Letter concerning the privilege of the ſcholars not to be in-
cluded in muſters, *ibid.*
204. Two letters from the council to the commiſſioners requiring
them not to muſter the ſcholars, 33 and 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 511.
205. Electio Henrici Palleyt S. T. B. ad Cantuariam in collegio
de Windſor fundatam per Edw. IV. 23 Oct. 1545, *ibid.*
206. Certificatio electionis et admiſſionis W. Treſs C. C. C. in nu-
merum ſcholarium academix 30 Sept. 1556, *p.* 512.
207. Reſignatio præbend. Weſtmonaſt. per Edmundum Grindall.
208. Gratix de judiciſus appellationis nominandis in cauſa inter
Ioannem Whittacre et Thomam Ketty.

209. Pro-

- 209. Prolocutio procuratoris ad electionem vice-cancellarii, *p.* 515.
- 210. Acquittancia executorum Brigittæ Spence, *p.* 516.
- 211. Prolocutio vice-cancellarii, *p.* 518.
- 212. Condition of the bond given by an administrator to the vice-chancellor, *p.* 519.
- 213. Gratia academicæ, viz. (1) ut vice-cancellarius et Mag. Aynsworth causas et negotia academice apud regiam majestatem et dom. Cromwell cancellarium agere possint. (2) Ut vice-cancellarius et alii ibidem nominati habeant auctoritatem ordinandi interpretandi et reformandi omnia quæ spectant ad cistam academice. (3) Ut tales sint de capite, ut dicitur, in annum sequentem. (4) Ut Nicolaus Pilgrim stationarius gaudeat omnibus privilegiis academice charta regia concessis, *p.* 520.
- 214. Literæ administrationis, *p.* 522.
- 215. Recognizance for appearance at sessions, *p.* 523.
- 216. Alice Edward's account of the administration of her husband's effects, *p.* 524.
- 217. Acquittancia ejusdem, *p.* 525.
- 218. Literæ administrationis, *p.* 526.
- 219. Decretum vice-cancellarii de solutione debitorum cujusdam defuncti, *p.* 528.
- 220. Letter from R. Beaumont to the archbishop of Canterbury acquainting him that one Saunderson had been expelled Trinity-college for suspicious doctrines and contumacy, Camb. Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 529.
- 221. Letter from Dr. Nowell to the same, desiring his grace and the other commissioners in the high commission court to support Dr. Beaumont against Saunderson, London Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 534.
- 222. Letter from Saunderson to the same, petitioning his grace to be restored to his fellowship, from which he alledgeth he had been unjustly expelled, Cambridge Oct. 21, *p.* 535.
- 223. The chief points of Mr. Saunderson's two last common-places, *p.* 537.

- 224. A true eopy of Mr. Saunderfon's revocation, *p.* 538.
- 225. The causes of Mr. Saunderfon's admonition, *p.* 540.
- 226. The cause of Mr. Saunderfon's expulsion, *ibid.*
- 227. Versus ad archiepiscopum per Mag. Saunderfon, *p.* 543.
- 228. Letter from the vice-chancellor to the lords commissioners in ecclesiastical causes, petitioning their lordships to refer the cause of Mr. Saunderfon to his court, he having by charter the cognizance of all causes within the university as well ecclesiastical as civil, Cambr. Oct. 4, 1562, *p.* 545.
- 229. Account of the goods and chattels and separate debts of fir Thomas Kitson knight, deceased, *p.* 546.
- 230. Account of the reparations of the highways, &c. *p.* 547.
- 231. Condition of the bond given when the taxers was joined to the proctors office, *p.* 551.
- 232. Sums paid by the severall colleges to the benevolence 1545, *ibid.*
- 233. Proclamation for the creditors of a person deceased to appear and receive satisfaction for their debts, *p.* 552.
- 234. Decretum judicis pro creditoribus, *ibid.*
- 235. Acquittancia rationum administrationis bonorum defuncti ex testamento, *ibid.*
- 236. Certificatio lectionem D. Margeretæ vacari, *ibid.*
- 237. Literæ testimoniales episcopi Lincolnienfis quod Dr. Madew absolutus fuit et sacramentum accepit 1555, *p.* 553.
*" But for these letters the heads of the university would not have
 " buried him in christian burial."*
- 238. Carta doctoris Madew de donatione omnium bonorum suorum Aliciæ Red alias vocatæ Aliciæ Madew ea conditione ut ipsa ei suppeditet omnia necessaria, 1^o Mariæ, *ibid.*
Ex tempore quo facta est hæc donatio, satis apparet hanc Aliciam uxorem fuisse doctoris Madew, quam propter persecutionem dominantem non audebat agnoscere.
- 239. The effect of such things as are contained in the ordinances for the ordinary lectures, *ibid.*
- 240. Licentiæ prædicandi concessæ ab academia Mag. W. Langforth 23 Martii, 1527, *p.* 554.

- 241. Licentiæ concessæ scholaribus medicantibus, *ibid.*
- 242. Vintner's licence, *ibid.*
- 243. Literæ procuratoriæ datæ a Roberto Sotherton deano collegii de Stoke, *p.* 555.
- 244. Licentia ad prædicandum concessa ab academia Mag. Georgio Withers 5 Nov. 5 Eliz.
- 245. Alia concessa Christophero Bayley, ult. Maii, 1552.
- 246. Literæ procuratoriæ datæ a doctore Edmunds 18 Oct. 1538, *p.* 558.
- 247. Aliæ datæ a W. Whalley rectore de Lanbeche, *p.* 559.
- 248. Probatio testamenti, *p.* 561.
- 249. Literæ administrationis, *ibid.*
- 250. Presentatio Willelmi Cateryk ad vicariam de Burwell, *p.* 562.
- 251. Breve regis vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut distringat et corpus habeat Ioannis Edmunds vice-cancellarii ad respondendum, &c. *p.* 563.
"The townsmen purchased this writt for that the bedell of the university, by the commandment of the vice-chancellor received the goods of this Metcalf supposed a murderer, and the university to answer for them to the kings exchequer, and not the bailiffs to meddle. This custom has been observed in time past, to the relief of students; if chance any so to offend, still it would be maintained."
- 252. Certificate from the vice-chancellor to the king of the goods of the said Metcalf, *p.* 564.
- 253. Licentia apreciandi concessa ab academia Willelmo Burwell, *ibid.*
- 254. Breve regis vice-cancellario directum, ut bona prædicti Metcalf venditioni exponat, et pecuniam inde oriundam coram baronibus scaccarii persolvat, 29 Jun. 33 Hen. VIII. *p.* 565.
- 255. Breve regis vice-comiti Cantab. directum ut habeat corpora Thomæ Rymball et Margaretæ uxoris ejus ad respondend. &c. Ioanni Meres executori doctoris Edmundes, 6 Edw. VI.
- 256. Writ of queen Mary to the sherif of Cambridge to return a jury.

- 257. Letter from the king to the university commanding them to suffer the mayor peaceably and quietly to make certain proclamations as enjoined by writ, and diligently to execute the act of parliament directing certain oaths to be taken by the scholars, Hampton-court ult. Maii, *p.* 566.
- 258. Letter from queen Jane [Seymour] to the university acquainting them with the birth of a prince, Hampton-court Oct. 12, *ibid.*
- 259. Contribution for a new silver cross bought by Dr. Young vice-chancellor, at my lord of Winchester our chancellor's commandment, *ibid.*
- 260. Literæ testimoniales sub sigillo academix quod Edmundus Styward admissus est ad gradum doctoratus in jure civili 20 Nov. 1540, *p.* 567.
- 261. Aliæ pro baccalaureo in medicina.
- 262. Aliæ concessæ Nicholao Stere A. M. 21 Dec. 1557, *p.* 568.
In his literis citatur charta Cadwalladi totius Britannix quondam regis.
- 263. Aliæ concessæ Balth. Omrye M. D. 15 Jan. 37 Hen. VIII. *p.* 573.
- 264. Form of bonds, *p.* 574.
- 265. Bond for an arbitrement, *p.* 575.
- 266. Bond for a wardship, *p.* 577.
- 267. Vice-chancellor's certificate that Fen-Drayton is within five miles of Cambridge.
- 268. Inventory of the stuff of the university, *p.* 579.
- 269. Letter from Cromwell to the mayor and bailiffs, *p.* 580.
- 270. Summons to appear before the privy-council, *ibid.*
- 271. Letter from the duke of Norfolk to the university requiring them to certify how many men they can raise, Newmarket, shrove-tuesday, *ibid.*
- 272. The assessing of the colleges towards the setting forth of ten soldiers with the duke of Norfolk our steward into Scotland, mense Sept. 1542, *p.* 582.

273. A

- 273. A collection made for the register Master Rogers at the king his majesty's visitation, *ibid.*
- 274. Letter from the council to the commissioners for musters, reproving them for endeavouring to muster the scholars and commanding them to forbear, *ibid.*
- 275. Sums paid by every college for tenths, *ibid.*
- 276. Forms of commitment, *p.* 583.
- 277. Form of a warrant entitled *pro pace*, *ibid.*
- 278. Discharge of a prisoner on surety, *ibid.*
- 279. *Literæ ad colligendum*, *p.* 587.
- 280. *Literæ administrationis*, *ibid.*
- 281. *Literæ patentes sub sigillo academice constituentes Thomam ducem Norfolciæ et Henricum comitem Surreie fenescallos academice*, 8 Sept. 1539, *p.* 588.
- 282. *Literæ testimoniales concessæ E. S.* *ibid.*
- 283. Acquittancia administratoris, *ibid.*
- 284. Bond given for due administration, *ibid.*
- 285. *Literæ administrationis*, *p.* 589.
- 286. *Licentia concessa Henrico Wood pauperi scholari ad elemosinam accipiendam*, 16 Sept. 1540, *ibid.*
- 287. *Licentia ad chirurgicam practicandam*, *p.* 590.
- 288. *Dispensatio academica de non-residentia concessa doctori Edmunds*, 10 Oct. 1526, *p.* 595.
- 289. Letter from the king [Henry VI.] commanding the goods of Thomas Still to be restored to William Wylfete chancellor of Cambridge and others his executors, *p.* 597.
- 290. *Licentia ad prædicandum*, *p.* 599.
- 291. *Literæ Roberti Fitzhugh ad academiam de concilio apud Paviam*, *ibid.*
- 292. Letter from the university to the judges of the king's bench, complaining of a *premunire* unjustly sued out on account of an action of debt determined in the vice-chancellor's court and

and beseeching their lordships that it may be recalled, Jan. 13, 1506, *p.* 600.

293. Excerptum e carta Elizabethæ de licentiis ad prædicandum concedendis, *p.* 601.
294. Forma licentiæ, *ibid.*
295. Forma veteris licentiæ, *p.* 602.
296. Statutum academix de licentiis ad prædicandum concedendis, 28 Junii, 1511, *p.* 603.
297. Licentia prædicandi, 1571.
"Hoc tempore omnes licentiæ prius concessæ revocabantur, et novæ concedebantur eis, qui articulis religionis subscripserunt."
298. Injunctions to the churchwardens not to suffer any to preach in their churches, but who were licenced by the queen or bishops, nor to suffer any other prayers to be said in their churches but only according to the order of common prayer, 13 Eliz. *printed.*
299. Revocatio literarum ad prædicandum per Thomam Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, 1534.
300. Form of a general licence, sent by Dr. Whitgift to be considered of.
301. Letter from the university to Master Empson their steward, begging his assistance in the cause of the premunire, Jan. 13, *p.* 605.
302. Literæ academix ad episcopum Roffensem cancellarium suum de eadem causa, prid. Id. Jan. 1505, *p.* 606.
303. Letter from J. H. to archbishop Parker advising him of the death of the warden of Merton-college, and that one Latham had been justly expelled thence, Mar. 20, 1568, *p.* 607.
304. Letter from sir John Cheek to doctor Parker, Cheepstoke Feb. 6, 1552, *p.* 609.
305. Literæ testimoniales, *p.* 613.
306. Acquittancia administratoris, *ibid.*

307. De-

307. Decreta de laniis et confectoribus candelarum, 1555, p. 614.
308. Literæ attornatus, *ibid.*
309. Bond to discharge the ordinary, *ibid.*
310. Bond given by the proctors, *ibid.*
311. Account of lady Jane Grey being proclaimed queen, p. 615.
312. Proclamation of queen Mary, p. 616.
313. Proclamation of queen Mary with a promise of a general pardon, *ibid.*
314. Journal of the transactions in London, from the death of king Edward to the commitment of the duke of Northumberland to the tower.
315. Letter from queen Mary to the bishop of Winchester chancellor, commanding him to see all antient statutes and ordinances kept and observed as they were in the time of Henry VIII. Richmond 20 Aug. anno regni 1^m.
316. Literæ gratulatoriæ academici ad episcopum Winton cancellarium suum quod pristinam dignitatem recuperasset, Idibus Oct.
317. Literæ Philippi regis ad academiam; Windfora 3 Id. Aug. 1554.
318. The effect of the articles of treaty lately concluded for marriage between the queens highness, and the princes grace of Spain at Westminster Jan. 12, 1553.
319. Articuli religionis tempore Mariæ reginæ a plerisque regentibus subscripti, 1 Apr. 1556.
320. Nonnulli articuli a Ioanne Young vice-cancellario subscripti, 24 Junii, 1544.
321. Nomina tum eorum qui prædictis articulis subscripserunt, tum eorum qui eis subscribere recusarunt.
322. Letter from the queen to the commissioners for the loan in Cambridgeshire; commanding them not to require any contributions from the university, St. James Oct. 10, 4 et 5 regni.
323. Literæ Davidis Brook ad academiam; quod Wakefeldum linguæ Hebraicæ prælectorem, habita ratione privilegiorum academici, a censu immunem reddidit, 24 Apr. 1556.

326. Di-

324. Directions to apply to my lord privy-seal for a discharge of the university from the loan.
325. Assessment of the town.
326. Literæ episcopi Winton cancellarii ad academiam ; quod miserat capellanum suum, qui declararet eis voluntatem ejus, Londini 8 kal. Sept. 1553.
327. Letter from the same recommending Mr. Cofin to be master of Catherine-hall.
328. Letter from the same to the vice-chancellor, desiring him to admit his servant into the beadles office, till at his coming there might be a regular election, and to admit no person to vote in the senate who had not subscribed to the articles of religion, Southwark Mar. 24, 1554.
329. Oratio habita coram visitatoribus reginæ Mariæ a Mag. Stokes.
330. Proceedings of queen Mary's visitors from Nov. 26, 1556, to May 31, 1557.
331. Names of the persons excepted out of the queen's pardon, *p.* 617.
332. Letter from cardinal Pool to the vice-chancellor and heads, commanding them to revise and reform the university statutes, and to visit Clare-hall, from the court Nov. 21, 1557, *p.* 619.
333. Literæ academix ad archiepiscopum aliosque judices in causis ecclesiasticis, humillime orantes ne privilegia academica infringant, academicos coram se citando ad respondendum, 4 Id. Nov. 1562, *p.* 623.
334. Letter from the visitors to the university about the election of an orator, London Aug. 8, 1559, *p.* 624.
335. Letter recommending a person for a mandamus to a bachelor's or doctor's degree in divinity, *ibid.*
336. Versus Gualteri Haddon in adventum comitis Warwickii ad Cantabrigiam adversus Nordovicenses rebelles, *p.* 625.
337. Letter from Dr. Beaumont vice-chancellor to archbishop Parker, acquainting him with the uniformity of the university in doctrines rites and apparell, Camb. Feb. 27, 1564, *p.* 627.
338. Of the nature of a wreck, *p.* 628.
339. Letter from the council to bishop Bonner, ordering him to
give

- give notice of the queen's being with child, Westm. Nov. 17, 1554, *printed*, p. 629.
340. A satirical ballad on the same subject, *printed*, p. 630.
341. The stipends and wages which the university and every college within the same shall pay to the beadles, in visitatione regia, p. 631.
342. Solutiones faciendæ bedellis in admissionibus, &c.
343. Computus ut videtur bedellorum.
344. Quod quisque graduatus solvet bedellis et quod quisque eorum ab eisdem accipiet, &c. in visitatione legantina, p. 633.
345. Complaints laid against the bedells by the regents at a congregation Oct. 26, 1550, and the speech of Mr. Meres on the occasion, p. 637.
346. Books left to the university by Mr. Meres.
347. Excerptum ex Mattheo Paris de pretio vini 1202.
348. A dietary or prescription against excess in tables, especially in clergymen by Edward II, Cranmer and Pole, *printed*.
349. Account of the executors of John Meres, p. 639.
350. Will of John Meres, p. 647.
351. Indenture between Matthew Parker and the executor of John Meres for the purchase of a water-mill at fen-Ditton, and the foundation of a scholarship in Corpus Christi College, p. 666.
352. Inventarium factum 26 Dec. 18 Hen. VIII. de omnibus utensilibus argentaceis Collegii Corporis Christi, p. 671.
353. Of a scholarship called Meres' scholarship in Corpus Christi College and the exchange of the mill at fen-Ditton for three tenements in Wall's lane, p. 674.
354. Letter from R. Nokes to archbishop Parker, setting forth his losses and requesting his grace's charity, p. 675.
355. Indenture between the university and the executors of John Meres, p. 676.
356. Surrender of a mill to the master and fellows of Corpus Christi College.
357. Letter from John Embden executor to Mr. Meres to arch-
O bishop

bishop Parker, concerning the affairs of his executorship Feb. 16, 1559, *p.* 679.

358. Order of the visitors to apply the sums formerly spent on Corpus Christi day to the maintenance of scholars, *p.* 680.
359. Certificate of John Meres of what passed between him and doctor Moptyd, *p.* 686.
360. Receipts given by Dr. Pory master of C. C. C. to archbishop Parker for moneys received for plate, *p.* 686.
361. Books, papers, &c. delivered by Dr. Haddon vice-chancellor, to his successor Dr. Madew, *p.* 687.
362. Tradita a magistris Standish et Long procuratoribus recedentibus ab officio magistris Pearson et Embden.
363. Tradita taxatoribus, *p.* 689.
364. Tabula regum Angliæ, *p.* 691.

CVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Valerius ad Rufinum de nuptiis non habendis, *fol.* 1.
2. Hercules furens, tragoedia Senecæ, *fol.* 5.
3. Thyestes, tragoedia Senecæ, (*deest actus 5^{us}. et pars 4^a.*) *fol.* 22.
4. Ocatia, tragoedia Senecæ, *fol.* 40.
5. Franciscus de Moronis de indulgentiis, *fol.* 53.
6. Idem de conceptu virginali, *fol.* 59.
7. Idem de dominio civili et naturali, *fol.* 65.
Fol. 76. *hic notantur deesse folia 15. in quibus juxta indicem olim continebatur, "tractatus ejusdem autoris de prælatura domini spiritualis ad dominium temporale."*
8. Scotus de perfectione statuum, *fol.* 77.
9. Epistola Hilgedardis virginis ad Colonienfes de perturbatione clericorum, quæ epistola a papa Eugenio recepta fuit in concilio Treverienfi, *fol.* 93.

10. Epistola

CVII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. S. MSS. Angl.* 1659--392.

1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 29. CCCCXIV. 5.

2--4.] *Vide* CCCCVI. 1.

5.] *Vide* CLVI. 6. CLI. 6.

10. Epistola exhortatoria episcopi Lincoln. ad proceres Angliæ, &c. ne ecclesiam ab exteris et Romanæ curiæ ministris spoliari finant, fol. 94.
11. Bulla Innocentii IV. fol. 95.
Hic defunt fol. 31. ubi olim, "tractatus de potestate jurisdictionis ecclesiasticæ."
12. Augustinus de XII. abusionibus, fol. 113.
13. Dialectica quædam, fol. 116.
14. Augustinus de doctrina christiana, fol. 120.
15. Epitaphium Senecæ, fol. 155.
16. Lucii Eunii Senecæ literarum moralium ad Lucilium epistolæ numero nonaginta, fol. 156.
Defunt 70 posteriores epistolæ.
** * In membranis seculo xv, * **
17. Multi versus de sacris historiis, &c. p. 169.
18. De servitute Deo debita et de speciebus timoris, p. 172.
19. Brevis tractatus de vanitate mundi, p. 172.
20. Quædam de numeris.
21. Tractatus de sacerdotio.
** * in chartis, * **
22. Breves notæ ex registro Cantab. ab anno 1448, ad annum 1554.

CVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Licentia regia de non residentia concessa doctori Petro Alexander prebendario Cantuar. tempore reginæ Eliz.
2. Appropriatio ecclesiæ de Dunmowe magna in Essex, facta collegio de Stoke juxta Clare 1481, original, p. 3.

Reservatar vicario portio congrua et antiqua: — omnia onera per recto-

11.] *Vide* CIII. 10.

12.] *Vide* CLIV. 33. CLXXVII. 18. CCCXLIV. 5.

14.] *Vide* XXXIV. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.

CVIII.] *Vet Cat. Misc. O.*

rectorem supportari consueta; decanus et capitulum dicti collegii deinceps supportabunt; — preterea solvent annuatim episcopo London 40s. decano et capitulo London 3s. 4d. archdiacono Middlesex 26s. 8d. — presentatio ad vicariam erit in episcopo London, et decano et capitulo collegii de Stoke alternatim: — in die cænæ Domini distribuetur pauperibus ejusdem parochiæ 5s.

3. Appropriatio ecclesiæ de Wetherfield, facta collegio de Stoke juxta Clare, circa annum 1503, Orig. p. 27.
Solvent episcopo London 13s. 4d. decano et capitulo London 20d. archidiacono Middlesex 6s. 8d. decanus et capitulum collegii de Stoke habebunt presentationem ad vicariam: — vicarius habebit decimas lœnæ agnorum vitulorum agistamentorum casei, necnon oblationes et altargia, omnesque singulas et personales, prediales duntaxat minores mixtas et minutas: et habebit ad minus 10℥. annuatim.
4. Statuta collegii de Stoke reformata, p. 53—172. 129—137.
“Hæc statuta in hunc ordinem et formam reduc̃ta, rata et comprobata sunt deinceps perpetuo observanda, assensu totius capituli A. D. 1537, Mattheo Parker decano.”
5. Two letters from John Skyppe to Matthew Parker, informing him, that it is the queen's [Anna Boleyn] pleasure that he should come up to court, and that she intends to make him her chaplain, p. 73.
6. Presentatio Matthei Parker ad decanatum collegii de Stoke per Annam reginam 4 Nov. 27 Hen. VIII. p. 74.
7. Compositio de primitiis ejusdem 5 Nov. 27 Hen. VIII. *ibid.*
8. Statuta antiqua collegii de Stoke facta per Thomam Barnesley et transcripta per M. Parker, p. 75—82. 117—124.
9. Sylloge prælectionis in S. scripturas habitæ apud Stoke 1547, p. 83.
10. Agreement between M. Parker and the executors of T. Shor-ton late dean of Stoke about dilapidations, Feb. 18. 27 Hen. VIII. p. 85.
11. Nomina decanorum collegii de Stoke, p. 90. 115, 116.
12. Letter from Cecill dutchess of York [mother of Edw. IV. and Ric.

- Ric. III.] to the dean and canons of Stoke, recommending John Davy to be appointed verger. Bernard-castle Feb. 8, *p.* 91.
13. From the same, recommending sir Richard Heggis and sir Richard Shurborne to be presented unto two prebends in that college. Westminster Dec. 3, *p.* 93.
 14. From the same desiring to have the nomination to the two prebends that shall next become vacant. From the manor of the Møre, 7 Jan. *p.* 95.
 15. Letter from Richard [Edenham] bishop of Bangor to William Wilslete dean of Stoke-Clare, acquainting him that he is nominated to a prebend in the college of Stoke; and desiring a presentation to the same, and that his brother may have the vicarage of Thaxted. London 28 Oct. *p.* 97.
 16. Letter from sir Anthony Denny to the commissioners recommending Dr. Parker to them, and desiring that at the dissolution of the college he might have a suitable pension. Cheshunt ultimo Feb. 1547, *p.* 99.
 17. Letter from the commissioners to Dr. Parker, desiring him to have in readiness a rentall and inventory of the possessions of his college. Blithborough Mar. 5, *p.* 101.
 18. Donationes Edmundi comitis Marchiæ factæ collegio de Stoke et a capitulo ejusdem confirmatæ ult. Feb. 1415, *p.* 103.
 19. Letter from sir Nicholas Bacon to M. Parker with his opinion in several cases proposed to him, *p.* 107.
 20. Letter from archbishop Cranmer to Dr. Parker appointing him to preach at St. Paul's cross. Lambeth May 5, *p.* 111.
 21. Literæ Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Parker datæ ex suburbano Norwiaco quæ Thorpa nuncupatur; orat ut se et amicos suos, quos pestis ab academia fugaverat, in domicilium ejus apud Stoke accipere dignaretur, *p.* 113.
 22. Instructions of my lord of the March given to the dean of Stoke for the making of certeine statutes for the college, *p.* 125.
 23. Letter from M. Parker to the king's commissioners, requesting their protection for the college of Stoke, and assigning reasons why it would be more convenient not to suppress it, *p.* 127.
 24. Do-

24. Donatio Edmundi comitis Marchiæ facta collegio de Stoke a capitulo ejusdem confirmata, 12 Martii, 1415, *p.* 138.
25. Bulla papalis pro fundatione collegii de Stoke, *p.* 139.
26. Donatio Edmundi comitis Marchiæ omnium possessionum, quæ olim pertinebant ad prioratum de Stoke, decano et capitulo collegii de Stoke, 7 Hen. V, *p.* 141.
27. Confirmatio collegii de Stoke per episcopum Lincoln. 1422, *p.* 143.
28. Juramentum canonici, *p.* 146.
29. Modus inducendi canonicum per installationem ejusdem, *ibid.*
30. Account of Edmund Mortimer earl of March and Ulster, founder of the college of Stoke, *p.* 147.
31. Epitaphium ejusdem in choro collegii, *p.* 148.
32. De Edmundo de Mortuo-mari comite Marchiæ et fundatore collegii de Stoke, *p.* 149.
33. Decimæ solvendæ per decanum et canonicos de Stoke, *p.* 152.
34. Declaratio computi magistri Thomæ Bacon clerici, præpositi collegii de Stoke juxta Clare, pro uno anno integro finito ad festum S. Michaelis archangeli, 38 Hen. VIII. *p.* 153.
35. Statutes for the college of Stoke, drawn up by M. Parker, *p.* 155.
36. Letter from M. Parker to Dr. Stokes, exhorting him not to raise any controversy, nor to stir up the people to sedition by his preaching, Stoke-college 23 Nov. *p.* 161.
37. Letter from Dr. Stokes to the lord privy-seal, imploring his lordship's protection, and clearing himself from some accusations brought against him, *p.* 167.
38. Articles of accusation sent to the lord Audely, lord chancellor, by Mr. G. Colt and others of Clare town against M. Parker with his answer to them, *p.* 169.
*" These articles objected were thus answered by M. P. and sent to the
 " lord chancellor, which heard he blamed the promoters, and sent
 " word that I should go on and fear not such enemies.*
39. Statuta collegii de Stoke juxta Clare, scripta Anglice a Mattheo Parker, et Latine versa per Ioannem Cheke, *p.* 171.
40. Inventorium factum 1^o Julii, 1534, de omnibus localibus ornamentis,

mentis, et cæteris bonis ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Stoke juxta Clare, *p.* 181.

41. Taxatio prebendarum ecclesiæ cathedralis Lincoln. secundum quam solvuntur septimiæ non residentium, *p.* 207.
42. Nomina et cognomina omnium canonicorum et prebendariorum ecclesiæ cathedralis Lincoln. 1552, *p.* 209.
43. A declaration of the revenewe appertayning to the cathedral church of our blessed ladye of Lincolne with the allowances and yearly charges goinge and issuinge out of the same, made 7^o die Sept. A. D. 1559, *p.* 216.
44. A declaration of all the revenewe belonginge unto the fabrick of the cathedral church of Lincoln 1559, *p.* 219.
45. The sum of all the lands and livings appertaining unto the vicars of Lincoln, *p.* 221.
46. Revenciones domus choristarum ecclesiæ cathedralis beati Mariæ Lincoln. per annum, *p.* 223.
47. Pencions and other duties due unto the dean and chapter of the cathedral church of Lincoln which hath not been paid and are denied since the dissolution of the abbies and chantries, *p.* 225.
48. Pencions belonging to the choristers of the cathedral church of Lincoln and unpaid, *p.* 233.
49. Valor possessionum decanatus ecclesiæ cathedralis Lincoln. et prebendæ de Coringham in eadem, ex recordis D. N. regis curiæ suæ primorum fructuum et decimarum, *p.* 240.
50. Statutum de canonico mortuo et de firmis ecclesiæ, *p.* 247.
51. Quæ continentur in registro novo W. Alnewyke, *p.* 249.
52. Forma juramenti decani, &c. Lincoln. *p.* 252.
53. Excerpta ex nigro libro qui dicitur registrum vetus, *p.* 255.
54. Contenta in registro, *p.* 261.
55. Injunctions given by the most excellent prince Edward VI. in his highness' visitation to the dean and subdean, chancellor, chaunter, treasurer, archdeacons, prebendaries, peti-canons, vicars and all others ministers, primo regni anno, *p.* 265.
56. Forma potestationis decani *p.* 271.
57. Registrum W. de Alnewyke episcopi Lincoln. *p.* 273.

Nova

Nova est forma statutorum cum assensu decani et capituli stabilita A. D. 1440.

58. Tractatus de parlamento, p. 321.
Citatur hic tractatus per dom. Elsinge in libro suo, Of the lawe of parliaments, sub titulo tractatus veteris de modo tenendi parliament.
59. Charge or oath given to the privy-counsellors in the star-chamber, p. 335.
60. Statuta pro ecclesia et collegio Argentinæ in Germania scripta a Bucero, p. 341.
61. Obligatio Ioannis Himmanuel Tremellii facta quando præbendam accepit in ecclesia Argentina, p. 397.
62. Literæ collegii Argentinæ ad Bucerum, quibus eum certioorem faciunt quod electus est in decanum collegii, p. 399.
63. Citatio ad fynodum diocesæ apud Zabern tenendam 2 Aprilis per Erasmum ecclesiæ Argentinæ Alsatia Langravium, *printed, with his seal affixed, p. 403.*
64. Draft of statutes for Tunbridge school erected by sir Andrew Judd knight and alderman of London, confirmed by the archbishop of Canterbury and the dean of St. Paul's.
"This school was confirmed by act of parliament 1572, which act is not in the printed statute book."
65. Letter from the master and wardens of the skinners company, governors of the said school, to archbishop Parker, desiring his confirmation of the statutes drawn by Dr. Nowel dean of St. Paul's, London May 7, 1564, p. 415.
66. Act of parliament declaring Henry VI, to have forfeited all his estate to Edward IV, and investing Edward IV, with the dutchy of Lancaster, p. 417.
67. Carta Elizabethæ pro fundatione scholæ grammaticalis apud Sevenoke in comitatu Cantia, p. 418.
68. Expences at law between archbishop Parker and sir John Byron knight, farmer of the parsonage of Rachedale in the county of Lancaster, p. 421.
69. Directions for building a school-room, p. 427.

70. Letter

70. Letter from Francis and Charles Holt esqrs. and Charles Radcliff desiring a longer time may be granted them for building the school at Rachdale, March 6, 1566, *p.* 429.
71. From the same, thanking the archbishop for establishing the school, and assuring him of their intention of building a school-house. Rachdale March 13, 1561, *p.* 431.
72. From the same on the same subject, *p.* 433.
73. Letter from the archbishop to the inhabitants of Rachdale concerning the building of the school, *p.* 435.
74. Letter from the same to sir John Byron, desiring him to pay the remainder of the stipend of the vicar and curate towards the building of the said school, *p.* 436.
75. Promissory note from sir John Byron to the archbishop for payment of the said arrears 27 Nov. 4 Eliz. *p.* 437.
76. Letter from Richard Hill to the archbishop acquainting him that two of the inhabitants of Rachdale are come up to town, in order to give bond for building the school-house 24 Apr. 1564, *p.* 439.
77. Letter from Francis and Charles Holt esqrs. and Charles Radcliff to the same, acquainting him that the house is finished, and desiring that the suit commenced against them for non-performance of covenants may be staid. Rachdale May 2, *p.* 441.
78. Letter from Richard Hill to the same recommending a master for the school at Rachdale, *p.* 443.
79. Memorandum of the delivery of the deeds concerning the foundation of the said school to Corpus Christi College Cambridge and to the vicar and churchwardens of Rachdale, *p.* 444.
80. Letter from Francis and Charles Holt esqrs. and Charles Radcliff to the archbishop, beseeching him to give directions for the delivery of the writings relating to the school to them. Rachdale Sept. 10, 1569, *p.* 445.
81. Letter of attorney of the inhabitants of Rachdale, appointing James Wolfenden and John Warberton their attorneys, May 30, 20 Eliz. *p.* 447.

82. Commission of Henry VIII. appointing Dr. Parker and others, visitors of the university 16 Jan. 37^o regni, *p.* 448.
83. Status omnium fere collegiorum in academia Cantabrigiensi, viz.
- (1) Collegii Corporis Christi, *p.* 449. A. *p.* 550. B.
 - (2) Aulæ Trinitatis, *p.* 485. A. *p.* 552. B.
 - (3) Aulæ de Gunvill, *p.* 497. A. *p.* 557. B.
 - (4) Collegii Regalis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 549. B.
 - (5) Domus Michaelis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 555. B.
 - (6) Collegii Reginalis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 558. B.
 - (7) Collegii Sancti Ioannis, *p.* 504. C. *p.* 553. B.
 - (8) Aulæ Pembrokix, *p.* 505. A. *p.* 554. B.
 - (9) Collegii Sancti Petri, *p.* 517. A. *p.* 554. B.
 - (10) Aulæ de Clare, *p.* 525. A. *p.* 556. B.
 - (11) Collegii de Jesu, *p.* 537. A. *p.* 551. B.
 - (12) Collegii Divæ Mariæ Magdalenæ, *p.* 545. A. *p.* 551. B.
 - (13) Aulæ Regiæ, *p.* 552. B.
 - (14) Collegii Christi, *p.* 555. B.
 - (15) Aulæ Katherinæ, *p.* 556. B.
 - (16) State of Gunvill and Caius College, *p.* 559.
 - (17) Value of the lands and rectories assigned to the king's new college [Trinity] *p.* 515.
- These accounts of the revenues and expences of the several colleges were taken at the above visitation.*
- N. B. *Those which are marked [A.] contain a rental, and a particular account of the annual expences; those marked [B.] have only the sum total of the rental, but a particular account of the expences; and those marked [C.] have only the sum total of each.*
84. Account of what passed on the repair of the visitors of the university to court, *p.* 457.
85. Mandamus for electing Dr. Parker master of Corpus Christi College, 36 Hen. VIII. *p.* 461.

86. Prima

82.] *Vide* CVI. 80.85.] *Vide* CXIV. 2.

86. Prima delineatio computi Coll. Corp. Christi per Matthæum Parker, 1 Edw. VI. p. 462.
87. A note of the principal matters concluded between the queen's majesty's commissioners and the French in Scotland, p. 563.

CIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Henricus VIII. Angliæ, Franciæ, &c. rex, contra Germanorum opiniones, de utraque specie, de missa privata, et de conjugio sacerdotum, p. 1.

Ad initium annotavit Parkerus, "collecta per Cuthbertum Dunelmensem et recognita per Henricum R. 8." Et ad finem, "Hi quaterniones de utraque specie, de missa privata, de conjugio sacerdotum servati erant in cistis Cuthberti Dunelmensis morientis in ædibus Lambethi Matthei Cantuariensis, et mihi Mattheo dati per executores prædicti Cuthberti."

Ad pag. 13, occurrit brevis quædam sententia propria manu regis scripta, et ad finem altera ab ipso Cuthberto, ut annotavit Parkerus.

Anno 1536, venerunt in Angliam legati a principibus Germanicis, qui per duos menses cum theologis quibusdam Anglicanis a rege designatis de nonnullis religionis articulis disputarunt; imprimis questi sunt legati de quibusdam abusibus adhuc toleratis, qui fundamentum tyrannidis pontificiæ sustinere videbantur, præsertim de tribus articulis supra memoratis. Rex eis in hoc scripto respondet, et ea veræ religionis Christi esse dogmata probare conatur.

2. Epistola Gualteri Haddon ad Mattheum Cantuar. cum epitaphio Tunstalli archipresulis hortatu, ut videtur, scripto, p. 59.
3. Letter from the privy-council to archbishop Parker, desiring him to lodge Tunstall bishop of Durham in his house, to confer with him on matters of religion, and to suffer none to have access to him but those whom he should himself appoint. Hampton-court 27 Sept. 1559, p. 61.

4. Letter

4. Letter from secretary Cecill to the archbishop, expressing his concern that the bishop of Durham could not be prevailed upon to conform to the established religion, and hoping that the queen would assign him a suitable pension. Westminster 5 Oct. 1559, *p.* 65.
5. From the same, acquainting the archbishop how pleased the queen and council were with the hopes he gave them of the bishop's conformity, Oct. 2, *p.* 67.
6. Excerpta ex patribus de conjugio sacerdotum, *p.* 77.
7. De votis monasticis, *p.* 87.
8. De conjugio sacerdotum, *p.* 137.
9. Letter from sir Anthony Cook to archbishop Parker, *p.* 169.
10. De usu integri sacramenti corporis et sanguinis Christi, *p.* 173.
11. Contra privatam missam, *p.* 199.
12. De variis dogmatibus et ritibus ecclesiasticis, *p.* 219.

CX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Iohannis Rosli alias Rous Warwicensis historia regum Angliæ, *p.* 3.
2. Literæ missæ regi Angliæ Edwardo I. per Bonifacium papam, quod regnum Scotiæ non est nec fuit de fœdo regis Angliæ, sed ab antiquis temporibus pleno jure pertinuit ad ecclesiam Romanam, *p.* 128.
3. Testimonia historicorum de jure regis Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ collecta a G. Rishanger et aliis, *p.* 131.
4. Ceo est la lettre le bon roy Edwarde enroule en la chancellerie, mande au pape que adunque estoite, contenant le droit que nostre seigneur le roy ha au royaume Descoce, *p.* 141.
Hæc epistola [Latine scripta] autorem habuit prædictum G. Rishanger.

5. Literæ

CX.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. H. MSS. Angl.* 1584—317.

2.] *Vide* CCXCII. 5.

3.] *Vide* CCXCII. 3.

4.] *Vide* CCXCII. 6. CCXCVIII. 14.

5. Literæ quas comites et barones Angliæ miserunt domino papæ super negotio Scotorum, datæ apud Lincoln. 12 Feb. A. D. 1300, p. 151.
6. Carta Edwardi II. quâ demittit se de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ, p. 153.
7. Memoriale fratris Walteri de Coventr. p. 155.
Continet solummodo priorem partem ad annum 1152.
- * * CHRONICA CENOBII S. SWITHUNI WINTON * *
Nota ad initium, "Memorandum apud collegium Gunwelli et Caii habetur unum volumen sive rotula in pergameno scriptum, datum a Roberto Hare armigero illi collegio A. D. 1568. Et hæc rotula præcipue tractat de ecclesia Wintoniensi, quomodo incepta aucta et variis temporibus a diversis habitatoribus, quandoque monachis quandoque secularibus canonicis, et refert etiam numerum annorum, quo tempore quisque rex tum Britonum quam Saxoniorum atque Normannorum usque ad Henricum quintum cepit. Refert etiam originem academici Cantabrigiensi, viz. originem tradens a Cantabro, &c. et est aliud volumen de quo doctor Caius scribit in libro suo de antiquitate Cantabrigiæ, quem tertium testem citat."
"Item continentur in illo volumine omnes gratiæ expediendæ in curia Romana et dispensationes a sede apostolica tam pro matrimonio illicite contracto quam pro religiosis."
8. Brevis delineatio historiæ ecclesiæ Winton a tempore Lucii regis Britonum usque ad tempus Edgari, et successio episcoporum a S. Berino usque ad Henricum Beauford, cardinalem, p. 258.
9. Liber historialis et antiquitatum domus S. Swithini Wintoniæ scriptus per Iohannem Exceter ejusdem loci commonachum A. D. 1531, p. 260.
10. Breve chronicon, in quo notantur dies coronationis mortis et locus sepulturæ cujusvis regis Angliæ ab Egberto ad Henricum VI. donationes quas fecerunt veteri monasterio Winton
et

5.] Vide CCXCII. 7.

6.] Vide CCXCII. 12.

7.] Vide CLXXV. 8.

et nomina reginarum ibidem sepultarum, autore Willelmo Woddefon, *p.* 279.

11. De quodam miraculo insigni gloriosi antistitis Swithuni, *p.* 285. *Continet historiam Emmæ matris Edwardi confessoris, quæ per novem vomeres candentes illæsa incescit.*
12. Charta Edwardi I. concessa ecclesiæ Winton confirmans cartas Iohannis et Henrici III. quæ recitantur per inspeximus, *p.* 287.
13. Bulla Innocentii papæ confirmans privilegia ecclesiæ Winton, *p.* 294.
14. De ecclesia S. Swithuni Winton, quod vetus olim nominabatur cenobium; de quarta mirabili et ultima introductione monachorum ibidem facta anno gratiæ 967, temporibus Edgari regis pacifici et S. Dunstani archipresulis Cantuar. *fol.* 297.
15. Carta Edgari regis pacifici pro renovatione terræ de Chiltecumbe et pro reintroductione monachorum, *p.* 299.
16. Bulla Ioannis papæ XIII. de introductione monachorum in ecclesiam S. Swithuni Wintoniæ concessa A. D. 964, *p.* 300.
17. Carta de Hufbourne Edwardi senioris, *p.* 301.
18. Sententia excommunicationis lata in aula Westmon. a Bonifacio archiepiscopo Cantuar. A. D. 1250, in eos qui ecclesiam S. Swithuni Winton spoliaverint, &c. *p.* 302.
19. Copia magnæ compositionis factæ inter Iohannem de Pontifferra divina providentia episcopum Winton, et priorem et conventum S. Swithuni Winton, apud Ravernam A. D. 1284. *p.* 303.
20. Confirmatio privilegiorum prioris et conventus per eundem episcopum facta A. D. 1284, *p.* 305.
21. Confirmatio regis Edwardi apud Ravernam de compositione facta inter Ioannem de Pontifferra episcopum Winton et priorem et conventum S. Swithuni, *p.* 307.
22. Composito facta inter Willelmum Warham archiepiscopum Cantuar. et priorem et conventum ecclesiæ cathedralis Cantuar. et priorem et conventum ecclesiæ cathedralis Winton de cura et custodia ecclesiarum de Estmenes et Hameldon sede Winton vacante A. D. 1531, *p.* 308.

23. Chro-

23. Chronicon in quo continetur historia Angliæ presertim cenobii Winton a Lucio usque ad initium regni Henrici VI. *p.* 314.

* * * * *

24. Letter from John Astely to Roger Ascham, affectionately complaining of his absence, and desiring him to send him an account of the estate of affairs in Germany, dated Hatfield 9 Oct. 1552, *p.* 359.
25. Ascham's answer to the foregoing letter, giving a long and particular account of the estate of Germany, *p.* 360.
26. A discourse proving that priests may lawfully marry, *p.* 423.
27. Copia primæ foundationis ecclesiæ cathedralis Landavenfis et diversorum privilegiorum ejusdem, *p.* 435.

CXI.

In prima parte hujus codicis, regnante Henrico II. in membranis scripta, continentur,

1. Homagium factum priori Bathonensi pro messuagio, &c. in Olveston per Ioannem de Weston [*manu neoterica,*] *p.* 4.
2. Qui tenentur claudere parcum de Westberi, *p.* 5.
3. Reliquiæ sanctorum, *p.* 6.
4. *Folium a libro evangeliorum Saxonico, hujus bibliothecæ Cod. CXL avulsum, in quo continentur Saxonice, p. 7.*
 - (1) Scriptum Saxonicum de reliquiis sanctorum quæ in scriniis Bathoniensis ecclesiæ reperierunt Ælfigus abbas et fratres ejusdem monasterii.
 - (2) Reliquiæ quas ecclesiæ Bathoniensi acquisivit Hearstanus.
 - (3) Reliquiæ quas ecclesiæ Bathoniensi dedit Wulwinus de Readington.
 - (4) Testificatio ingenuitatis Leofenothi Ægelnothi filii de Korstune, qui seipsum cum prole emit ex Ælffigo abbate et conventu Bathoniensi 5 oris et 12 ovibus.
 - (5) Manumissio Wilwigi quem ex Ælffigo abbate emerat pater ejus Ægelfigus de Linnecone.

(6) Manu-

(6) Manumissio Hildesigi, quem ex Ælffigo abbate emerat pater suus Ægelfigus Byttci filius 60 denariis.

(7) Manumissio Leofgifæ cognomento Dægean de Northstolce cum prole sua quem ex Ælffigo abbate emit Godwigus cognomento Bucca.

(8) Manumissio Godwini cognomento Bace de Stantune per Ælffigum abbatem.

5. Evangelia legenda in aliquot festis, et orationes dicendæ, *p.* 21.

6. Genealogia regum Angliæ ab Adamo ad Stephanum regem, *p.* 27.

7. Brevis historia de septem regnis heptarchiæ ex Florentio Wigornienfi, *p.* 29.

8. Sæwulfus de situ Hierusalem, *sive* iter ejus ad terram sanctam, et descriptio ejusdem, *p.* 37.

9. Narrationes plurimorum miraculorum, *p.* 48.

* * REGISTRUM CARTARUM ABBATIÆ S. PETRI DE BATH.

10. Conventio inter priorem et conventum et Matildam dominam de Bathneston A. D. 1269, de pasturis et communis, *p.* 55.

11. Indulgentiæ concessæ a Theobaldo Cantuariensi Roberto Bathonenfi Marco Cluanensi et Nicholao Landavenfi episcopo iis qui monasterium Bathonense visitaverint in exaltatione sanctæ crucis, *p.* 54.

12. Dedicatio oratorii in suburbio Bathonenfi in honore S. Werburgæ et S. S. Iohannis Baptistæ et Katherinæ virginis et martiris per Nicolaum Landavensem episcopum, *ibid.*

13. Sodalitas religiosa Saxonice scripta quæ inita fuit inter Wulstanum episcopum Wigorniensem, Ægelwigum abbatem Eoffhamiensem, Wolfwoldum abbatem de Ceortefige, Ælffigum abbatem Bathoniensem, Edmundum abbatem Perscorensem, Rawulfum abbatem Wincelcumbiensem, Serlonem abbatem Gleweceastrensem et Ælfstanum decanum Wigoceastrensem, *p.* 55.

14. Donatio 30 mansarum æt byðsanhame monasterio S. Petri in Bathonia per Ædwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 57.

15. Donatio XL manentium in Slepī Bernguidi abbatissæ et monasterio ejus per Withardum, *p.* 59.

16. Do-

16. Donatio c manentium civitati Bathon. adjacentium Bretanæ abbatissæ ad construendum monasterium sanctarum virginum per Ofricum regem A. D. 676.
17. Donatio xx manentium juxta flumen Cervelle Bernguidi abbatissæ et Folcburgi et monasterio suo per Æthelmodum, *p.* 60.
18. Donatio x mansarum in Pristun et v in Æsc̃tun monasterio S. Petri æt Baðum per Athelstanum regem A. D. 931, *p.* 61.
19. Donatio x mansarum æt corfantune cuidam fideli ministro vocitato Æthelnotho per Edmundum regem A. D. 941, *p.* 66.
20. Donatio v mansarum æt Westune cuidam fideli ministro nomine Æthelere per Edmundum regem A. D. 946, *p.* 67.
21. Donatio x mansarum æt corfantune cuidam fideli feminæ nomine Ælffwydæ per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 70.
22. Redditio v mansarum æt alvestune et aliarum v æt Æstune quas Æthelstanus rex obtulerat ecclesiæ B. Petri in Bathonis civitate nuper tyrannide abstractarum per Eadwigum regem, *p.* 71.
23. Conventio inter Stigandum archiepiscopum et conventum Bathæ de dimissione xxx hidarum terræ æt bytsanhame, Saxonicæ, *p.* 72.
24. Restitutio v hidarum æt Westune ecclesiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per regem Eadwigum A. D. 961, *p.* 73.
25. Donatio v mansarum Hamtun nomine cuidam familiarissimo nomine Hethelm per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956, *p.* 74.
26. Donatio x mansarum æt forda cœnobitis deo servientibus in monasterio S. Petri in Bathonia per Eadwigum regem A. D. 957, *p.* 75.
27. Donatio v mansionum in Northstoc fratribus in monasterio S. Petri Bathon. per Cynulfum regem A. D. 808. *p.* 77.
28. Restitutio v mansarum in Tottanstoc ecclesiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per Eadgarum regem A. D. 961, *p.* 78.
29. Donatio unius cassæ æt Geofanstige cuidam fideli ac devoto ministro nomine Æthelwoldo per Eadgarum regem A. C. 961, *p.* 79.
30. Donatio duarum mansarum atque dimidiæ æt Stantune cuidam

Q

fideli

fideli decurioni nomine Ælffigo per Eadgarum regem A. C. 963, p. 81.

31. Donatio bis quaternarum præter semissem mansiuncularum in Stantun Ælfcwig abbati ad ecclesiam S. Petri in urbe Achumanensi per Eadgarum regem A. C. 965, p. 83.
32. Donatio decem mansiuncularum in Corfantun Deo et S. Petro in civitate Aquamania per Eadgarum regem A. C. 972, p. 84.
33. Venditio x cassatorum æt Cliftune ecclesiæ S. Petri æt hatum Bathum per Eadgarum regem, Ælfcwigo abbate et monachis regi dantibus c auri mancufas ac x terræ manfas in Cumtun A. D. 970, p. 85.
34. Donatio trium mansarum atque dimidiæ æt Welfwestoce ecclesiæ S. Petri in Bathonia per Æthelredum regem, p. 87.
35. Testamentum Wulfarii, Saxonice, p. 88.
36. Donatio terrarum in Ærpica Wlfwoldo abbati per Eadweardum regem A. C. 1061, p. 90.
37. Donatio earundem terrarum monasterio Bathonensi per eundem Wlfwoldum, Saxonice, p. 92.
38. De terris Bathæ pertinentibus, p. 93.
39. Donatio terrarum in Cheolcumba monasterio S. Petri Bathon. per Willelmum regem, Saxonice, p. 94.
40. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per eundem regem, Saxonice, *ibid.*
41. Cyrographum inter conventum Bathæ et Willelmum Hofet de Ceorlecumba, p. 95.
In chartis precedentibus divisiones terrarum (pa land gemæpa) semper annotantur Saxonice.
42. Donatio ecclesiæ S. Georgii de Dunestorra et decimæ ejusdem villæ, et totius villæ Alcuine cum pertinentiis, scilicet 1 hida terræ, et dimidiæ partis decimæ de Maneheafe, et totius decimæ de Bradunde, et omnis decimæ de Carentuna sibi pertinentis, et totius decimæ de Niwetuna, et dimidiæ decimæ de Brunfield, et totius decimæ de Stokelande, et totius de Kilvestune, et duorum piscatoriorum, et totius decimæ equarum suarum

- suarum de Moris, monasterio Bathonenſi ad conſtruendam eccleſiam B. Georgii per Willelmum de Mojone, *ibid.*
43. Teſtificatio donationis eccleſiæ de Bathentuna cum dimidia hida terræ et cum omnibus illis rebus, quas tenebat Goſcelinus preſbiter, et cum omnibus decimis illius manerii per Walcinum de Duaio; et unius hidæ quæ appellatur Foxcume per Raimarum Walcini fratrem et Girardum ejuſdem dapiferum; et eccleſiæ de Broctuna cum una virgula terræ et omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per eundem Girardum; et medietatis decimæ de Careio et eccleſiæ de Brigga cum omnibus decimis et conſuetudinibus per Walcini uxorem, *p.* 96.
 44. Confirmatio præcedentis donationis per Willelmum Exoniensem episcopum, *p.* 97.
 45. Donatio omnium poſſeſſionum monaſterii Bathonenſis in augmentationem Summerſetenſis epiſcopatus (eo tenus ut ibi inſtitueret preſul eam ſedem,) per Willelmum II. regem A. D. 1088, *p.* 98.
 46. Donatio totius civitatis Bathoniæ in augmentationem ejuſdem epiſcopatus per eundem regem, *p.* 100.
 47. Licentia faciendi warennam conceſſa epiſcopo Bathonenſi per eundem regem, *p.* 101.
 48. Confirmatio præcedentis donationis civitatis Bathoniæ per Henricum I. regem A. D. 1101, *ibid.*
 49. Donatio v hidarum terræ de Weſtona epiſcopo et eccleſiæ Bathonenſi per Patricium A. D. 1100, *p.* 104.
 50. Confirmatio ejuſdem donationis per Henricum I. regem A. D. 1100, *p.* 105.
 51. Confirmatio donationis civitatis Bathoniæ et tranſpoſitionis ſedis epiſcopalis in eandem per Henricum I. A. D. 1111, *ibid.*
 52. Confirmatio ejuſdem per Robertum ducem Normanniæ, *p.* 106.
 53. Donatio civitatis Bathoniæ in augmentationem ſedis epiſcopalis per Henricum I. *p.* 107.
 54. Duæ cartæ Henrici regis ut monachi Bathonenſes ſint quieti ab omni telonio, &c. in rebus emendis, *p.* 108.
 55. Carta ejuſdem regis ut ſint quieti de omnibus placitis et querelis dum fuerint in manu regis, *ibid.*

56. Placitum inter conventum Bathoniæ et Modbertum de terra Grantæ in Stocha North, in curia episcopi A. D. 1121, *ibid.*
57. Breve regis Henrici confirmans possessionem illius terræ dictis monachis, *p.* 111.
58. Cyrographum inter Iohannem episcopum et Hubertum Hofatum de 11 hidis terræ in Esctona eidem Huberto in foedum ab episcopo concessis A. D. 1123, *ibid.*
59. Concordia inter conventum Bathoniæ et W. Hofatum A. D. 1123, *p.* 112.
60. Donatio Iohannis primi episcopi Bathonensis monachis ibidem A. D. 1106, *p.* 113.
61. Carta donationis et redditionis terræ de Dochemare ecclesiæ Bathonensi per Henricum regem, *p.* 115.
62. Conventio inter monachos Bathonenses et Rogerum de S. Lando de commutatione terrarum in Stanton et Nivetono, *p.* 114.
63. Carta concessionis ut manerium de Calvestona, abbatiæ S. Edmundi pertinens, sit in hundredo Bathoniæ, et in iustitia episcopi, et confirmationis de terra de Mere ecclesiæ Bathonensi per Henricum regem, *p.* 115.
64. Donatio vel restitutio villæ de Cumba monachis Bathonensibus per Godefridum episcopum A. D. 1136, *p.* 116.
65. Confirmatio donationis Patricii de Caurcis de v hidis Westonæ monachis Bathonensibus per Stephanum regem, anno regni 1^{mo}. *ibid.*
66. Carta ejusdem regis ut monachi Bathonenses sint quieti ab omni telonio, *p.* 117.
67. Carta ejusdem regis, de possessionibus episcopatus Bathonensis Roberto episcopo electo restituendis, *ibid.*
68. Donatio vel restitutio Roberti episcopi monachis Bathonensibus A. D. 1135, *p.* 119.
69. Breve Stephani regis de terra de Stocha monachis confirmanda *p.* 120.
70. Confirmatio donationis Roberti episcopi monachis Bathonensibus per Theobaldum Cantuariæ archiepiscopum, *ibid.*
71. Alia confirmatio eorundem per eundem, *p.* 121.

72. Con-

72. Confirmatio donationis ecclesiæ de Dunestorra monachis Bathonenfibus in liberam elemosinam per eundem, *p.* 122.
73. Testificatio Roberti episcopi Bathonenfis de L salmonibus annuatim reddendis monachis ibidem per heredes Atselmi Hofati pro terra de Ceorlecumba, *ibid.*
74. Carta comitis Glocestriæ de venditione manerii de Cameleia monachis Bathonenfibus per Alexandrum de Alno et suos fratres, et Beatricem eorum matrem pro LXX marcis auri eis solutis, et quibusdam servitiis et pensione annua II marcarum reservatis, *p.* 123.
75. Confirmatio ejusdem venditionis per Henricum ducem Normanniæ, *p.* 124.
76. Alia confirmatio ejusdem venditionis per eundem Henricum regem Anglorum, *p.* 125.
77. Conventio inter conventum Bathoniæ et Richardum de Hanum de una virgata terræ de Beche, *p.* 126.
78. Epistola Rodberti episcopi Exon. ad conventum Bathonensem ut confirmarent Waltero clerico dimissionem ecclesiæ de Baantona, *ibid.*
79. Donatio cujusdam terræ Wlwodo abbati per Eadwardum regem A. D. 1061, *p.* 127.
- * * *sequuntur diversis manibus script.* * *
80. Terræ Bathonenfis abbatiae A. D. 1165, *p.* 128.
81. Bulla de confirmatione episcopatus Bathonenfis per Adrianum papam, *p.* 130.
82. Recognitio juris Willelmi fratris ad unam hidam terræ apud Weston per conventum Bathonensem, *ibid.*
83. Conventio facta inter conventum Bathonensem et Eliam Cotell de pastura ex occidentali parte de Southewode A. D. 1258, *p.* 131.
84. Nomina episcoporum Bathonenfium.
- * * *finis registri Bathonenfis* * *
- Posterior pars hujus codicis in cartis scripta, continet plurima apographa veterum cartarum, et alia quædam hoc ordine.*
85. Epistola Galfridi ecclesiæ Wigorniensis archidiaconi (Henrici II.

II. nothi) ad Alexandrum papam III. de carta Edgari regis ecclesiæ Parshorensi concessa, p. 135.

"Hoc scriptum appensum fuit magnæ chartæ de cenobio Parsborensi in testimonium ejus chartæ."

Si cartæ, de quarum testimonio in hac epistola agitur, non fuerunt supposititiæ, usus sigillorum cartis appensorum prævaluit inter Saxones, mentio enim hic fit sigillorum Eadgari regis, Dunstani archiepiscopi et Alferi regis Merciorum: sed dubiæ prorsus fidei videntur quæcunque, usui recepto signorum, quæ in omnibus cartis Saxonis conspicuntur, ita contradicunt.

86. Carta confirmationis monasterii in Heanbyrg per Wiglafum regem Merciorum, p. 136.

87. Bona et catalla Simonis de Mephram nuper archiepiscopi Cantuariensis defuncti in indentura inter custodes temporalium archiepiscopatus loci illius et executores testamenti ipsius defuncti contenta.

* * * * *

Sequuntur apographa quarundam cartarum cum terminis Saxonice, quæ ex autographis (ut videtur) descripsit D. Henricus Talbot ecclesiæ Norwicensis prebendarius, quarum titulos Saxonicos apposui cum notitiâ Latina ex Wanlei catalogo desumptâ.

88. Þis ys þara x hīða boc æt Feapn-beorgan þe Æþelstan cing gebocode Ælþeahe hīr þegne on ece yppe.

Donatio x manentium in Fearn-beorgan fideli ministro Ælþeahe per Æthelstanum regem, p. 139.

89. Æþelmæþer booc æt cetwuda 7 hīlber þune tpuentig hīða on ece yppe.

Donatio xx decem manentium ad Cetwuda et æt hīlbes Æthelmeri præfidi per Eadredum regem A. D. 949, anno regni 3°. p. 143.

90. Þis is þara þneopa hīða land boc æt beorhchamma þe Eadþeð cyning gebocode Ælþþine hīr þegne on ece yppe.

Donatio 3 cassatorum in Beor-than cuidam vasallo nomine Ælþwine per Eadredum regem A. D. 952. p. 145.

91. Ðis is ðæra xx hyða boc æt abbanþune ðe Eadþig cyning

Restitutio xx mansiuncularum Æthelwaldo abbati et monasterio

ge-

gebecce on ece yſſe in to ſca
mapian cypicean.

S. Mariæ de Abbundune per Ead-
wigum regem A. D. 956. Indict

14, p. 147.

92. Donatio xx hidarum æt tabmæpton S. Mariæ et cenobio Ab-
bendunensi per Eadwigum regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, p. 149.

93. Carta donationis totius terræ extra portam de Sud et preben-
darum ecclesiæ S. Nicholai post decessum vel spontaneam de-
missionem canonicorum magistro Benedicto ad ædificandam
ecclesiam canonicorum regularium per Matildam imperatricem
et Henricum ducem Normanniæ, p. 151.

94. Þiſ iſ þaþa þiſ 7 tƿentaga hida
æt cƿanlea þe eadƿes cing ge-
bocode pulſſice hiſ þegne on
ece yſſe.

Concessio 25 mansarum æt Ci-
fanlea cuidam fideli ministro no-
mine Wulfrico per Eadredum re-
gem A. D. 951. Indict 9, p. 155.

95. Þiſ iſ þaþa v hida boc æt ſtope
þe Eadƿige cing gebocode byp-
telme hiſ mæge on ece yſſe.

Donatio v mansarum æt Stowe
- - - Byrhtelmo per Eadwigum
regem A. D. 956. Indict 14, p. 159.

96. Ðiſ iſ þaþa v hida boc æt tab-
meptune ðe eadƿig cing gebo-
code beopnoða ealþepman on
ece yſſe.

Donatio v mansarum in Tad-
mertune cuidam fideli nomine
Beornoth per Eadwigum regem
A. D. 956. Indict 14, p. 161.

97. Carta confirmationis ecclesiæ Wigornensis, in qua recitatur per
inspeximus carta Edgari regis, per Edwardum II, p. 163.

98. Ðiſ iſ þaþa xxv hida landboc
æt ſiþhida ðe eadƿar cing
gebocebe goðe anb ſca mapian
in to abbundune on ece yſſe.

Donatio xxv cassatorum æt Fif-
hidan ecclesiæ B. Mariæ æt Ab-
bendune per Eadgarum regem A.
D. 968, p. 167.

99. Donatio v cassatorum æt cƿne ecclesiæ B. Mariæ æt Abben-
dune per Æthelredum regem A. D. 929. Indict 14, p. 169.

100. Carta Æthelstani regis de terris in Dumoltan ecclesiæ Abben-
dunensi restitutis per Eadgarum regem, p. 171.

101. Þiſ iſ þumaltan boc.

Donatio duarum mansarum et
dimid. æt Dumaltan cuidam mi-
nistro nomine Wlfrick per Æthel-
redum regem A. D. 995. Indict
8, annoque regni 7. p. 175.

Harum

Harum cartarum autographa D. Hen. Talboto describenda exhibuit D. Owenus, qui ea omnia (ut videtur) colligerat post monasterii Ab-bendunensis destructionem ad quod pertinebant.

* * * * *

- 102. Carta regis Stephani, qua constituit Henricum ducem Normanniæ post eum successorem regni Angliæ et heredem, *p.* 183.
- 103. An account of the foundation of most of the cathedrals and monasteries in England, *p.* 187.
- 104. Carta foundationis monasterii de [West] Dereham per Hubertum ecclesiæ Eboracensis decanum, *p.* 223.
- 105. Carta donationis tenementi eidem monasterio per eundem Hubertum [tunc] episcopum Sarisbur. *ibid.*
- 106. Carta confirmationis possessionum monasterii de Glastonbury data per Henricum II. quando posuit fundamentum ecclesiæ Glaston. quædum in manu ejus fuerat, incendio perierat, *p.* 224.
- 107. Testificatio donationum Ergwini Wiciorum episcopi monasterio quod fundavit apud Egnisham, *p.* 225.
- 108. Carta regis Æthelredi de fundatione monasterii de Egnesham, ex veteri libro cartarum abbatiæ de Egnisham.
- 109. Donatio cujusdam villæ nomine Otregiæ ecclesiæ B. Mariæ civitatis Rothomagensis per Eadwardum regem A. D. 1061. *p.* 227.
- 110. Carta foundationis monasterii de Dearnehalle per Edwardum principem [vulgo dict. nigrum] 55 Edw. III. *p.* 229.
- 111. Carta foundationis ecclesiæ cathedralis Norwicensis per Hubertum episcopum.
- 112. Carta confirmationis ecclesiæ Eliensis per Edwardum confesforem,] *p.* 234.
- 113. Carta foundationis cenobii Eliensis per Eadgarum regem, *p.* 237.
- 114. Carta incorporationis vel appropriationis prioratus de Mulli-court conventui Eliensi per Henricum regem anno regni 24, *p.* 241.
- 115. Carta foundationis cenobii S. Mariæ de Leycestria per Robertum comitem Leicestriæ, *p.* 244.
- 116. Carta foundationis ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Higham Ferrers per Henricum archiepiscopum Cantuar. *p.* 245.

117. Carta

- 117. Carta confirmationis ecclesiæ cathedralis Exon. [in qua citantur per inspeximus cartæ Athelredi Cnuti et beati Edwardi regum] per Edwardum I. *p.* 250.
- 118. Carta foundationis monasterii S. Mariæ de Butleia per Ranulphum de Glanvilla, *p.* 261.
- 119. Carta foundationis monasterii de Bello per Willelmum I. *p.* 263.
- 120. Carta Roberti episcopi Sarisburiensis de erectione monasterii de Edynton per Willelmum episcopum Winton fundati, *p.* 271.
- 121. Carta donationis Holmcoltriæ monasterio de Hulmo per Henricum filium Davidis regis Scotiæ, *p.* 272.
- 122. Carta foundationis monasterii de Efferuge per Ricardum regis Alemaniæ filium et comitem Cornubiæ, *p.* 273.
- 123. Carta foundationis monasterii de Redynge per Henricum I.
- 124. Donatio ecclesiarum de Acra, Mothelwolde, Rornges, quæ vocatur Leden-chirche, Wekemere et Trunchet, et duarum partium decimarum in villa de Ermister, monasterio de Acra per Willelmum comitem de Suthreia, *p.* 275.
- 125. Carta foundationis monasterii de Wymondeham per Willelmum de Albeneio.
- 126. Carta Athelstani regis de fundatione monasterii de Burton, *p.* 278.
- 127. Carta foundationis abbathiæ de Favereham per Stephanum regem, *p.* 280.
- 128. Carta foundationis monasterii de Thorney per Eadgarum regem A. D. 973, *p.* 281.
- 129. Carta Cnuti regis de confirmatione monasterii S. Edmundi, *p.* 284.
- 130. Carta Hardeknuti regis de immunitatibus ejusdem monasterii, *p.* 286.
- 131. Carta foundationis monasterii de Lewes per Willelmum de Warennæ et Gundradum uxorem ejus, *p.* 289.
- 132. Donatio ecclesiæ de Bermondesfeia fratribus de caritate per Willelmum II. *p.* 292.
- 133. Carta regis Edgari facta ecclesiæ Wigorn. A. D. 964, *p.* 295.
- 134. Synodus Wintoniensis sub Lanfranco episcopo, *p.* 299.

- 135. Synodus Londinensis sub eodem, *p.* 300.
- 136. Synodus Londinensis sub Anselmo, *p.* 302.
- 137. Epistola Gerardi archiepiscopi Ebor. ad Anselmum, *p.* 304.
- 138. De ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Anglia, *p.* 307.
- 139. Carta foundationis monasterii S. Augustini Cantuar. per Ethelbertum regem Cantiae A. D. 605, *p.* 310.
- 140. Carta donationis alicujus terrae eidem monasterio per eundem A. D. 605, *ibid.*
- 141. Arms of the English nobility, *p.* 312.
- 142. Epistolæ Thomæ [Beckett] archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad Henricum regem, *p.* 317.
- 143. Catalogus monasteriorum in Anglia, ubi notatur eorum valor, cujus fuerunt ordinis, et numerus eorum, qui in eis sustentantur, *p.* 319.
- 144. Dates of the building of several abbeys in England, *p.* 334.
- 145. Catalogue of all the abbeys of regular canons in England, *p.* 335.
- 146. Catalogus abbatiarum ordinis Premonstrensis ex Willelmo de Worcester. *p.* 337.
- 147. Nomina monasteriorum, cujusve sint ordinis, numerus monachorum in singulis, et nomina fundatorum ut comperta sunt coram commissariis in diversis diocesis, *p.* 339.
- 148. A copie of the first, second, thirde and fourth foundation of the cathedrall church of Winchester, *p.* 351.
- 149. Inventory of the cathedrall church of St. Swythens in Winchester, *p.* 355.
- 150. The entry of the moste sacred majestie imperiall, done in the cittie of Ausbours [Augsbourg] the xv daie of June, in the yere of oure Lorde 1530: withe the godly and devoute procession made on the morowe, beinge the xvi daie of the same moneth, in the which the emperours majestie being bareheded did cary a torche of white waxe, *p.* 359.

151. Bap-

- 151. Baptizatio reginæ Mariæ apud Greenwich A. D. 1515. 7 Hen. VIII. *Anglice*, p. 368.
- 152. A true and shorte declaration of the state and charge of the newe erectede hospitalles [St. Thomas and Christs] in the citie of London A. D. 1533, p. 371.
- 153. The copie of the greate miserie and subjection that the countrey of Naples ys broughte unto, and taxes that every man dothe paye, whiche was free and excedinge plentifull of all thinges and nowe broughte unto this myserie by the meanes and craftie fayned friendshipp of the Spanyardes, a spectacle for Englande and all othere countreyes yf men be not blynde and lack their wittes, p. 375.
- 154. Baptizatio Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ, p. 380.
- 155. The declaration for popery and liberty of the earls of Northumberland and Westmoreland, when they raised arms, 1569, p. 381.
- 156. An account of cardinal Wolsey's embassy to the emperor A. D. 1521.
- 157. A letter sent by John Bradforthe to the right honourable lordes, the erles of Arundel and Shrowesburie, Darbie and Pembroke, declaring the nature of the Spaniards, and discovering the most detestable treasons, which they have pretended against our most noble kingdom of England, p. 399.
- 158. Bulla plenariæ indulgentiæ per S. D. N. Julium divina providentia papam III. concessæ omnibus Christi fidelibus, qui Deo optimo pro unione regni Angliæ sanctæ matri ecclesiæ jam facta gratias egerint, ac pro ceteris qui adhuc in errore remanent, nec non pro pace inter principes christianos obtinenda humiliter supplicaverint A. D. 1554, *typis Iohannis Carwode impressa*, p. 411.
- 159. The transsumpt of the Jubile in Latine, of late come forthe by a bull of our most holy father the pope Paulus the forth
of

of that name, fet forth and declared in Englishe, for the better understanding of the people, by the comaundement of the busshop of Elye and subscribed with his hande, *ibid*

160. The declaration of the byshop of London to be published to the laye people of his diocesse concernynge theyr reconciliation, *printed, p. 415.*
161. Decretum legantinum cardinalis Poli, *typis impressum cujus in fronte legitur hic titulus*, The trew copy of the transumpt or writynge of late sente to the byshoppe of London, by the mooste reverend father in God, the lorde cardinal Pole, legate de latere, under his graces seale, to be published and sente unto the byshops of this realme of England, concerning the due use of confessionals faculties and licences, specially in the chosing of ghostly fathers, having aulters portatif, in eating or using of white meate or fleshe in tymes by the law forbidden, *p. 416.*
162. The charge of the justices of the forests, *p. 417.*
163. Expositio antiquorum vocabulorum Saxoniorum, *p. 433.*
164. Fundatio quorundam cenobiorum in Normannia, *p. 445.*
165. Concilium magnum habitum Londoniæ Nov. 29, 1554, de reconciliatione hujus regni ad sedem apostolicam, *imperfect, p. 451.*
166. Conditiones pacis factæ in Gallia.

CXII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
 VARIA OPERA RAYMUNDI LULLI, viz.

1. Anima artis transmutatoriæ, *p. 1.*
2. Idem tractatus juxta Anglicanum exemplar, *p. 22.*
3. Additamentum libro quintæ essentiae de disputatione inter Monaldum monachum cum Reymundo magno, anno Christi 1319, *p. 39.*

Ad

162.] *Vide CV. 45.*

163.] *Vide CV. 46.*

CXII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. Z. MSS. Angl. 1660—393.*

1.] *Vide infra 8. CCCXCVI. 3.*

*Ad finem, "Finitur hic quantum habere potui de libro quintæ essentiae
 " transcriptum non parvis expensis de bibliotheca - - - - - episcopi
 " - - - - - de regno Portingaliæ michi et alteri amico meo inde
 " transmissum."*

4. Testamentum Raymundi, p. 85.
5. Practica Raymundi *sive* secunda pars testamenti, p. 261.
6. Codicillus *sive* vade mecum, p. 373.
7. Liber quintæ essentiæ *sive* de metallorum transmutatione cum prologo Monaldi consolatorio, p. 461.
8. Lapidarium *sive* anima artis transmutatoriæ, p. 569.
9. Opus margaritarum et lapidum pretiosorum, p. 582.
10. Epistola accurtationis lapidis philosophorum ad regem Robertum, p. 597.
11. Practica fermocinalis, quæ dicitur ars brevis seu practica operis minoris, p. 603.
12. Tractatus arboris philosophicalis, p. 663.

CXIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistola [Buceri] ad dominam Elizabetham regis sororem, data Lambethæ 6 kal. Sept. 1549: in qua commendat ei peregrinum quendam qui religionis ergo in Angliam venerat, p. 1.
2. Epistola [ut videtur Aschami] data 12 kal. Nov. 1550, mittit dominæ Elizabethæ duo exemplaria libelli a Sturmio editi nomine auctoris.
3. Epistola [Buceri] ad Marchionem Dorcestrensem data 26 Dec. 1550, gratulatur ei quod in concilium supremum cooptatus esset, et multis argumentis suadet, ne bona ecclesiæ olim dicata in alios usus alienentur, sed ad ministros Dei sustentandos et alios pios usus omnino applicentur, p. 5.
4. Epistola [Buceri] ad marchionem Northamptonensem, in qua orat
ut

7.] *Vide* CCCXCV. 5. CCCXCVI. 6.

8.] *Vide* supra 1. CCCXCVI 3.

CXIII.] *Vet Cat. Misc. A.*

- ut pensio assignetur Sleidano a rege, ut historiam suam reformationis ecclesiæ jam dudum inceptam perficere queat, *p.* 13.
5. Epistola [Buceri] ad I. Haddonum data Cantabrigiæ 22 Maii, 1550, de matrimonio contracto et consummato invitis parentibus, *p.* 21.
 6. Epistola [Buceri] ad Iohannem Chekum de causa cuiusdam Blithi collegii Jesu socii, qui papisticæ superstitioni addictus præter duo beneficia ecclesiastica sodalitio et optimo cubiculo adhuc fruebatur, et nepotem suum in sodalitio successorem instituere nitebatur; data Cantabrigiæ 3 Dec. 1550, *p.* 31.
 7. Reasons why the lordes boorde shoulde rather be after the forme of a table than of an aultar, *imprynted at London by Richard Grafton printer to the kings majestie*, 1550, *p.* 39.
 8. Epistola Buceri de demoliendis altaribus, *p.* 41.
 9. Epistola Buceri ad Gropperum data Bonnæ postridie circumcisionis 1543, in qua se defendit quod secundam uxorem eamque viduam contra canones duxerat, *p.* 45.
 10. Epistola Buceri ad eundem data Bonnæ pridie kalendas Februarias 1543, in qua se vindicat contra Colonienfes, quibus ut Lutheranus minus gratus erat, *p.* 57.
 11. Epistola Buceri data Augustæ ex illustr. princ. elector. Brandenburg diversorio Apr. 13, 1548, in qua summam doctrinæ suæ tradit, et de ecclesiarum reconciliatione agit, *p.* 69.
 12. Epistola Buceri ad patres synodum celebraturos [in dioecesi Colonienfi] data Bonnæ 9 Feb. 1543, in qua totam doctrinæ et fidei suæ rationem eis declarat, *p.* 95.
 13. Epistola Buceri data 17 Maii 1547, in qua agit de rebus Germanicis præsertim de pace cum imperatore facta, *p.* 119.
 14. Epistola Buceri ad Bullingerum data Argentorati 21 Jan. 1545, in qua agit de libro Bullingeri contra Cochleum, et de dissensione inter doctores ecclesiæ reformatæ de eucharistia quam valde deplorat, additque quædam de presenti statu Germaniæ et de concilio Trident. a Paulo III revocato, *p.* 127.
 15. Epistola Buceri ad Bibliandrum de Carlostadio, de controversia inter Lutherum et Zuinglium, et de suis [Buceri] retractionibus, *p.* 133.

16. Epistola

16. Epistola Sturmi ad Afchamum data Argentorati nonis Sept. 1550, in qua fufe agit de ratione quam observat in juvenibus instituendis, et dicit se misisse duo exemplaria sui libelli regi et dominæ Elizabethæ forori ejus, *p.* 141.
17. Epistola Martini Schellingi ad Argentinenses data Wolfachix 10 Sept. 1541, de eis quæ in ecclesia Argentinensi adhuc sint corrigenda, *p.* 155.
18. Epistola Philippi Melanchtonis ad Bucerum data 12 die Jan. quod imperator et rex Gallicus consenserunt ut concilium generale per pontificem indiceretur et Tridenti haberetur, *p.* 165.
19. The names of the members of the convocation that were for or against priests marriage, 1548, *p.* 170.
20. The opinion of T. Redmain in favor of their marriage, *p.* 174.
21. De conjugio sacerdotum, an liceat sacris initiatis contrahere matrimonium: *affirmatur.* autore Iohanne Macchabeo Scoto, *p.* 175.
22. Proposita de veteri et novo instrumento ex scripturis utriusque testamenti. *p.* 189.
23. An simoniacum sit necnon aliquid exigere ab eo qui ad præbendam assumi debet ecclesiasticam, quocunque illud nomine exigatur? *negatur.* *p.* 197.
24. An templa consecrata filio Dei bona conscientia Anti-christo sint deferenda? *negatur.* *p.* 201.
25. Non debere res ecclesiasticas, ad publicum sacri ministerii usum destinatas, ad alios usus aut ad privatas hominum commoditates transferri; et proinde non posse bona cum conscientia episcopum aliquem designatum aut designandum hujusmodi alienationibus consentire. *p.* 207. *a.*
26. An liceat ecclesiasticæ personæ ea conditione dignitatem ecclesiasticam acceptare, ut post susceptionem aliquos proventus illius dignitatis ab ecclesia alienaret in perpetuum? *negatur.* *p.* 207. *f.*

27. An

19.] *Vide* CXIV. 131. CXXI. 6.

20.] *Vide* CXIV. 132. CXXI. 6.

27. An deleri possunt quorum usu in superstitione, &c. *p.* 207. *b.*
28. Tractatus, quod reformatio sacri ministerii dum illud episcopi et presbiteri negligunt, ad quos cum primis pertinet ecclesiis sua munia instaurare, illis competit, qui in eo populo, cui sacrum ministerium restituendum est, potestatem gladii administrant et non Cæsari, nisi illi officium hac in re suum negligant, *p.* 209.
29. De significatione verbi *προσφέρειν* et *προσφερομαι* per Laurentium Oxoniensem, *p.* 229.
30. An liceat recipere seu restituere in ecclesiis nostris adiaphora spe impetrandæ pacis, et hac qualicunque moderatione mitigandi iram imperatoris, ne prorsus expellat ex ecclesiis nostris pios pastores, *p.* 232.
31. Epistola de eadem re, *p.* 233.
32. Instructio inquisitorum inferioris Germaniæ, tempore imperatoris Caroli V. *p.* 235.
33. Epistola Jacobi Caroli Sadoleti episcopi Carpentor. ad P. Carolum data Carpentoraçti 13 kal. Apr. 1539, de purgatorio, *p.* 243.
34. Tractatus Stephani Gardiner episcopi Winton, ad Bucerum scriptus, in quo probare conatur, contemptum humanæ legis iuxta auctoritatem latæ gravius et severius vindicandum quam divinæ legis qualemcunque transgressionem, *p.* 255.
35. An liceat episcopo aut sacerdoti, post ademptum episcopatum aut sacerdotium, ducere uxorem? *affirmatur*, *p.* 275.
36. Præcipui quidam anabaptistarum errores, *p.* 279. 289.
37. Epistola I. Acontii, in qua defendit opinionem suam in ecclesiastico senatu allatam de diversis significationibus *τὸ σπέρμα* in sacris scripturis cum notis refutatoriis margini passim inscriptis *p.* 281.
38. The errors of the anabaptistical doctrine wourthely condemned of the church of God, if there be any as yet infected with them, and we being followers of the same church condemn them also, *p.* 291.
39. Epistola [ut videtur Buceri] ad Chekum de quodam domino Jungio, qui publice prælegerat in priorem epistolam ad Timotheum,

theum, et de disputatione cum eo habenda, data Cantabrigiæ 29 Aug. 1550, p. 293.

40. Epistola Sturmii ad Bucerum de statu persecutorum in Gallia 1535, p. 307.
41. Epistola Roberti Lockhart ad Bucerum, data mense Augusto 1549, in qua proponit ei multas quæstiones de matrimonio inter regem Edwardum et reginam Scotiæ olim contracto et nuper dissoluto, utrum licite fuerit contractum vel dissolutum, et quandam partem amplecti deberent Scoti in bello hac ex causa orto, p. 309.
42. Epistola Bucerii ad Richardum Bonerum, data 4 Sept. 1548, respondet quæstioni sibi propositæ, utrum verborum Christi simplex recitatio in cœnæ Domini celebratione observatu sit necessaria, p. 315.
43. Epistola data Argentorati 29 Jun. 1546, de scripto Caroli V. imperatoris contra principes Germaniæ.
44. Archbishop Parker's table of the degrees prohibited in marriage. *Two different impressions, one in 1560 with several marginal notes in the bishop's own hand.*
45. Oratio habita coram rege Daniæ a quodam legato vel oratore ducis Somersetenfis Angliæ protectoris, p. 329.
46. Episcoporum in rebus divinis non laicorum iudicium esse requirendum, p. 341.
47. Excerpta plurima ex veteribus patribus de re sacramentaria, ubi multis argumentis probatur panem in eucharistia non transubstantiari, p. 347.
48. Responsio Bucerii ad D. J. Alasco in expensione aphorismorum ejus de sacro eucharistiæ, p. 391.
Hoc studiorum postremum esse scriptum M. Bucerii annotavit M. Parker.
49. Interpretatio theologorum et argumenta ex libris juris-consultorum

46.] *Vide* CV. 14.

49—50.] *Vide* CV. 8. CCCXL. 23.

torum in jus illud Leviticum, sororem uxoris tuæ in pellicatum non accipies adhuc illa vivente, p. 411.

50. Argumenta breviter collecta ex libris jurisconsultorum quod quis non possit accipere in uxorem sororem uxoris præmortuæ, p. 417.
51. Letter from cardinal Wolsey to the king's embassadors at Rome, directing them how to proceed in their negotiations with the cardinals for his election to the papal See then vacant: dated Hampton-court Oct. 4, 1523, p. 431.
52. Epistola Georgii Cranmeri ad Robertum Horne episcopum Winton de necessitate reformationis in collegiis Winton et Oxon. & Wichamo fundatis, p. 439.

A short post-script in English by Grindall bishop of London testifying his approbation of the letter.

CXIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, cui titulus,

EPISTOLÆ PRINCIPUM,

In eo autem continentur,

1. Epistolæ papæ Julii II, ad Henricum VIII. in qua regem orat ut eum et sedem apostolicam contra inimicos defendat, data 14 Martii 1512, p. 4.
2. Henry VIII's recommendatory letter for Dr. Parker to be master of Corpus Christi College, dated Westminster ultimo Nov. anno regni 36°. *original*, p. 5.
3. Letter from queen Katherine [Parr] recommending Randall Radclyff to the bayliwick of the college of Stoke, dated Westminster 14 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII. p. 7.
4. Warrant for a doe out of the forest of Wayebrige under the sign manual of Henry VIII. dated Salisbury Oct. 13, anno regni 36, p. 8.
5. Letter from queen Elizabeth to the archbishop directing him to receive and entertain the French ambassador in his way to London. Richmond May 14, anno regni 6°. p. 13.

6. From

6. From the same, commanding the archbishop to give his orders for a general prayer and fasting during the time of sickness, and requiring obedience from all her subjects to his directions, dated Richmond Aug. 1, anno regni 5^{to}. *p.* 15.
7. From the same, directing the archbishop and other commissioners to visit Eaton-college, and to enquire into the late election of a provost, dated Lea 22 Aug. anno regni 3^{to}. *p.* 21.
8. Visitatio collegii de Eaton per Mattheum Parker archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, Robertum Horne episcopum Winton et Anthonium Cooke militem, facta 9, 10 et 11 Sept. 1561, *p.* 23.
9. Commissio data ab Elizabetha regina, Willelmo Cecill militi, Antonio Coco militi, Mattheo Parker S. T. P. Willelmo Billo S. T. P. Guakero Haddon L. L. D. Willelmo Maio L. L. D. Thomæ Wendeo M. D. Roberto Horne S. T. P. et Jacobo Pilkington S. T. P. ad visitandum collegium de Eaton, et totam academiam Cantab. 20 Junii, anno regni 1^{mo}. *p.* 29.
10. Letter from queen Elizabeth, desiring the archbishop to collate Dr. Newton dean of Winchester to a prebende in the church of Canterbury then vacant, dated Hampton-court 17 Jan. 1568, *p.* 43.
11. From the earl of Leicester on the same subject, dated from the court Jan. 16, *p.* 45.
12. Letter from the lords of the privy-council to all her majesties subjects, signifying her majesties pleasure, that they should permit the archbishop or his deputies to view and peruse all the records and monuments belonging to the late dissolved monasteries that were in their hands, dated from Howard-place July, 1568, *printed and attested by I. Incent, Notary-publick, p.* 49.
13. The same in writing, *probably the original but the signatures are all cut off, p.* 51.
14. Letter from the lords of the council to the archbishop and the bishop of London, desiring them to take such means as they should think meet, to persuade Dr. Smith of Oxford to conform to the established church, dated from Hampton 24 Aug. 1559, *p.* 53.

15. Letter from the same to Dr. Parker, commanding his attendance upon the king dated Westminster, Dec. 13, 1551, *p.* 61.
16. Letter from the same, to the archbishop and other ecclesiastical commissioners, desiring them to proceed against Dr. Carter and Seggiswick recusants, dated Westminster Nov. 9, 1559, *p.* 55.
17. Letter from Dr. Skyppe to Dr. Parker, desiring him to come up to court, and informing him that the king intends to appoint him one of his chaplains, dated Westm. Feb. 12, *p.* 62.
18. Letter from the lords of the council for the removal of William Rife a recusant to the tower, dated Westm. Dec. 14, 1561, *p.* 65.
19. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to recommend a person skilled in the civil law to be marshall of the town of New-haven, dated Greenwich June 28, 1563, *p.* 67.
20. Letter from the same, directing William Rife to be again removed to the archbishop's house, and desiring his grace to endeavour to persuade him to take the oath of supremacy, dated from St. James 24 Oct. 1561, *p.* 69.
21. Acknowledgement of the queen's supremacy by Rife, *p.* 71.
22. Letter from the lords of the council, desiring the archbishop to endeavour to persuade Anthony Atkins, fellow of Merton-college Oxford, then a prisoner in the tower, to conform to the established church, dated Hampton-court Sept. 7, 1559, *p.* 77.
23. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop's opinion, whether the recusants confined in the tower might not with safety be permitted to meet together at meals, dated Wyndesour 4 Sept. 1560, *p.* 79.
24. From the archbishop to the lieutenant of the tower on the same subject, dated Lambeth Sept. 6. *p.* 80.
25. Letter from the lords of the council, desiring the archbishop to examine the vicar of Howe in Kent, then a prisoner in the marshalsea, and to set him at liberty, if he appeared to him to deserve it, dated Hampton-court 23 Sept. 1559, *p.* 81.
26. Letter from the same, directing the archbishop to release Peter Langrige and John Earl, late prebendary and peti-canon of Win-

Winchester, then prisoners in the benche and the marshalsea, after taking bond for their good behaviour and certainty of abode, dated Westm. 2 Nov. 1559, *p.* 83.

27. Letter from the same, directing Dr. Thirleby and Dr. Boxall to be removed from the tower to the archbishop's house on account of the plague, dated Windesore 15 Sept. 1563, *p.* 87.
28. Letter from the same, refusing to give Boxall his liberty which he had petitioned for, because Dr. Scott late bishop of Chester, to whom they had granted that favour, had clandestinely withdrawn himself, dated Rychemont 23 June 1564, *p.* 89.
29. Letter from the same, directing the archbishop and lord Cobham to use all possible means of having proper persons elected to serve in parliament for the county of Kent, and the cities and boroughs of the same, dated Westm. 17 Feb. 1570, *p.* 95.
30. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to recommend two persons to the queen to be nominated to the archbishoprick of Armagh and the bishoprick of Meath, dated Greenwich 30 May 1560, *p.* 99.
31. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop and other ecclesiastical commissioners to examine sir John Southwork on oath, and to report his examination to them, dated Greenwich 5 July, 1568, *p.* 101.
32. Letter from the duke of Norfolk to Dr. Parker when dean of Stoke, desiring him to send him the original foundation of his college for a pattern for himself in the erection of a college of secular priests, into which he had the king's licence to change the monastery at Thetford, dated Denshon 19 Aug. *p.* 105.
33. Letter from the duke of Norfolk, desiring the archbishop to grant his chaplain a dispensation to hold two livings, dated from the court 2 Aug. 1568, *p.* 107.
34. Order of precedency amongst the nobility and list of English peers, *p.* 109.
35. Letter from the duke of Norfolk, desiring the archbishop's favour and protection towards Mr. Salesbury archdeacon of Angle-

Anglesey, who had been deprived by the bishop of Bangor, dated from the court 23 June, 1563, *p.* 113.

36. Letter from the same, desiring the strangers at Norwich may have a church assigned them, dated Norwich 24 Dec. 1565, *p.* 115.
37. The archbishop's answer, that he had written to the bishop of Norwich to assign them a church, *p.* 117.
38. Letter from sir Nicholas Bacon lord-keeper, acquainting the archbishop that the queen purposed dining at Lambeth on the monday following, dated 24 July, 1560, *p.* 123.
39. Letter from lady Bacon recommending Fitzwilliam to the archbishop, dated 27 June, 1561, *p.* 124.
40. Two letters from sir Nicholas Bacon lord-keeper, *p.* 125.
41. Letter from the marquis of Winchester, desiring the archbishop's advice and direction about the nomination of preachers in the vacant dioceses, dated 17 July, 1560, *p.* 127.
42. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to accept the resignation of Mr. Pratte, parson of Bedendowne in Kent in favour of his chaplain, dated Jan. 22, 1559, *p.* 129.
43. Letter from the marquis of Northampton, desiring that Mary Hamner widow may have the administration of her husband's effects which had been unjustly granted to sir Thomas Hamner knight, dated Windsor 12 Aug. 1565, *p.* 133.
44. Letter from the earl of Arundell, thanking the archbishop for having granted a dispensation to sir John Chauntler his chaplain, dated from Arundell-place 8 July 1568, *p.* 137.
45. Letter from the same, that he had sent the archbishop a buck, dated 4 Sept. 1565, *p.* 139.
46. Letter from the earl of Northumberland, desiring the archbishop would grant leave that Mr. Morlea, who had been deprived of a prebendary of Durham, might reside within the bishoprick, dated May 4, *p.* 143.
47. Letter from the earl of Westmorland desiring licence to eat flesh in lent, dated from the Charter-house 8 Feb. *p.* 147.
48. Letter from the earl of Shrewsbury recommending parson Wickless to the archbishop, dated 26 Apr. 1568, *p.* 151.
49. Letter

49. Letter from the countess of Shrewsbury, recommending Martyn Nelson to be presented to the vicarage of Tetryke in Richmondshire, dated May 6, 1568, *p.* 153.
50. Letter from the earl of Derby, desiring the archbishop would grant a dispensation to a minor to hold for six years the living of Hawarden in Flintshire, then vacant and in the gift of sir Thomas Stanley knight, dated from Hinstelwater 26 April. 1562, *p.* 155.
51. Letter from the same, recommending Humfrey Hiton to the archbishop's service, dated Lathome May 6, 1564, *p.* 157.
52. Letter from viscount Howard, recommending Roger Crockett his chaplain to the archbishop, dated Byndon 14 Oct. 1560, *p.* 163.
53. Letter from the same, desiring that his servant Andrew Buc-ler may have a dispensation to hold the living of Brodwey in the diocese of Bristol, for the maintenance of his son at the university, dated Byndon Apr. 8, 1562, *p.* 165.
54. Letter from the earl of Rutland on the dean and canons of Christ church refusing to admit his son into their college, *p.* 166.
55. Letter from the earl of Suffex, desiring the archbishop to re-commend Dr. Rushe to the queen for the deanery of York, dated 7 Feb. 1566, *p.* 171.
56. Letter from the countess of Suffex recommending a person to the archbishop's service, *p.* 173.
57. Letter from the earl of Huntingdon recommending Christo-pher Johnson to be teacher at Winchester college, dated Ashby de la Souche 15 July, 1560, *p.* 179.
58. Letter from the earl of Warwick, desiring the archbishop that he would order every minister to buy the bishop of Salisbury's defence of the apology, dated from the court May 3, *p.* 183.
59. Letter from the countess of Warwick, desiring that one of her servants might have an abatement of a yearly sum which the bishop had awarded he should pay, dated from the court 23 Jan. 1563, *p.* 185.
60. Letter from lord Ambrose Dudley, desiring the archbishop to grant

grant unto Thomas Freeman his chaplain a dispensation to hold two livings. Westminster 2 April, 1560, *p.* 189.

61. Letter from lord Robert Dudley to the archbishop that the queen had sent him a stag which she killed with her own hand, dated Wyndesore 3 Sept. *p.* 193.
62. Letter from the earl of Leicester, recommending a person to be presented to a living in Bread-street, dated from the court 20 Jan. *p.* 195.
63. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to prosecute some persons, who had stripped the church of Haberstede in Suffolk of its lead and timber, dated from the court 10 Dec. 1566, *p.* 197.
64. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to renew Mr. Gresslop of Oxford his licence of preaching, dated Apr. 16, *p.* 199.
65. Letter from the earl of Ormond, requesting the archbishop's favour towards a poor excommunicated priest, dated from the court 3 Nov. 1567, *p.* 207.
66. Letter from the earl of Hertford, desiring the archbishop to nominate his kinsman Edward Stanhope B. A. to a prebend in the church of Southwell, dated from the court 7 Jan, 1560, *p.* 209.
67. Letter from the earl of Bedford, requesting a dispensation for the son of Robert Fulford, a student of Oxford, dated Exeter 20 June, 1560, *p.* 215.
68. Letter from the earl of Pembroke and lord Robert Dudley, desiring the archbishop to confirm a lease of the parsonage of Stawbridge in Dorsetshire granted by the incumbent to Mr. Awdely, dated Greenwich 16 May, *p.* 219.
69. Letter from the countess of Pembroke, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation de non promovendo in quinquennium to Robert Weathrill, a minor and scholar of New-college Oxford, dated Baynard-castle 7 Feb. 1560, *p.* 221.
70. Letter from viscount Montague about some lands in Lambeth claimed by the archbishop, dated Cowdrie 14 Feb. 1560, *p.* 227.
71. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to free Dr. Langdaile from his bond to reside continually at or near the
vis-

- viscounts, dated from his house at Marnveris 23 Sept. 1560, *p.* 229.
72. Letter from lord Clynton, thanking the archbishop for having granted a licence for the marriage of his daughter Frances with Gyls Bregis, dated Horsley 2 Feb. 1566, *p.* 235.
 73. Letter from lady Clynton, requesting the archbishop to grant a plurality to Mr. Holydaye vicar of Thaxted in Essex, dated Hatfield 14 July, *p.* 237.
 74. Letter from lord William Howard about a suit depending before the archbishop concerning the marriage of his servant John Leman with a widow from whom the servant of one Gresham pretended to have received a prior promise of marriage, in which suit he was supported by his master, dated 2 Oct *p.* 241.
 75. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to grant unto Richard Elis his chaplain a dispensation to hold the vicarage of Letherhed in Surrey with another living, dated Blechinglee 20 Sept. 1571.
 76. Letter from lady Margaret Howard, recommending one Jones to the archbishop, dated 6 July, 1566, *p.* 243.
 77. Letter from ———, claiming the stewardship of the liberties of Canterbury, dated Earydge June 20, *p.* 245.
 78. Letter from lord Wentworth, desiring the archbishop to hasten the bishop of Norwich's departure into his diocese, that some care might be taken to supply the county of Suffolk with able ministers, dated Heggelden 17 May, 1560, *p.* 247.
 79. Letter from lord Ryche, recommending a person to the archbishop for the living of South-church in Essex, dated Rochford June 16, *p.* 251.
 80. The archbishop's answer to lord ——— letter that he would consult with his counsel on the foundation of his claim, dated Croydon 22 June, 1566, *p.* 253.
 81. Letter from lord Strange, desiring the archbishop to give the
vica-

- vicarage of Blackburn to William Hayworth, dated from the court 8 Feb. 1561, *p.* 255.
82. Letter from lady Strange, desiring that Mr. Baker may be discharged of that part of his bond which confines him to the county of Middlesex, dated from the court 12 Nov. 1560, *p.* 257.
 83. Letter from lord Strange and others, requesting the archbishop to admit to bail William Cottrel then a prisoner in the king's bench by his order, dated from the court 19 May, 1566, *p.* 259.
 84. Letter from lord Morley, in behalf of his chaplain, dated Oct. 19, *p.* 267.
 85. Letter from the same, to Dr. Parker when master of Corpus Christi College Cambridge, recommending a poor scholar to be admitted into that society, dated Markhall 28 July, *p.* 269.
 86. Letter from lord Cobham, requesting the archbishop's favour towards his servant James Broker, in a suit then depending before his grace, dated Cobham-Hall 12 Nov. 1565, *p.* 273.
 87. Letter from lady Cobham, requesting the archbishop's interest with the queen to procure the living of Castle-Brent in the diocese of Bath for Sampson Newton, dated from the court 11 May, 1560, *p.* 275.
 88. Letter from lord Cobham, returning the archbishop his warrant for killing a stag, dated Cobham 15 July 1565, *p.* 279.
 89. Letter from lord John Grey to the bishop of London, desiring his lordship's interest in obtaining a plurality for his chaplain with a postscript from the bishop of London, recommending his suit to the archbishop, dated Pyrgoo 23 Jan. 1559, *p.* 283.
 90. Letter from lady Mary Grey, thanking the archbishop for his friendship to her and her daughters, dated Pergo 4 Sept. 1567, *p.* 285.
 91. Letter from lord Mountjoy, in behalf of his servant Simon Davies, dated Poolle 30 July, 1567, *p.* 291.
 92. Letter from viscount Howard, desiring the archbishop to protect his chaplain William Atherton, dated Byndon 4 July, 1567, *p.* 293.
 93. Letter from lord St. John, desiring the archbishop to grant a
dis-

- dispensation for non-residence to sir William Tatham parson of Aspley, dated from his house at Fewter-lane 28 Oct. 1566, *p.* 301.
94. Letter from lord Crumwell, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to his chaplain William Pulleyne to hold the living of Mondesley in Norfolk with another benefice, dated London 19 April, 1564, *p.* 303.
 95. Letter from lord Wyndesore, certifying that John Earle had resided at Croundale, had repeated by heart the epistle to the Galatians, and had behaved himself honestly and quietly, dated 31 Jan. 1559, *p.* 307.
 96. Letter from lord Paget, desiring the archbishop to give the living of Aie to John Hoopes minister of Itham in Kent, dated 12 March, 1562, *p.* 311.
 97. Letter from Edmund de Guido, desiring the archbishop to protect the parson of Kemesford, dated Bloundesden 27 April, 1564, *p.* 313.
 98. Letter from the archbishop to the bishop of Gloucester in favour of Humfrey Delamore the abovementioned incumbent of Kemesford, *p.* 315.
 99. Letter from the same, to Mr. Denry, *ibid.*
 100. Letter from the earl of Pembroke and lord Hundsdon, desiring the archbishop to reinstate John Baker in the office of proctor, dated Westminster 10 Feb. 1560, *p.* 317.
 101. Letter from lord Hundsdon, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to Thomas Frencham his chaplain, dated from the court 9 Nov. 1566, *p.* 319.
 102. Letter from lord Buckehurst, thanking the archbishop for a living he had granted at his recommendation, dated 22 May, 1568, *p.* 323.
 103. Letter from ———, desiring the archbishop to grant a scholar of Magdalen college Oxford a dispensation to hold the living of Westcote Gloucestershire, dated London 10 Feb. 1567, *p.* 327.
 104. Letter from sir Robert Sidney, desiring the archbishop to grant his son Philip Sidney, a licence to eat flesh in lent, dated from Durham-house 3 March, 1567, *p.* 331.

105. Letter from viscount Wentworth, recommending a tenant who desired a renewal of his lease, dated London 3 Dec. 1561, *p.* 333.
106. Letter from Robert Outlyn, desiring the archbishop that no licence of marriage might be granted to ——— Meres and Alyce Ilston, because the said Alyce had already given a promise of marriage to Thomas Olyver, dated Sergeant-Inne 2 Nov. 1561, *p.* 339.
107. Letter from sir James Dyer, requesting the archbishop to grant his chaplain John Allgood a dispensation to hold two livings, dated Sergeant-Inne 26 Nov. 1565, *p.* 341.
108. Letter from John Southcot, certifying that sir John Wilcock stipendary priest at Bradwell in Essex, had formerly received priests orders from the prior of Bodmyn in Cornwall, dated London Jan. 10, *p.* 343.
109. Letter from lady Cecilia, desiring that Simon Bowier, one of her gentlemen might have the next advowson of the vicarage of Blackbourne in Lancashire, *p.* 347.
110. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to use his interest with the queen, to procure the living of Abchurch for her chaplain John Williams, dated from Arundell-house 8 Feb. 1565, *p.* 349.
111. Letter from Richard Souffolk, desiring the archbishop to grant a licence for preaching to Alexander Key M. A. fellow of John's college Cambridge, dated 29 Aug. 1568, *p.* 351.
112. Letter from lady Grey and lady Cobham recommending Peter Jones to the archbishop's service, dated from the court 30 Oct. 1561, *p.* 353.
113. Letter from lady Stafford, in favour of Mr. Pigott gentleman usher to the queen, who had been sued in the archbishop's court, dated from the court 10 June, 1567, *p.* 355.
114. Letter from the same, desiring her mother's chaplain may have the living of Wistan-stowe, dated from the court 2 July, 1567, *p.* 357.
115. Letter from B. Skewit to Mrs. Parker, dated from the court May 30, *p.* 361.

116. Let-

116. Letter from lady Strange, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation for non-residence to sir John Sherbourne preceptor to her children, *p.* 367.
117. Letter from lady Audely, recommending a person to be promoted to the archdeaconry of Durham, dated Westminster 23 Apr. 1560, *p.* 371.
118. Letter from Catherine Asleby, recommending doctor Ingraham to the archbishop, dated from the court 8 May, 1562, *p.* 373.
119. Letter from the countess of Surrey, in favour of her servant Gregory Biles, prosecuted in the archbishop's court, dated from Earlsome 7 Nov. 1561, *p.* 379.
120. Letter from Elizabeth Golding, recommending Reynold Scott to the archbishop's service, dated Wye 18 July, 1566, *p.* 383.
121. Letter from Cuth. Tangleby, acquainting the archbishop that the English forces were arrived at New-haven, and that the prince of Conde had taken the field to raise the siege of Rouen. dated from New-haven 8 Oct. 1562, *p.* 385.
122. Fragmentum cujusdam tractatus theologici, propria manu Gulielmi Warham quondam archiepiscopi Cantuar. exaratum, *p.* 387.
123. Letter from Thirleby bishop of Westminster to Dr. Parker, acquainting him that he is appointed to preach before the king, dated Westminster 4 Mar. 1548, *p.* 389.
124. Letter from archbishop Cranmer on the same subject, dated Lambeth 12 Feb. 1550, *p.* 391.
125. Letter from Henry VIII. to the dean of Stoke, commanding him to furnish some soldiers for the French war, dated Westminster 25 May, anno regni 36.
126. Letter from queen Catherine [Parr] to the same, desiring them to grant a lease of their farm at Chipley to Edward Waldegrave, dated Westminster 24 Mar. 26 Hen. VIII.
127. Letter from Davies bishop of St. David's concerning the time in which Sulgenus lived: dated Abergwylly 16 Feb. 1567.
128. Memorabilia quædam de historia Walliæ, tempore Wilhelmi Con-

Conquestoris et Willelmi Rufi, ubi mentio fit Sulgeni episcopi Menevensis et Rickmark cognominati sapientis filii ejus.

129. Letter from Thomas Cromwell vice-gerent to Mr. Parker dean of Stoke, appointing him to preach at St. Paul's-cross, *p.* 393.
130. Letter from archbishop Cranmer to the same, appointing him to preach before the king, dated Lambeth 17 Feb. 1548, *p.* 395.
131. The names and hands of the members of convocation that were for or against priests marriage, 1548, *Original.* *p.* 398.
132. The opinion of J. Redmayn in favour of their marriage, *p.* 400.
133. Letter from Ridley bishop of London to Dr. Parker, appointing him to preach at St. Paul's-cross, dated 29 July, *p.* 401.
134. Epistola Ioannis Cheeke ad M. Parker, in qua cum orat ut D. Billum pauperem scholarem reginæ commendet, *p.* 405.
135. Letter from Myles Coverdale formerly bishop of Exeter, requesting the archbishop's interest with the queen for the remittance of his first-fruits for the living of St. Magnus, dated London 29 Jan. *p.* 409.
136. Letter from the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Worcester, Westminster and Chichester to the dean and chapter of Stoke, desiring them to grant the reversion of a farm called Chipley to the bearer, dated Lambeth Dec. 1, *p.* 411.
137. Letter from Gilbert Bourne, promising to appear according to summons before the archbishop, dated Barton ult. Maii, 1566, *p.* 413.
138. Episcopi ex academia Cantabrigiensi ab anno 1500, usque ad annum, 1570, *p.* 414.
139. Catalogus omnium episcoporum Angliæ 1561, in quo notatur unius-cujusvis academia, diocesis, nomen, gradus, ordo, patria, ætas et dies consecrationis; item et valor unius-cujusvis episcopatus, *p.* 416.
140. Cancellarii universitatis Cantabrigiæ ab 1495 ad 1558, *p.* 418.
141. Promise made by Young bishop of St. David's, not to confirm any

131.] *Vide* CXIII. 19. CXXI. 6.

132.] *Vide* CXIII. 20. CXXI. 6.

- any grants he has made or shall hereafter make as bishop, under pretence or by virtue of the chauntership which he holds in commendam, dated Mar 22, 1559, *p.* 419.
142. Letter from Young archbishop of York, to the archbishop of Canterbury, dated 26 Dec. 1566, *p.* 421.
143. Letter from Barnes bishop of Carlisle, desiring the archbishop to admit his kinsman Edward Brackinbury a notary public, dated Rose-castle 14 May, 1572.
144. The archbishop's answer, giving his reasons for not complying with his request, dated Lambeth May 22,
145. Letter from Young bishop of St. David's, on his intended translation to York, dated Aburgwyly 22 Nov. 1560, *p.* 423.
146. Letter from the archbishop of Armagh, requesting his grace of Canterburies assistance in removing the archbishop of Dublin, dated Cambridge 17 Sept. *p.* 425.
147. Letter from the archbishop of Dublin and the bishop of Meath, desiring that the dean of Trinity Dublin might have a dispensation to hold two benefices, dated Dublin 27 Oct. 1567. *p.* 427.
148. Letter from Grindall bishop of London, desiring the archbishop to grant a licence to preach to Bartholomew Miles of Gloucestershire, dated London 26 Jan. 1568, *p.* 433.
149. Letter from Horn bishop of Winchester, on his coming up to preach at court, dated Farnham 13 Mar. 1565, *p.* 435.
150. Letter from the same, that he had sent the archbishop a buck, dated Farnham 13 Aug. *p.* 437.
151. Epistola Ioannis Punneti ad reginam data Cantab. 5 kal. Dec. in qua summis laudibus eam exornat, maximasque agit gratias pro liberalitate ejus erga se, *p.* 439.
152. Letter from Cox bishop of Ely, that he intends coming up to court, dated Downham 12 Feb. 1564, *p.* 441.
153. Letter from Downham bishop of Chester, recommending sir John Larkine priest for a vicarage in the archbishop's gift, dated 10 Aug. *p.* 445.
154. Letter from Scory bishop of Hereford, that he had sent the arch-

- archbishop three Saxon MSS. found in the church of Hereford, dated Mar. 3, *p.* 447.
155. Letter from Sands bishop of Worcester, that he had sent the archbishop the book with his corrections and notes, and advises him to have the whole bible carefully examined and corrected before it goes to the press; — he blames the former translators for having followed Munster too much, dated Worcester 6 Feb. 1565, *p.* 453.
156. Letter from the same, on the chapter of Canterbury having confirmed a grant of the archbishop's in his favour, dated Worcester Dec. 26, 1567, *p.* 455.
157. Letter from ———, desiring the archbishop to hasten the publication of the new translation of the bible, *ibid.*
158. Letter from Curleis bishop of Chichester, desiring that his chancellor Dr. Woorley might be admitted into the commons, dated Aldingeborn 16 Apr. 1572, *p.* 457.
159. Letter from Jewell bishop of Sarum, that he had sent 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to the poor exiles; — that all things were quiet in his diocese; — he desires his Latin apology may not be reprinted till it has been revised, dated Salisbury 3 May, 1568, *p.* 459.
160. Letter from the same, that he had delayed admitting Dr. Humfrey president of Magdalen college Oxford, to a living of which he had the presentation on account of his non-conformity in apparel, till he should receive the archbishop's directions; and that several went from church to church in his diocese, preaching as if they were apostles, under colour of his grace's licence, dated Salisbury 22 Dec. 1565, *p.* 461.
161. Letter from the same, complaining that Lancaster archbishop elect of Armagh had ordained several; and desiring that his apology might not be reprinted till the typographical errors of the last edition were corrected, dated Salisbury 26 April, 1568, *p.* 463.
162. Letter from Guest bishop of Rochester, that he had sent the archbishop the part of the new translation of the bible which had been assigned him, *p.* 465.

163. Let-

163. Letter from Barkley bishop of Bath and Wells, concerning a process commenced against some in his diocese, dated Wells 29 —, 1560, *p.* 467.
164. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to recommend Mr. James Proctor of Salisbury to the queen for the deanery of Chichester, dated 24 Nov. 1566, *p.* 469.
165. Letter from Alley bishop elect of Exeter, desiring to be consecrated on the Sunday following, dated London 11 July, 1560, *p.* 471.
166. Letter from the same, complaining of the usage he and his chancellor had received from one Argentine, and desiring to have a living given him in commendam, dated Exeter 22 Nov. 1561, *p.* 473.
167. Letter from Bentham bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, complaining of a process issued out against him in the archbishop's court for having sequestered the vicarage of Wall-fall in Staffordshire, dated Eccleshall-castle 1 Oct. 1568, *p.* 475.
168. Letter from Dr. Parkhurst, excusing his not coming up to court on account of his illness, dated Bishop's-clere 12 Apr. 1560, *p.* 477.
169. Letter from Parkhurst bishop of Norwich; — he sends the archbishop the copy of a letter from sir John Southwell to Dr. Yonge, which had given him uneasiness, dated 10 Dec. 1560, *p.* 480.
170. Letter from the same, about a church to be assigned to the strangers at Norwich, dated 28 Dec. 1565.
171. Letter from Scambler bishop of Peterborough, desiring that a cause of defamation depending in the archbishop's court between William Humfrey and Edward Shewsmith parson of Barton-segrave might be remitted to him; and complaining that two ministers in his diocese had been put in the stocks by their parishioners, dated Peterborough 29 Sept. 1567, *p.* 483.
172. Letter from Parkhurst bishop of Norwich, desiring that absolution may be granted to Thomas Bateman and Cornelius

Vanderstad, two of the strangers that had been excommunicated at Sandwich; and acquainting the archbishop that he had received the part of the bible assigned him to translate, dated Norwich 19 Dec. 1565, *p.* 485.

173. Letter from Davies bishop of St. David's, that he had received the part of the bible assigned him to translate; and on the controversy about the patronage of Llandewibrefy, dated Abergwylly 24 Apr. 1566, *p.* 489.
174. Letter from William Salisbury, about decyphering an old *MS.* with an extract concerning the marriage of priests, and remarks on other customs of antiquity, dated 19 May, 1565, *p.* 491.
175. Letter from Davies bishop of St. David's; — he acquaints the archbishop that he had received the portion of the bible assigned him to translate; — that the *MSS.* of his diocese had been sent two years ago to the secretary, in one of which, an old chronicle, was this remarkable relation, that after the conquest of England by the Saxons, whenever they, and the Britons met together to treat of peace, as long as the former continued pagans, the Britons would eat and drink with them: but that after that they had been converted by saint Austin, the Britons refused any longer to do it, accusing them of having corrupted the christian religion with superstition, images and idolatry. — In the latter part of this letter he gives the archbishop a circumstantial account of the suit about the advowson of Llandwebrefy, dated 19 March, 1565, *p.* 493.
176. The archbishop's answer, dated Lambeth 23 March, 1565, *p.* 495.
177. Letter from Robinson bishop of Bangor, desiring the archbishop to confirm a lease he had granted of the parsonage of Witney, dated Bangor 12 June, 1567, *p.* 499.
178. Letter from Merick bishop of Bangor, that he had sent the archbishop a book with the names, &c. of every beneficed person within his diocese, dated Bangor 7 May, 1561, *p.* 501.
179. Let-

179. Letter from Robinson bishop of Bangor, that he had sent the archbishop a copy of part of Eadmerus' history, and hoped shortly to have the remaining part transcribed for him: he also acquaints his grace that there are no faithful monuments of antiquity to be found in Wales, and desires him to recommend the son of Mr. Fletcher his principal register to All-Soul's college Oxford, dated Bangor 7 Oct. 1567, *p.* 503.
180. Letter from R. Cheney to Mr. secretary Cecill; — he desires that more preachers might be sent abroad, and complains of the queen's takers [purveyors] who had seized a quarter of his wheat; and gives an account of a dispute about the pronunciation of Greek, concerning which he tells a pleasant story, dated Halford in Warwickshire Apr. 16, 1561, *p.* 505.
181. Letter from secretary Cecill, recommending Dr. Cheney to the archbishop, *p.* 506.
182. Letter from Cheney bishop of Gloucester, recommending the son of sir John Baskerville, dated Gloucester 3 Feb. *p.* 506.
183. What rents profits and commodities every bishop of Gloucester have received, *p.* 507.
184. A writing signed by Kitchin bishop of Landaff, in which he promises to maintain the established religion, and to tender the oath of supremacy to all persons receiving office ecclesiastical or temporal within his diocese, which oath the queen had allowed him longer time to consider of, before he should be required to take it, dated 18 July, 1 Elizabethæ, *p.* 509.
185. Letter from Curwin bishop of Oxford, thanking the archbishop for giving up his option, dated Bainton 22 Nov. 1567, *p.* 511.
186. Letter from Jones bishop of Landaff, requesting that he may be permitted to appear by proxy in convocation and parliament, dated Matharne 20 Sept. 1566, *p.* 513.
187. Letter from Davies bishop of St. Asaph, excusing his not coming to town about his translation on account of his bad health, dated Wryxham 18 Apr. 1561, *p.* 515.
188. Letter from T. Davies bishop of St. Asaph's, desiring to have

- a dispensation to hold the rectories of Elton and Crome in commendam, dated St. Asaph's ult. Aug. 1566, *p.* 517.
189. Letter from Pilkington bishop of Durham, recommending George Hargreves and ——— Wight of St. John's, as proper persons either of them to have the vicarage of Rachedale, and complaining of many things in the diocese which wanted reformation, *p.* 519.
190. Letter from the same, recommending a person to the archbishop, dated Awklam 23 Aug. 1563, *ibid.*
191. Letter from Downham bishop-elect of Chester, desiring the archbishop to grant his chaplain William Pascho a dispensation to hold two livings, dated from the court 2 May, 1561, *p.* 523.
192. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to Ralf Vincent to hold the rectory of Smeton, tho' not in orders, dated Chester 26 March, 1565, *p.* 525.
193. Letter from Best bishop of Carlisle, desiring the archbishop to renew his dispensation for holding Rumald church in commendam, dated Apr. 9, 1567, *p.* 527.
194. Letter from Grindall bishop of London, desiring the archbishop to grant a licence for non-residence to Thomas Walker parson of Shadwell in Essex, dated London 23 Feb. 1567, *p.* 529.
195. Letter from the same, requesting the same favour for John Woolton, dated London 2 July, 1568, *p.* 530.
196. *Dispensatio concessa W. Martin ad tenend. rectoriam de Shilbrooke in diocesi Exon. per quinquennium 1 Dec. 1564, p. 531.*
197. *Dispensatio concessa Thomæ Williams notho ad beneficia ecclesiastica de Lan Edy et Llan Lowghin retinenda vel quævis alia accipienda 21 Sept. 1561, p. 533.*
198. *Literæ Ioannis Foxii, ut concedatur ei quadragesimalis vescendi licentia, data Londini 7 Feb. p. 537.*
199. Letter from Mr. secretary Cecill, that it is her majesties pleasure, that the archbishop should grant a dispensation to the scholars of Winchester touching the observation of Wednesday as a fish-day, dated Westminster Mar. 14, 1564, *p.* 547.
200. Talis

200. Talis dispensatio concessa academix Cantab. p. 549.
201. Confirmatio ejusdem per reginam, p. 550.
202. Literæ academix, in quibus gratias agunt academici pro dispensatione sibi concessa, datæ 11 kal. Dec. 1564, p. 552.
203. Letter from Downham bishop of Chester, recommending the son of sir Thomas Gerrard of Lancashire to the archbishop for a dispensation to hold a living, dated Chester 4 Oct. 1567, p. 553.
204. Letter from Alley bishop of Exeter, desiring the archbishop to grant a like dispensation for four years to William Germyn a scholar of Oxford, dated Exeter 9 Apr. 1567, p. 554.
205. Letter from Parkhurst bishop of Norwich that he had received the archbishop's commission to proceed upon the articles exhibited by the parson of Heningham and his parishioners; — that several persons in his diocese who had taken dispensations from the faculties for orders had altered the words *non suffraganei* to *vel suffraganei* particularly one Simpson of Norwich; — that Treder late vicar of Weseham wanted to resume a benefice which he had resigned by proxy, and which he [the bishop] had conferred on Kindersley of Norwich, he therefore prays that the proxy then in the hands of an officer of the arches may be sent down to him: dated Norwich 29 Jan. 1568, p. 555.
206. Dispensatio concessa Gilberto Barkely episcopo Bathon. et Wellen. ad tenend. beneficium ecclesiasticum in commendam, p. 557.
207. Certificatio medici quod Ioannis Martin propter infirmam suam valetudinem piscibus vesci non possit, p. 560.
208. Dispensatio concessa Willelmo Simpson ad sacros ordines suscipiend. p. 561.
209. Letter from Mr. John Spottiswood superintendant of the Lowthean, Mr. John Knox and Mr. John Craig ministers of Edinburgh to the archbishops of Canterbury and York, desiring them to publish a citation in their respective provinces for Anne Gordane to appear before the session of Edinburgh, dated Edinburgh Feb. 10, 1563, p. 567.

- 210. Act of the general assembly of the kirk of Scotland to the same purpose, dated 29 Dec. 1563, *p.* 569.
- 211. Letter from the archbishop to Mr. secretary Cecill, desiring his advice as to what regard should be paid to the above request of the general assembly, dated Apr. 14, *p.* 571.
- 212. Letter from secretary Cecill, that he had sent the archbishop a form of prayer drawn up by the bishop of London, and that orders had been dispatched to the earl of Warwick to surrender New-Haven, *p.* 575.
- 213. Letter from the same, recommending sir Henry Lee to the archbishop, dated Wyndfor 24 Sept. 1569, *p.* 577.
- 214. Letter from sir William Petres, that he had sent the queen's commission directed to the archbishop and others, to draw up statutes for Christ-Church Oxford, dated Greenwich 6 June, 1566, *p.* 579.
- 215. Letter from Dr. N. Wootton, recommending Mr. Anthony Rush to be school-master at Canterbury, dated Cant. ult. June 1561, *p.* 581.
- 216. The archbishop's answer, *p.* 583.
- 217. Letter from sir William Petres, that he had sent the archbishop a letter and articles received from Germany, which her majesty desires him to consider, dated Greenwich 14 July, 1560, *p.* 587.
- 218. Letter from Mr. secretary Cecill, thanking the archbishop for his advice concerning the appeasing the controversy about Christ's descent into hell, and expressing his concern at a commission the queen was minded to put forth to enquire into the waste of the clergy thro' the whole realm, dated Westminster 12 Sept. 1567, *p.* 589.
- 219. From G. Rogers, desiring the archbishop to grant a dispensation to John Deker to hold a prebende: dated from the court 19 Dec. 1559, *p.* 593.
- 220. From Thomas Parry, desiring that William Forde may have the parsonage of Cleve in the county of Gloucester, dated from the court 26 Aug. 1559, *p.* 595.

221. Let-

- 221. Letter from sir John Mason, desiring that the students of New-College may be treated with lenity in hopes of their future conformity, dated May 12, 1562, *p.* 597.
- 222. Letter from ———, desiring that Dr. Baxtervyle may be released from his imprisonment on his promise of conformity, dated Nov. 20, 1562, *p.* 599.
- 223. Letter from the archbishop to the lord-keeper in favor of Dr. Baxtervyle, *p.* 601.
- 224. Letter from sir F. Knollys, desiring the archbishop to persuade Edward Chamber to subscribe, and wishing the archbishop success in his good enterprize against the enormities still retained in the queen's closet [*probably the use of the crucifix,*] dated from the court 13 Oct. 1559, *p.* 609.
- 225. Letter from Abraham Cave, desiring the archbishop to call before the high commission court John Marshall and Mary wife of John Kempe for living together in adultery: dated from the Savoye 18 Feb. 1567, *p.* 611.
- 226. Letter from James Boleyn, desiring the archbishop to grant sir Robert Payne parson of Salington in Norfolk a dispensation for non-residence and for holding two benefices, dated Apr. 27, *p.* 617.
- 227. Letter from Edward Warner, desiring that Christopher Southes might be admitted by proxy to the prebend of Of-goodby in the church of Lincoln; dated from the tower of London 22 July, 1560, *p.* 619.
- 228. Letter from Robert Tyrwhyte and N. Throkmorton in favor of Thomas Darbie; dated London 28 Sept. 1569, *p.* 621.
- 229. Letter from Henry Radclyff, desiring the archbishop to grant Edward Crofte a scholar of Cambridge a dispensation to hold a benefice for seven years; dated from the court 8 July, 1568, *p.* 623.
- 230. Letter from sir George Howard, recommending Mr. Beard vicar of Greenwich to the archbishop: dated from the court 11 Oct. 1563, *p.* 625.
- 231. The archbishop's answer, *ibid.*

232. Let-

232. Letter from sir Thomas Gresham, desiring the archbishop to institute the bearer to the living of Great Massingham in Norfolk; dated London 25 May, 1567, *p.* 627.
233. Letter from sir William Butts to Dr. Parker (when master of C. C. C. C.) recommending two young persons and their tutor to him: dated from the court 19 May, 37 Hen. VIII. *p.* 637.
234. Letter from sir William Butts, son to the former, desiring the archbishop to maintain Marmaduke Wood in the possession of the living of Wiffingset in Norfolk, against one Watesone, who was already possessed of the livings of North Walsham and Erpingham, and who wanted to obtain it from the archbishop; dated Thornage ult. Jan. 1567, *p.* 639.
235. Letter from Dr. J. Smith, desiring that Tristram Swadell might have leave to return to Cambridge: dated Monthall Feb. 5, *p.* 641.
236. Letter from Edmund Whyndham and others, desiring the archbishop to grant unto John Toundshend a dispensation to hold the living of Eastwell in Suffolk for a longer time, without taking priests orders: dated 6 Aug. 1567, *p.* 645.
237. Letter from R. Hopton and others, desiring that one Master Lawrens may have his licence restored to him, as he was the only preacher between Blyburgh and Ipswich, dated 27 Oct. 1567, *p.* 647.
238. Letter from J. Bourne, desiring the archbishop to give credit to the bearer Mr. Allen, in what he should relate of some things that required reformation; dated from the castle of the Holte 10 Feb. 1562, *p.* 655.
239. Letter from Thomas Wrothe, recommending Mr. Bewlie parson of Racheford a suitor for the living of South-church, dated Racheford 16 July, 1562, *p.* 657.
240. Letter from Warham Sentleger, that he had remitted the archbishop thirty pounds: dated Leeds 13 Apr. 1560, *p.* 661.
241. The archbishop's answer, *p.* 662.
242. Epistola Gualteri Haddon, data pridie non. Julii, 1564, *p.* 663.
243. Let-

- 243. Letter from Henry ———, desiring to have a licence to eat flesh, dated Sherland the 17 Feb. 1563, *p.* 665.
- 244. Letter from T. Josselyn, he thanks the archbishop for his kindness towards his son John Josselyn, and desires his acceptance of a doe and two cygnets: dated Newhall-Josselyn 21 Nov. 1560, *p.* 669.
- 245. Letter from G. Somersset, recommending a servant to the archbishop, dated Badmondissfelde in Suffolk Feb. 8, 1559, *p.* 671.
- 246. Letter from Henry Doyley, thanking the archbishop for granting his son leave to visit him: dated Pondhall 12 Mar. 1560, *p.* 675.
- 247. Letter from Thomas Kempe, desiring the archbishop to grant his licence for the marriage of his daughter with Thomas Shurleye, dated Olente in Kent Feb. 8, 1560, *p.* 677.
- 248. Letter from Henry Cryspe, desiring to have a lease of Cheslett-park, dated Thanet Jan. 30, *p.* 679.
- 249. Epistola Gualteri Haddon, data Brugis 3 kal. Apr. 1565, de victoria in Turcas, *p.* 685.
- 250. Letter from Thomas Sekford that it was the queen's pleasure that the widow of Allen her late chaplain and minister of Clyffe should have xx marks yearly out of that benefice: dated from the court, *p.* 689.
- 251. Letter from the same, desiring that Mr. Wendye archdeacon of Suffolk might have a prebend of Norwich, dated from the court June 21, 1561, *p.* 691.
- 252. Epistola Io. Mann, data Madrid 4 Nov. 1566, quod impetraverat immunitatem religionis et securitatem ab omnibus molestiis sed sibi soli; famulis suis negabatur, *p.* 695.
- 253. Letter from Richard Masters, desiring that his brother who did not conform in apparel might be suffered for a short time: dated Greenwich 8 June, 1566, *p.* 701.
- 254. Letter from ——— on a matrimonial cause, dated from the court May 8, *p.* 703.
- 255. Letter from Richard Masters, recommending a person from the earl of Leicester; dated Hampton-court Nov. 1, *p.* 707.

256. Letter from G. Gerrerd, desiring the archbishop to protect
—— Latham fellow of Merton-College Oxford, who was in
danger of losing his fellowship; dated 29 Dec. 1567, *p.* 711.
257. Letter from the same, desiring the archbishop to dispense
with the decree that he had made, that three of the seniors
of Merton-College should be priests; dated London 21 June,
1568, *p.* 713.
258. The archbishop's answer to the last letter, in which he ex-
presses his surprize that out of twenty fellows of Merton-
College there should not three be found disposed to enter into
orders, and declares that he cannot in conscience recall his
decree: dated Croydon June 21, *p.* 715.
259. The archbishop's answer to Gerrerd's former letter, that the
fellows of Merton accused Latham of many heinous crimes:
ult. Dec. *p.* 717.
260. Letter from F. Allen enclosing letters from the council,
dated Havering 15 July, 1568, *p.* 721.
261. Letter from John Tamworth, recommending William King
M. A. of Cambridge to the archbishop's service: dated from
the court 24 May; with a note written by the archbishop
that he had received him as his chaplain 21 June, 1565, *p.* 723.
262. Letter from the same, desiring that his kinsman [Ralph Lever]
may have the archdeaconry of Northumberland, *ibid.*
263. Letter from T. Heneage, desiring the archbishop's interest to
procure a lease from All-Soul's College Oxford for the widow
Forster; dated from the court 11 May, 1568, *p.* 725.
264. Letter from the same, that Mrs. Foster had not yet been able
to procure the lease, chiefly thro' the opposition of the war-
den; dated from the court 30 May, 1568, *p.* 727.
265. Two letters from the archbishop, one to the society, dated
Croydon June 11, 1568, the other to the warden, dated Lam-
beth May 12, in recommendation of Mrs. Forster's suit, *p.*
729. 731.
266. Letter from Richard Goodrick, petitioning that a dispensa-
tion may be granted to the son of the widow Sparkes to hold
an

- an ecclesiastical benefice; dated Stolmmere July 29, 1560, *p.* 733.
267. Letter from the same, recommending a person for orders: dated White-friers London Mar. 30, 1559, *p.* 735.
268. Letter from Thomas Wotton, congratulating the archbishop upon his promotion, and desiring to be appointed his high steward: dated Bocton-Malherbe 30 July, 1559, *p.* 741.
269. Letter from William Crowmere, recommending Mr. Simon Clerke to be one of the preachers of Christ-Church Canterbury, dated Tunstalle 27 July, 1560, *p.* 743.
270. Letter from John Tufton and Thomas Wotton, recommending Edward Peckham school-master at Egerton for holy orders, dated 5 May, 1565.
271. Letter from W. Cotton, excusing his not having waited on the archbishop on account of his sickness, and promising the payment of the money he owed him: dated Panfyde July 15, *p.* 751.
272. Letter from Thomas Eyles, mayor of Canterbury and others, about the examination of a person, *p.* 753.
273. Letter from ——— Coleby, on the matrimonial cause between Mr. Fry and his wife, *p.* 755.
274. Letter from Thomas Scott, that he had sent Christopher Warrener the late anchorite to the archbishop; dated Scott's-Hall Aug. 4, *p.* 757.
275. Letter from William Cryspe, that he had sent the archbishop a dozen and half of gullies from the lord-warden, dated 15 June, 1565, *p.* 759.
276. Letter from John Agmondisham, desiring that William Ather-ton may be permitted to keep his living of Corfe, as he was ready to resign that of Easthersley to him [John Agmondisham] according to the archbishop's decree, dated London 28 May, 1565, *p.* 761.
277. Letter from Richard Pate, desiring the archbishop's interest to procure from the queen the presentation to the parsonage of Bewster in Gloucestershire for his kinsman Thomas Pyrrye,

the present incumbent Mr. Jenyns being willing to resign, dated Lambhuth 14 May, 1562, *p.* 765.

278. Letter from Roger Mantwood, desiring the archbishop to give a living to Nicholas Coner: dated Gravesend Jan. 4, *p.* 767.
279. The archbishop's answer, declining to comply with his request, *p.* 769.
280. Letter from Robert Doyley, vindicating himself from the accusation of having taken away the lead of the chancel at Islip: dated Islip 23 Sept. *p.* 771.
281. Letter from Thomas Houghtan, desiring the archbishop's acceptance of a doe; dated Dec. 7, 1567, *p.* 775.
282. Letter from John Goldwell, about transcribing a book, dated Goldwell 3 June, 1568, *p.* 779.
283. Letter from John Southwell, desiring the archbishop to excuse his appearing before him to give account of the effects of Mr. Tolyes his testator on the 23 of that month, as he was the same day to attend the queen's escheter at Bury: dated Ipswich Sept. 16, 1560, *p.* 785.
284. *Epistola Gulielmi Swerderi, in qua se excusat quod archiepiscopum nondum adiisset*, *p.* 787.
285. Letter from Symeon Styward, desiring the archbishop to give the living of little Barton in Suffolk to his kinsman, which he [Styward] had promised him, thinking he had purchased the patronage with the manor, tho' he had since found the next presentation was in the archbishop, dated Lakynfield June 20, *p.* 789.
286. Letter from Boxall, thanking the archbishop for his kindness to him when confined in his house, and for the leave he had obtained of removing to Bromleigh: dated Bromleigh July 13, *p.* 793.
287. Letter from secretary Cecill and Thomas Parry, signifying to the archbishop the queen's pleasure, that he should tender the oath to Dr. Boxall, and deprive him if he refused taking it: dated from the court Nov. 2, 1559, *p.* 795.
288. Letter from Richard Cheney, about his preaching at Worcester, dated Halford 24 Jan. 1560, *p.* 797.

289. Let-

289. Letter from Francis Babington, vice-chancellor of Oxford, to the archbishop and other ecclesiastical commissioners, thanking them for their recommendation of Lawrence Umphryde to be lady Margaret's reader of divinity, and informing them that every thing had been done according to their directions, dated Baliol-College June 12, 1560, *p.* 799.
290. *Epistola Thomæ Wilson, in qua gratias agit archiepiscopo, quod illius beneficio Stochiensis ludi constitutus est moderator, et dicit se non potuisse adhuc invenire apud bibliopolas novum testamentum Colinae typis excussum: data Lonanii 8 Sept. 1560, p.* 801.
291. Letter from Miles Spencer chancellor of Norwich, that he had according to order given notice thro' the whole diocese for all persons to receive the communion at the ensuing Easter; and that he had sent the chapter's election of their new bishop, and complains of an inhibition issued out against him from the court of audience for having enjoined penance to one Thomas Reve for living in adultery, dated Norwich Apr. 18, 1560, *p.* 811.
292. Letter from Richard Taverner, that he had received a writ under the privy-seal, to lend the queen C^l. which he had it not in his power to do: dated Wodeaton 6 Feb. 1562, *p.* 813.
293. Letter from Dr. Caius, that he had sent the archbishop his answer to the Oxford book, and desires his opinion of it: dated Cambridge Apr. 8, 1567, *p.* 815.
294. Letter from John Storey, offering to take the oath, and desiring to be set at liberty, *p.* 819.
295. Letter from Peter Lysly, desiring the archbishop to admit his claim of being register of the diocese of Canterbury: dated Canterbury ult. Martis, 1568, *p.* 821.
296. Letter from Weston, recommending Christopher Rochell to be deputy register of the court of audience: dated London July 21, *p.* 825.
297. Letter from David Lewes, recommending a person to be admitted proctor, dated London July 7, 1561, *p.* 827.
298. Let-

298. Letter from Thomas Martin to Mr. Lark recommending Mr. Westfall to be appointed a public notary, *p.* 841.
299. Certificate of the character and abilities of Thomas Hawkin for the office of a notary public, signed by sir Richard Bede and Dr. Gybon, dated 8 June, 10 Eliz. *p.* 843.
300. Epistola Immanuelis Tremellii ad archiepiscopum de libro quem editurus erat, data Francofurdi 16 Sept. 1568, *p.* 827.*
301. Letter from Thomas Goodwyn dean of Canterbury, that they had hitherto been hindered in the reformation of their statutes by sundry and weighty business, but hoped to proceed in it after Easter, dated Canterbury 25 Jan. 1567, *p.* 829.*
302. Letter from Thomas Becon prebendary of Canterbury, that he had sent the archbishop an old monument worthy to be preserved and embraced for the antiquities sake, namely an exposition upon the gospels of St. Mark and St. Luke, with all the epistles of St. Paul both in Latin and English, dated Canterbury, *p.* 831.*
303. Epistola doctoris Perne, collegii D. Petri præpositi, in qua orat archiepiscopum, ut beneficium ecclesiasticum daretur filio magistri Egerton, data Cantabrigiæ 21 Junii, 1565, *p.* 833.*
304. Letter from Thomas Herle warden of Manchester, complaining of the troubles raised by Mr. Darker a puritanical preacher, *p.* 835.*
305. Acknowledgement of the queen's supremacy by John Barret, *p.* 837.*
306. Letter from Thomas Cooper dean of Christ's church Oxford, thanking the archbishop for his favour and protection, and desiring the continuance of them: dated 4 Jan. 1568, *p.* 839.*
307. Letter from David Lewes, desiring the archbishop to grant ——— Whettel a kinsman of lady Pembroke, and a student of Oxford, a dispensation to hold a prebende in the cathedral church of St. Asaph, dated London 6 July, 1562, *p.* 841.*
308. Letter from Dr. W. Byll dean of Westminster, desiring that Dr. Hardeman and Mr. Alvey might not be absent from Westminster during the time of their residence, as it would
occa-

occasion great infamy for disorder in that new college; and relating what passed between sir William Petres and himself about the appointment of preachers in such dioceses as lacked bishops: dated from the court 8 July, 1560, *p.* 845.

309. Letter from Thomas Cole archdeacon of Essex, about a person who had forged the archbishop's hand, *p.* 849.
310. Letter from William Day provost of Eton, desiring the archbishop to send his letters of recommendation to Eton-college in favour of William Smith of Cambridge, dated 23 Jan. 1561, *p.* 851.
311. The archbishop's letter to the college, recommending Mr. Smith to be elected fellow there: dated Lambeth Jan. 25, *p.* 853.
312. Letter from Francis Mallet dean of Lincoln, vindicating himself from the charge brought against him that he had preached unsound doctrine about the number of the sacraments: dated Lincoln Mar. 24, *p.* 855.
313. Letter from Hugh Turnbull prebend of Wells, about the payment of his tenths, dated Canterbury May 5, 1566, *p.* 861.
314. Letter from Gregory Dodd, desiring that none might be allowed to reside at Exeter but such as were preachers, dated Exeter 11 Apr. 1560, *p.* 863.
315. Letter from the dean and chapter of Peterborough, desiring they might be excused contributing towards the rebuilding of St. Paul's on account of their inability, dated 11 June, 1562, *p.* 865.
316. Letter from William Turner, desiring the archbishop would further his obtaining a supersedeas to the commission for appointing new delegates in the cause between sir John Goodman and himself, *p.* 867.
317. Letter from the dean and chapter of Canterbury, recommending John Taylor for priests orders, dated Feb. 2, *p.* 875.
318. Letter from James Calfehyll, thanking the archbishop for a dispensation to hold two livings, dated Bocking 17 Nov. 1567, *p.* 877.

319. Let-

319. Letter from William Byll dean of Westminster and master of Trinity college Cambridge, acquainting the archbishop that the mastership of Katherine-hall is vacant by the resignation of Mr. Cosen, and desiring him to recommend a successor, *p.* 879.
320. Letter from Lawrence Nowell dean of Litchfield, in favour of Mr. Walker and John Belfhawe who had promised conformity: dated Litchfield June 2, 1567, *p.* 883.
321. Letter from Thomas Cole archdeacon, in favour of Mrs. Grigby in a matrimonial cause: dated from out of Essex 20 June, 1567, *p.* 887.
322. Letter from the archbishop to ———, directing enquiry to be made into Mrs. Grigby's case: dated Lamhithe July 3, 1567, *p.* 889.
323. Letter from R. Carewe, desiring the archbishop to grant Mr. Lloyd his permission to proceed proctor: dated from the Savoye Oct. 30, 1568, *p.* 893.
324. Letter from John Ælmer archdeacon of Lincoln, that he had no historical MSS. but would shortly send him the archbishop of Canterbury's comment upon the old testament, dated Lincoln 3 Nov. 1567, *p.* 897.
325. Letter from John Kermall, recommending a person to the archbishop, dated Oxford Nov. 25, 1567, *p.* 901.
326. Letter from Lawrence Humfrey president of Magdalen-college Oxford, recommending a member of Christ's Church to the archbishop, and desiring him to give orders for a public fast: dated Oxford Nov. 29, *p.* 903.
327. Letter from John Warner warden of All-Soul's to Dr. Yale dean of the arches, recommending John Tukey to be appointed dean of Law, dated Oxford 5 Dec. 1562, *p.* 909.
328. Letter from Dr. Nowell dean of St. Paul's, concerning the opinion of the schoolmen as to the words of consecration, *p.* 913.
329. Letter from Matthew Hutton, that he should come and preach at court as required: dated Feb. 22, 1564, *p.* 915.

330. Let-

330. Letter from Robert Beaumont master of Trinity-college Cambridge, desiring a dispensation to eat flesh, dated Cambridge ult. Feb. *p.* 919.
331. Letter from Henry Syddal canon of Christ's Church, desiring he might be excused bringing up the statutes himself: dated Oxford June 11, 1560, *p.* 921.
332. Letter from Edward Leed, master of Clare-hall, that the bishop of Ely had at the archbishop's request ratified and confirmed a deed relating to their college: dated Clare-hall Apr. 8, 1562, *p.* 923.
333. Epistola Thomæ Bingham, in quâ orat archiepiscopum ut beneficium ecclesiasticum daretur juniori Egerton: data Cantabrigiæ 11 kal. quint. 1565, *p.* 927.
334. Epistola Antonii Corrani Hispallensis, quod miserat filiis archiepiscopi duos libros Gallicos a se conscriptos in gratiam Antwerpiensis ecclesiæ, in qua pastoris munere olim erat functus, data Londini 16 Jan. 1568, *p.* 935.
335. *Επιστολή Ιακώβου τε Ληχάις προς τον αρχιεπίσκοπον, p. 937.*
336. Epistola Laurentii Humfredii ad archiepiscopum et episcopum Londinensem, quod focii collegii cuiusdam noluerunt eligere eum in munus ei a prælatis designatum: data Oxon. 17 Sept. *p.* 939.
337. Epistola Georgii Ackworthii de ratione studiorum suorum, data Cantab. 10 cal. Apr. 1560, *p.* 941.
338. Letter from Edward Gascoyn, desiring that his pension may be assured to him by deed from the bishop and chancellor of Norwich, dated Norwich 29 Jan. 1566, *p.* 951.
339. Letter from Richard Grafton concerning a book that he was printing, *p.* 953.
340. Petition of Dr. Gascoyne, humbly offering to prove his innocency and to purge himself of every crime objected against him, if the bishop of Norwich would either restore him to his former office of chancellorship, or fulfill the promise he made to the duke of Norfolk with restitution of charges and damages sustained by the said Dr. Gascoyne: dated 13 Dec. 1566, *p.* 955.

341. Letter from Walter Tempest (the ignorant curate as Strype terms him of St. Ægidius Cripplegate) to Mr. Pierce almoner to the archbishop, dated 5 June, 1563, *p.* 961.
342. Petition of Lawrence Hayward and Alice his wife, relating to a suit they had with Henry Knight about some lands that they held of the manor of Lambeth, *p.* 965.

N. B. *All the letters in this volume, except where mention is made of the contrary, were written to Dr. Parker after his promotion to the see of Canterbury.*

CXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Prælectiones Petri Alexandri de eterna Dei præscientia, prædestinatione, providentia et libero arbitrio, habitæ in ecclesia cathedrali Cantuar. A. D. 1552.

CXVI.

Rotula membranacea continens genealogiam regum Angliæ ab Adamo usque ad Edwardum IV.

Dorso inscribuntur nomina pontificum et imperatorum Romanorum usque ad annum 1334: inter Leonem IV et Benedictum III, erat olim historia ut videtur, Iohannis papissæ, sed a quodam illius superstitionis cultore erasa.

“ Ex dono Tho. Wincop S. T. P.”

CXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, continens, Ranulphi Higdeni Polychronicon.

Ad finem adduntur,

1. Les noms des comtes barouns et baronettis pris et tuez par le counte

CXV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc.* 15.

CXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc.* 28.

CXVII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc.* 27. *MSS. Angl.* 1358—81.

CXVII.] *Vide XXI. CLXIV. CCLIX.*

counte de Northumberland le counte de Dunbar et Monf. Henri Perci le jour du exaltacion du feint Croys a la bataille du Humbyldon-hyll lan du roy Henri III. puisse le conquest Dengleterre III.

* * in chartis seculo xvi.

2. Epistola Gerardi Ebor. ad Anselmum Cantuar.
3. Responso Anselmi.
"Ex libro MS. quondam monasterii S. Edmundi regis et martyris."
4. Constitutiones in Synodo Wintoniensi A. D. 1076.
"Ex vetusto libro bibliothecæ Wigorn. ecclesiæ."
5. Excerptum ex epistola Athanasii ad Dracontium episcopum electum sed deliberantem.
6. Excerptum ex Clemente Alexandrino.

CXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,

STATUTA CANTABRIGIENSIA,

in eo autem continentur,

1. Indebted bill of the writings, books, &c. delivered by William Bill late vice-chancellor to Dr. Walter Haddon his successor, dated 7 Oct. 3 Edw. VI.
2. Tabula inventionis, in qua viginti quatuor generales loci in particulares suos locos dividuntur ad excogitanda argumenta apprimè utilis, *impress.*
3. Ordo procedendi in vesperiis et in die com. A. D. 1555 Junii 26, p. 1.
4. Antiqua statuta ex libro procuratorum, p. 2.
5. Aliud exemplar eorundem statutorum, p. 35.
6. An account of the building of the publick schools and the library drawn up by archbishop Parker, p. 174.
7. Prima delineatio statutorum [data per Edwardum quæ data sunt re-

2.] Vide Cl. 35. CXI. 135. CXXXV. 4.

CXVIII.] Vet. Cat. Misc. 19. MSS. Ang. 1657--390.

- regem] academice Cantab. cum posterioribus correctionibus margini inscriptis, p. 183.
8. Ordinationes cardinalis Poli post visitationem universitatis illius mandato peractam, date Grenwychi 15 kal. Apr. 1557, p. 183.*
 9. Commissio data per cardinalem Polum vice-cancellario et aliis ad statuta corrigenda et supplenda, p. 205.
 10. Ordinationes de divino cultu celebrando, p. 206.
 11. Injunctiones tradite collegio corporis Christi per visitatores cardinalis Poli, p. 209.
 12. Interrogatoria in quadam causa matrimoniali, p. 217.
 13. Sententia definitiva in causa matrimoniali inter Richardum Olyver competitorem Agnetis Strooke et actorem ex una parte, et eandem Agnetem Strooke partem ream et petitam ex altera parte et Thomam Barons alterum competitorem prefate Agnetis.
 14. Cobb's notys at the comysaries court, p. 219.
 15. Statuta collegii reginalis Cantab. p. 335.
 16. Letter from William Dey, giving an account of the first days disputation in Westminster church between the papists and protestants: dated from the court, ult. Mart. 1559, p. 383.
 17. Complaint and appeal of the fellows of Queen's-college against Mr. Peacock their master for an unstatutable election of fellows, p. 385.
 18. Letter from William Dey to Dr. Parker on this appeal: dated from the court 21 March, 1558, p. 393.
 19. Depositiones testium in prima et secunda inquisitione facta in collegio Reginali [*tempore regine Mariæ ut videtur ex interrogatione de missis celebrandis,*] p. 395.
 20. Notæ breviusculæ ex libro senioris procuratoris, p. 401. *
 21. Letter from sir William Cecill to Dr. Parker, informing him that he had sent down his letters to Queen's-college for the admission of the two young men lately chosen fellows there, and that the master Mr. Peacock intended to give over his interest and title in the same to Dr. Mey: dated from the court May 5, 1559, p. 409.

22. Epistola

22. Epistola Gulielmi Cecill ad doctorem Perne vice-cancellarium Dr. Parker et Mag. Leedes, in qua comittit eis determinationem causæ de electione sociorum in collegio Reginali: data ex aula 21 Martii, 1558, *p.* 411.
23. Epistola Thomæ Smith ad eosdem; in qua dicit se ægerrime ferre tales controversias in suo collegio esse exortas; tamen at se nonnihil consolationis ex eo accepisse, quod causa tota ad eos referatur: data Londini 21 Martii 1^o Eliz. *p.* 413.
24. Further complaints against the master [of Queen's.]
25. Epistola Gulielmi Cecill ad magistrum collegii Christi, [*rectius ut videtur collegii Reginalis*] de controversiis in collegio exortis, *p.* 414.
26. Letter [from sir William Cecill] to Mr. Peacock master of Queen's college, directing him to admit the two persons elected into fellowships, notwithstanding the inhibition: dated from the court April 28, 1559, *p.* 415.
27. Oratio seu thesis respondentis in theologia super his questionibus: (1) Beati pauperes spiritu quoniam ipsorum est regnum cœlorum: (2) Demones et qui Domino non moriuntur, cruciantur igne æterno ante generale iudicium; *p.* 417.
28. Indentura magistrorum Nicholai Smithe et Iohannis Asbrooke burfariorum collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton in com. Bucks omnium receptorum et expensarum a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli, anno regni Elizabethæ reginæ Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ primo, usque ad eundem festum revolutum in anno sequente, ejusdem serenissimæ dominæ Elizabethæ secundo A. D. 1560, *p.* 429.
29. Statuta collegii beatæ Mariæ de Eaton, *p.* 477.
30. Statuta academici Cantabrigienfis, data a regina Elizabetha 22 Junii anno regni 1.
31. Injunctiones quædam academici Cantabrigienfi et singulis collegiis præscriptæ a visitatoribus reginæ Elizabethæ.
32. Magistrorum artium disputationes tempore regis Edwardi VI.
33. Decreta edita et promulgata tam ex consensu et autoritate domini Gulielmi Cecillii Cantab. academici cancellarii quam magistro.

gistrorum regentium et non regentium ejusdem academix in plena congregatione in domo capitulari *five* nova capella 27 Junii, 1562.

34. Statuta et decreta de cistis academix.
35. Compositio inter archidiaconum Eliensem et universitatem : et de magistro Glomerix.
36. Account of the opposition made to the new statutes by the proctors and younger part of the senate, *p.* 629.
37. Proceedings before the archbishops of Canterbury and York and the bishop of Ely concerning this dispute, *p.* 631.
38. A writing signed by near two hundred persons agreeing to refer this contention to the earls of Suffex, Huntingdon and Bedford, and sir Ralph Sadler, or to the archbishop of York or bishop of London, or any other nobleman or counsellor whatsoever, *p.* 633.
39. Letter from the archbishops of Canterbury and York, and the bishops of London, Ely and Bangor [to the chancellor,] that they had perused the papers delivered by both parties, and think the statutes should be maintained : dated Lambeth ult. May, 1572, *p.* 637.
40. Letter from Drs. Whitgift, Perne and Mey to the archbishop, desiring that the licentiousness used by preachers in the university may be restrained and punished, *p.* 639.
41. Letter from lord Burghley chancellor to the university, on the controversy raised by Mr. Beacon proctor, at the election of the lecturers : dated Westminster 15 June, 1572, *p.* 643.
42. An act of parliament for incorporating the two universities and confirming their privileges.
43. Statuta academix Cantabrigiensis, data per reginam Elisabetham 25 Sept. 1570, *p.* 507.
44. Objections against the statutes, and answers to the same.
45. The grievances of the bodye of the universitie for the alteration of the aunciant privileges and customes by the new statutes, with the reasons annexed.
46. An answer to the pretended griefs of certeyne of the bodie of
the

the universitie for the necessarie and profitable alteration of certeine privileges and customs greatlie abused by divers of the foresaide bodie, the which be reformed only for the advancement of vertue and lerninge and the maintenaunce of good ordre, set fourth by the queenes majesties authoritie and publike read and generallie received by the whole universitie with great quyetnesse until these twoe prætors Mr. Beacon and Mr. Purefye entered into their offices.

47. A replie to the awnsweres of the doctōrs.
48. Articles exhibited by the masters of colleges against Messrs. Beacon, Purefye, Nicholls, Browne and others.

CXIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, sæculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,

EPISTOLÆ VIRORUM ILLUSTRUM:

in eo autem continentur,

1. *Deest epistola Henrici VIII. p. 1.*
2. Epistola Martini Bucerii ad Edwardum VI: — mittit regi duos libros quos conscripsit de regno Christi restituendo, eumque hortatur ut veram fidem Dei et ejus ministros semper foveat et protegat: data Cantabrigiæ 12 kalend. Nov. 1550, p. 3.
3. Epistola Germanica, p. 7.
4. Epistola Frederici electoris Palatini ad Matthæum Parker archiepiscopum Cantuariensem; in qua commendat ei Immanuelem Trimellium legatum suum: data Heidelbergæ 12 Feb. 1568, p. 9.
5. Responsio archiepiscopi ad electorem, data Lambethi 23 Mart. 1568, p. 11.
6. A safe-conduct granted by Charles IX. king of France, to all persons coming to the assembly at Poissy, dated at St. Germain's July 25, 1561, p. 15.
7. Epistola Caroli V. imperatoris ad prælatos abbates et clerum civitatis Colonen. in qua fautoribus novi cultus se offensum ostendit,

- dit, et hortatur ut in pristina religionis forma perstent: data Bruxelli 12 Oct. 1544, *p.* 18.
8. Epistola scripta manu propria serenissimi regis Edwardi VI. ad dominam Katherinam reginam relictam regis Henrici VIII. data 30 Maii, *p.* 19.
9. Lettre d'Anna de Bouillan a son pere, *p.* 21.
10. Ejusdem epistolæ versio Latina.
11. Epistola Cranmeri archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua consolatur eum de morte Fagii et dicit se misisse xxvii lib. viduæ Fagii solvendas, data Lambethi ult. Nov. *p.* 27.
12. Epistola Stephani Gardiner episcopi Winton. academiæ Cantabrigienfis cancellarii ad vice-cancellarium et cœtum magistrorum regentium et non regentium; in qua graviter invehit in eos qui spreta sua autoritate antiquam Græcæ pronuntiationis normam non observant, et de tragœdia coram eis publice recitata queritur: data London 18 Maii, *p.* 29.
13. Letter from John Skyp bishop of Hereford to Dr. Parker dean of Stoke, acquainting him that matters go on slowly in the convocation: dated Westm. May 11, *p.* 36.
14. Letter from Edmund Bonner bishop of London to ———, desiring him to exhort the members of the university to take their turns in preaching at St. Paul's cross, dated Oct. 9, *p.* 37.
15. Epistola Hugonis Latimeri ad doctorem Green gymnasiarcham, in qua orat ut magister Wynfylde in locum Lufvelli succedat: data Kymboltaniæ postridie Edwardi, *p.* 40.
16. Epistola Ioannis Cheki ad Martinum Bucerum in qua gratulatur ei quod valetudinem recuperasset, et dicit se continuo archiepiscopum hortari, ut Sleidani se sedulum patronum præbeat: data Grenvici 11 Maii, 1550, *p.* 41.
17. Epistola Ricardi Moryfini ad eundem de statu rerum in Germania: data ex ædibus ducissæ Suffolciæ, *p.* 43.
18. Epistola Martini Bucer ad Ioannem Chekum: — mittit ei
libros

- libros suos de Christi regno restituendo, et servum suum in Galliam redeuntem ei commendat: data 12 kal. Nov. 1550, *p.* 45.
19. Epistola Gualteri Haddon ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua de infirma sua valetudine fufe agit: data 1 Sept. *p.* 51.
 20. Letter from Thomas Goodrich bishop of Ely to Dr. Edmunds master of Peter-house, declaring to him the kings pleasure, that one of the society should preach every Sunday in their parish church, and make known to the people his majesties title of supreme head of the church and his renunciation of the usurped power of the pope: dated Somershone June 27, *p.* 55.
 21. Epistola Erasmi ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua rationes adfert cur noluerit ecclesiæ reformatæ se adjungere: data Basileæ, natali D. Martini, 1527, *p.* 57.
 22. Duæ epistolæ Bucer ad Parkerum, *p.* 67.
 23. Epistola novissima omnium, quam scripsit Bucer paulo ante mortem suam, in qua orat Parkerum ut det ei mutuo x coronatos, *p.* 68.
 24. Testamentum Martini Bucer factum Argentorati 23 Jan. 1548, cum codicillo Cantabrigiæ facto 22 Feb. 1551, *p.* 69.
 25. Letter from sir John Cheeke to Dr. Parker, condoling with him on the death of Bucer, and informing him that he had spoken in favour of his widow to the lords of the council, dated Westm. 1551, *p.* 79.
 26. Letter from the same to Dr. ———, promising him to exert his interest to procure him a pension, dated Westm. June 7, *p.* 80.
 27. Epistola Wibrandæ Bucer ad doctores Parker et Haddon Germanice scripta cum ejusdem versione Latina, in qua reddit eis rationem pecuniarum quas ab Anglia discedens acceperat: data Gravelyn die veneris, *p.* 81.
 28. Epistola ejusdem ad eosdem, in qua eos certiores facit, distributionem bonorum mariti ejus defuncti brevi esse faciendam juxta testamentum ejus; et nonnullas in ea re ex legibus Argentinensibus ortas difficultates enarrat: data Argentinæ 23 Feb. 1552, *p.* 85.

29. Certificatio Ulrici Chelii et Conradi Huberti de eadem bonorum distributione, acta Argentorati 20 Julii, 1553, *p.* 87.
30. Epistola eorundem, in qua Parkerum et Haddonum rogant ut reliquum pecuniæ Bucero debitæ expediatur et mittatur, *p.* 99.
31. Epistola Wibrandæ Bucerii ad maritum suum Germanice scripta cum ejusdem versione Latina, in qua memorat machinationes papistarum quando Argentinam primum rediit: data Thermis postridie Ioannis, *p.* 89 et 95.
32. Epistola Christophori Stael priori annexa, in qua petit consilium a Bucero, utrum cum ecclesia permanere an cum matre discedere debeat: data Argent. 30 Junii.
33. Literæ attornatus datæ a Wibranda Bucero, doctoribus Parker et Haddon: Cantab. 20 Apr. 5 Edw. VI. *p.* 91.
34. Epistola Wibrandæ Bucerii ad eosdem; in qua eos certiores facit distributionem tandem esse factam, et maximas eis agit gratias pro humanitate et benevolentia erga se et maritum defunctum: data Argentinæ 15 Julii, 1553, *p.* 93.
35. Epistola Iohannis Alasco ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua promittit se brevi ad eum venturum; et quædam narrat de rerum statu in Anglia, Polonia et Germania: data Lambeth postridie Iohannis Bapt. 1550, *p.* 103.
36. Epistola Iohannis Alasco ad eundem, de natura cænæ Domini, data Bonnæ pridie Iohannis Bapt. 1545, *p.* 105.
37. Epistola Petri Martyri ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua respondet quæstioni sibi propositæ, quamdiu existimaret fidem Christi generalem confusam et implicitam satis fuisse ad hominum salutem; et suadet ut concordia de re sacramentaria fiat confessio ut proposuit Alasco ab eis et Benbardino subscribenda: data Oxoniis Nov. 11, 1550.
38. Epistola Martyri ad eundem, in qua hortatur ut non det se in disputationem nisi adsint iudices idonei; et fuse agit de rebus Oxoniensibus et Argentinensibus: data Oxoniis 6 Sept. 1550.
39. Epistola Martyri ad eundem de libro precum communium, et de Hoppero et Smitheo, data Lambethæ 10 Jan.

40. Epistola

40. Epistola Martyri ad eundem, in qua multa de Smitheo et libellis ejus, data Oxon. 11 Jun. 1550, *p.* 107.
41. Letter from Richard Smith to the archbishop of Canterbury, expressing his sorrow for having written his book de cœlibatu patrum, dated Oxford Dec. 2, *p.* 109.
42. Letter from Dr. Parker to the lords of the council, acquainting them that Dr. Smith is ready to acknowledge the queen's supremacy, dated Lambeth Aug. 27, *p.* 110.
43. Letter from Richard Smith, to archbishop Parker, petitioning to have one of his bondsmen released from his bond, *p.* 111.
A marginal note adds that notwithstanding his fair promises he fled to Paris.
44. Epistola Petri Martyri ad Martinum Bucerum, in qua condolet cum Bucero de adversa ejus valetudine: data Oxonii ult. Mart. 1550, *p.* 119.
45. Epistola Martini Lutheri ad consules Sculthetas majores civesque civitatum Helvetiæ, in qua respondit et assensum suum præbet articulis quibusdam sibi missis de concordia in fide stabilienda: data Wittemb. 2 Dec. 1537, *p.* 121.
46. Epistola Lutheri ad Bucerum cum precedente epistola missa, die S. Nicholi, 1537, *p.* 123.
47. Epistola Matthiæ Flaccii Illyrici ad Mattheum Cantuariensem de antiquis ecclesiæ monumentis, data Jenæ 22 Maii, 1561, *p.* 127.
48. Epistola Bernhardi Nigri ecclesiasticæ historiæ collectoris ad eundem, data Londini 30 Junii, 1561, *p.* 131.
49. Epistola Thomæ Blaurerii ad Bucerum de statu rerum Germanicarum, data Constant. 11 Feb. 1547, *p.* 133.
50. Epistola Iohannis Sturmii ad eundem, in qua deplorat mortem protectoris, et adversam Bucerii valetudinem, data Argentorati prid. Nativitatis, *p.* 135.
51. Epistola Philippi Melancthon ad eundem, in qua orat ut scripta sua et Calvinii et Sturmii mittat cuidam docto Polono; et quædam ei narrat ex visione cœlesti *Ἰννοφίλῳ* deprompta: data 14 Nov. 1547, *p.* 137.

52. Epistola Sleidani ad eundem de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum, data 20 Maii, 1550, p. 141.
53. Epistola Philippi Melanchton ad eundem de rebus ecclesiasticis, data 4 Aug. p. 145.
54. Excerpta Græca ex Basilio per Melanchton, p. 151.
55. Epistola Lutheri ad Augustinæ ecclesiæ ministros, in qua gratulatur eis de concordia inter se stabilita, data 7 Aug. 1536, p. 155.
56. Epistola Iohannis Calvin ad Bucerum ejus post mortem redita, in qua deplorat diffensiones in Germania ortas et suadet concordiam præsertim de sacramento: data Genevæ 7 kal. Martias, 1551, p. 156.
57. Epistola Iohannis Pomerani de reformatione ecclesiæ apud Danos, data Copenhagen feria secunda post purificationem, 1538, p. 157.
58. Epistola Iohannis Brentii ad Bucerum, in qua gratulatur ei quod salvus in Angliam venisset, et narrat ei statum religionis in Germania, data 27 Aug. p. 163.
59. Epistola Sleidani ad eundem de re sacramentaria, data Bonæ 28 Sept. 1549, p. 165.
60. Epistola Iohannis Oecolampadii ad eundem, data Basil quarta Pasch. p. 171.
61. Epistola Zuinglii ad Capitonem et Bucerum, in qua commendat eis juvenem quendam, *ibid.*
62. Epistola Oecolampadii ad Bucerum, data Basileæ 19 Aug.
63. Articuli pro consensu et unanimitate in fide a Carlostadio subscripti A. D. 1539, p. 173.
64. Epistola Capitonis ad Nicolaum Hetteum, data 17 kal. Martii, 1537, p. 175.
65. Duæ epistolæ Bullingeri ad Bucerum, data 1 Sept. et 15 Dec. 1537, in quibus fuse agit de disputatione cum Luthero orta de sancta cœna, p. 177.
66. Epistola Bullingeri et Gualtheri Tigurinæ ecclesiæ pastorum ad Grindallum episcopum Londinensem et Hornum episcopum Wintoniensem, data Tiguri 10 Sept. 1566, in qua de multis super-

- superstitionibus in ecclesia Anglicana toleratis queruntur, viz. de signo crucis in baptismo, de genuflexione in sancta coena, &c.
67. Epistola Bullingeri ad Bucerum, data 10 Jan. 1536, in qua se excusat quod conventum cum Luthero habendum ad stabiliendam concordiam disuaserit, *p.* 181.
68. Epistola Bullingeri ad eundem, in qua inter alia memorat concordiam inter Calvinum et ecclesiam Tigurinam stabilitam: data Tigur. ult. Aug. 1549, *p.* 183.
69. Epistola Wolfgandi Musculi et aliorum pastorum ecclesiae Gallicanae ad eundem, in qua respondent quibusdam articulis inter se et Anglicanos theologos controversis, *p.* 187.
70. Epistola Ioannis Apini ad eundem, in qua gratulatur ei quod tutum hospitium in Anglia reperisset, et multa ei narrat de statu ecclesiae in Germania, data Hamb. 29 Julii, *p.* 193.
71. Epistola Ioachimi Vadiani ad eundem, in qua gratulatur ei quod fama, quae de ejus apostasia pervulgabatur, reperta esset falsa; et narrat quam sincere ipse cum Lutheranis egerit in libro quem jam erat editurus, data pridie Non. Aug. 1566, *p.* 199.
72. Epistola Gulielmi Farelli ad eundem de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum in Germania, data Neocom. 22 Julii, 1550, *p.* 201.
73. Epistola Os. Michonii ad eundem, in qua multa de rebus ecclesiasticis in Germania, data Basileae Dec. 1549, *p.* 207.
74. Epistola Iohannis Mey ad eundem, in qua multa narrat de disputatione orta de natura sanctae coenae et de moribus flagitiosis cujusdam Billici monachi Colmensis: data kalend. Maii, 1546, *p.* 209.
75. Epistola Os. Michonii ad eundem, in qua deplorat Buceri adversam valetudinem et tristem ecclesiae Argentinensis statum, data Basileae 29 Maii, 1550, *p.* 211.
76. Epistola Georgii Majoris ad Bucerum de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum in Germania et de concilio generali Wittembergae, data 19 Aug. 1550, *p.* 213.
77. Epistola Alexandri Alefii ad eundem, in qua orat ut stipendium sibi ab archiepiscopo promissum solvendum curet, et multa narrat de bello Magdeburgensi et caeteris rebus Germanicis, data kal. Sept. 1550, *p.* 215.

78. Epistola

78. Epistola Iohannis Clarebachii ad ———, in qua liberalitatem ejus implorat, *p.* 219.
79. Epistola Valentini Pacei ad Bucerum de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum, data Lipsii post. Ocul. 1550, *p.* 221.
80. Epistola Iohannis Pretorii ad eundem, in qua orat ut quædam scriberet de strage Argentina, et ipse multa de rebus Magdeburgensibus narrat, data Stobergæ 22 Nov. 1550, *p.* 223.
81. Epistola Iohannis Marburgii ad eundem de rebus Argentinensibus, data Argentinæ 25 Dec. 1549, *p.* 225.
82. Epistola Sebastiani Itali ad Mattheum Parker archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, in qua orat ut ejus inopiæ subveniat, data Londini 16 Jan. 1566, *p.* 233.
83. Epistola pastorum ecclesiæ Zandvicensis ad eundem, in qua maximas ei agunt gratias, quod illius cura et autoritate concordia in sua ecclesia jam esset stabilita, data 9 Jan. 1566, *p.* 235.
84. Epistola Wilhelmi Klebitzii ad eundem, in qua magnopere orat ut librum suum jam excussum et quorundam autoritate suppressum in lucem emittere permittatur, data Wigorniae 20 Julii, 1562, *p.* 237.
85. Forma pacificationis ecclesiæ Zandwicensis a ministris et senioribus subscripta, *p.* 241.
86. Epistola Rodolphi Gualtheri ad doctorem Uuitgiftum collegii Trinitatis præpositum, in qua gratias ei agit pro beneficiis in filium collatis, data Tiguri 24 Feb. 1573.
87. Literæ Roberti Cevallerii ad M. Parker archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, data Cantabrigiæ 5 Sept. 1569, *p.* 243.
88. Epistola Christophori Stael ad Bucerum, de causa Philippi et Æpini tum in aula pendente, *p.* 245.
89. Epistola pastorum ecclesiæ Argentorati ad eundem, Petrum Martyrum et Paulum Fagium, in qua gratulatur eis quod in regnum vera religione florentissimum pervenissent, et omnia fausta et felicia eis exoptant et precantur, *p.* 247.
90. Epistola Conradi Huthberti ad A. F. et P. F. de rebus in Germania transactis post eorum inde decessum, data Rotassu 2 Sept. *p.* 251.

91. Epistola

91. Epistola Immanuelis Tremellii ad Mattheum Parkerum, data Londini 29 Junii, *p.* 253.
92. Epistola Martini Fabri ad Bucerum, in qua enarrat colloquium cum domino Alasco habitum de sacramento, data Londini die Pentecostes, *p.* 255.
93. Epistola Iohannis Gropperi ad eundem, in qua se excusat quod minus frequenter scripserit, et calamitosum religionis statum deplorat, data Coloniae 8 Aug. 1542, *p.* 257.
94. Epistola Dryandri ad eundem, in qua narrat finistros quosdam rumores de Bucero per Germaniam sparsos, et orat ut se et familiam suam magistratui commendet, data Basileae 15 Jan. 1550, *p.* 259.
95. Epistola Sapidi ad eundem, in qua absentia ejus deplorat, *p.* 263.
96. Epistola Georgii Vincellii ad eundem, in qua orat ne eum quem uxor patronum indicavit, adversarium sentiat: data Lipsiae 18 Dec. 1538, *p.* 267.
97. Epistola Iohannis Uttenhovii [ad Bucerum,] in qua commendat ei quendam pauperem scholarem vana spe a papisticis allectum posteaque desertum, et narrat missam in aliqua templa in Gallia esse introductam, data Londini 27 Jan. 1549, *p.* 269.
98. Epistola Alberti Hardingbengii ad eundem, in qua narrat se eo die a Londino Saxoniam versus iter esse arrepturum, eumque orat ut scripta quaedam sua ei mittat, quorum ope provinciam sibi mandatam in epistolas Paulinas prælegendi facilius impleat, data Lambethae 7 Sept. 1550, *p.* 271.
99. Epistola Fontani ad eundem de statu ecclesiae et scholae Argentinenfis, data 21 Martii, 1550, *p.* 273.
100. Epistola Bucerii ad Iohannem Echtium Colonensem medicum in qua narrat ei morbos quibus vexabatur, et petit consilium ejus de remediis contra eos adhibendis, data Cantab 13 Maii, 1550, *p.* 279.
101. Responsio ut videtur Echtii, *p.* 283.
102. Duæ epistolæ Andrenerii ad Bucerum, datæ kal. Sept. et 23 Dec. in quibus nonnulla remedia ad adversam valetudinem minuendam adhibenda suadet, et quaedam narrat de rebus Germanicis, *p.* 291.

103. Epistola

103. Epistola Nicholai Chilneri ad eundem, in qua varias ecclesiæ Germanicæ calamitates enarrat, data Heidelberge Nonis Aug. 1550, *p.* 299.
104. Epistola Petri Alexandri ad eundem, data Lambethæ 7 Feb. *p.* 303.
105. Epistola Eust. Queretani ad Valerianum Pullum; in qua dicit se videre multa mala civitati Genevæ impendentia, et orat ut aliquod munus scholasticum sibi apud eum assignetur, data Genevæ kal. Sept. *p.* 307.
106. Intimatio concilii futuri apud Tridentem per Julium papam, *p.* 311.
107. Epistola ——— ad Aretium Felinum [Bucerum,] in qua dat ei consilium de valetudine curanda, data 23 Dec. 1549, *p.* 313.
108. Epistola Isaaci Cellarii ad Bucerum, in qua valde dolet se fuisse demissum a Bucero falso metu percussio ne invitis parentibus matrimonium contraheret, data Argentinæ 19 Junii, *p.* 315.
109. Epistola Iohannis Warneri ad Petrum Martyrum de infirma Buceri valetudine et remediis ei adhibendis, *p.* 317.
110. Epistola Nicholai Chilneri ad Bucerum, in qua condolet cum eo de adversa ejus valetudine et narrat quæ sibi Heidelbergæ acciderant, data Argentor. 7 Id. Apr. 1550, *p.* 321.
111. Epistola Lixabatii Balbi medici ad eundem, in qua narrat statum religionis in Germania, data 22 Martii, 1550, *p.* 325.
112. Epistola Sebaldi Hansfengenteri ad eundem, data kal. Sept. in qua mittit ei consilium de valetudine curanda, *p.* 327.
113. Epistola ——— ad doctorem Brunonem, partim Germanice partim Latine scripta de rebus Germanicis et concilio futuro, *p.* 331.
114. Epistola Remegii Guedoneri typographi ad Bucerum, in qua petit consilium de sua in Angliam migratione, data Frankfordiæ 5 Apr. 1550, *p.* 333.
115. Epistola Theobaldi Nigri ad Bucerum et Fagium, data 11 Sept. 1549, in qua multa de suis et amicorum rebus domesticis, *p.* 335.

116. Epistola

- 116. Epistola Christophori Bol generi Bucerī ad socerum, in qua narrat conditionem ecclesiæ Argentoratensis, data Argentorati 5 Maii, 1550, p. 337.
- 117. Epistola Cornelii quondam famuli Bucerī ad eundem de statu ecclesiæ, data 5 kal. Sept. 1549, p. 341.
- 118. Epistola Ioannis Utenhovii ad eundem, in qua ei commendat quendam scholarem, data Londini Jan. 1549, p. 347.
- 119. Epistola Petri Embdensis ad eundem, in qua queritur quod nullas a Bucero acceperit epistolas, data Embdæ 9 Apr. 1550, p. 349.
- 120. Epistola Caspar Hedionis ad eundem, in qua suum amorem testatur erga Bucerum, et multa ei narrat de rebus privatis et publicis, data 10 Sept. 1549, p. 351.
- 121. Epistola Germanica C. Schwendifeld, p. 359.
- 122. Epistola Simonis Wilhelmi Martii ad Bucerum, in qua Anglos in advenas et peregrinos natura feroces et severos esse dicit, orat itaque Bucerum ut commendet eum dominæ Elizabethæ regis sorori, data Londini 4 kal. Oct. 1550, p. 361.
- 123. Epistola Conradi Huberti ad eundem de multis rebus ad Bucerum et amicos pertinentibus, data Argentorati 22 Dec. 1549, p. 363.
- 124. Preface to Thomas Gray's *Scala Chronica*.
- 125. Epistola Bonifacii Wuolfard ad Marcum Freschtum, in qua Swensfeldum hereficos accusatum defendit, data prid. kal. Maias, 1534.

CXX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,
STATUTA ECCLESiarUM CATHEDRALIUM,
in eo autem continentur,

- 1. Incorporatio ecclesiæ cathedralis Cantuar. per regem Henricum VIII. data 8 Aprilis, anno regni 32º, A. D. 1540, p. 3.

2. Sta-

2. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Cantuar. facta per regem Henricum VIII. p. 15.
3. Thorder of the beginning of the visitation of the most reverend father in God L. Matthew archebushoppe of Canturbury in the cathedral church of Canturbury; the third day of July, A.D. 1570.
4. Injunctions given to the dean and chapiter of the cathedral church of Cant. in the kings majesties visitation by auctorite of his highnes commission given to his majesties commissioners Jo. Masone, Ja. Hales, Symon Brygge and Fraunces Cave, in the first year of the reign of our sovereign lorde Edward the VI, &c. p. 55.
5. Injunctions given by the most excellent prince Edward VI, &c. to the deans, &c. in everie cathedral church of this realme, p. 63.
6. Injunctions given by Thomas archbishoppe of Canterbury, &c. to the dean, prebendaries, preachers, &c. of the metropolitical and cathedral church of Canterburie the 29 date of October, in the fourth yere of the reign of our sovereign lord Edward the VI, &c. p. 68.
7. The statute wherby queene Elisabeth made alter, &c. the statutes, &c. of the newe erected cathedral churches 1^o Eliz.
8. Injunctions given by Mr. Thomas Yale, Edward Leedes, Stephen Nevinston and Alexander Nowell, commissioners to Matthew archbishoppe of Canterburie for his metropolitical visitation lately exercised within the diocese of Canterberie, to the dean, prebendaries, &c. of the same church the — day of Sept. 1560.
9. Injunctiones datæ in visitatione Matthæi Cantuar. 1570.
10. Injunctiones Matthæi Cantuar. archiepiscopi traditæ decano et prebendariis ecclesiæ cath. Cantuar. in visitatione sua ordinaria et metropol. 1572.
11. The stipends dew to the deane and prebendaryes and to other mynysters of Chrystys church in Cant. with the fees ordinary and extraordinarye takyn out of the tresorers boke by Mr. Milles prebendarie, p. 72.

12. No-

12. Nomina prebendariorum et ceterorum ministrorum eccl. cath. Cantuar. p. 85.
13. Presentatio Iohannis Hill ad prebendam in ecclesia collegiata S. Petri Westmonast. per breve de privato sigillo 21 Julii, 6 Eliz. p. 88.
14. Literæ mandatorie ut statum in choro et locus in capitulo eidem Iohanni Hill assignarentur, 22 Julii ejusdem anni, *ibid.*
15. Statuta collegii beati Petri Westm. a serenissima regina Elizabetha fundati, ultimoque mensis Junii erecti, 1560, p. 89.
16. Registrum taxationis omnium honorum spiritualium et temporalium provinciarum Cantuar. et Ebor. p. 93.
Hæc taxatio facta est ante ereptionem novorum episcopatum per Henricum VIII. summa utriusque provincie paulo excedit ducent. mill. libr.
17. Bulla Gregorii papæ V. de quantitate decimarum per singulos episcopatus Angliæ solvend, p. 197.
Hanc taxationem Gregorius V. male esse adscriptam ex eo apparet quod mentio fit quorundam episcopatum qui eo secundo nondum erant erecti: summa omnium decimarum est CXCIV £. IV s. VIII d.
18. Statuta ecclesiæ sanctæ et individue trinitatis Eliensis edita per reginam Elisabetham, p. 207.
19. Articles or injunctions given by Thomas Yale and Henry Harry L. L. D. D. commissioners of Matthew archbishop of Caunterberie, to the dean and prebendaries of Elye, p. 221.
20. Statuta ecclesiæ sanctæ et individue Trinitatis Eliens. edita per Henricum VIII. ejusdem ecclesiæ fundatorem, tradita decano et capitulo Eliensi per Nic. episcopum Wigorn: Geo. episcopum Ciocestre. et Ric. Cox mandato et nomine metuendissimi regis 20 Junii 36 Hen. VIII. p. 247.
21. Letter from the bishops of Worcester and Chichester and Richard

16.] *Vide* Cl. 52.

17.] *Vide* Cl. 53.

Richard Cox, that they had sent them the book of statutes which they order to be publickly read and every one to swear to the observance of them: dated Westminster June 23, p. 284.

22. An order devised and concluded bi thassent of Mr. Robert Stuard deane of the cathedral church of Ely and the chapter of the same, concerning the nomination of certein romys and offices, 25 Nov. 1551, p. 288.

An original signed by the chapter; Matthew Parker was then second prebend.

23. The booke of the erection of the kings new college at Ely, with the names and porcion of livinge assigned to the deane and all other officers appoynted for the accomplishment of the same, p. 291.

It concludes thus, "And so to bere all charges and to paie the tenths " and first fruits it maie please the kings majestie to endowe the " church with DCCCC^{XX}XV[℥]. XVIIId. ob. signed Richard Rycbe."

24. Incorporatio et fundatio ecclesiæ cathedralis Eliensis per regem Henricum VIII. facta 10 Sept. anno regni 33, p. 307.
25. Summa cartæ domini regis de dotatione collegii Eliensis contenta in quatuor paginis, p. 313.
26. Letter of Henry VIII. to the bishop of Ely, sir Robert Payton, Philip Parys and John Goodricke Esqrs. directing them to assign proper dwelling houses to the dean, prebendaries and other ministers of the church of Ely, out of the buildings belonging to the late dissolved priory: dated Westminster 28 Oct. anno regni 33, p. 319.
27. Assignment of the chambers in pursuance to the above order.
28. Letter from Dr. Cox and Dr. Meye to Dr. Parker, on the affairs of the cathedral, p. 322.
29. Valor annuus omnium et singulorum dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et possessionum, quorumcunque tam temporalium quam spiritualium versus dotationem novi collegii domini regis in Ely, in diversis comitatibus subscriptis jacentium et existentium assignatorum una cum omnibus fœdis vadis

pen-

pensionibus et aliis denariorum summis de eisdem five eorum aliquo annuatim exeuntibus, p. 323.

30. Decree of the dean and chapter of Ely, for the distribution of 20*l.* yearly to the poor, made Dec. 8, 154*0*., p. 339.
31. Thinventary of all the plate, jewells, ornaments of the church, implements of household corn, catail and other things belonging to the late priory of Ely, now left in the custody of Mr. Robert Welles gardiane ther, made the 20 daie of Novembre, anno regis Henrici VIII. 31^o. p. 341.
32. De instauratione cœnobii Eliensis et institutione collegii monachorum ibidem per Ethelredam Innæ Orientalium Anglorum regis filiam, ex Polidoro Virgilio, fol. 81. p. 357.
33. Excerpta ex vetusto codice ecclesiæ Eliensis [*scilicet ex historia Thomæ Eliensis,*] continent. *historiam ecclesiæ usque ad captam Insulam tempore Gulielmi Conq.* p. 359.
34. Fundatio et incorporatio ecclesiæ cathedralis Wigorn. facta per Henricum VIII. 24 Januarii, anno regni 33. p. 403.
35. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Wigorniensis facta 36^o anno regis Henrici VIII. et tradita per N. Wigorn. Georgium Cicestr. et Richardum Cox archidiaconum Eliensem, p. 409.
Nota magistri Pedder decani, "Architypus horum statutorum, ut fertur, cardinali Polo tradebatur per Seth Holand decanum tempore reginæ Mariæ, nec postea restitutus."
36. Injunctions given by Richard Davies professor of divinitie, Thomas Yonge and Rouland Meybigg professors of the laws and Richarde professor of the comen lawes, visitors for quene Elisabeth to the deane and chapiter of Worcester, p. 479.
37. Consuetudines et statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Herefordensis, p. 485.
38. Injunctions given [by the same visitors] to the deane and chapiter of Hereford, p. 516.
39. Statuta ecclesiæ cathedralis Petroburgensis, data per Henricum VIII. p. 523.

CXXI.

*Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,
SYNODALIA;*

in eo autem continentur,

1. Forma seu descriptio convocationis celebrandæ, prout ab antiquo observari consuevit, *p. 1.*
2. Forma eligendi et presentandi proloquutoris, *p. 3.*
3. Breve Matthiæ archiepiscopi Cantuariensis directum episcopo London. ut citet clerum ad convocationem tertio die Aprilis, 1571, in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli London. celebrandam, *p. 5.*
4. Electio Iohannis Taylor S. T. P. decani ecol. cath. Lincoln. in proloquutorem inferioris domus convocationis 5 Nov. 1547, cum nominibus personaliter presentium in huiusmodi electione, *p. 5. a.*
5. Nomina monitionum ad comparendum in inferiori domo convocationis provincie Cantuar. termino S. Michaelis A. D. 1547, *p. 5. c.*
6. Nomina eorum qui singulis sessionibus huius convocationis adfuerunt cum notis breviusculis rerum ibidem tractarum, a secunda sessione usque ad octavam quando proposita est quaestio de matrimonio sacerdotum, *p. 5. b.*
7. Causæ quæ adferre solent hoc tempore quod rectores ecclesiarum non resideant in beneficiis suis quatenus de iure canonico, *p. 5. i.*
8. Causæ quæ obstant quo minus decretum perpetuæ residentiae suum effectum consequatur et remedia huic malo adhibenda, *p. 5. k.*
9. Petition of the lower house of convocation to the bishops in the reign of Philip and Mary with 28 articles annexed submitted to their lordships consideration, *p. 5. l.*

The

CXXI.] *Vet Cat. Misc.* 3.

6.] *Vide* CXIII. 19, 20. CXIV. 131, 132.

The whole tendency of this petition and articles, which may be seen in Wilkin's, is the extirpation of heresy, as they termed the reformed religion, and the restoration of the church to the same degree of wealth and power as it possessed in the beginning of the reign of Henry VIII.

10. Alii articuli Latini de decimis solvendis, de eis quæ nuper sacerdotum uxores habitæ sunt ut libera nubenda potestas eis premittatur, de mundinis ut in celebrioribus festis et dominicis diebus fieri non permittantur, &c. p. 5. x.
11. Constitutiones legantinae editæ Londini sub anno 1555, præsidente reverendissimo domino Reginaldo cardinali Polo, legato de latere, regnantibus christianissimis principibus Philippo et Maria regibus, &c. p. 7.
12. Acta convocationis seu sacrae synodi advocatæ autoritate brevis regis Philippi et Mariæ, celebratæ per dom. Reginaldum Pole cardinalem archiepiscopum Cantuar. A. D. 1557, primo Januariæ, et anno Pauli papæ IV. 3^{to}. p. 33 et 55.
Acta hujus synodi hic fusius memorantur quam apud Wilkins.
13. Articuli in quinque capita divisi, viz. (1) de doctrina: (2) de hiis quæ ad orationem pertinent: (3) de templis decore ornandis et refarciendis: (4) de disciplina ecclesiastica renovanda et moribus cleri per eandem reformandis et de vestitu: (5) de academiiis et scholis, p. 35.
14. Decretum [ut videtur synodi] ut episcopus Glocestrensis mittet ad dominum legatum vel eo absente ad episcopum Eliensem, divisionem et distinctionem temporalium bonorum singulorum beneficiorum olim appropriatorum per serenissimos reges ad dispositionem reverendissimi domini legati dimissorum, &c. p. 61.
15. Decreta sive canones ecclesiastici in 25 capitibus, p. 63.
Probabile videtur hæc decreta una cum articulis precedentibus in hac synodo, si non stabilita saltem proposita fuisse.
16. Writtes published after the ordinance of erles and barons, A. D. 1315, p. 98.
The first is against excess of diet, and prescribes how many dishes should be served at the tables of all ranks of men, and forbids the minstrels resorting to houses if not invited; the second to establish the prices of provision.

17. No-

17. Nomina eorum quæ debent comparere in convocationibus prelatorum et cleri Cantuar. provinciæ per singulas dioceses Cant. Prov. [ut ab antiquo fieri consuevit ante dissolutionem monasteriorum,] p. 99.
18. A discourse of certain Romanists exhibited to the queen's counsel immediately upon Q. Elizabeth's coming in: amongst which was thought Dr. Hethe to be the penner of the said discourse, p. 127.
19. [A speech] spoken openly in the first session of Q. Elizabeth by tharchbishophe of York, Dr. Hethe [against the bill for the supremacy,] p. 137. b.
20. A declaration of doctrine offred and exhibited by the protestantes to the queene at the first coming over of them, signed by George Hovy, John Ploughe, John Opynshaw, p. 139.
21. The declaration of the procedynge of a conference begon at Westminster the laste of Marche, 1559, concerning certayne articles of religion and the breaking up of the sayde conference by defaulte of certayne byshops parties of the said conference. *Imprynted at London by Richard Jugge and John Carwood prynters to the queens majestie.*
The three questions to have been debated were, concerning prayer in an unknown tongue, the authority of the church to take away and change ceremonies and ecclesiastical rites, and the sacrifice of the mass.
The managers for the papists were, White B. of Winchester, Baine B. of Litchfield, Scott B. of Cbeſter, Oglethorpe B. of Carlisle, Watson B. of Lincoln, Dr. Cole, Dr. Harpysfelde, Dr. Langdall, Dr. Cbedsey; for the protestants Dr. Scory B. of Cbycheſter, Dr. Coxse, Mr. Whitebed, Mr. Grindall, Mr. Horne, Mr. D. Sandes, Mr. Geſt, Mr. Aylmer, Mr. Juel.
22. Paper read and delivered by the protestants on the first question, p. 161.
23. Dr. Coles answer to the same, p. 185.
24. Acta convocationis habitæ per breve reginæ decano et capitulo Cantuar. directum sede archiepiscopali vacante 24 Jan. 1558, p. 192.
25. The protestants discourse on the second question, p. 197.
26. Articuli de quibus in synodo Londinenſi, A. D. 1562, ad tollendam opinionum diffensionem et consensum in vera religione firmandum inter episcopos convenit, p. 233.

Hi articuli nonnihil discrepant ab impressis: variationes a versione Anglicana edidit Burnet [Exposition on the 39 articles] sed in collatione nescio quo errore deceptus vel qua ratione adductus usus est versione Anglicana articulorum de quibus convenit inter episcopos in priori synodo tempore regis Edwardi VI. A. D. 1552. Codicem vero MS. cum editione in Concil. Britan. ipse diligenter contuli, et variantes lectiones adnotavi, viz.

Articulo tertio adduntur hæc verba minio tamen postea notata, " Nam corpus usque ad resurrectionem in sepulchro jacuit, spiritus ab illo emissus cum spiritibus qui in carcere sive in inferno detinebantur fuit, illisque prædicavit quemadmodum testatur Petri locus.

Articulus VI. Libri Apocryphæ aliter recensentur quam in impressis nempe,

" Tertius et quartus Esdræ	" Judith
" Sapientia	" Tobias
" Jesus filius Syrach	" 2. libri Macchabeorum."

Articulus XV. " Venit ut agnus absque macula esset."

Articulus XVI. " De peccato in spiritum sanctum: ultima hæc verba delentur et eorum loco ponuntur after baptisime."

Articulus XX. Omittuntur hæc verba, " Habet ecclesia ritus sive ceremonias statuendi jus et in fidei controversiis auctoritatem quamvis."

Articulus XXV. Post " sed sacramentorum eandem cum baptismo et cæna Domini rationem non habentes," inseruntur hæc verba minio notata, et ut videtur, ex mera scribæ ballucinatione " quomodo nec pœnitentia."

Articulus XXVIII. Primo inferebantur hæc verba, sed postea minio notata, et numerus linearum quæ in hac pagina continentur simul mutabatur, ita ut ante subscriptionem rejecta videntur, " Corpus Christi datur accipitur manducatur in cæna tanquam celesti et spiritali ratione; Christus in celum ascendens corpori suo immortalitatem dedit, naturam non abstulit, humanæ enim naturæ veritatem, juxta scripturam, perpetuo retinet, quam uno et definito loco esse, et non in multa vel omnia simul loca diffundi oportet. Quum igitur Christus in celum sublatus ibi usque ad finem seculi sit permansurus atque inde non aliunde, ut loquitur Augustinus, venturus sit ad judicandum vivos et mortuos, non debet quisquam fidelium carnis ejus et sanguinis realem et corporalem, ut loquuntur, præsentiam in eucharistia vel credere vel profiteri."

Triginta novem articulis vulgo receptis adduntur tres alii minio in margine notati, nempe,

“ XL. Resurrectio nondum est facta.

“ Resurrectio mortuorum non adhuc facta est, quasi tantum ad animum pertineant, qui per Christi gratiam a morte peccatorum excitetur, sed extremo die quoad omnes qui obierunt expectanda est.”

“ Tum enim vitæ defunctis, ut scripturæ manifestatur, propria corpora carnes et ossa restituentur, ut homo integer prout se gessit in corpore sive bonum sive malum reportet.”

“ XLI. Defunctorum animæ neque cum corporibus intereunt neque ociose dormiunt.

“ Qui animas defunctorum prædicant usque ad diem judicii absque omni sensu dormire aut illas asserunt una cum corporibus mori et extrema die cum illis excitandas, ab orthodoxa fide, quæ nobis in sacris literis traditur prorsus dissentiunt.

“ XLII. Non omnes tandem servandi.

“ Hi quoque damnatione digni sunt, qui conantur hodie perniciosam opinionem instaurare, quod omnes quantumvis impii servandi sunt cum defuncto tempore a justitia divina de admissis flagitiis luerunt.”

Nonnullas variationes nullius momenti (verbi gratia ordine pro ordinate, leges civiles pro leges regni) silentio prætermisi. Satis autem liquet ex verbis ab impressis discrepantibus minio ubique notatis hæc emendationes ante subscriptionem episcoporum et cleri fuisse factas; nam in his quaternionibus contineri videtur prima articulorum delineatio, qui maturiori postea judicio correcti sunt antequam plenam auctoritatem consequerentur vel in publicis actis curiæ transcriberentur.

Post articulos sequitur enumeratio tam articulorum quam linearum quæ singulis paginis continentur, quam excipiunt subscriptiones autographæ episcoporum et cleri inferioris domus, et ad finem hæc protestatio, “ Ista subscriptio facta est ab omnibus sub hæc protestatione quod nihil statuunt in præjudicium cujusquam senatus-consulti sed tantum supplicem libellum petitiones suas contincentem humiliter offerunt.”

27, Articles drawn out by some certain and were exhibited to be admitted by authority, but not so allowed [a body of ecclesiastical statutes,] p. 267.

28. A bill to authorize every archbishop and bishop to erect one office

office of registership of all the church books in due order to be kept in every dioces, p. 365.

29. Petition of Thomas Bowsey, who drew up the bill, presented with it to the archbishop, in which after thanking his grace for the many marks of favour he had already received from him at Stoke and at Bene't College Cambridge, he humbly begs, that if this bill should thro' his graces furtherance pass into a law, he might have the registership of the diocese of Canterbury, p. 370.
30. A letter from the archbishop elect, and the bishops elect of London, Ely, Chichester and Hereford, to queen Elisabeth, humbly petitioning her to accept a thousand marks per annum (which they promise to pay as long as they hold their bishopricks) if her majestie would stay and remit the present alteration and exchange; or if this their supplication should not be thought meet to take place they humbly offer certain articles which they desire may be observed in the proposed exchange of appropriations for manors, p. 381.
31. Letter from queen Elizabeth to Matthew archbishop of Canterbury, Edmund bishop of London, Will. Byll almoner to the queen, Walter Haddon master of the requests and the other commissioners in causes ecclesiastical, directing them to revise the calendar and order of lessons in the common prayer book, to see that churches and chancels are decently and properly repaired, and to supervise the translation of the common prayer into Latin made for the use of the universities: dated Westminster Jan. 21, anno regni 3th. p. 389.
32. Articles agreed upon at the seconde session in Lambeth the 12 day of April A. D. 1561, by the most reverende fathers in God Matthue lorde archebishop of Canterburie, Thomas lord archeb. of York, with the assent of there bretherne byshops to the same. [*Original signed by the archbishop and the bishops of London and Ely,*] p. 393.
33. Articles whereupon it was agreed by the archbushoppes and bushoppes of both the provinces and the whole clergie in the

vocation holden at London in the yere of our lorde God 1562, according to the computation of the churche of Englande, for the avoiding of diversities of opinions and for the stablishing of consente touching true religion. *Original signed by the archbishop and ten of his suffragans, p. 431.*

In the 20 Article, these words now in our printed copies are wanting, "The church hath power to decree rites or ceremonies and authority "in controversies of faith and yet."

34. Articuli de sacro ministerio et procuratione ecclesiarum, in quos plene consensus est in synodo a domino Matthæo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi et totius Angliæ primate et metropolitano et reliquis omnibus ejus provinciæ episcopis partim personaliter presentibus partim procuratoria manu subscribentibus in synodo inchoata Londini in æde D. Pauli 3 Apr. 1571. *Originale cum subscriptionibus autographis episcoporum, p. 455.*
35. Forma excommunicationis in ecclesia legendæ, p. 481.
36. Letter from the commissioners in ecclesiastical causes to all churchwardens, sidesmen, &c. dated Lambeth June 11, 13 Eliz. commanding them not to suffer any minister to officiate in any church or chapple unless by the common prayer, and unless they be licenced by the queen or the bishop since the 1st of May last past, *printed.*
37. Original copy of the same subscribed by the commissioners.
38. Injunctions given by thauكتورite of the kynges highness to the clergie of this his realm [by Thomas lord Crumwell vice-gent] A. D. 1536, *printed by Thomas Berthelet kings printer, p. 483.*
39. Visitors in king Edwards tyme, anno primo, p. 488.
Three, four, or sometimes five with a register went to visit four or five dioceses.
40. Injunctions given by the kyngs majestye as well to the clergie as to the laytie of this realm. *Original signed by Edward VI. the protector and council, p. 489.*
41. A copie of a letter with articles sent from the queenes majestie unto the byshoppe of London, and by him and his officers at her graces commaundement to be putte in spedie execution
wyth

wyth effecte in the whole diocese, as well in places exempt as not exempt whatsoever according to the tenour and forme of the same. Sent by the queene majesties commaundement in the moneth of Marche A. D. 1553, printed.

The expression used in this letter when king Edward is mentioned "whose soule God pardone," was probably not intended as a reflection on his memory, but is no more than a translation of the formulary used in that age "cujus animæ misereatur Deus."

CXXII. XCVII.

*Duo codices et rotulus chartacei, seculo xvi scripti, quibus titulus,
CERTIFICATORUM;*

in eis autem continentur,

1. Certificatoria singulorum episcoporum provinciæ Cantuar. de statu ecclesiastico diœces. suarum, ubi notantur nomina omnium rectorum vicariorum et curatorum, utrum sint conjugati, docti vel indocti, residentes vel non residentes, utrum prædicent, vel sint hospitales, et quot beneficia habent: facta A. D. 1560, et seq.
*In diœcesi Herefordensi desideratur decanatus de Hereford,
Deest tota diœces. Litch. et Cov. præter archidiaconatum Coventriæ.
In diœcesi Lincoln, Dec. Xtianitatis de Leicester et archidiaconatus de Huntingdon desunt.
In diœcesi London. desiderantur decanatus de Newport Colchester et Samford.
Desiderantur etiam diœceses Cicestr. Oxon. et Meneo.*
2. Certificate of the archbishop of Canterbury to the lords of the privy council of the number, state and value of the churches within the diocese of Canterbury A. D. 1563, CXXII. p. 292.
3. Certificate of the vice-dean and prebendaries of Canterbury of the uniformity of that church, *ibid.* 323.
4. Names and values of all livings in each province above 30*l.* a year, and table of the armour they were to furnish, *ibid.* 53.
5. Rentale et status collegii [de Merton Oxon.] XCVII. 1.

6. Carta

6. Carta regine Elifabethæ de privilegiis academie Cantab. *ibid.* 34.
7. Letter from archbishop Parker to the bishop of ———, directing him to make the certificate of his diocese: dated Lambeth Oct. 1, 1561, CXXII. p. 3.
8. Letter from Scory bishop of Hereford sent with the certificate of his diocese, in which he desires his cathedral church may be reformed, dated Whitbourne Feb. 1, *ibid.* 73.
9. Letter from the privy council to the archbishop of Canterbury, requiring him speedily to send unto them a certificate of the state of his diocese, dated Greenwich 9 July, 1563, *ibid.* 287.
10. Letter from Kitchin bishop of Landaff to the archbishop, sent with the certificate of his diocese: dated Matherne Jan. 20, 1560, *ibid.* p. 339.
11. Covenant between the master and fellows of Michael House and John Mere for building a wall, dated 13 March, 34 Hen. VIII. *ibid.* 433.
12. Epistola Petri Datheni comitis palatini legati ad archiepiscopum in qua gratias agit pro munere sibi ab archiepiscopo oblato et mittit ei numisma principis electoris, data Londini 24 Jan. 1574, *ibid.* 435.
13. Responsio archiepiscopi, data Lambeth 9 kal. Feb. 1574, *ibid.* 437.
14. Epistola consulis et prefect. Augustæ ad Bucerum, in qua queruntur de Mag. Ioanne Forster concionatore suo, *ibid.* 439.

CXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Herberti de Bosham tam in persona Thomæ Becket quam in sua ad papam et alios episcopos et responsiones ad illas. *Fragmentum codicis principio et fine mutilatum, in quo contineri videntur quædam epistolæ quæ non extant in uberrima illa collectione epistolarum Thomæ Becket, hujus bibliothecæ, cod. CCXCV.*

* * in chartis * *

2. Epistolæ

2. Epistolæ Roberti Grostest episcopi Lincoln. *imperfectæ, desunt enim epistolæ 5—41.*
3. Tractatus ejusdem de pastoralis cura.
*Ad finem, " Scripta sunt hæc in crastino sancti Lucie A. D. 1546.
 Ad initium codicis, Orationes dicendæ in missis pro agendis Deo gratias de reconciliatione regni cum ecclesia catholica, uno folio impress. Londini in ædibus Robert Caly typographi cum privilegio.*

CXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
 Iohannis Barret collectanea quædam in communes locos digesta ex eruditioribus celebrioribusque Germanorum protestantium scriptoribus, quibus non modo pie et orthodoxe in dogmatibus ecclesiasticis sentire sed et cum vere catholicis ac antiquioribus consentire visi sunt.

CXXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Martini Bucerii responsio ad antidagma Colonienſe.

Huic operi præfixa sunt,

1. Epistola dedicatoria Martini Brem ad M. Parker.
*" Hic Martinus amanuenſis fuit D. Martini Bucerii, post cuius obitum
 " Mattheus Parker Mr. Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ
 " eum fovit in collegio suo, qui hunc librum de Germanico tranſtulit et
 " exaravit A. D. 1550.*
2. Testimonium Parkeri de hoc opere.
*" In hoc commentario condendo tantum elaboravit D. Martinus Bucerius,
 " ut aliquoties D. Mattheo Parkero viva voce Cantabrigiæ testatus sit,
 " se totum hoc opere (ſi unquam vel ingenio valuerit vel diligentia vel
 " eruditione) exhibuiſſe. Cujus rei periculum ſi diligens lector
 " facere velit, primum in manum ſumam eum librum quem ipſe*

2.] Vide CCCCLIII. 1.

3.] Vide CCLVII. 4. CCCCLIII. 2.

CXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 12.*

CXXV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 9.*

*" ipse nomine Hermannii Coloniensis archiepiscopi scripsit, cui titulum
 " fecit Reformatio Coloniensis ecclesiae, secundo legat Coloniensium scrip-
 " tum quod Antidagma vocant, postremo hoc responsum evolvat dili-
 " genter conferat et judicet.*

3. Apologia scripta nomine Hermannii.

Ad finem codicis est tractatus impressus, cui titulus,

Appellatio Hermannii archiepiscopi Coloniensis contra capitulum Coloniense, 1545.

CXXVI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Petri Alexandri prælectiones de matrimonio et laudibus matrimonii habitæ in ecclesia cathedrali Cantuar. A. D. 1553.

CXXVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,

QUÆ CONCERNUNT GARDINERUM;

in eo autem continentur,

1. Letter from king Philip and queen Mary to the marquis of Winchester lord treasurer, dated Mar. 1, 2 et 3 regni, declaring it to be their royal will and pleasure, that cardinal Pole should have and enjoy a clear yearly revenue of 5000£. and as the see of Canterbury produceth but 2600£. per annum, they direct and command him to pay to the said cardinal the sum of 1000£. yearly out of the bishoprick of Winchester, and to assign him lands to the further amount of 1400£. out of those formerly belonging to the see of Canterbury, situated in Kent, Suffex and Surrey, and now remaining in their hands, or if there were not lands remaining to that amount, to pay him the deficiency yearly out of the exchequer, p. 4.
2. Letter from the duke of Somerset to the bishop of Winchester, repeating his command that he should not treat of the mafs nor
of

- of other controversial points in his sermon: dated Syon June 28, 1548, *p.* 7.
3. Letter from the bishop of Winchester to Godsalve on his being to be put out of his bishoprick which he had that day enjoyed 16 years, *p.* 9.
 4. Another copy of the preceding letter from the duke of Somerset to the bishop of Winchester, *p.* 11.
 5. The sermon of the bishop of Winchester before the kings majestie 20 June, 1548, on Matthew XVI. 13. *p.* 15.
In this sermon he gives his opinion on the state of religion in England, and blames every innovation that had been made since the death of Henry VIII. maintaining the real presence in the sacrament and the celibacy of priests, but approving the renunciation of the papal power and the dissolution of monasteries.
 6. Decretum episcoporum Winton. et Westmonast. de electione Mag. Sandes et Haggerstone in procuratores, *p.* 31.
 7. Notes of the depositions of witnesses examined against the bishop of Winchester, *p.* 34.
 8. The appearance of the counsell the daies here ensueing in the bishop of Winchesters cause, annis 1547, 1548. 1550, *p.* 51.
 9. Examination of witnesses upon certain articles exhibited against the bishop of Winchester, and others delivered by him in answer thereto, viz.
 - (1) of John earl of Bedford, lord privy seal, *p.* 57.
 - (2) of John earl of Warwick, *p.* 65.
 - (3) of sir William Harbert knight, *p.* 77.
 - (4) of William marquis of Northampton, lord great chamberlain of England, *p.* 85.
 - (5) of Edward duke of Somerset, *p.* 93.
 - (6) of William earl of Wiltshire, high treasurer of England, *p.* 103.
 - (7) of George lord Cobham, *p.* 114.
 10. Letter from the bishop of Winchester to the earl of Warwick after

after the duke of Somerset's death, petitioning to be released from his tedious and unjust confinement, dated Oct. 18, *p.* 117.

11. Articles exhibited by Stephen bishop of Winchester in his own defence before the judges delegate, *p.* 123.
12. Protestatio episcopi Winton. contra auctoritatem judicum delegatorum, *p.* 139.
13. Additional positions and articles delivered in by the bishop of Winchester, *p.* 147.
14. Other articles of defence delivered in by the bishop of Winchester, *p.* 157.
15. Allegations of the same, touching the admonishment ministred in the act, to make a full answer to the 7, 8, 9 and 19 articles *p.* 163.
16. Exercitationes episcopi Winton. quando turri Londinensi incarcerabatur, *p.* 167.
17. Conditiones sine quibus domini protestantes nolunt consentire in concilium eis propositum, in comitiis Augustæ 1559, 2 Junii, *p.* 348.
18. Bulla indictionis sacri œcumenici concilii Tridentini paschate subsequente celebrandi [*seu potius continuandi*] edita per papam.
19. Oratio seu potius scriptum papæ vel ejus legato traditum nomine imperatoris de concilio hocce indicendo; ubi recenset difficultates quas sperat papam explicaturum, et ut bonus fructus ex concilio sperari possit, suadet concessionem calicis laicis et conjugii clericis, *p.* 355.
20. The judgement of the bishops and clergy of the province of Canterbury concerning the calling of general councils, *signed with all their hands* July 20, 1536, *p.* 400.
That no general council ought to be called but by the general consent of christian princes.
Cromwell signs before the archbishop, and Polydore Virgil signs as archdeacon of Wells.
21. Petition of the fellows of Magdalen College Oxford against their president Dr. Oglethorp.
22. Articles of accusation against the same.

23. In-

23. Injunctions given by the visitors to the said college.
24. Petition of the city of Oxford to the king, that the grammar school and choirs of the several colleges, wherein many of their children were maintained and educated, may not be suppressed.
25. Remonstrance of Magdalen College against the injunctions of the visitors.
26. Literæ supplicatoriæ a Magdalenfibus missæ ad Thomam Cantuar. archiepiscopum, ne illorum collegium detrimentum patiatur ex nuper factis injunctionibus.
27. The above articles with Dr. Oglethorp's answer to them in the margin, and his further defence annexed.
28. Queries put to the corporation of Oxford relating to their petition.

Note written on the last page: "Upon the end of this visitation Dr. Gualter Haddon was appointed president and Dr. Oglethorpe removed, who at queen Mary's time was restored: this Oglethorpe was after bishop of Carlisle.

CXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, cui titulus,

QUÆ CONCERNUNT CRANMERUM;

in eo autem continentur,

1. Articles against several of the clergy, interrogatories for, and depositions of Dr. John Willoughby, Robert Serles, William Gardiner, Edmund Shethur, Richard Parkhurst, Arthur St. Leger, John Mills, William Hunt, William Cocks, John Thatcher, &c.

The occasion and import of these examinations are explained by archbishop Parker in the following note at p. 20.

"Memorandum that king Henry beinge divers times by busshop Gardiner enformed against busshoppe Cranmer, and the saide Gardiner havinge his instruccions of D. London a stout and filthie prebendary of Windesfor, who theare

"theare convicted did weare a paper openly, and rodde throughe the towne
 "with his face towards the horse taile, and also had informacion of Mr. Moyles,
 "Mr. Baker and sum others promooted by the said Cranmer, whose tales he
 "uttred to the king, who perceiving the malice trusted the said Cranmer
 "with the examination of the matters, which he did of divers persons as by
 "this doth appeare."

2. The booke of the expences of D. Cranmer, Latymer and Ridley for the time of their imprisonment in Oxford and of their execution, delivered into the hands of the most reverend father Matthew archbishop of Canterbury by Thomas Wincle and John Wells of Oxford, sometime bayliffs there, *p.* 365.

Before the accompts are,

- (1) A letter from Lawrence Humphrey to the archbishop in favour of the bailiffs to whom 40*℥*. was still due on this account.
- (2) A petition of Wincle and Wells praying the payment of the same.
3. A declaracion concerning the progeny with the manner and the trade of the life and bryngyng up of that most reverent father in God Thomas Cranmer late archbishop of Canterbury, and by what order and meanes he came to his preferment and dignity, *p.* 405.

This life was written at the desire of archbishop Parker by one who had been a domestic of Cranmer's, and though concise contains many curious anecdotes, most of which have been inserted by Strype in his life of Cranmer.

CXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Eutropius de principibus Romanis [five breviarium historiæ Romanæ.]

2. Liber

CXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. H. 3. MSS. Angl. 1361--84.*

1.] *Vide CCLXXVI. 1.*

2. Liber de actibus Alexandri filii Philippi regis, *sine mutilatus*.
3. Itinerarium regis Ricardi I. autore Ricardo canonico.

CXXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii nitidissime exaratus, cui titulus,
CORPUS CANONUM;

in eo autem continentur,

Epistolæ et decreta pontificum Romanorum a Clemente ad Gregorium VII.

Canones 41, qui dicuntur apostolorum.

CONCILIA GRÆCA.

Symbolum Nicenum.

Concilium Nicenum, Can. 20.

Anciranum, Can. 24.

Neocæsariense, Can. 14.

Gangrense, Can. 20.

Sardicense, Can. 21.

Antiochenum, Can. 25.

Laodicense, Can. 60.

Constantinopolitanum, Regul. 3.

Symbolum Constantinopolitanum.

Concilium Ephesinum I. Can. 16.

Chalcedonense, Can. 27.

Constitutio fidei ejusdem concilii.

Symbole Nicena et Constantinopolitana.

Edictum Mariani pro confirmatione ejusdem concilii.

Regula Attici de epistola formata.

CONCILIA LATINA.

AFRICANA. Concilium Cartaginense I. Can. 14.

Cartaginense II. Can. 13.

Cartaginense III. Can. 49.

Cartaginense IV. Can. 105.

AF-

2.] *Vide CCCLXX. 4.*

CXXX.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 2. MSS. Angl. 1629—362.*

AFRICANA. Concilium Cartaginense V. Can. 15.
 Cartaginense VI. Can. 9. cum epistolis ad pontifices Romanos de canonibus Nicenis.
 Cartaginense VII. Can. 5.
 Milevitanum, Can. 26.

GALLICANA. Concilium Arelatense I. Can. 24.
 Arelatense II. Can. 24.
 Arelatense III.
 Valetinum, Can. 6.
 Tauritanum, Can. 7.
 Regiense, Can. 6.
 Arausicanum, Can. 31.
 Vafense, Can. 9.
 Agatense, Can. 72.
 Aurelianense, Can. 27.

HISPANICA. Concilium Eliberitanum, Can. 79.
 Terraconense, Can. 12.
 Gerundense, Can. 10.
 Cæsar-Augustanum, Can. 9.
 Hilerdense, Can. 16.
 Valentinum, Can. 6.
 Toletanum I. Can. 21.
 Toletanum II. Can. 5.
 Toletanum III. Can. 23.
 Toletanum IV. Can. 75.
 Toletanum V. Can. 9.
 Toletanum VI. Can. 19.
 Toletanum VII. Can. 7.
 Toletanum VIII. Can. 15.
 Toletanum IX. Can. 17.
 Toletanum X. Can. 6.
 Toletanum XI. Can. 16.
 Toletanum XII. Can. 13.
 Toletanum XIII. Can. 6.

HIS-

HISPANICA. Concilium Bracarense I. Can. 42.

Bracarense II. Can. 12.

Canones collecti ex orientalium synodis per Martinum episcopum et concilium Bracarense excerpti et emendati; qui clericos spectant Can. 68, qui laicos Can. 16.

Concilium Bracarense III. Can. 10.

Hispalense I. Can. 2.

Hispalense II. Can. 13.

Epistola Lanfranci Cantuar. ad episcopum Hiberniæ.

Catalogus pontificum Romanorum ad Calixtum II.

Catalogus imperatorum ad Tiberium anno 698.

CXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur, Cassiodorus in Psalmos quinquaginta priores.

Defunt quedam ad finem.

CXXXII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4^{to}, in quo continetur,

Proces verbal des transactions des commissaires de Marie d'Angleterre, reine douairiere de France, duchesse de Suffolk, &c. pour le recouvrement de sa douaire.

CXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ars subtilis computandi quæ dicitur Algorismus, versibus Gallicis.
2. Scala cronica, incepta A. D. 1355, autore Thoma Gray.

De autore hujus chronici dubitavit Cl. Tanner, et nihil certi attulit Lelandus, quod eo magis miror cum in prologo nomen suum etsi non disertis verbis,

CXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 7. MSS. Angl. 1507--240.*

CXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. B. 9. MSS. Angl. 1622--355.*

CXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. F. 4. MSS. Angl. 1335--59.*

1.] *Vide XXXVII. 7.*

verbis, enigmatice tamen revelevarit, ut ipse innuit Lelandus, neque Oedipo opus est ad nodum solvendum; hæc enim ipsius sunt verba,

“ Soit VIII [H] joynt apres XIX [T] : si mettez XII [M] apres XIII
 “ [O], un [A] et XVIII [S] encountrez, soun propre nom en sавerez: VII
 “ [G] a XVII [R] mettez, le premier vowel [A] au tierce [I] ajoignez,
 “ soun droit surnome entrouverez solunc l'alphabet.”

Exhinc manifeste apparet autorem fuisse Thomam Graium Anglum, et ut ipse testatur apud Edinburgam captivum, ubi hæc quæ in quodam invenerat poemate, eadem lingua scilicet Gallica, soluta oratione contexuit.

Continet historiam Angliæ a mundo condito ad A. D. 1362.

CXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xi ut videtur scriptus, in quo continetur,

Barenguedus super apocalypsin.

De autore hujus expositionis et seculo quo floruit, variæ sunt opiniones (vide Cave's Hist. Litt. articulo Berengarius et Tanneri Bibl. Britan. artic. Berenguiddus.) De nomine vero autoris omne dubium tollit ipsius epilogus qui sic incipit, “ Quisquis nomen autoris scire desideras, literas expositionum in capitibus septem visionum primas attende; numerus quatuor vocalium quæ desunt si Græcas posueris est triginta unum,” i. e. B^aR^sN^sGU^sD^sS. Valde tamen hallucinati sunt Dempster et Pitseus, qui eum seculo xv floruisse tradunt; codicem enim nostrum ante seculum xii fuisse scriptum ex primo ipsius intuitu satis liquet.

Ad initium hujus codicis manu paulo neoterica inscriptæ sunt duæ epistolæ Thomæ Becket, una ad episcopum Norvicensem, altera ad canonicos Patenerenses de excommunicatione episcopi Sarisburiensis et aliorum quorundam.

CXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Anselmi archiepiscopi epistolæ CCCLXVII, fol. 1.

2. Medi-

CXXXIV.] Vet. Cat. P. 8. MSS. Angl. 1506—239.

CXXXV.] Vet. Cat. L. 8. MSS. Angl. 1406—129.

1.] Vide CCXCIX. 4.

2. Meditatio ejusdem de eterna beatitudine, fol. 147.
 3. Concilium provinciale celebratum sub Anselmo A.D. 1102, fol. 161.
 4. Epistola Girardi archiepiscopi Ebor. ad Anselmum, fol. 162.
 5. Versus in laudem Anselmi, fol. 163.
 6. Anselmi tractatus de virtute corporis Christi.
- "*Liber monachorum S. Edmundi.*"

CXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Raymundi de Penna-forti summa de casibus penitentialibus, lib. iv.
2. Tractatus breviusculus de vana gloria, avaritia, &c.
3. Roberti Grossetest episcopi Lincoln. tractatus de sacramentis ecclesiæ et articulis fidei.
4. Ejusdem tractatus de confessione.
5. Ars predicandi.

"*Liber domus de Anglesey accomodatus Willemo de Brompton rectori
"ecclesiæ de Birecham ad restituendum sub pena X."*

CXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Philosophia monachorum, lib. v. fol. 1.
2. Expositio in regulam S. Benedicti secundum Bernardum abbatem monasterii Cassinensis, fol. 23.
3. Liber qui vocatur stimulus amoris, fol. 92.
4. Expositio super orationem dominicam, fol. 116.
5. Expositio super ant. salve regina, fol. 118.

6. Quin-

2.] *Vide XXXIV. 2. CLIV. 48. CCCXXXII. 14.*

4.] *Vide CI. 35. CXI. 135. CXVII. 2.*

CXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 20. MSS. Angl. 1518--251.*

1.] *Vide CCXLVII. CCCCLXXIV.*

3.] *Vide CL. 5.*

4.] *Vide CCLVII. 3.*

CXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. P. 19. MSS. Angl. 1519--252.*

2.] *Vide CCLI. 2.*

6. Quinque considerata, quæ dant homini maximum dolorem, *fol. 119.*
7. De lachrimis quæ quatuor modis utiliter effunduntur, *fol. 120.*
8. Expositio in versiculum Deus in adjutorium, et quod invocandus sit in omnibus operibus, *ibid.*
9. Speculum peccatoris, *fol. 121.*
10. Hugo de Sancto Victore de disciplina clericorum, *fol. 122.*
11. Idem de conscientia, *fol. 130.*
12. Omeliæ B. Eusebii episcopi ad monachos, *fol. 138.*
13. Homelia Origenis de lamentatione Magdalenæ ad sepulchrum Domini, *fol. 140.*

"*De clauistro ecclesiæ Christi Cant.*"

CXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Alexandri Essebientis epitome historiæ Britanniae a Christo nato ad annum 1255, *p. 21.*
* *Ad initium hujus historiæ desunt, fol. 10.*
2. Excerptiones de chronicis Rogeri Hoveden ab anno 1066 ad annum 1201, *p. 147.*
3. Epistolæ inter Parisienses doctores ad mandatum Philippi regis Francorum, et Ioannem XXII, et Benedictum XII. papas de statu animarum post mortem A. D. 1333, *p. 157.*
4. Carta Ricardi I. de renuntiatione homagii regis Scotiæ, *p. 160.*
5. Breves notæ chronologicæ et historicæ ab anno 1329 ad annum 1347, *p. 161.*
6. Stemma genealogicum S. Ludovici regis Franciæ ad ostendendum jus Edwardi III. in regnum Franciæ, *p. 162.*

7. Ex-

9.] *Vide CLXXVII. 52.*

10.] *Vide CCCLVI 2.*

CXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 11. MSS. Angl. 1329—53.*

* *In pag. 29 hujus historiæ, autor dicit quod Augustinus fecit ut occiderentur 1200 monachi in Bangor Walliæ ea quod non obedirent sibi in concilio. Melius est in exponendis Merlini prophetiis.*

7. Excerptiones de historia Wilhelmi Gemiticensis de gestis ducum Normannorum, *p.* 167.
8. Liber extractus de libro qui dicitur Vanlôgrapho i. e. imperialis scriptura, quam Sibilla Erithea Babilonica condidit ad petitionem Græcorum, ipsa Priami regis Trojæ filia; quem Vedoxa peritissimus pater in Græcum transtulit de Caldeo; tandem de errario Emanuelis imperatoris Græcorum editum Eugénius regni Siciliæ admiralus de Græco transtulit, *p.* 179.
9. Nonnulla alia ejusdem farinae ex Ioanne de Rupefciffa, *p.* 180.
10. Narratio quædam de virgine in territorio Leodiensi, quæ miracula muta fecit, scripta per Philippum de Claræval, *p.* 185.
11. Brevis historia episcoporum Lindisfarn. et Dunel. ab Adamo ad Ricardum de Bury, *p.* 193.
12. Successio episcoporum Ebor. *p.* 211.
13. Processus contra templarios, *p.* 214.
14. Brevis historia Angliæ ab adventu Saxonum ad Henricum II. *p.* 215.
15. Epistolæ inter Innocentium papam VI. et Edwardum principem Walliæ de pace A. D. 1355.

CXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, sæculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia omnimoda ab orbe condito ad regnum Davidis, cui subnectuntur nomina pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro ad Calixtum II.
2. Cronica abbatis Prumiensis monasterii a Christo nato ad annum 1002.
3. Historia piæ memoriæ Ricardi prioris Hagustaldensis ecclesiæ de gestis regis Stephani et de bello Standardii.
4. Cronica ab Adamo ad Henricum V. imperatorum.
5. Epistola Simeonis monachi ecclesiæ S. Cuthberti Dunelmi ad Hugonem decanum Eboracensem de archiepiscopis Eboraci.

6. De

7.] Vide CLXXXI. 1.

CXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. F. 5. MSS. Angl. 1341—64.*

6. De obfessione Dunelmi et de probitate Uithredi comitis.
7. Historia sanctæ et suavis memoriæ Symeonis monachi et precentoris ecclesiæ sancti Cuthberti Dunelmi de regibus Anglorum et Dacorum et creberrimis bellis et rapinis et incendiis eorum post obitum venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri fere usque ad obitum Henrici filii Willelmi nothi.
8. Historia Ioannis prioris Hagustaldensis ecclesiæ XXV annorum.
9. Descriptio Serlonis monachi fratris Radulphi abbatis de Parco de bello inter regem Scotiæ et barones Angliæ.
10. Descriptio venerabilis viri Æthelredi abbatis Rievallis de bello inter regem Scotiæ et barones Angliæ apud Standardum juxta Alvertoniam.
11. Quoddam miraculum mirabile descriptum a viro venerabili Æthelredo abbate Rievall. de quadam sanctimoniali femina de Wattun.
12. Quo modo et a quibus cenobium S. Mariæ Eboraci fundatum sit, et quantas invidorum perturbationes impulsus sustinuerat, sed Dei protegente gratia magis ac magis auctum et multiplicatum fuerat; autore Stephano ejusdem cenobii abbate.
13. Quo modo Funtanense cenobium sumpsit exordium.
14. Epistola Thurstini archiepiscopi Ebor. ad Wilhelmum archiepiscopum Cantuar. de cenobio S. Mariæ Ebor. et observantia regulæ S. Benedicti in eo.
15. De vita et conversatione Gereberti papæ.
16. Visio Karoli imperatoris.
17. Visio S. Maurilii.
18. De annulo statux commendato.
19. Narratio de uxore Ernulfi ab Ælla rege Deiorum violata.
20. De eo quod Eboracensis ecclesia nullum dominium super Scotos habere debet.
21. Visio cujusdam clerici de gloria regis Malcolmi.
22. Eulogium brevissimum Britannix insulæ quod Ninnius Elvoldugi discipulus congregavit.

23. Res

7.] *Vide C. 1.*

22.] *Vide Cl. 2.*

23. Res gestæ a Nennio sapiente compositæ.
 24. Vita sanctissimi atque doctissimi viri Gildæ autore Carodoco Nancarbonensi.

CXL.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. paulo ante conquestionem Angliæ, ex vetustiori codice, ut videtur descriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Evangelia quatuor, Saxonice :

De quibus sic dicit Cl. Mareſcallus, " Hunc codicem et Oxoniensem " rarius reperi ab invicem dissentientes, superioremque eos vetustatem " spirare existimo."

Ad calcem evangelii secundum D. Mattheum habentur hæc, " Finit, " amen. sit sic hoc hic interim : Ego Ælfricus scripsi hunc librum in " monasterio baðponio et dedi bpihtpolbo præposito : Qui scripsit vivat " in pace in hoc mundo et in futuro seculo et qui legit legator in " eternum."

In fronte codicis occurrunt ea quæ sequuntur Saxonice,

2. Testificatio ingenuitatis Ælfwigi cognomento Rufi, qui seipsum emerat una libra ab Ælffigo abbate.
3. Testificatio libertatis Sægifæ cum prole sua, quam ab Ælffigo abbate emerat Edricus æt Forda pater ejus.
4. Testificatio manumissionis Ælfrici Scot et Ægelrici Scot pro Ælffigi abbatis anima.
5. Testificatio manumissionis Syðfledæ quam 5 solidis et — denariis emerat a Iohanne episcopo Siwinus æt Lincumbe Leofwii filius.
6. Testificatio manumissionis Gunnildæ Thurkilli filiæ quam Iohannes emerat dimidia libra.
7. Testificatio manumissionis Sæwii cognomento Hagg de Wide-cum, qui seipsum lucratus est [gebon] ab Ælffigo abbate.
8. Testificatio manumissionis Lifgithæ æt Forda cum binis filiis ejus per Iohannem episcopum.

9. Testi-

24.] *Vide* CI 3.

CXL.] *Vet. Cat. S. 4. MSS. Angl. 1542--275.*

9. Testificatio pactionis sive conventionis inter priorem et fratres Bathonenses ex una parte et Sæwium cum Theodgyfa uxore sua ex altera.
10. Testificatio manumissionis Sæthrythæ quam 3 mancſis emerat a Sæwoldo abbate Ægylmerus.
11. Testificatio manumissionis Ælſgythæ quam dimidia libra emerat Wolwinus cognomento Hareberd ab Ælwigo abbate.
12. Testificatio manumissionis Wynrici quam una yra [ype] auri emerat Ægylſigus ab Ælwigo abbate.
Evangelium secundum Marcum excipit,
13. Scriptum de coelo delapsum seu potius homelia de diei dominicæ observatione, quæ sic incipit *M̃. þa l. Hen onginð þ halie geppiz.*
Ad calcem evangelii secundum Lucam,
14. Nomina archiepiscoporum Dorobernensis civitatis ad Anselmum.
15. ————— Eboracensium ad Bosan.
16. ————— episcoporum occidentalium Saxonum ad Willelmum.
17. ————— Scireburnensis ecclesiæ ad Afferium.
18. ————— ad Ripam.
19. ————— Hagastuldenſis ecclesiæ.
20. ————— ad Casa Candida.
21. ————— Wellenſis ecclesiæ.
22. ————— Hvicciorum post Saxulfum.
23. ————— Londoniæ.
24. ————— Lindisfarnorum post Saxulfum.
25. ————— Roffensium.
26. ————— Merciorum.
Ad calcem libri,
27. Donatio capellæ B. Mariæ Magd. de Holewey extra Bath. et capitalis messuagii ibidem episcopo et conventui Bathon. per Waltherum Hofatum, ea conditione ut episcopus et monachi ædificent et exaltent dictam capellam.
28. Finalis concordia in curia regis apud Westm. 13 Hen. III. inter conventum de Bath. et episcopum Wigorn. de custodia et maritagio Petri Crok et heredum ejus.

CXLI.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, cui titulus,
Registrum bibliothecæ de Syon.*

*Instructissima hæc bibliotheca continebat 1400 volumina, quæ singula in
hoc catalogo annumerantur, nominibus donatorum sæpe appositis; et ad finem
est index authorum.*

CXLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. The mirrour of þe bleßid lyf of Ihu [translated from the Latin
of cardinal Bonaventure by John Morton.]

Ad frontem operis,

*“ Attende lector hujus libri prout sequitur in Anglico scripti, quod ubi-
“ cunque in margine ponitur litera N verba sunt translatoris sive compi-
“ latoris in Anglicis præter illa quæ inferuntur in libro scripto secundum
“ communem opinionem a venerabili doctore Bonaventure in Latino de me-
“ ditatione vitæ Ihu Christi, et quando pervenitur ad processum et verba
“ ejusdem doctores inferitur in margine litera N prout legenti sive intuenti
“ istum librum speculi vitæ Christi lucide poterit apparere.”*

*“ Memorandum quod circa annum Domini 1410, originalis copia hujus
“ libri scilicet speculi vitæ Christi in Anglicis presentabatur per compila-
“ torem ejusdem [] reverendissimo in Christo patri, et domino Thomæ
“ Arundell Cantuar. archiepiscopo ad inspiciendum et debite examinandum
“ antequam fuerat liber communicatus: qui post inspectionem ejusdem per
“ dies aliquot retradens istum librum memorato translatori ejusdem libri
“ propriæ vocis oraculo ipsum in singulis commendavit et approbavit, nec-
“ non et auctoritate sua metropolitana utpote catholicum publice communi-
“ candum fore decrevit et mandavit ad fidelium edificationem et hereticorum
“ sive Lollardorum confutationem. AMEN.*

2. A tretice of þe highest and moſte worþy sacrament of Crists.
bleßid body and þe merveilis þerof.

3. þe

CXLI.] *Vet. Cat. O. 16. MSS. Angl. 1491—224.*

CXLII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 2. MSS. Angl. 1432—155.*

1.] *Vide CXLIII. 1. CCLVI. 2. CCXIII.*

2.] *Vide CXLIII. 2.*

3. þe lyfe of seynt Nicolas bisschop of Myrre.
4. þe lyfe of þe holy virgyn seynt Kateryne.
5. þe lyfe of þe holy virgyn seynt Margarete.
6. A form of confession.

It begins: "I knowliche to our Lord Almighty God Ihu, to our lady "seynt Marye, to alle the blessid cumpeny of beavene, and to þe my "goostly fader:" — the penitent first confesses that he has transgressed each of the ten commandments in pride, hypocrisy, &c. in the misrule of his "five wyttys," in not fulfilling "the vii werkis of mercy "bodily", nor "the seven werkis of mercy goostly;" and then concludes thus: "Wherefore I beseeche Almighty God, oure Lorde Ihu, our lady "seynt Marie and alle þe blessid cumpeny of bevene, of mercy and of "forgevenesse and yow my goostly fadir at þis tyme of your goode coun- "seile and also þat ye wolde vouchesafe to prey for me. Amen."

7. A tretys of goostely batayle.
 8. General sentence, or, Articuli majoris excommunicationis in lingua materna.
- "Thys boke is William Bodleys and Elizabethe his wyffe.*

CXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. The mirrour of the blessid lyf of Ihu.
2. Treatise of the sacrament.

The name of the author or possessor of this book was formerly written in golden letters on a vacant page at the end, but thro' time or accident is now partly defaced; the only remaining words are these,
"Iohannes Monke - - - - Michael - - - -"

CXLIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}. vetustioribus literis Saxonice seculo post Christum ut videtur octavo exaratus in quo extant,

Glof-

CXLIII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 1. MSS. Angl. 1431—154.*

1.] *Vide CXLII. 1. CCXIII. CCLVI. 2.*

2.] *Vide CXLII. 2.*

CXLIV.] *Vet. Cat. S. 3. MSS. Angl. 1545—278.*

Glossaria bina,

quorum prior hunc titulum sive rubricam præ se fert,

1. Interpretatio nominum Ebraicorum et Græcorum:

posterior vero,

2. Glosa secundum ordinem alphabeti.

In hoc glossario plurimæ voces Latinæ, Saxonice explicantur.

Hæc antiquissima glossaria, quæ quondam supellex fuerunt bibliothecæ abbatiae S. Augustini juxta muros Cantuariæ, excipit

3. Fragmentum Latinum, literis Hibernicis scriptum, ad rem grammaticam pertinens.

CXLV.

A parchment book in folio, containing

The lives of the saints as they stand in the kalendar in old English verse.

“ Res sane notatu digna quod lingua Anglicana in tantillo tempore, viz.

“ infra quadringentos annos possit tantam variationem verborum et phrasewn

“ pati ut hic videre licet.”

If this remark of archbishop Parker be true, the book must have been written in the reign of Henry II. and shortly after the death of Becket whose martyrdom is here related, and we must suppose the account of his translation which did not happen till the reign of king John to have been since added. Perhaps we may more justly assign a later date to this poem, and suppose it to be of the same age as this copy, which appears to have been written in the latter end of the fourteenth century. The following specimen of the stile and language will enable the reader to judge.

“ Nou blowwey þe nwe frut þat late bygan to springe

“ þat to is kinde eritage mankunne schil bringe

“ þis nywe frut of wan ich speke is oure cristendom

“ þat late was an corþe ysouwe & later forþ it come

“ So bard and laȝer was þe lond on wan it sfolde sprynge.

“ Hic liber est ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Litchewyk de dono fratris

“ Io-

"Iohannis Katerington canonici ibidem, quem qui ab eadem ecclesia sive
 "per venditionem vel donationem vel furtum aliquem alienaverit, vel titu-
 "lum hunc deleverit, nisi eidem ecclesie condigne satisfecerit, sit anathema
 "maranatha: fiat, fiat, Amen."

CXLVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, olim ut videtur peculium ecclesie Wigornensis, et est PONTIFICALE diversis temporibus scriptum, cujus in priore parte circa annum 1100 quo floruit Sampson Wigornensis exarata, continentur,

1. Professiones subjectionis papæ Romano ab episcopis et abbatibus electis faciendæ, p. 1.
2. Benedictiones peræ et baculi et imaginum; et excommunicatio eorum qui ecclesiam Wigorniensem violaverint, p. 3.
3. Qualiter concilium agatur provinciale prima secunda et tertia die, p. 7.
4. Reconciliatio altaris vel sacri loci seu cimiterii, qui fuerit pollutus, p. 11.
5. Qualiter quarta feria in capite jejunii circa penitentes agatur, p. 16.
6. Recapitulatio benedictionum diversarum secundum ordinem Romanum scriptarum, p. 23.
7. Qualiter penitentes in cena Domini in ecclesiam introducuntur, p. 31.
8. Benedictio olei et chrismatis, p. 37.
9. Dedicatio ecclesie, p. 51.
10. Professio subjectionis ab ordinandis, p. 52.
Hinc ex nomine Sampsonis episcopi Wigorn. colligimus hanc partem codicis exaratam fuisse circa annum 1100.
11. Qualiter ad abbatem electus praelatione episcopali sit examinandus et consecrandus, p. 53.
12. Benedictio pueri in monachum, p. 56.

* * * * *

Hinc,

Hinc, id est a pag. 61, ad calcem codicis sex circiter ultimis foliis exceptis, omnia eadem manu vetustissima sunt exarata circa finem seculi ix ut ex pag. 232, colligi potest. in hac secunda parte continentur,

13. Ordo ad consecrandam domum Dei omniaque sacra utensilia et vestimenta, p. 63.
14. Ordinatio psalmistæ, ostiarii, lectoris, exorcistæ, acoliti, subdiaconi, diaconi et presbyteri, p. 108.
15. Ordinatio abbatis et abbatissæ, p. 123.
16. Ordinatio episcopi, p. 129.
17. Consecratio regis et reginæ, p. 138.
18. Benedictio monachorum et sanctimonialium, p. 150.
19. Benedictiones episcopales per totum annum, p. 159.
20. Exorcismus aquæ tum gelidæ tum ferventis ad iudicium Dei demonstrandum, p. 301.
21. Exorcismus panis ordacei et casei, p. 312.
22. Benedictio sponsi et sponsæ, p. 319.
23. Maledictiones, p. 329.

Ubique fere concordat hæc posterior pars cum codice XLIV.

CXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

The holy scriptures of the old and new Testament with the Apocrypha in English.

Huic versioni præfixa est præfatio amplæ quæ sub nomine Wiclevi prodiit A.D. 1550, et de qua fuse agit Lewis in historia sua de versionibus Anglicanis S. S. p. 35, eamque post mortem Wicleui fuisse scriptam multis argumentis probat. Codicem vero nostrum illam continere versionem, quæ Wiclevo adscribitur, nullus dubito, omnia enim habet criteria a viro doctissimo ad illam cognoscendam allata, ut ex diligenti collatione didici.

Prologum excipit Kalendarium sive tabula lectionum in diebus dominicis et festis per totum annum.

CXLVIII. Codex.

CXLVII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 3. MSS. Angl. 1433—156.*

CXLVII.] *Vide CCCCXL.*

CXLVIII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, continens,
Memoriale presbiterorum parochialium a diversis doctorum tracta-
tibus sub brevitate extractum.*

*Est quoddam penitentiale in duas partes divisum, ubi tractatur de modo
audiendi confessionem, de penitentia injungenda et de absolutione.*

CXLIX.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continetur,
Egesippi historia [Judeorum,] lib. v.*

CL.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,
1. Carmen versibus resonantibus scriptum ad Henricum abbatem
de Swineshead.*

Incipit, "Noscere debetis pijsoribus atque poetis.

*In nota marginali liber sic describitur; "Nota quod causa materialis
"bujus libri in parte est donum Henrici abbatis de Swynesbened: in qua-
"dam est grammatica et in quadam est moralis: in qua tanguntur quæ-
"dam proverbia communia: in majeri parte casus viales quos auctor
"bujus operis cum discipulis suis percepit in redeundo de Swynesbened ad
"scolas post natalia festa ibidem celebrata; et in parte tangit proprietates
"avium et brutorum ad Latinæ eloquentiæ opulentiam et ad parvorum
"instructionem. Causa autem efficiens est intellectus auctoris motus [ad]
"prædicta describenda metricæ: formalis autem est modus agendi qui me-
"tricus est; finalis est dicti abbatis commendatio cum cæteris quæ tan-
"guntur in causa materiali. Titulus hic incipit novale dictum a quodam
"novo metro soli dicto abbati appropriato."*

*Ex primis versibus acrosticis apparet nomen auctoris fuisse Willel-
mum Pore.*

2. Petri

CXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. D. 2. MSS. Angl. 1309—33.*

CXLIX.] *Vet. Cat. E. 5. MSS. Angl. 1323—47.*

CL.] *Vet. Cat. O. 17. MSS. Angl. 1490—223.*

2. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis verbum abbreviatum.
"Hic liber multas notulas habet quæ sunt in textu scriptæ in multis aliis libris."
3. De vita et doctrina sacerdotis.
4. Carmen ad Fulconem episcopum Londoniensem de ritibus ecclesiasticis.
5. Exhortatio ad sacerdotes [sive tractatus Roberti Grosteste episcopi Lincoln. de sacramentis ecclesiæ et articulis fidei.]
6. Remedia ad guttam fistulam, &c.
7. Innocentius papa III. de officio missæ.

CLI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. [Petri de Urbe] prothodon in jus, sive tractatus de ordine et processu judiciario in jure canonico et curiis ecclesiasticis.
2. Expositio arboris consanguinitatis et affinitatis.
3. De electione pastoris in sedem vacantem juxta jus canonicum.
4. Casus episcopales et papales, et casus excommunicationis ipso facto.
5. De executoribus et nautico fenore; — de testibus.
6. *Sermo Fratris Francisci de Maronis de indulgentiis in illud, "Quodcunque ligaveris."*
7. De confessione.
8. Tractatus qui vocatur ratio decimarum pro presbiteris curatis omnium ecclesiarum Christi fidelium beneficiatis, compilatus in insula maris Corficæ per M. theologum Andream Hispanum, ordinis S. Benedicti, pauperem episcopum adjacentis olim civitatis, predicandus populis diebus festis.

CLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de mirabilibus veteris et novi testamenti.

2. Fratis

5.] *Vide CXXXVI. 3.*

CLI.] *Vet. Cat. D. 4. MSS. Angl. 1311—35.*

6.] *Vide CVII. 5. CLVI. 6.*

CLII.] *Vet. Cat. F. 10. MSS. Angl. 1336--60.*

2. Fratris Nicholai Trivet ordinis predicatorum annales regum Angliæ, qui a comitibus Andegavensibus suam traxerunt originem secundum lineam masculinam.

Definunt in anno 1216.

"In libro Glasconiensi continuatur historia Nic. Trivett usque ad annum 1307; et deinceps ad A. D. 1336: sed refertur ad Adam Murimouth."

Hocce annales excipit index propria manu Iohannis Balei exaratus.

3. Successio regum Angliæ a conquestu ad Henricum VI. cum tractatu pacis inter Henricum V. et Carolum VI. regem Franciæ
4. Jacobi de Tharamo consolatio peccatoris.

* * in chartis * *

5. Epistolæ quædam Matthei Herbeni, Arnoldi, Boslii, Trithemii et aliorum.

CLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, venerandæ antiquitatis, literis Saxonice scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Martianus Minæus Felix Capella de connubiis deorum, lib. ix.
2. Commentarius in hosce libros.

CLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Anselmi Monologion, fol. 1.
2. Prologion Anselmi sive exercitatio virtutis ad contemplandum Dominum solum, fol. 18.
3. Libellus [Anselmi] contra insipientem; quid respondeat quidam pro insipiente; et quid ad hoc respondeat eductor istius libelli, fol. 23.

4. [An-

CLIII.] *Vet. Cat. N 17. MSS. Angl. 1458—181.*

CLIII.] *Vide CCCXXX.*

CLIV.] *Vet. Cat. L. 13. MSS. Angl. 1411—134.*

1.] *Vide CLV. 1.*

2.] *Vide LXIII. 2. CLV. 2*

3.] *Vide CLV. 3.*

4. [Anselmus] de incarnatione verbi, fol. 26.
5. [Anselmus] cur Deus homo, lib. ii. fol. 33.
6. Anselmus de conceptu virginali et originali peccato, fol. 52.
7. ——— de processione spiritus sancti, fol. 59.
8. ——— de azimo et fermentato, fol. 69.
9. ——— de sacramentis ecclesiæ, fol. 71.
10. ——— de corpore et sanguine Domini, *ibid.*
11. ——— de veritate, fol. 72.
12. ——— de libero arbitrio, Cap. XIV. fol. 78.
13. ——— de casu diaboli, Cap. XVIII. fol. 82.
14. ——— de concordia predestinationis et prescientiæ gratiæ Dei, Cap. XII. fol. 92.
15. Anselmus de similitudinibus, Cap. CLXXXI. fol. 102.
Opus supposititium, Eadmero vindicatum et sub illius nomine editum a Cl. Gabr. Gerberonio.
16. Anselmus de terrore iudicii, fol. 129.
17. ——— de amissione virginitatis, fol. 13.
18. ——— de grammatico, fol. 131.
19. ——— de conceptione virginali, fol. 136.
20. ——— de excellentia beatæ Mariæ, Cap. XI. cum sermone in "Intravit Jesus in quoddam castellum," fol. 141.
21. Anselmus de humana redemptione, fol. 148.
22. ——— de Anti-christo, fol. 150.

23. Me-

-
- 4.] *Vide XXXIV. 5. CLV. 7.*
 - 5.] *Vide XXXIV. 6. CLV. 8.*
 - 6.] *Vide XXXIV. 7. CLV. 9. CCCCLIX. 22.*
 - 7.] *Vide XXXIV. 13. CLV. 10.*
 - 8.] *Vide XXXIV. 17. CLV. 11.*
 - 9.] *Vide CLV. 12.*
 - 11.] *Vide XXXIV. 18. CLV. 4.*
 - 12.] *Vide XXXIV. 3. CLV. 5.*
 - 13.] *Vide CLV. 6.*
 - 14.] *Vide XXXIV. 12. CLV. 14.*
 - 15.] *Vide CLV. 19.*
 - 20.] *Vide XXXIV. 35.*
 - 21.] *Vide XXXIV. 16. CLV. 13.*

23. Meditationes Anselmi, *fol. 151.*
24. Augustinus Hipponensis de duabus animabus, *fol. 166.*
25. ——— de symbolo, *fol. 171.*
26. ——— de fide rerum invisibilium, *fol. 173.*
27. ——— de vera et falsa penitentia, *fol. 176.*
28. ——— de decem legis preceptis et totidem plagis Egipti,
fol. 183.
29. Anselmus ad sororem virginem de ortu progressu et occasu
Domini salvatoris, *fol. 184.*
30. Augustinus Hipponensis de quatuor virtutibus sanctæ caritatis
fol. 188.
31. Augustinus de muliere forti, *fol. 190.*
32. ——— de mirabilibus sacræ scripturæ, *fol. 196.*
33. ——— de duodecim abusivis, *fol. 218.*
34. ——— de laude caritatis, *fol. 221.*
35. ——— de vita beata, *fol. 222.*
36. ——— de timore Domini, *fol. 223.*
37. ——— de distinctionibus ecclesiasticorum graduum, *fol. 224.*
38. ——— de fide ad Petrum, *fol. 227.*
39. ——— de igne purgatorio, *fol. 237.*
40. Augustini Hipponensis sermo de assumptione beatæ Mariæ, *fol. 339.*
41. Ejusdem sermo quare homo factus est ad imaginem et simili-
tudinem Dei, *fol. 241.*

42. Ejus-

-
- 23.] *Vide LXIII. 1. CLV. 15. CLXXVII. 13. CCLXXXIV. 1.*
 - 24.] *Vide XXXIV. 26. CCCXLIV. 9.*
 - 25.] *Vide XXXIV. 24.*
 - 26.] *Vide XXXIV. 27.*
 - 27.] *Vide XXXIV. 11. CCCXVI. 15. CCCXLIV. 21.*
 - 28.] *Vide CCCXVI. 13. CCCXLIV. 20.*
 - 30.] *Vide CCCXVI. 8. CCCXLIV. 19.*
 - 33.] *Vide CVII. 12. CLXXVII. 18. CCCXLIV. 5.*
 - 35.] *Vide XXXIV. 25.*
 - 38.] *Vide CCCXVI. 7.*
 - 41.] *Vide CCCXVI. 14.*

42. Ejusdem liber exhortationis ad comitem quendam amicum, f*ol.* 242.
 43. Augustinus Hipponensis de spiritu et litera, de libris tractationum, f*ol.* 251.
 44. Idem de baptismo parvulorum, lib. ii, f*ol.* 261.
 45. ——— contra quinque hereses, f*ol.* 284.
 46. ——— de unico baptismo, f*ol.* 290.
 47. Anselmus de occupatione bona, f*ol.* 296.
 48. ——— de beatitudine celestis patriæ, et de 4 bonis quæ ad corpus et 4 quæ ad animam pertinent, f*ol.* 297.
 49. Augustinus de cura pro mortuis, f*ol.* 300.
 50. ——— de doctrina christianorum, f*ol.* 306.
- “ *Liber fratris Iohannis de London. de libraria sancti Augustini Cant. monachorum.* ”
- “ *Liber monasterii sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli.* ”

CLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, continens,
PLURIMA OPERA ANSELMI CANTUARIENSIS,
sequenti ordine,

1. Monologion.
2. Profologion.
3. Contra insipientem,
4. De veritate.

5. De

-
- 44.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 22.
 46.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 6.
 48.] *Vide* XXXIV. 2. CXXXV. 2. CCCXXXII. 14.
 49.] *Vide* CCCXVII. 9.
 50.] *Vide* XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CCLXXXIX. 1. CCCXVI. 9.
 CLV.] *Vet. Cat. L. 9. MSS. Angl. 1407--130.*
 1.] *Vide* CLIV. 1.
 2.] *Vide* LXIII. 2. CLIV. 2.
 3.] *Vide* CLIV. 3.
 4.] *Vide* XXXIV. 18. CLIV. 11.

5. De libertate arbitrii.
6. De casu diaboli.
7. Epistola de incarnatione verbi.
8. Cur Deus homo.
9. De conceptu virginali et de originali peccato.
10. De processione spiritus sancti.
11. Epistola de sacrificio azimi et fermentati.
12. ——— de sacramentis ecclesiæ.
13. Meditatio redemptionis humanæ.
14. De concordia prescientiæ et predestinationis et gratiæ cum libero arbitrio.
15. Orationes sive meditationes.
16. Deploratio virginitatis male amissæ.
17. Tractatus quomodo grammaticus fit substantia et qualitas discipulus.
18. Oratio ad accipiendum corpus Domini et sanguinem.
19. De similitudinibus.

CLVI.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum collationum Iohannis Cassiani, liber impressus.
2. Bulla

- 5.] *Vide XXXIV. 3. CLIV. 12.*
- 6.] *Vide CLIV. 13.*
- 7.] *Vide XXXIV. 5. CLIV. 4.*
- 8.] *Vide XXXIV. 6. CLIV. 5.*
- 9.] *Vide XXXIV. 7. CLIV. 6. CCCCLIX. 12.*
- 10.] *Vide XXXIV. 13. CLIV. 7.*
- 11.] *Vide XXXIV. 17. CLIV. 8.*
- 12.] *Vide CLIV. 9.*
- 13.] *Vide XXXIV. 16. CLIV. 21.*
- 14.] *Vide XXXIV. 12. CLIV. 14.*
- 15.] *Vide LXIII. 1. CLIV. 23. CLXXVII. 13. CCLXXXIV. 1.*
- 19.] *Vide CLIV. 15.*
- CLVI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 21. MSS. Angl. 1517--250.*
- 1.] *Vide XXXVI. 13.*

2. Bulla Pauli papæ 11 de observantia dierum festorum dat. 1467.
3. Bulla ejusdem papæ denuntians sententiam excommunicationis contra omnes hereticos &c. dat. kal. Apr. 1467.
4. Versus Hubaldi de laude calvorum.
5. Expositio regulæ S. Benedicti de peculio monachorum.
6. Sermo fratris Francisci de Maronis de indulgentiis in presentia D. papæ et cardinalium tempore indulgentiarum.
7. Excerptum ex libro Ricardi Radulphi [Fitz-Ralph] de questionibus Armenorum Lib. xiii. cap. 19 de indulgentiis.
8. Sententia venerabilis doctoris Ricardi Fyffchakyr de indulgentiis super 4tum librum sententiarum dist. 45.
9. Parisiensis de eadem re.
10. Libellus venerabilis Ricardi de Sancto Victore de potestate clavium sacerdotalium.
11. Questio decima-quarta quodlibet Mag. Henrici de Gandavo de indulgentiis.
12. Utrum principi terrenorum necessaria sit peritia literarum.
13. Notabilia doctoris subtilis de indulgentiis.
14. Utrum iste qui principatur secundum jurisdictionem utilem tanquam monarcha debeat de jure naturali subjacere illi qui principatur secundum plenitudinem potestatis in spiritualibus quoad omnia, qui dicitur ierarcha.
15. Epistola incompleta Mansueti Medicanensis episcopi ad Constantem imperatorem.
16. De potestate confessorum.
17. De restitutione.
18. Orationes.
19. Sermo D. Roberti episcopi Lincoln, quem predicavit coram dom. Innocentio papæ iv. et cardinalibus apud Lugdunum.
20. Literæ Innocentii iv. ad archidiaconum Cant. et Innocentium collectorem suum in Anglia, ut nepotem suum Fredericum de Lavania in canonicatum in ecclesia Lincoln, proxime vacaturum, inducant.

21. Re-

6.] *Vide* CVII. 5. CLI. 6.

CLVI.

21. Responſio epiſcopi Lincoln, in qua probat talem provisionem eſſe contra voluntatem et cultum Dei, ideoque negat ſe concediturum.
22. Diſputatio inter clericum et militem ſuper poteſtate commiſſa prelatiſ eccleſiaſticis atque principibus terrarum.
23. Tractatus totius bibliæ expoſitorius, compendioſe editus a Mag. Petro de Aureolis fratre minore et doctore ſacræ theologiæ Parisienſi.
24. Lexicon Latinum, *imperfectum*.

CLVII.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Libellus ſuper papæ ac imperii poteſtate, a quodam Valentiffimo juris utriuſque doctore, qui humilitatiſ cauſa nomen ſuum non expreſſit ſcolatiſtico more, A. D. 1442.
2. Reſponſio facta per reverendiſſimum patrem et dominum, dominum Iohannem de Turre-cremata, tituli S. Sixti preſbiterum cardinalem ad quorſdam errores Baſilienſium, A. D. 1439.
3. Tractatus Iohannis Franciſci in oppido Norinbergenſi abſolutus dum legationiſ officio fungeretur, ſuper diverſiſ queſtionibz ſeu ambiguitatibz inter ſanctiſſimum dominum noſtrum papam Eugenium IV. et concilium Baſilienſe A. D. 1439: una cum reſponſione Baſilienſium contra decretum Moyſe ſanctiſſimi domini Eugenii predicti.
4. Reſponſio R. P. & D, domini cardinaliſ S. Sixti, aliaſ de Turre-cremata vulgariter nuncupati, invectiva ad decretum juſtiſſimæ dampnationiſ Baſilienſium.
5. Idem de poteſtate papæ et concilii generalis.

CLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, nitidiſſimo charactere ſcriptus, literiſ initialibz cujuſcuſ libri auro et diverſiſ coloribz ſplendiſſime illuminatiſ, et initialibz ſingulorum capitum deauratiſ, quondam ſi fideſ Jocelino adbibenda, peculium

CLVII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 11. MSS. Angl. 1613--346.*

CLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 28. MSS. Angl. 1498--231.*

*peculium Theodori archiepiscopi Cantuariensis: virum vero doctissimum hic in errorem incidisse, dum falsæ cuidam traditioni aures nimium faciles præbuit, rei diplomaticæ vel mediocriter eruditæ satis patet: neque enim characteres neque ornatus codicis tam altæ antiquitatis gerunt indicia. Nullus igitur dubito quin seculo longe posteriori fuerit exaratus, nimirum haud longe ante artis typographicæ inventionem, quando "barbarismo paulatim exuto, cepit "major characterum elegantia et ad instar veterum majori diligentia et feliciore ausu laborabant καλλιγραφοι." * In codice autem laudato continentur,*

1. Marci Tullii Ciceronis Reticorum. Lib. II.

2. Eiusdem in nova retorica. Lib. V.

Liber, qui in exemplaribus impressis quartus habetur, hic in duos dividitur.

CLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur, Homeliæ quadraginta B. Gregorii papæ in libros duos divisæ ad Secundinum [Tauritanum] in lectiones evangelicas.

CLX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur, Expositio venerabilis Bedæ in septem canonicas epistolas.

CLXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii nitidissime exaratus, cui titulus,

LEGENDA SANCTORUM

in eo autem continentur,

1. Vita et miracula gloriosi episcopi Martialis, qui fuit unus de antiquis Christi discipulis.
2. Miraculum Sancti Nicholai episcopi.
3. Sermo de maxima laude Sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi et confessoris.
4. Vita Sancti Aldelmi episcopi et confessoris.

5. Vita

* Vide Chronicon Godwicense.

CLIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 2. MSS. Angl. 1442--165.*

CLX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 4. MSS. Angl. 1445--168.*

CLX.] *Vide LXII. 13.*

CLXI.] *Vet. Cat. A. 2. MSS. Angl. 1278--2.*

5. Vita et miracula Sancti Erkenwaldi Londonensis episcopi.
6. Vita et miracula Sancti Swithuni episcopi.
7. Vita Sancti Neoti abbatis.
8. Vita Sancti Iohannis archiepiscopi Eboracensis.
9. Vita Sancti Botulphi abbatis.
10. Miracula Sancti Ithamari episcopi
11. Vita Sancti David Gualensis archiepiscopi
12. Vita Sancti Odonis abbatis [Cluniacensis] per fratrem Ioannem.
13. Vita Majoli abbatis Cluniacensis per Odilonem.
14. Vita Odilonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Petrum Damianum.
15. Vita Hugonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Hugonem.
16. Vita beati confessoris Christi Edwardi gloriosi regis Anglorum dictata a domino Æilredo abbate Rievallensi.
17. Vita et miracula Sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris abbreviata ex tractatu B. Osborni Westmonasterii prioris.

Ad frontem Codicis est figura archiepiscopi vestibus pontificiis et pallio induti.

*“Quamvis hæc legenda sanctorum, ut vocant, a multis contemnantur,
“tamen quia in iis aliquid historiæ continetur, non sunt negligenda,
“unde possis vel verum videre vel antiquorum superstitionem notare.”*

CLXII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ante conquestionem Angliæ scriptus,
in quo continetur,*

Homeliarum Saxonicarum Liber primus.

CLXIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xii scriptus, viz,

Ponti-

12.] *Vide CCCXXVIII. 2.*

13.] *Vide CCCXXVIII. 3.*

14.] *Vide CCCXXVIII. 4.*

16.] *Vide CCCXXVIII. 1.*

CLXII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 5. MSS. Angl. 1541--274.*

CLXIII.] *Vet. Cat. I. 3. MSS. Angl. 1371--94.*

CLXIII.] *Vide XLIV. LXXIX. CXLVI.*

Pontificale vetus;

*In quo continentur, Ordo lectionum librorum catholicorum per annum:—
Benedictiones episcopales;—Ordinationes presbiterorum et cæterorum ordi-
num:—Consecratio pontificis romani, regis et imperatoris;—cæteraque quæ
in id genus libris reperiri solent.*

CLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ranulphi Hidgeni polychronici Lib. I. et pars 2nd.
2. Moralizationes avium.

*In hoc tractatu spatia ubique occurrunt vacua figuris avium ut videtur
designata.*

3. Tractatus de rota fortunæ; cum duabus illuminationibus ipsius rotæ
fraterculis circumdatæ, omni venustate denudatis.
4. Sermones in diversos festos.
5. Delineationes historiarum veteris et novi testamenti numero
XCVII haud inelegantes, coloribus leviter tinctæ.
6. Fragmentum sermonis.

“Liber M. Iohannis Gwathorp decani Wellensis empt. a David Henel

“II Iulii A°. VII. Hen. VII. pret. 4s. 4d.

CLXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Petri Abelardi Sic et Non, sive sententiæ ex divinis scripturis collectæ
quæ contrariæ videntur: propter quam contrarietatem hæc compi-
latio sententiarum Sic et Non appellatur.

CLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Rode-

CLXIV.] *Vet. Cat. L. 4. MSS. Angl. 1375--98.*

1.] *Vide XXI. CXVII. CCLIX.*

CLXV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 18. MSS. Angl. 1658--391.*

CLXVI.] *Vet. Cat. I. 5.*

1. Roderici [de Averalo episcopi] Caligaritani disputatio de pace et bello. *fol.* 1.
2. Ejusdem oratio exhortatoria ad bellum in Turcas suscipiendum *fol.* 63.
Hanc orationem excipit SYLLOGE EPISTOLARUM, quarum notitiam ex rubricis codicis desumptam apposui.
3. Epistola doctissimi viri Georgii Trapezuntii ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum plurimum commendat, et deplorat incommoda captivitatis suæ, et precatur eundem episcopum ut significet causas suæ incarcerationis et calamitatis, *fol.* 74.
4. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Georgium Trapezuntium, in qua ostendit causas suæ captivitatis, et arguit eos qui obloquuntur et detrahunt principibus, quare concilium salubre dat eidem Georgio ut quam ocius liberetur, *p.* 75.
5. Epistola Platinæ ad Rodericum episcopum Calagaritanum, castellanum S. Angeli exhortatoria, ut ad eum in carcere vinctum scribat consolationem remedia contra vincula dolores corporis et alias mundi molestias. *p.* 79.
6. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani consolatoria, ostendens hujus seculi flagella medicinam esse et signa veræ salutis, et quod plurima bona pariunt tales adversitates, præsertim dolor corporis, vincula quæ animum non lædunt præsertim sapientis, et hortatur ad constantiam. *fol.* 80.
7. Epistola B. Platinæ ad Rodericum castellanum, quem plurimum laudat de doctrina et humanitate ad miseros, et agit gratias de remediis ad ejus infelicitates. *fol.* 83.
8. Epistola Roderici castellani ad Platinam responsiva, arguens amicum assentantem simul et laudantem, et ostendit propter quæ veræ laudes dicantur. *fol.* 85.
9. Epistola B. Platinæ ad Rodericum castellanum, in qua miserabiliter conqueritur contra fortunam, quæ eum bonis artibus deductum suis percusserit malis, quod attribuit iniquæ suæ constellationi, et desperare videtur. *fol.* 86.
10. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Platinam responsiva,

responsiva, in qua agit quomodo catholice loquendum sit de fortuna et fato, et quod astra non necessitant ad hosce sinistros eventus. *fol.* 88,

11. Epistola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum castellanum, deplo-
rans infirmitates captivitatem et infortunia sua, quæ dicit non
posse curari verbis. *fol.* 92.
12. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani responsiva, quod licet ali-
quid dolores corporis intellectum impediunt, qui tamen intense
Deum amat et speculativis intendit, non sentit has passiones
corporis, et de causis quare boni has molestias patiuntur. *fol.* 93.
13. Epistola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum castellanum, in qua
superatum se asserit rationibus castellani, manent tamen aliquæ
molestiæ reliquiæ, quibus petit adhiberi consolationis remedia.
fol. 96.
14. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Platinam re-
sponsivā, in qua dicit prædictas reliquias passionum et infelici-
tatum humanarum difficulter curari posse, veluti ex debilitate
et pronitate ad malum provenientes, et tangit egregie omnes
passiones animi, adhibens contra illas remedia. *fol.* 97.
15. Epistola B. Platinæ ad eundem Rodericum castellanum, eum
commendans de doctrina et humanitate, tandem exhortatur ut
scribat, quò antidoto possit curare passiones animi, videlicet
gaudium, spem, dolorem et metum, et quid opponatur istis pas-
sionibus, et unde oriuntur. *fol.* 102.
16. Epistola Roderici Caliguritani ad B. Platinam responsiva, primo
eum commendat de elegantia sermonis, tandem agit de singulis
animi passionibus, et de earum ortu, et quid eis opponatur, et
de medela ad eas curandas, et de quibusdam utilitatibus quas
in animum afferunt, *fol.* 103.
17. Epistola Pomponii oratoris eloquentissimi ad Rodericum epis-
copum et castellanum, in qua commendat quædam opuscula
ejusdem episcopi, præsertim libellum ab eo editum de peste an
fugienda sit, *fol.* 111.
18. Epistola ejusdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum episcopum
de laudibus, signanter de clementia S. D. N. Pauli II. *fol.* 113.

19. Epistola Roderici episcopi Caliguritani ad Pomponium, in qua eum consolatur de calamitatibus, et quomodo virtus crescit in adversis. *fol. 114.*
20. Epistola ejusdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum episcopum, in qua agit gratias de solamine epistolarum suarum, quibus se adjutum plurimum dicit. *fol. 115.*
21. Epistola ejusdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua plurimum commendat tractatum per eundem episcopum editum contra Basilienfes et contra electionem per eos factam ad papatum in personam Amodei, *fol. 117.*
22. Epistola ejusdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum episcopum, in qua etsi solitudinem dicit peculium poetarum, solitudinem tamen cum reclusionem non laudat, *fol. 119.*
23. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani responsiva ad eundem Pomponium, in qua solitudinem veluti aptam contemplationi et otio plurimum laudat, et quomodo sapiens non est solus, nec menti angustia obest, *fol. 120.*
24. Epistola ejusdem Pomponii ad eundem Rodericum episcopum, in qua dicit solitudinem esse utilem cum libertate sed molestam cum captivitate, et lamentatur de ejus reclusionem, *fol. 122.*
25. Epistola Lucidi Latini ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum excusatoria quod non scripsit, et exhortatur ut illum calamitosum suis literis consoletur, *fol. 124.*
26. Epistola Roderici castellani ad Lucidum, in qua eum consolatur exhortaturque ad patientiam in adversis et animi magnitudinem omnem fortunæ impetum superantem, *fol. 125.*
27. Epistola ejusdem Lucidi ad eundem castellanum, in qua agit gratias de antidotis consolationum suarum et iterum exhortatur ut ad eum scribat, *fol. 126.*
28. Epistola Roderici ad eundem Lucidum, in qua ait eum tam mirificas laudes non mereri, et ibi pulchra contra adulationem; tandem pulchra adducit de retribuendo benefactoribus, rursus scribit ei certa consolationis genera quæ omnem mœstitiā levant, *fol. 127.*
29. Epistola ornatissima Lucidi ad eundem Rodericum castellanum
de

de laudibus suis, in qua brevi virtutes et opera ejus narrat, *fol.* 130.

30. Oratio Cafaretis ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum plurimum commendat, signanter de humanitate erga omnes cives Romanos quos in sua habet custodia, *fol.* 133.
31. Epistola Augustini Maffei Patricii ad Rodericum episcopum et castellanum, in qua eum laudat de doctrina et virtute, tandem transmittit ei libellum de gestis et opusculis ejusdem episcopi a Pomponio viro eloquentissimo editum, *fol.* 135.
32. Epistola ejusdem Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Augustinum, in qua indignum se ait tot præclaris laudibus, easque pro monitione recipit, ut talis sit qualem describunt ipsi Augustinus et Pomponius, *fol.* 136.
33. Epistola eloquentissimi viri A. Campani ad R. P. Rodericum episcopum Caliguritanum et castellanum, in qua quærit an somnia habeant aliquid veritatis propter antiquorum exempla quibus legitur somnia maxima futura prænuntiasse, *fol.* 138.
34. Epistola Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem Campanum responsiva, in qua pulchra de somniis adducit, specialiter septem causas propter quas omnia somnia hominibus accidunt, *fol.* 139.
35. Epistola Campani ad eundem episcopum et castellanum, in qua plurimum epistolam precedentem commendat, et fatetur plene satisfecisse dubitationi suæ erga somnia et effectus eorum *fol.* 143.
36. Epistola ejusdem episcopi et castellani ad eundem Campanum, consolatur eum multipliciter propter carceris misérias, et adducit utilitates quæ ex captivitate præveniunt, et quod sapiens captivus esse non potest, *fol.* 144.
37. Epistola ejusdem Campani ad eundem episcopum et castellanum in qua eum commendat de humanitate et doctrina, et extollit opusculum a dicto episcopo editum de differentia principatus imperatoris et regis, *fol.* 146.
38. Epistola ejusdem Roderici episcopi ad eundem Campanum, in qua eum exhortatur ut librum ab eo editum de monarchia perlegat, et si quid dignum reprehensione viderit, emendet, *fol.* 148.

39. Epistola ejusdem Campani ad eundem episcopum et castellanum, in qua ultra carceris miseriae febres et dolores pati conqueritur, et ni antidotis consolationum ejusdem episcopi adjutus esset, putat eum obiisse, fol. 149.
40. Epistola ejusdem Roderici episcopi ad S. D. Paulum II. re gratiatoria promotionis suae ad ecclesiam Zamorensem, fol. 150.
41. Oratio ejusdem Roderici episcopi et castellani ad eundem sanctissimum D. Paulum II. in visitatione ejusdem pontificis, gratias agens de translatione ad ecclesiam Caliguritanam, fol. 150.
"Liber Thomae Godsalve de Norwico olim de Lychfelde."
"Sed nunc Petrus Hobard de Denyngton dominus hujus libri 20 die"
"Augusti, 1567."

CLXVII.

A paper book in folio, written in the xvi century, containing

An old English chronicle from the creation to the calling of the council of Basil, written by a monk of the order of the friars Eremites of St. Augustin.

*Beginning, "The first man Adam was mad on a fryday withought modyr
 "with oute fadyr in the field of damask."*

The former catalogues have attributed this chronicle to a Gilbertine, but it appears from the 96 page that the author was of the order of the Hermits of St. Augustin, and as he elsewhere informs us, was born in the 17 Ric. II. His account of the later reigns appears minute and judicious.

CLXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, cujus primae paginae inscribitur,

"This booke conteyninge some fragments of that excellent man Richard

"Cox bishoppe of Ely, Roger Cox sonne to the B. gave to me J. Jegon.

In eo autem continentur,

1. Loci communes ex patribus, &c. collecti.

2. Notae

CLXVII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 6. MSS. Angl. 1324--48.*

CLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. Y.*

2. Notæ historicæ ordine chronologico dispositæ de rebus ecclesiasticis ab anno 603 ad annum 1509.
3. Leges Canuti, Ethelredi, Edgari, Edmundi, Adelstani, Inæ et Aluredi.
4. Carmina in Lanienam Parisiensem.
5. Letter exhorting the parishioners of every parish to be charitable to their poor neighbours, sent by order of council: dated Dodington 12 July, 1569.
6. Letter to the ministers of every parish to certify unto him the names of those that refuse to come to church and receive the sacraments, sent by order of council: dated Somersham 13 Nov. 1569.
7. Letter enjoining the ministers to use only the catechism set forth in the book of service, and to certify unto him quarterly the names of such parents as refuse permitting their children to learn it, dated Somersham 7 Aug. 1572.
8. Letter to the churchwardens of a parish to take down their roode-loft and superstitious dome, dated Somersham 12 Dec. 1572.
9. Letter to the ministers of his diocese to be diligent in catechising, dated Ely-palace March 1, 1572.
10. Letter from the council to the bishop, requiring him to enforce the observance of uniformity in religion thro' his diocese, dated Greenwich 7 Nov. 1573.
11. Letter from the bishop to the several parishes on this occasion.
12. Prayers for the beginning of every year in the queen's reign.
13. Juramentum regis quando coronatur.
14. Another prayer for the beginning of every year in the queen's reign.
15. Prayers against the adversaries of the godley.
16. The forme and order of the psalmes as they were used to be songe in the house of the late right reverend father Richard Cox sometime L. B. of Ely.
17. Lifts of fairs.
18. Epitaphia papæ Sixti.

19. Notæ

19. Notæ historicæ incipientes A. D. 1558.
20. Carmina Latina et Anglicana.
21. Verses written by a prisoner, signed C.
"Like as the byrde in the cage enclosed."
22. Verses in praise of retiremend signed C. W.
"My own Ibon Poyntz since ye delite to know."
23. Proverbs.
24. English verses with the following burdens
 - (1) "Hold back thy tonge at meat and meal;
"Speake but few wordes, bestow them well."
 - (2) "The black shepe is a perytous beast,
"Cujus contrarium falsum est."
 - (3) "Say well and do well they are things twayne;
"Thryse happye is he, in whom both raygne."
 - (4) "My derlyng dere long have I sowght,
"Lost is my labour, she is clere nowght."
 - (5) "Lorde wounde my fleshe with thy feare
"For I feare thy judgements."
 - (6) "For he that by wyll doth rule his witte
"Doth oftymes loose when he shulde knitte."
25. Speech as I conjecture of Cromwell earl of Essex at his execution.
26. Oratio dicenda ante missam.
27. Indulgentia concessa fraternitati S. Christophori et Georgii in civitate Ebor.

CLXIX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continentur,

1. Diametri et distantiae planetarum, p. 3.
2. Calendarium Romanum magnum, Cesareæ majestati dicatum,
D. Ioanne Stoeffler mathematico autore; *impressum in Oppenbeym
per Iacobum Robel die 24 Martii mensis anno 1518, p. 15.*
3. The kalender of shepardes newly augmented and corrected,
im-

imprinted at London by William Powell for John Walley A. D. 1559,
p. 293.

4. A treatise of the compound manuell, *Latine*, p. 497.
5. Tables for the meting of timber, p. 501.

CLXX.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
Collectanea N. Collys notarii publici, sive plurima instrumenta in
curia Romana usitata, bullæ, rescripta apostolica, &c. sequenti ordine,

1. Permissio data per Agnetem priorissam domus monialium de Higham Roff. dioc. Elenæ Ormeston dictæ domus moniali, ut possit accipere officium priorissæ domus B. Mariæ Magdelen de Davington Cant. dioc. ad quam collata fuit per Henricum archiepiscopum Cantuar. in locum Iohannæ Waller defunctæ 23 Dec. 1502.
2. Literæ testimoniales super sententiam definitivam in curia Romana in causa inter Ioannem Dymock de Boston seniore co-executorem ultimi testamenti Roberti de Willuighby militis Lincoln. dioc. ex una parte et Thomam Waterburn archiepiscopi Cantuar. commissarium ex altera parte, p. 1.
3. Notificatio sententiæ definitivæ in curia Romana in causa inter Thomam Hophe L. L. D. canonicum Spirens. actorem et Conradum Holtz appellantem de intrusione A. D. 1470, p. 8.
4. Ordinatio Henrici [Denne] archiepiscopi Cantuar. pro visitatione monasteriorum ordinis S. Augustini, data in convocatione 9 Maii, 1502, p. 20.
5. Collatio G. Peblyngton monachi monasterii B. Mariæ Ebor. Cantabrigiæ commorantis ad prioratum monachorum Cantabrigiæ studentium per Thomam abbatem S. Albani, et nigrorum monachorum in Anglia primi præsidis, p. 22.
6. Monitorium in eventum citatoris sub poenis cum inhibitione, p. 33.
7. Declaratio ob non paritionem monitorii, p. 24.

8. De-

8. Declaratio ob non paritionem literarum executorialium, *p.* 26.
9. Aggravatio, *p.* 27.
10. Re-aggravatio, *p.* 29.
11. Interdictum, *p.* 30.
12. Brachium, *p.* 31.
13. Monitorium in curia cum arresto, *p.* 33.
14. Monitorium in curia pro condemnatione expensarum, *ibid.*
15. Monitorium aliud ab auditore cameræ, *ibid.*
16. Sequestrum, *p.* 34.
17. Relaxatio sequestri, *p.* 36.
18. Instrumentum declarationis literarum monitoriarum contra intrusum et capitulum, *p.* 37.
19. Inhibitio, *p.* 40.
20. Nota citationis per edictum cum relaxatione juramenti ad effectum agend. *ibid.*
21. Citatio legitima vigore sumpt. de registro bullarum, *ibid.*
22. Nota intimationis litis pendentis in curia, *p.* 41.
23. Commissio absolutionis in partibus faciend. *p.* 42.
24. Revocatio commissionis absolutionis fact. *p.* 43.
25. Processus super primo vacaturo, *p.* 45.
26. Processus resignationis ex causa permutationis faciend. cum reservatione annuæ pensionis, *p.* 46.
27. Processus permutationis, *p.* 49.
28. Processus resignationis, *p.* 50.
29. Processus super contra extensum, *p.* 51.
30. Citatio episcopi Bath. et Well. et aliorum, ad respondend. in curia Romana querelæ Iohannis Lax L.L.D. secretarii apost. canon. Ebor. et colleg. eccl. de Hemynsburch Ebor. dioc. nec non canon. Saresbur. ac de Stretton cum capella de Walton et de Dycheplats paroch. eccl. Bathon. et Well. dioc. rector. qui per illos fuerat deprivatus; data 26 Aug. 1460, *p.* 52.
31. Indulgentia concessa ab Alexandro papa iis qui visitaverint aut ex bonis suis contulerint capellæ B. Mariæ in monasterio Westm. a rege Henrico erigendæ, *p.* 56.
Patet ex hac bulla primum fuisse consilium regis ut hæc capella in ecclesia S. Georgii de Wyndesore erigeretur.

32. Petitio abbatis et conventus de Wiblingen Constan. dioc. ad papam contra Eberherdum de Kirchberg, qui se de facto intrusit in advocatiam dicti monasterii, &c. *p.* 62.
33. Petitio Gregorii Heggeze contra appellationem Ioannis Zag et Ioannis Hagenwiter in causa de canonicatu et prebend. eccl. collegiatæ S. Felicis Constan. dioc. *p.* 63.
34. Petitio abbatis monasterii de Ochsenhusen ordinis S. Benedicti Const. dioc. contra octo monachos ejusdem monasterii profugos et contumaces, *ibid.*
35. Petitio præpositi et canonicorum monasterii S. Christophori de Ravengirzburg, ordinis S. Augustini, Magunt. dioc. contra Sifridum episcopum Cirenens. titular. suffraganeum archiepiscopi Mag. et ministros Frederici ducis Bavarie, qui armata manu eos de dicto monasterio expulerant, *p.* 65.
36. Alia eorundem petitio, ut ab obligatione juramenti vi extorti solvantur, *p.* 67.
37. Petitio Gaspar Vogt, ut causa matrimonialis pendens inter se et Amiam Suscitzin committatur ad ordinarium dioc. sue Const. *ibid.*
38. Petitio Thomæ Hophe papæ cubicularii, ut Raynoldus de Luna mercator Florent. excommunicetur, ex eo quod summam M. ducatorum de auro eidem Thomæ debitam solvere volebat, *p.* 68.
39. Dispensatio concessa ab Alexandro papa Iohanni Felford, ut ecclesiam parochialem de Bridestowe, Exon. dioc. (cujus annuus valor non excedit xx marcas) cum prebend. ecclesia de Exon. unitam teneat, *p.* 69.
40. Concessio annuæ pensionis 23 £. 6s. 8d. Mag. I. L. durante vita sua per ministrum et fratres domus S. Roberti juxta Knareborough in comitatu Ebor. ordinis S. Trin. et Redemp. Capt. 23 Aug. 1444, *ibid.*
41. Confirmatio ejusdem concessionis coram cardinali [Kempe] archiepiscopo Ebor. *p.* 70.
42. Dispensatio Sixti IV. ut vicarii in capella regia de Windesore ex fundatione regis Edwardi IV. beneficium alterum quodvis cum vicariis suis tenere possint, *p.* 71.

43. Testimonium foundationis domus fratrum minorum de observantia in villa de G. [Greenwich] Roff. dioc. per Edwardum IV. 2 Julii, 1482, *p.* 72.
44. Confirmatio ejusdem domus per episcopum Roff. virtute commissionis a sede apostolica, eodem die ac anno, *p.* 73.
45. Permissio data per Alexandrum papam, ut prior et conventus monasterii de Evesham possint transferre jus patronatus ecclesiæ S. Michaelis in Cornehill ad guardianos et fratres gildæ artis pannariorum in eadem ecclesia pro annua pensione CVIS. VIII d. 8 Jul. 1503, *p.* 76. *et iterum p.* 190.
46. Literæ Julii papæ in favorem Aliciæ Chaderton alias Man, Cov. et Lichf. dioc. ut literæ predecessorum ejus Alexandri et Pii suum effectum obtineant A. D. 1503, *p.* 77.
47. Commissio in partibus ad audiendum et determinandum causam quandam matrimonialem inter Oliverum Southeworthe et Ceciliam Southeworthe alias Bilborough de London. ex una parte et Willelmum Lavenham civem London. ex altera parte A. D. 1515, *p.* 78.
48. Carta Ricardi II. recitans et confirmans varias cartas donationum cenobio de Lancastre, data anno regni 15, *p.* 79.
49. Procuratorium Henrici Sharp L. L. D. constituens Thomam Hophe L. L. D. et Alexandrum de Bardis mercatorem Florentinum, procuratores suos in curia Romana, datum 4 Oct. 1477, *p.* 83.
50. Procuratorium Willelmi et Sinaßmanni domin. in Rappolvistein ad componendum cum Thoma Hophe decr. doct. et procuratore fiscale de captione et detentione ejusdem Thomæ, datum 28 Sept. 1470, *p.* 84.
51. Procuratorium ipsius Thomæ Hophe et procuratoris fiscalis in eodem negotio, datum 14 Dec. 1470, *p.* 85.
52. Procuratorium ad consentiendum de iudice, *p.* 86.
53. Procuratorium Thomæ Hophe ad persequend. literas executionales trium sententiarum conformium, datum 6 mensis Aug. 1470, *p.* 87.
54. Procuratorium Roberti Newton monachi Gasce et prioris electi

electi prioratus de Monte-acuto ad proseq. causam electionis suæ in curia Romana, datum 6 Jan. 1459, *p.* 89.

55. Procuratorium Iacobi abbatis monasterii S. Augustini Cantuar. ad visitand. lumina apostolorum, datum 4 Nov. 1561, *p.* 91.
56. Procuratorium Gregorii Heggezn ad prosequend. gratiam, dat. 20 Oct. 1566, *p.* 92.
57. Testimonium acceptationis per procuratorem, *p.* 93.
58. Testimonium assignationis possessionis, *p.* 94.
59. Bulla Pauli papæ pro celebratione anni jubilei A. D. 1475, et deinceps de 25 annis in 25 annos, data 13 kal. Maii, 1473, *p.* 95.
60. Solennis excommunicatio per eundem papam, 3 kal. Apr. 1469, *p.* 99.
61. Revocatio indultorum in casibus gravioribus per eundem papam, 1468, *p.* 106.
62. Constitutio ejusdem papæ contra simoniam, 1464, *p.* 107.
63. Commissio Henrici [archiepiscopi Cantuar.] ad procedend. contra vicarium de Aylebury, qui corpus quoddam in ecclesia sua dehumari fecit, et pro corpore B. Osithæ ad monasterium ejusdem nominis olim translato prædicavit, *p.* 109.
64. Carta Alexandri papæ, qua constituit Adrianum de Tureto unum ex acolytis sedis apostolicæ A. D. 1479, *p.* 110.
65. *Ad imum bujus paginae*, "Mem. quod fiat procuratorium
" pro Iohanne Bray canonico ecclesiæ Ebor. et preben-
" dario prebend. de Bugthorpe in eadem in minore ætate,
" 19 scilicet suæ ætatis annum attingente, constituens
" Mag. Ioannem Alcoc episcopum Wigor. ad curiam B. &c.
" Item dictus Iohannes Bray minor ac canonicus ecclesiæ
" cathedralis Wellen. et prebendarius prebendæ de Lytton in
" eadem constituit dominos Ioannem Shaa militem et alder-
" mannum London. Mag. Hugonem Holden, et Ioannem Cler
" suos procuratores ad acceptandum, &c."
66. Concordata principum in concilio Basiliensi, *p.* 111.
67. Dispensatio Alexandri papæ concessa magistro Nicholao Cur-
leus capellano cantuariæ ad altare B. Mariæ virginis prope
tumulum Ioannis Beauchamp in ecclesia Lond. ut aliud quod-

- vis beneficium cum dicta cantuaria tenere possit A. D. 1501, *p.* 114.
68. Literæ testimoniales Iohannis episcopi Lincoln. quod Hugo Ynge A. M. socius collegii Winton. Oxoniis admissus fuit ad sacros subdiac. diacon. et presbiter. ordines, datæ 8 Dec. 1491, *p.* 115.
69. Procuratorium ejusdem Hugonis, guardiani sive rectoris collegii de Wapingham Lincoln. dioc. ad acceptandum beneficium quodvis, datum 16 Aug. 1500, *ibid.*
70. Memorandum quod 5 Jul. 1500, Mag. Will. Carpynter canonicus ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Southwell et prebendarius prebend. de Wedborough in eadem constituit ——— procur. suos ad ———, *ibid.*
71. Epistola Alexandri papæ VI. ad priorem et receptores donorum hospitalis S. Ioannis Ierusalem regni Angliæ, quod possint ecclesias parochiales adire pro suffragiis et elemosinis colligendis; data 7 Dec. 1448, *p.* 116.
72. Epistola Mariani de Coccinis in curia Romana procuratoris ad N. Collys curiæ Cant. procuratorem, de causa pendente inter W. Steward, Ioannem Mertok et Martinum Collyns official. curiæ Ebor. et priorem et conventum Dunelm. data Romæ 15 Jan. 1501, *p.* 117.
73. Indulgentia quadraginta dierum concessa per archiepiscopum Cantuar. et episcopos London. Winton. et Eliens. omnibus qui visitaverint capellam S. Annæ et S. Thomæ Cantuar. fundatam a D. Thoma More decano ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli London. in eadem ecclesia, *p.* 118.
74. Procuratorium Mag. Roberti Curnell rectoris S. Petri de Samfold Cicestr. dioc. ad ———, datum 23 Apr. 1501, *ibid.*
75. Bulla Bonifacii papæ IX. in qua ordinem Cartusianorum ab omni ordinaria iurisdictione exemptum pronuntiat, *ibid.*
76. Formulæ exordiorum pro bullis, *p.* 119.
77. Licentia ad predicandum concessa Roberto Bradwall A. M. *p.* 121.
78. Commissio in partibus ad absolvendum Thomam Tomyow
vica-

vicarium de Congresbury, Bath. et Well. dioc. ab reatu perjurii, eique iuramentum de personali residentia relaxandum, data 20 Nov. 1545, *p.* 122.

79. Indulgentia quadraginta dierum concessa ab episcopo Lincoln. eis qui succurrerint inopiæ parochianorum de Ayet-Montfichet, quorum ecclesia suis ornamentis fuerat spoliata A. D. 1490, *p.* 122 et 125.
80. Epistola priorissæ et capituli de Pollesworth ad episcopum Roffensem ut electioni D. Elizabethæ Bradfield priorissæ de Higham in abbatissam suam, assensum preberet. data 4 Jul. 1501, *ibid.*
81. Supplicatio ad papam pro dispensatione in defectu natalium, *p.* 123.
82. Citatio Milonis Burræ et Wilhelmi Payne canonicorum de Cartmele ad compar. coram arch. Ebor. et respond. Wilhelmo Hayll priori suo, &c. A. D. 1501, *p.* 123.
83. Bullæ Clementis et Innocentii P. P. ut capellæ regiæ sint exemptæ ab omni ordinaria jurisdictione, *p.* 124.
84. Testimonium de ecclesiis exemptis in dioc. Litch. et Cov. *p.* 124.
85. Mandatum archiepiscopi ad officialem dioc. Lond. sede vacante de convocatione habenda, *p.* 125.
86. Licentia ad predicandum concessa Ant. Overton S. T. B. priori monachorum studentium in collegio Buck. Cantab. *p.* 126.
87. Presentatio Roberti Dykar ad ecclesiam S. Thomæ apostoli per mortem Wilhelmi Lathes S. T. P. tum vacantem, per Ioannem Forster et Wilhelmm Lichfield solos canonicos et stagiarios ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Lond. capitulum ejusdem non expectato decano facientes, data 4 Mart. 1501, *p.* 126.
88. Dispensatio concessa J. Scholar Constan. dioc. minori XVII annorum ad beneficium ecclesiasticum accipiendum, *p.* 127.
89. Commissio in partibus ad audiendum et determinandum causam inter majorem aldermannos et vicecomites de Drogheda et archiepiscopum Armach. de jure visitationis hospitalium pauperum piorum locorum nuncupatorum, data 8 Oct. 1502, *p.* 128.
90. Dispensatio papalis pro minore ad beneficium ecclesiasticum accipiendum, *p.* 129.

91. Talis

91. Talis dispensatio concessa Willelmo Thornebourg Lond. dioc. 1504, *p.* 131.
92. Dispensatio papalis concessa Iohanni filio Willelmi Rede pro defectu natalium, 1504, *p.* 132.
93. Bulla Alexandri papæ pro unione, *p.* 133.
94. Dispensatio Simonis [Sudbury] episcopi London. ut Iohannes de Appelby teneat cononicatum et prebendam de Chamberley-neswood in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli cum decanatu ejusdem ecclesiæ, data 22 Nov. 1468, *ibid.*
In hac dispensatione mentio fit consuetudinis ejusdem ecclesiæ, quod decanus nec electioni episcopi nec tractatibus capitularibus adesse potest nisi fuerit canonicus prebendatus, et residentiam tanquam canonicus fecerit.
95. Inhibitio officialis curiæ Cant. ad instantiam Iohannis Forster et W. Lichfield canonicorum et residentium ecclesiæ cathedralis S. Pauli Lond. ne Iohannes Perot, qui a R. Sherbourn decano secus ac permittunt consuetudines ejusdem ecclesiæ deputatus ejus nominatus est, jura eorum molestat et infringat.
96. Opinio Petri ——— procuratoris in causa dominæ Elizabethæ Croxston, *p.* 135.
97. Licentia Henrici episcopi Sarum concessa Maculino Cofyn prebendario de Netherburn in ecclesia Sarum, ut eandem prebendam resignare et cum Hugone Oldam tractare possit de pensione inde reservanda, data 19 Feb. 1500, *p.* 136.
98. Licentia episcopi London. ut episcopus Sarum possit in causa prædictæ pensionis reservandæ intra dioc. Lond. procedere, data 14 Feb. 1500, *ibid.*
99. Procuratorium dicti Maculini ad dictam resignationem faciendam, data 19 Feb. 1500, *p.* 137.
100. Obligatio Hugonis Adam ad solvend. prædicto Maculino summam 48 £. annuatim ex prædicta prebenda, *p.* 138.
101. Bulla Alexandri papæ VI. pro priorat. de Montiffonte et Luffeldia supprimendis et capellæ regiæ Hen. VII. apud Westmonast. annexendis, data 12 Feb. 1499, *p.* 138.
102. Commissio in partibus pro causa audienda et determinanda inter Henricum episcopum Sarum priorem monasterii S. Mariæ
juxta

- juxta Gloucestriam et conventum ejusdem, et episcopum Miden. de quadam annua pensione ex ecclesiis de Velez et de Colpe eidem episcopo solvenda, data kal. Martii, 1504, *p.* 140.
103. Compositio inter capitulum Cantuar. et capitulum London. eccles. de usu et executione potestatis episcopalis sede London. vacante, facta 8 Id. Martii, 1278, *p.* 141.
104. Commissio in partibus pro causa audienda inter Willelmum Hale priorem de Cartmel et archidiaconum Richmond, *p.* 144.
105. Procuratorium Henrici [Denne] episcopi Sarum super ministerio faciendæ translationis ad sedem Cantuar. datum 9 Apr. 1501, *p.* 145.
106. Inhibitio officialis curiæ Cantuar. ne prior et capitulum Cant. molestant prepositum et capitulum ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Wingham exemptæ jurisdictionis, *p.* 146.
107. Supplicatio Iohannis Bryne rectoris S. Nicolai juxta pontem Guilford pro dispensatione ad tria quælibet beneficia accipienda, *p.* 147.
108. Facultas concessa a sede apostolica ut incolæ suburbii de Monxwell juxta London. infantes suos baptizare et mortuos suos sepelire possint apud capellam de Monxwell, *p.* 148.
109. Testimonium resignationis Iohannis Ash rectoris de Fenny-Sutton Sarum dioc. coram archiepiscopo Cant. 5 Feb. 1501, *ibid.*
110. Commissio Jacobi regis Scotiæ pro legatis suis ad petendam sibi in matrimonium filiam Henrici regis Angliæ, data 8 Oct. 1501, *p.* 149.
111. Commissio Edwardi episcopi Cicestr. pro concedenda facultate Ricardo Guylford militi ad edificandam ecclesiam, Guylford church pro perpetuo nuncupandam, in loco qui nunc dicitur Guylford Innynge olim vero Brunchings, ad conventum Pontis Roberti pertinenti, qui per trecentos retro annos submersus fuit, et nuper industria et expensis prædicti Ricardi recuperatus A. D. 1499, *p.* 151.
112. Citatio ad convocationem ex mandato H. archiep. Cant. celebrandam per W. Lych. episcopi Lond. tunc extra regnum Angliæ agentis vicarium generalem, *p.* 152.

113. Pro-

- 113. Procuratorium Francisci archiepiscopi Bifantini ad accipienda beneficia quælibet ecclesiastica in regno Angliæ, *p.* 154.
- 114. Decretum prioris et capituli generalis ordinis Cartusianorum, ut prior. de Shene Iohannem conversum domus London. ab ordine licentiaret, et ei habitum auferret, nisi velit persevere in ordine obedienter religiose, pacifice et exemplariter, *ibid.*
- 115. Procuratoria prioris de Taunton et abbatis de Cerne ad comparandum in convocatione, *p.* 155.
- 116. Resignatio custodiæ parçæ de Slyndon Francisco Dyneley per Ricardum Spencer facta 15 Nov. 1503, *ibid.*
- 117. Commissio in partibus pro determinanda causa matrimoniali inter Ioannem Tresham et Annam Sexton alias Tamner A. D. 1503, *p.* 155 et 199.
- 118. Procuratorium Hadriani Castellenfis papæ secretarii, et Hereford electi ad dictum episcopatum accipiendum, fact. 7 Mart. 1502, *p.* 156.
- 119. Indulgentia concessa a papa Bonifacio eis qui visitaverint ecclesiam de K. in Holondia, Lincoln. dioc. *p.* 157.
- 120. Acceptatio resignationis Maculini Cofyn, et collatio Hugonis Oldham ad prebendam ejus cum reservatione annuæ pensionis per episcopum Sarum, *p.* 158.
- 121. Dispensatio papalis pro pluralitate, *p.* 162.
- 122. Supplicatio Georgii Briswode ad papam contra Ricardum Caterell, qui in quandam cantuariam dicti G. se intruserat, *p.* 163.
- 123. Literæ ad colligendum pro Io. P. de Albo Castro, milite et comite Palatino, qui cum matre fratre et tribus sororibus suis ab infidelibus fuit captus et ad Constantinopolim ductus A. D. 1501, *p.* 164.
- 124. Bulla Urbani papæ ut abbas et conventus monasterii sanctæ crucis de Waltham possint ecclesias suas impropriatas ad firmam demittere etiam laicis, *ibid.*
- 125. Appropriatio ecclesiæ parochialis de Wetherfeld, ecclesiæ collegiatae de Stoke-Clare, *p.* 165.

126. Com-

126. Commissio in partibus pro causa electionis prioris monasterii de Selkeys juxta Wyfford, Eborac. dioc. determinanda, p. 175.
127. Epistola Sylvestris [Gigles] episcopi Wigorn. ad N. C. [Nicolaum Colys] de variis negotiis, data Romae 14 Jun. 1503, p. 176.
128. Dispensatio pro matrimonio, *ibid.*
129. Littere executoriales Alexandri pape pro annua pensione CL ducatorum auri ex episcopatu Wigorn. solvenda Radulpho electo Afcalon A. D. 1502, p. 177 et 249.
130. Bulla donationis ejusdem pensionis, p. 177.
131. Commissio in partibus pro causa audienda et determinanda inter priorem et conventum ecclesie cathedralis Carlol et firmaries eorundem, et vicarium de Lasyaby de decimis cujusdem parcie, p. 179.
132. Inhibitio officialis London. ne thesaurarius ecclesie cathedralis S. Pauli precedat in quadam causa jurisdictionis exemptae (ut asseritur) S. Albani, *ibid.*
133. Commissio in partibus pro causa audienda et determinanda inter Willelmum Chetwede executorem testamenti W. Dacien nuper rectoria de Brakeham et Joannem Hudson modernum rectorem dictae ecclesie de dilapidationibus, p. 180.
134. Instructio summaria sive petitio confratrum et sororum confraternitatis sive gildae nuncupatae S----- Boston pro confirmatione antiquorum privilegiorum et concessione novorum, p. 181.
135. Epistola Sylvestris [Gigles] episcopi Wigorn. ad N. C. de negotio predictae gildae sibi a regis matre mandato, data Romae 26 Apr. 1500, p. 183.
136. Commissio data Iohanni Bell episcopo M. et suffraganeo archiepiscopi Cantuar. per eundem archiepiscopum A. D. 1501, *ibid.*
137. Procuratorium decani et capituli ecclesie collegiate de Stoke juxta Clare pro appropriatione ecclesie de W. [Wethersted] Lon. dioc. p. 184.
138. Appellatio pro abbate et conventu Glascon. et aliis in causa inter eos et Iohannem Lax L. L. D. 1465, p. 185.
139. Carta Thomae Jan. jurium et privilegiorum prioratus S. Joannis

- Ierusalem in Angliā conservatoris, quā vices suas committit priori de C. et Mag. I. ap. H. archidiac. Cardigan, *p.* 187.
140. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam pro Thoma [Kempe] episcopo London. iniquis litibus in curia Romana vexato, *p.* 189.
141. Epistola ejusdem episcopi ad procuratorem fiscalem de eadem re, *p.* 190.
142. Supplicatio ejusdem ad papam de eadem re, *p.* 191.
143. Epistola ejusdem ad cardinalem Senens de eadem re, *p.* 192.
144. Supplicatio Clementis Angliæ collectoris ad papam pro Richardo Tameton U.I.D. super lite inter ipsum et ——— B. Mariæ et S. Nicholai Cantabrigiæ occasione presentationis ejusdem ecclesiæ, *p.* 193.
145. Supplicatio Elizabethæ reginæ [Edw. IV. uxoris] ad papam pro Edwardo [Storey] episcopo Carliol. *p.* 194.
146. Epistola episcopi London. ad Stephanum de Tibiis canonicum Papiens. de negotio supra memorato, *p.* 195.
147. Epistola episcopi London. ad Thomam Lax de magistris Milverton ac Haldey ordinis Carmelit. fratribus heresecos et contumaciæ accusatis, *p.* 196.
148. Supplicatio regis Edwardi IV. ad papam pro Thoma Pomeray priore conventus ecclesiæ Christi London. et ex officio primo post majorem civitatis Lond. aldermanno, ut concederetur ei usus mitræ baculi et pontificalium 3 Nov. 1466, *p.* 197.
149. Decretum commissarii episcopi Winton. de reparatione cancelli capellæ de Prioriste ab ecclesia de Colmer dependentis a rectore ejusdem ecclesiæ perpetuo facienda, 1437, *p.* 198.
150. Dispensatio papalis concessa Iohanni Wolf U.I.D. ut non promoveatur ad sacros ordines per biennium, 1507, *p.* 199.
151. Appellatio ad sedem apostolicam, *ibid.*
152. Epistola regis Henrici ad collegium cardinalium ut Adam Moleyns fiat archiepiscopus Armachanus, data 18 Sept. anno regni 14, *p.* 204.
153. Epistola ad episcopum ——— ut interdictum contra illos qui Thomam Hophe sedis apostolicæ nuncium ex Anglia veni-

- venientem vi et armis ceperunt et captivum carceribus manciparant, in diocesi sua observari faciat, *p.* 205.
154. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam ut resignationem Iohannis [Lowe] episcopi Rossensis admittat et Thoman Roth. [Rothe-ram] capellanum suum ad dictum episcopatum promoveat, 1470, *p.* 206.
155. Supplicatio Margeretæ reginæ [Henrici VI. uxoris] ad papam pro Nicholao Carent decano Wellen. ne ab Iohanne Delabere episcopo Menevensi vexaretur pro expensis litis olim inter eos existentis circa dictum decanatum, 1449, *p.* 207.
156. Epistola archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad papam, quod rex ei mandavit ut nihil attemptaret in decimis colligendis cum ipse oratores suos ad papam mitteret ad voluntatem suam hac de re exponendam, *p.* 208.
157. Supplicatio Edwardi IV. ad papam ut mitteret pileum rubrum cardinali Bouchier Cantuar. archiepiscopo, *ibid.*
158. Supplicatio episcopi Bathon. et Wellen. ad papam pro Iohanne Valence capellano suo, *p.* 209.
159. Supplicatio ——— pro eodem, *ibid.*
160. Epistola Pii papæ ad Edwardum IV. ut cardinalis Papin. habeat pensionem annuam quingentorum florenorum auri ex archidiaconatu ecclesiæ Cantuar. data 12 kalend. Maii, 1473, *p.* 210.
161. Supplicatio Henrici VI. ad papam pro Wilhelmo Bothe ut promoveatur ad episcopatum Lich. et Cov. 5 Apr. 1448, *p.* 211.
162. Supplicatio Margeretæ reginæ pro eodem, *p.* 212.
163. Supplicatio ejusdem pro translatione [Thomæ Bouchier] episcopi Eliensis ad sedem Cantuar. *p.* 213.
164. Supplicatio regis Henrici VI. pro eadem translatione, 1 Maii anno regni 33°. *ibid.*
165. Supplicatio Ricardi ducis Ebor. Angliæ protectoris pro eadem translatione 1 Maii, 1454, *p.* 214.
166. Petitio pro Thoma Wylkyns dioc. Norv. ut admittatur in fraternitatem hospitalis sancti Spiritus et ad omnes sacros ordines promoveatur, *p.* 215.

167. Epistola Henrici VI. ad papam in laudem et defensionem [Gulielmi Waynflet] episcopi Winton. data 8 Nov. 1460, p. 216.
168. Epistola Edwardi IV. ad papam in laudem et defensionem Laurentii [Booth] episcopi Dunelm. p. 217.
169. Epistola [ut videtur Edwardi IV.] ad papam de sua in regem Angliæ exaltatione, p. 218.
170. Supplicatio ejusdem regis pro Thoma [Bouchier] archiepiscopo Cantuar. ut fiat cardinalis 5 Aug. 1465, p. 219.
171. Epistola papæ ad regem quod brevi missurus est capellum cardinalatus ad prefatum archiepiscopum, data 27 Junii, 1469, p. 220.
172. Epistola papæ ad cardinalem Cantuar. de eadem re, *ibid.*
173. Epistola papæ ad Marchionem Badon per Alsatiam gubernatorem ut brachium seculare extendat in eos qui excommunicati sunt propter violentiam Thomæ Hophe oblatam, p. 221.
174. Commissio in partibus pro dissolutione matrimonii inter Hadrianum Castell et Brigidam de Vulterris, 1489, *ibid.*
175. Bulla papalis episcopo Basil directa ut sententiam excommunicationis contra eos qui Thomam Hophe in carcerem detruxerunt, &c. in diocesi sua publicari faciat, p. 222.
176. Alia bulla eidem episcopi directa ut prædictam sententiam ab omnibus observari faciat, p. 223.
177. Bulla episcopo Constant. directa ut prædictam sententiam in diocesi sua publicari faciat, 1470, *ibid.*
178. Epistola Pauli papæ II. ad Edwardum IV. ut Iohanni [Alcock] episcopo Rossensi in possessione adipiscenda dictæ ecclesiæ suæ assisteret, data vi Junii anno pontificatus 6, p. 225.
179. Epistola papæ ad episcopum Bathon. et Wellen. ut duo beneficia in diocesi sua prædicto episcopo Rossensi assignaret cum eodem episcopatu in commendam tenenda, *ibid.*
180. Epistola papæ ad episcopum Norwicensem de eadem re, *ibid.*
Hic notatur Iohannem Alcock aliquandiu fuisse suffraganeum episcopi Norwicensis.
181. Epistola papæ ad episcopum Lucen. nuntium suum in Anglia de

- de rebus legationis ejus et de victoriis Turcarum in christianos, *p.* 226.
182. Epistola Pii papæ II. ad archiepiscopum Ebor. de expeditione in Turcas, *p.* 227.
183. Epistola Pauli II. de eadem re, *p.* 228.
184. Commissio in partibus ad accipiendam resignationem Iohannis [Chadworth] episcopi Lincoln. et assignand. ei congruam pensionem ex eodem episcopatu, et tractand. cum Edwardo [Storey] episcopo Carhol. successore ejus designato de dilapidationibus, *p.* 229 et 233.
185. Epistola Pauli papæ ad Edwardum IV. de eadem cessione et translatione, *p.* 231.
186. Epistola Pauli II. ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. de decimis colligendis pro expeditione in Turcas, *ibid.*
187. Epistola ejusdem ad regem de prædicta cessione Lincoln. episcopi, *p.* 232.
188. Epistola ——— ad cardinalem Bouchier archiepiscopum Cantuar. de eo quod fecerat apud papam super petitione capelli, *p.* 234.
189. Epistola Calixti papæ ad Henricum VI. quod vacante sede Exon. Iohannem Halfe ad illam dignitatem promoverat, sperans id regi gratum fore, et tametsi Georgius Nevil postea sibi a rege fuerit commendatus, hortatur ut promotio jam facta nullo modo turbetur, *p.* 235.
190. Epistola ejusdem ad reginam Margeretam de eadem re, *ibid.*
191. Alia epistola ad eandem circa hoc negotium, *p.* 236.
192. Duæ epistolæ preceptoris et totius ordinis hospitalis sancti Spiritus in Saxia D'Orbe, quod custodiam bonorum suorum laicis committere non possunt, *ibid.*
193. Alia epistola de hac re, *p.* 238.
194. Epistola papæ ad consules oppidi Rotterwyle ut permittant Margeretum Kefmannyn jus suum prosequi coram commissariis a sede apostolica designatis, data 3 Maii, 1471, *p.* 239.
195. Epistola ——— papæ ad Edwardum IV. de subsidio in Anglia exigendo pro expeditione in Turcas, data 26 Junii, 1469, *ibid.*
196. Epif-

- 196. Epistola ejusdem ad cardinalem Cantuar. de eadem re, data 28 Junii, 1469, *p.* 240.
- 197. Epistola ejusdem ad episcopum London. quod promoverat Willelmum Russel ad canonicatum in ecclesia London. data 18 Oct. 1469, *ibid.*
- 198. Epistola Pauli II. ad Ebertrardum et Willelmum comites de Kirchberg, ne monasterium S. Martini in Wiblingen amplius molestent vel injuriis afficiant, data 22 Maii, 1471, *p.* 241.
- 199. Ceremonia pilei rubri missi ad cardinalem Bouchier, *p.* 242.
- 200. Epistola Sixti IV. ad Edwardum IV. quod miserat pileum rubrum ad cardinalem Cantuar. data 12 Feb. 1472, *ibid.*
- 201. Epistolæ gratulatoriæ diversorum cardinalium ad cardinalem Cantuar. *ibid.*
- 202. Epistola Sixti IV. ad eundem quando pileum ei misit, data 16 Feb. 1472, *p.* 244.
- 203. Epistola ejusdem ad episcopum Lincoln. ut solvat pecuniam debitam pro indulgentiis, data 8 Feb. 1472, *ibid.*
- 204. Procuratorium Roberti Pemberton filii naturalis Hugonis Pemberton mercatoris civitatis London. ad beneficium quodlibet accipiendum, 1497, *p.* 245.
- 205. Facultas eligendi confessoris concessa D. Iohanni Mortymer, *p.* 246.
- 206. Talis facultas concessa Thomæ Lovett et multis aliis, *p.* 247.
- 207. Commissio in partibus pro audienda et determinanda causa inter Oliverum Southworke, &c. *p.* 250.
- 208. Facultas eligendi confessoris concessa Iohanni Hufsey et multis aliis, *ibid.*
- 209. Forma juramenti Iohannis episcopi Carliol. *p.* 252.
- 210. Provinciale omnium episcopatum in Europa, *p.* 261.
- 211. Carta prioris et conventus de Bradenstoke testificans compositionem factam inter se et Adam de Sutton de mortuariis solvendis a tenentibus ejusdem Adam, 1278, *p.* 271.
- 212. Taxationes pro bullis diversarum formarum, *p.* 272.

CLXXI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xv exaratus, injuria vero temporis valde mutilatus, et quasi a muribus partim exesus, continens,

Forduni Scotichronicon cum continuatione Willelmi Bower, lib. xvi.

Hic codex quatuor vel quinque habet illuminationes satis elegantes.

CLXXII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, continens,

1. Martini Bucerii annotationes in librum precum communium, p. 1.

Exemplar autographum scriptum A. D. 1551.

Inscribitur sed diversa manu ad episcopum Eliensem.

2. Prefationem cum positionibus Iohannis Skyppe [postea episcopi Herefordensis] in questiones disputatas in comitiis A. D. 1533, p. 125.

CLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus in fol. minor. partim Saxonice partim Latine scriptus, diversis temporibus, diversis manibus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales Saxonici (five chronicon Saxonicum) ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ circa annum Domini 891 exarati; nam ad hunc annum omnia una eadem antiqua manu, Ælfredi regis temporibus satis convenienti scribuntur. Ab anno 881 usque ad annum 923 res gestæ aliis quibusdam manibus æque antiquis exaratæ traduntur. Ab anno 924 usque ad annum 1075 continuatur chronicon diversis manibus scriptum. Quod ostendit hunc codicem esse autographon, nequaquam ad aliorum codicum fidem descriptum.

p. 63. Res gestæ a Lanfranco archiepiscopo ab adventu ejus in Angliam usque ad mortem ejus Latine.

2. Leges Ælfredi regis, in quibus recitantur leges Inæ regis West-Saxonici, Saxonice manu æque antiqua ac annales Saxonici scriptæ.
3. Nomina pontificum Romanorum, archiepiscoporum Dorobern. &c.

Hæc

CLXXI.] *Vet. Cat. F. 9. MSS. Angl. 1338--62.*

CLXXII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 17.*

CLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 11. MSS. Angl. 1536--269.*

Hæc excipit tractatus Latine, Saxonice antiquioribus et (ut ita dicam) cursoriis et obscurioribus litteris scriptus, viz.

4. Sedulii presbiteri hymni de Christo cum vaticiniis ejusdem.

CLXXIV.

A parchment book in 4th. written in the xth century, containing

A chronicle in old English from the first inhabiting of this island to the death of Edward III.

This chronicle appears to me from the beginning of it to be that which goes under the name of Caxton from its having been published by him.

CLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv exaratus, cui titulus manu neoterica inscriptus Chronica Walteri Coventrensis; in eo autem continentur,

1. Tituli cardinalium cum brevi descriptione eorum officii.
2. Historia Britonum per compendium, fol. 1.

Huic historiæ prefixæ sunt Angliæ emensuratio et recensio septem regnorum Heptarchiæ, illa Gallice, hæc Latine.

Ipsa historia incipit "Britannia insularum optima inter Galliam," et ex Galfredo Monumetensi satis inscite et jejunitè compilata videtur: mores enim sui seculi ad pristinum hoc tempus transtulit autor imperitus, et loquitur de parlamento, baronibus, comitibus, et homagio feudali apud Britonas.

3. Nomina regum Angliæ et chronica Saxonum.

In hoc chronico deducitur historia Angliæ usque ad Edwardum I. seu ita raptim ut binis saltem constet foliis.

Incipit, "Adelstanus fuit primus rex de Saxonibus in Anglia qui regnavit post Chadwalladum ultimum regem Britonum; ipse vero Ey-mundernessæ quam a paganis emerat in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor. dedit."

4. Privilegium ecclesiæ S. Petri Ebor. five epistola Gregorii papæ ad Augustinum de ordinatione episcopi Ebor. qui habeat pallium et jus metropolit.

5. Chro-

CLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. F. 7. MSS. Angl. 1339--63.*

CLXXV.] *Vet. Cat. I. 11. MSS. Angl. 1378--101.*

5. Chronica regum Northumbriæ et archiepiscoporum Ebor. fol. 5.
Continet historiam ecclesiasticam istius provinciæ a Paulino ad Thurstanum compendiose in uno folio scriptam.

6. Quædam de conquestu Hybernæ et jure regis Angliæ in Scotos, fol. 6.

7. Prophetiæ Sybillæ et Merlini.

Precedentia hæc chronica non Gualtero Coventrensi (si ipse demum subsequentium autor sit habendus) sed potius anonymo cuidam monacho fani S. Petri apud Eboracenses adscribenda videntur, uti satis liquet ex donatione cujus fit mentio in initio chronici Anglo-Saxonum, chartaque et historiis quæ illud excipiunt. Nec vero abfimile videtur hosce quaterniones codici fuisse postea insertos; nam etsi caractere reliquis simili exarentur, magna tamen cernitur literarum initialium varietas, quæ in illis simplici forma sine ornamento rubro atramento delineantur, in reliquo autem codice multo sunt ornatiores et diversis coloribus pictæ.

8. Annales Angliæ per Walterum Coventrensem.

Titulus hic neotericus ex inscriptione ad imum hujus pagine desumptus videtur; quæ ita se habet "Memoriale fratris Walteri de Coventr" et quæ "manu diversa et recentiori scripta" ut placuit Cl. Tannero "innuit hoc potius donum fuisse Gualteri quam scriptum." De hac controversia aliorum sit judicium, inscriptio ipsa reliquo codici haud multo recentior mihi videtur; et opus hoc Waltero olim fuisse adscriptum probat titulus deformi manu (seculo xv, si conjecturis uti liceat) in folio rejectitio ad finem codicis exaratus.

In annalibus ad finem anni 1154 "Explicit chronica Mariani," et similiter ad finem anni 1201 "Explicunt chronica Rogeri Hovedene."

Incipiunt "Romanorum nonagesimus tertius" et continent historiam Angliæ ab anno $\frac{1066}{1066}$ ad annum 1225.

CLXXVI.

Codez typis impressus in folio, in quo continentur,

1. Ælfredi regis res gestæ, autore Aslerio Menevensi; typis Saxoniciis.

2. Hist-

8.] Vide CX. 7.

CLXXVI.] Vet. Cat. K. 7. MSS. Angl. 1389--112.

K k

2. Historia brevis Thomæ Walsingham, Londini 1574.
3. Ejusdem Ypodigma Neustriæ, Londini 1574.

CLXXVII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de moribus hominum et officiis virorum nobilium super ludum scaccorum quem composuit frater Iacobus de Cefell [de Cafulis] de ordine predicatorum, fol. 1.
2. Tabula [sive index] in tractatum precedentem, fol. 49.
3. Modus et scientia ludi scaccorum, *versibus rhythmicis*, fol. 50.
4. Quædam moralitas de scaccario per dominum Innocentium papam; *ibid.*
5. Epistola beati Bernardi super re familiari gubernanda ad Raymundum gratiosum et felicem militem, fol. 51.
6. De dispensatione domus, fol. 52.
7. Quædam narrationes devotæ, fol. 53.
8. Martinus [Braccarenfis] de quatuor virtutibus, fol. 74.
9. Seneca de institutione morum, fol. 75.
10. Historia sive fabula de nobili marchione Walterio domino terræ Saluciarum, quomodo duxit in uxorem Grisildem pauperulam, et ejus constantiam et patientiam mirabiliter et acriter comprobavit; quam de vulgari sermone Saluciarum in Latinum transtulit D. Franciscus Petrarcha, fol. 76.
11. Tractatus B. Ambrosii archiepiscopi de honestis et justis moribus, fol. 80.
12. Meditatio Anselmi, unde vivat anima, et unde vivat caro, et de gloria bonæ animæ et de infelicitate malæ animæ quando exeunt a corpore, fol. 81.
13. Meditationes B. Anselmi, *ibid.*

14. Ex-

CLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 4. MSS. Angl. 1362—85.*

8.] *Vide CCCCXLI. 15. CCCCXXX. 1.*

9.] *Vide CCCXVI. 17. CCCCXLI. 13.*

10.] *Vide CCLXXV. 14. CCCCLVIII. 3.*

13.] *Vide CLIV. 23. CLV. 15. CCLXXXIV. 1. LXIII. 1.*

14. Excerptum B. Hieronimi de libro Aurelii Theophrasti, fol. 83.
15. Augustinus de ebrietate, fol. 84.
16. Seneca de ebrietate, fol. 85.
17. Augustinus de honestate mulierum, *ibid.*
18. ——— de XII abusibus, fol. 86.
19. Hugo de Filiotto prior. canonicorum S. Laurentii in pago Ambianensi de XII abusibus claustrum, fol. 90.
20. Vita B. Thomæ archiepiscopi et martiris a Iohanne Grandefono episcopo Exon. *penitus excisa prima et ultima pagina exceptis*, fol. 103.
21. Quoddam miraculum S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli, fol. 121.
* * *hic defunt folia xxv* * *
22. Iohannes Gallensis de ordine fratrum minorum, de virtutibus antiquorum (*fragmentum*), fol. 146.
23. Epistola B. Augustini ad Cirillum de apparitione B. Ieronimi, fol. 158.
24. Epistola Cirilli Ierosolomitani episcopi ad Augustinum Hipponensem episcopum de miraculis B. Ieronimi, fol. 161.
25. Compendium Mag. Petri Bleffensis super librum Job, fol. 170.
26. Ricardus Ullerston, sacre pagine professor de officio militari ad regem Henricum V. tunc principem Walliæ, fol. 179.
27. Petrus Bleffensis de transfiguratione Domini, fol. 184.
28. ——— de conversione S. Pauli, fol. 186.
29. Expositio epistolæ Valerii ad Ruffinum de uxore non ducenda, fol. 188.
30. Andreas episcopus de schismatibus quæ fuerunt a fundatione ecclesiæ ad annum Domini 1415, fol. 194.
* * * *versibus rithmicis* * * *

31. Dif-

15.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 17.18.] *Vide* CVII. 12. CLIV. 33. CCCXLIV. 5.20.] *Vide* CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXIV. 1. CCCLXVII.25.] *Vide* CLXXIX. 1. CCCCLI. 7.28.] *Vide* CXCIV. 1.29.] *Vide* CVII. 1. CCCCXIV. 5.

31. Disputatio inter vinum et aquam, *fol.* 196.
32. Ludus fortuitorum sive fatorum, *fol.* 197.
33. Disputatio inter mundum et religionem, *fol.* 198.
34. Virtutes et effectus crucis denarii, *fol.* 201.
35. Disputatio inter corpus et animam, *fol.* 202.
36. Fabulæ Ælopi, *fol.* 204.
- * * * * *
37. Quomodo Anglia fuit primo inhabitata, *fol.* 206.
38. Chronica bona et compendiosa de regibus Angliæ a Noe usque ad hunc diem, [1367,] *fol.* 207.
39. Catalogus pontificum Romanorum, *fol.* 213.
40. ——— sanctorum regum in Anglia, *fol.* 214.
41. Nomina [eorum] quorum ope et auxilio dux Willelmus conqueritor terram Angliæ conquistavit A. D. 1066, *fol.* 214.
42. Causa exilii et martirii B. Thomæ martiris et pontificis Cantuar. *ibid.*
43. Dialogus Mag. Hugonis Parisiensis, *fol.* 215.
44. Compendium Gaufridii [monachi] de sacra eucharistia, *fol.* 224.
 "Hic Gaufridius ut apparet ex chronicis D. Antonini fuit primo
 "discipulus cujusdam Petri Abelardi, quo cum D. Bernardus con-
 "flictabat, et idem postea relicto heretico ad Bernardum perfugit,
 "cujus erat diu notarius, qui postea scriptis redarguebat preceptorem
 "hereticum: vixit A. D. 1144."
45. Elucidarium, opus Anselmo vulgo attributum.
46. De interpretatione nominum apostolorum, *fol.* 245.
 * * * *versibus rhythmicis* * * *
47. De vanitate et brevitatem mundanæ gloriæ, *fol.* 245.
48. Disputatio inter cor et oculum.
49. Lamentatio et deploratio pro morte, et concilium de vivere Deo, *fol.* 246.
50. De miseria et defectibus senectutis.

51. De

38.] *Vide* XXI. 2.

44.] *Vide* CCCXXXI. 2.

45.] *Vide* CCCCXXXIX. 4. CCCVIII. 2.

51. De etatibus hominis per M. Ph. Eton.

* * * * *

52. Speculum peccatoris sancti Augustini, fol. 247.

53. Tractatus de regimine sanitatis, fol. 254.

54. Quomodo gradus sunt distinguendi, fol. 259.

55. Liber de conservatione corporis humani et regimine sanitatis sapientissimi senis Arabici Albenzohar translatus ab Arnaldo de Villa Nova A. D. 1368. fol. 261.

56. Flos medicinæ, versibus rhythmicis, fol. 265.

CLXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. duabus constans partibus, in quarum priore continetur,

1. Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus secundus.

Pars posterior vetustiore manu scripta continet,

2. Regulam S. Benedicti, Latine et Saxonice.

CLXXIX.

Codex chartaceus in 4^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus super Job directus regi Angliæ per Petrum Bleffensem.

2. De omnibus Sibilis et nominibus earum, et de origine et de patria et de actibus earum a diebus Alexandri Magni.

3. Narratio ex libro qui Græce vocatur Iuda, &c. de Theodosio quodam Iudeorum principe.

4. Collectanea ex diversis autoribus de virgine Maria, &c.

5. De gestis et translationibus trium regum Magorum.

CLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

r. Ri-

52.] *Vide* CXXXVII. 9.

56.] *Vide* CCCXXIV. 10.

CLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 6. MSS. Angl. 1543--276.*

2.] *Vide* LVII. CCCLXVIII.

CLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. K. 1. MSS. Angl. 1383--106.*

1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 25. CCCCLI. 7.

CLXXX.] *Vet. Cat. L. 16. MSS. Angl. 1415--138.*

1. Richardi Fitz-rauf archiepiscopi Armachani de pauperie servatoris, lib. vii.
Ad initium depingitur effigies auctoris, et in margine quatuor fratres quorum humeris affident demones illos amplectentes et imo mento percutientes.
Ad finem huius tractatus, " Liber domini Adæ Estone monachi Norwicensis."
2. Idem de mendicitate fratrum et eorum privilegiis.
Hic tractatus ubique inscribitur liber nonus.

CLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gulielmi Gemiticensis de ducibus Normannorum cum continuatione incerti auctoris ad annum 1271, lib. ix, p. 1.
2. Historia brevis Angliæ a morte Gulielmi I. ad annum 1239, p. 207.
3. Vita et conversatio excellentissimi principis D. Karoli magni quondam imperatoris et regis Franciæ, p. 217.
4. Historia Franciæ ab Antenore ad annum 1137, p. 236.
5. La pes et lordenance fete entre excellenz princes Loys roi de France et Henri roi d'Engleterre, p. 262.
6. Bulla Gregorii papæ de morte Henrici de Alemannia filii Ricardi imperatoris electi contra Simonem et Guidonem de Monteforti occisores cum eorum excusationibus et condemnatione, p. 265.
7. Bulla Ioannis papæ data A. D. 1326, pro pace concilianda inter reges Franciæ et Angliæ, p. 274.
8. Iohannis de Plano-carpini ordinis fratrum minorum A. S. in partibus orient. nuncii historia Mongalorum quos nos Tartaros appellamus, p. 279.
9. Itinerarium Willelmi de Rubruc ad partes orientales.

CLXXXII. *Codex*

1.] *Vide* CIII. 15. CCCLXXXII.

CLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. F. 8. MSS. Angl. 1337—61.*

9.] *Vide* LXVI. 10. CCCCVII. 2.

CLXXXII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, continens,
Brute of Englonde or the cronicles of Englonde.
Continet historiam Angliæ a Bruto ad annum 7 Hen. V.*

CLXXXIII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, vetustioribus literis Saxonice Latine scriptus,
in quo continentur,*

1. Liber Bedæ presbiteri de vita et miraculis S. Cuthberti.

Hunc tractatum excipiunt plurimi catalogi regum et pontificum, viz.

- (1) Pontificum sedis apostolicæ.
 - (2) Septuaginta duorum discipulorum Christi.
 - (3) Archiepiscoporum Dorobernensis ecclesiæ.
 - (4) Episcoporum Hrofenensis ecclesiæ.
 - (5) ————— Orientalium Saxonum.
 - (6) ————— Australium Saxonum.
 - (7) ————— Occidentalium Saxonum et Wentanæ civitatis.
 - (8) ————— Scireburnensis ecclesiæ.
 - (9) ————— Wellensis ecclesiæ.
 - (10) ————— Cridienensis ecclesiæ.
 - (11) ————— Hwiccorum post Seaxwulfum.
 - (12) ————— provinciæ Merciorum.
 - (13) Archiepiscoporum Eboracensium.
 - (14) Genealogiæ regum Britannici regnantium in diversis locis.
- Post hæc sequitur expositio vocum minus usitatarum quæ in sequenti libello occurrunt; cujus titulus.*

2. Liber de miraculis sancti Cuthberti episcopi, *versu.*

Ad finem codicis,

3. Missa et officium S. Cuthberti.

CLXXXIV. *Codex*

CLXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. D. 6. MSS. Angl. 1313—37.*

CLXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. D. 5. MSS. Angl. 1637—379.*

CLXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Eusebii Cæsariensis historia ecclesiastica, lib. ix. cum continuatione
Ruffini, lib. ii.

Imo primi folii inscribitur " Historia ecclesiastica per Ricardum monachum.

CLXXXV.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, continens,
Martini Bucerii consilium theologicum, in cuiusdam viri gratiam
privatim conscriptum anno 1541, quo autoritate sacrarum literarum
ostenderet an et quatenus christiani in ecclesiis pontificia tyrannide
adhuc pressis degentes, illarum ritibus et peractionibus communicare
possint, quis quoque uniuscujusque ritus sit fons verus usus et abusus.

CLXXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Distinctiones versificatæ, lib. x.
2. Numerale Gulielmi de Montibus.

CLXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Eusebii Cæsariensis historia ecclesiastica, lib. ix. ex versione Ruffini
cum continuatione ejusdem, lib. ii.

CLXXXVIII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio minor. longe ante conquestionem Angliæ
exaratus, in quo continetur,*
Homeliarum Saxoniarum tomus tertius.

CLXXXIX. *Codex*

CLXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 3. MSS. Angl. 1628—361.*

CLXXXIV.] *Vide CLXXXVII.*

CLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 16.*

CLXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 22. MSS. Angl. 1516--249.*

CLXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. A. 3. MSS. Angl. 1279--3.*

CLXXXVII.] *Vide CLXXXIV.*

CLXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 7. MSS. Angl. 1533—266.*

CLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Custodes prolorum super coster. maris in com. Kant. XIII die Augusti anno regis Edwardi tertii XLIII^o.
2. Expositio cujusdam usagii in com. Kant. quod dicitur Gavelate.
3. Pensio ecclesiæ de Siberteswalde solv. per abbatiam sanctæ Rade-gundis.
4. Dimissio omnium ecclesiarum monasterii sanctæ Augustini facta per dom. Simonem Langhamne archiepiscopum Cantuar. 18 Apr. 1368.
5. Protestatio Wilhelmi Courtenay archiepiscopi Cantuar. ne ingressus suus monasterii privilegiis deroget vel præjudicet in futurum.
6. Chronologia quædam ab orbe condito ad annum 1378.
7. Historia Britanniae a prima antiquitate ad mortem Edwardi III.
8. Constitutio Innocentii papæ de capitulis ordinis S. Benedicti celebrandis.
9. Fragmentum cujusdam historiæ Angliæ et Scotiæ.
10. Constitutiones archiepiscopales de eis quæ parochiani tenentur invenire in ecclesiis; et de decimis per ecclesiarum rectores a suis parochianis petendis.
11. De venditione et decimis lanæ.
12. Terra monasterii S. Augustini mensurata.
13. Comitatus Angliæ, et castella abbatiae et prioratus in quolibet comitatu.
14. Litera Bonifacii papæ missa Ethelberto de prima fundatione ecclesiæ Christi.
15. Chronica fratris Wilhelmi Thorne, cui subnectuntur evidentiae donationum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.
*" Hic liber primo mutuatus a Mag. Thoma Twyne, sed postea datus
 " fuit Matteo Cantuar. per Mag. — Bracher (cum aliis quibus-*
dam

"dam libris) quondam monachum S. Aug. qui fuit confessor in aula
"regia et verus possessor hujus libri."

CXC.

Codex membranaceus in folio, minor. quondam Exoniensis ecclesiæ cui ut videtur a Leofrico episcopo donatus fuit, qui illum sic inscripsit Scripserunt hoc on Engljrc, in quo plurima continentur opuscula tam Latine quam Saxonice scripta sequenti ordine,

1. *In folio rejectitio, Hymnus cum notis musicis, et ad imum hujus folii manu neoterica hæc inscriptio,*
2. "Penitentiale Theodori archiepiscopi,"

Hoc folium excipit index eadem antiqua manu exaratus ac codex, quem lectoris in gratiam exscribere non sum gravatus, quo facilior fiat comparatio hujus codicis cum aliis ejusdem generis.

"INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE INITIIS CREATURÆ."

*In codice sub hoc titulo continentur, "I. De initio creaturæ, id est
"historia creationis ex libro Geneseos et decem precepta. II.
"Precepta legalia ex libro Levitici. III. Dogmata evangelica
"secundum Mattheum. IV. secundum Marcum. V. secun-
"dum Lucam. VI. secundum Ioannem."*

"I. Qualiter apud orientales provincias Germaniæ atque Saxo-
"niæ pro diversis criminibus penitentiæ observatur modus.

"II. De temperantia penitentium.

"III. De diversis homicidiis.

"IV. Item de penitentia.

"V. De penitentibus ut a presbiteris non reconcilientur, nisi
"precipiente episcopo, ex concilio Affricano.

"VI. Item ex concilio Cartaginensi de eadem re.

"VII. Item de capitalibus criminibus.

"INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE PENITENTIUM [judiciis.]

"I. De inani gloria.

"II. De invidia.

"III. De ira.

"IV. De

- " IV. De tristitia seculi.
- " V. De avaritia.
- " VI. De ventris ingluvie.
- " VII. De luxuria.
- " VIII. De fornicatione laicorum.
- " IX. De observatione conjugatorum.
- " X. De fornicatione clericorum five sanctimonialium.
- " XI. De adulterio.
- " XII. De incestuosis.
- " XIII. De homicidis.
- " XIV. De falso testimonio et mendacio.
- " XV. De furto et incendio et sepulchrorum violatoribus.
- " XVI. De perjurio.
- " XVII. De rapina et usura et qui hospites non recipit et man-
" data evangelica non implet.
- " XVIII. De ebrietate et vomitu.
- " XIX. De idolatria et sacrilegio et qui Angelos colunt et male-
" ficos ariolos veneficos fortilegos divinos et vota red-
" dentes nisi ad ecclesiam Dei et in kalendas Jan. in cer-
" vulo et in vetula vadit, et mathematicos et emissores
" tempestatum.
- " XX. De sodomitis et mollibus et immundis pollutionibus.
- " XXI. De maledictione et detractioe.
- " XXII. De communione hereticorum.
- " XXIII. De discretionem ciborum mundis et immundis.
- " XXIV. De his qui ecclesiastica jejunia absque necessitate dissol-
" vunt et de his qui venationes exercent.
- " XXV. De otiositate et verbositate et sompnolentia.
- " XXVI. De inobedientia et blasphemia.
- " XXVII. De cogitationibus malis.
- " XXVIII. De verbo otioso.
- " XXIX. De curiositate.
- " XXX. De baptismo reiterato et de opere die dominico et qui
" die dominico jejunant.
- " XXXI. De negligentia eucharistiæ.

- " XXXII. De negligentia novi ac sanctificati panis, sive de aliis
" creaturis.
- " XXXIII. De reconciliatione penitentium.
- " XXXIV. De communione judeorum vel gentilium.
- " XXXV. De presbiteris qui morientibus penitentiam denegant
" et qui infirmos non baptizant.
- " XXXVI. Quod Græci singulis dominicis communicent.
- " XXXVII. De commemoratione defunctorum vel de missa pro
" eis, et cur III. VII vel XXX anniversarius dies
" celebretur.
- " XXXVIII. De ritu mulierum in ecclesia.
- " XXXIX. De ecclesia in qua mortuorum cadavera fidelium sive
" infidelium sepeliuntur.
- " XL. De reliquiis sanctorum vel ritu sacerdotum et diacono-
" rum laicorumque in ecclesia.
- " XLI. Quod nulli sit ultima penitentia deneganda.
- " XLII. De his qui morientibus penitentiam denegant.
- " XLIII. De penitentiarum diversitate.
- " XLIV. De reconciliatione.
- " XLV. De clericis sive de ecclesiasticis ordinibus.
- " XLVI. De diversitate ordinum.
- " XLVII. De electione sacerdotalium ordinum.
- " XLVIII. Item de electione.
- " XLIX. Item canon sanctorum de electione episcoporum.
- " L. Si episcopus a metropolitano admonitus pro synodo vel
" ordinatione episcopali venire distulerit, ex concilio Aga-
" tensi.
- " LI. De ordinatione archiepiscopi.
- " LII. De electione indignorum, canon sanctorum.
- " LIII. Ex concilio Calcedonensi titulo secundo quod non de-
" beant officia ecclesiastica per pecunias ordinari.
- " LIV. De lapsis graduum.
- " LV. De accusationibus et excusationibus.
- " LVI. Gregorius Iohanni defensori, qualiter de episcopo Ja-
" nuario observandum sit, sive de aliis episcopis injuste
" condemnatis.
- " LVII. De

“ LVII. De juramentis episcoporum.

“ LVIII. De vexatione episcoporum.

Maxima pars hujus capituli et sex reliqua desiderantur, viz.

“ LIX. De pastore et predicator. LX. Verba Ezechielis prophetæ.

“ LXI. Item de pastore. LXII. De episcopis et presbiteris. LXIII.

“ De cotidianis operibus episcoporum. LXIV. Augustinus Aureli-

“ ensis episcopus dicit.”

3. “ INCIPIUNT CAPITULA DE CANONIBUS.”

Rubricæ horum canonum omittuntur; in codice vero penitentie Theodori excipit collectio canonum, quæ tamen mihi videtur pars subsequentis operis, concordat enim cum illa collectione quam edidit Wilkins sub titulo excerptionum ex canonibus.

4. INCIPIUNT [CAPITULA DE SACE]RDOTALI JURE EGCBERTI ARCHIEPISCOPI.

Defunt XXV priora capitula, quorum rubricæ subsequuntur,

“ I. Item canon sanctorum. II. De regula canonicorum. III. De

“ regula omnium christianorum. IV. Item. V. De quatuor prin-

“ cipalibus synodis. VI. De synodali conventu. VII. De penitentibus.

“ VIII. De episcoporum ministris. IX. De excommunicatis. X.

“ Item de synodis episcoporum. XI. De excommunicatis ex concilio

“ Antioceno. XII. Item contra sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ inimicos. XIII.

“ De excommunicatione contra contemptores legis Dei et inimicos

“ sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ. XIV. De his qui post excommunicationem

“ cum luctu penitentiæ ad reconciliationem veniunt. XV. de sce-

“ leratis et publice contaminatis. XVI. Item exemplum levioris peni-

“ tentiæ. XVII. Excerptiones de libris canonicis. XVIII. De

“ humilitate et dignitate pastorum. XIX. De timore humano. XX.

“ De institutione patrum. Karolus de restauratione ecclesiarum. XXI.

“ De sabbato. XXII. De his qui morientibus penitentiam denegant.

“ XXIII. De cena Domini. XXIV. De consecratione crismatis.

“ XXV. Ut ab alterius episcopo nullus crisma accipiat.

“ XXVI. De conjugio.

“ XXVII. De legitimo conjugio.

“ XXVIII. De matrimonio servulorum.

“ XXIX. De concubinis.

“ XXX. Leonis

“ XXX. Leonis papæ ad Rusticum Narbonensem episcopum
 “ quod aliud sit uxor, aliud concubina; nec erret
 “ quisque si filiam suam in matrimonium concubinam
 “ habenti tradiderit.

“ XXXI. De incestis conjunctionis.

“ XXXII. De thoro fratris defuncti.

“ XXXIII. De conjugio antiquo.

“ XXXIV. De schematibus.

Hic interferuntur in codice manu paulo neoterica,

5. Ex decretis sancti Gelasii papæ.

6. Carmina quædam sive exorcismi contra pecudes fascinatas, Saxonice.

7. Quædam ex decretis S. Leonis papæ et Theodori archiepiscopi.

8. De eo quod non judicandi sunt clerici a laicis, sed laici a clericis judicandi sunt in historia ecclesiastica.

9. Ut nullus accusati sedem usurpet episcopi.

“ XXXV. De consanguineis.

“ XXXVI. De tonsura.

“ XXXVII. De militia et victoria christianorum.

“ XXXVIII. De exhortatione.

“ XXXIX. De captivitate Judeorum.

“ XL. De interitu Britonum.

“ XLI. De Anglis.

“ XLII. De predatione Nordanimbrorum.

“ XLIII. De tribulationibus.

“ XLIV. De officio missæ.

“ XLV. De collecta.

“ XLVI. De lectione.

“ XLVII. De Gradale.

“ XLVIII. De Alleluia.

“ XLIX. De offertorio.

“ L. De hymno quod est sanctus.

“ LI. De Agnus Dei.

“ LII. De matutino officio.

“ LIII. De tertia hora.

“ LIV. De

- "LIV. De vi hora.
- "LV. De nativitate Domini.
- "LVI. De nona hora.
- "LVII. De vespertino officio.
- "LVIII. De epyphania.
- "LIX. De septuagesima.
- "LX. De sexagesima.
- "LXI. De quinquagesima.

Hic interseritur,

10. Sermo [Ælfrici] ad sacerdotes.

- "LXII. De baptismum.
- "LXIII. De catecuminum.
- "LXIV. De officio et ministerio missæ.
- "LXV. De Eadmonitione.

*In codice habet rubrica, "admonitio spiritualis doctrinæ; admonitio
"episcoporum utilis."*

Hosce tractatus sive canones excipiunt,

11. Epistola Albini levitæ ad Æthelhardum archiepiscopum.
12. Epistola Albini ad Eanbaldum archiepiscopum.
- "LXVI. De doctrina et exemplis prepositorum.
 - "LXVII. De his qui bene docent et male vivunt.
 - "LXVIII. De exemplis pravorum sacerdotum.
 - "LXIX. de pastoribus sacerdotum.

Hic interseritur,

13. Sermo [Ælfrici] episcopi ad clericos.
- "LXX. De VII ecclesiasticis gradibus.
 - "LXXI. De officiis diurnalium sive nocturnalium.
 - "LXXII. De nocturnali celebritate.
 - "LXXIII. De ceteris legitimis orationibus.
 - "LXXIV. De ordine librorum.
 - "LXXV. De ecclesiastica consuetudine.

"LXXVI. De

10.] *Vide infra 19. et CCLXV. 11.]*
 11.] *Vide CCLXV. 3.*
 12.] *ibid 4.*
 13.] *Vide CCLXV. 10.*

- " LXXVI. De natale Domini.
- " LXXVII. De purificatione.
- " LXXVIII. De septuagesima.
- " LXXIX. De capite jejunii.
- " LXXX. De die palmarum.
- " LXXXI. De cena Domini.
- " LXXXII. De parasceve.
- " LXXXIII. De sabbato sancto.
- " LXXXIV. De die sancto paschæ.
- " LXXXV. De pentecoste.
- " LXXXVI. De jejunio quatuor tempora.
- " LXXXVII. De penitentia communi.
- " LXXXVIII. De excommunicatione.
- " LXXXIX. De ecclesiasticis officiis.
- " XC. De extinctione luminum.
- " XCI. De quatuor tempora qualiter agantur.
- " XCII. De incestuosis et homicidis.
- " XCIII. De excommunicatis qui inviti ad penitentiam agantur.
- " XCIV.
- " XCV. De improvise judicio seculari.
- " XCVI. De excommunicato pro capitali crimine.
- " XCVII. De confessione et penitentiæ actione.
- " XCVIII. De quarta feria qualiter in capite jejunii circa penitentes agatur.
- " XCIX. De penitentibus qualiter in cena Domini in ecclesiam introducuntur."
- 14. "INCIPIUNT CAP. DE LIBRO SCINTILLARUM."
Omissis rubricis horum capitulorum numero LXXII, veniamus ad cætera hujus codicis contenta, quorum nulla fit mentio in indice.
- 15. Epistola Adsonis monachi ad Gerbergam reginam de antichristo.
- * * manu recentiori * *
- 16. Capitula concilii celebrati apud Wintoniam.
- 17. Ca-

17. Capitula concilii celebrati apud Windlesoram in Pentecosten.

18. De penitentia in bello homines occidentium.

* * * * *

19. Epistola de canonibus *Saxonice* [scilicet Ælfrici ad sacerdotes] cui premissa est epistola nuncupatoria ad Wulfinum episcopum, *Latine et manu recenti*.

20. Homelia Saxonica.

21. De ecclesiasticis gradibus, *Saxonice*.

22. Prologus venerabilis Ælfrici abbatis ad Wulstanum archiepiscopum, *Latine*.

23. Prima epistola Anglice exposita.

24. Secunda epistola quando dividis crismam.

25. Sermo in cena Domini, et vi feria et sabbato sancto, *Saxonice*.

26. De officio missæ in vigilia pasce, *Saxonice*.

27. Sermo in capite jejunii, *Saxonice*.

28. Sermo in cena Domini ad penitentes, *Saxonice*.

29. Invektivum in damnantes conjugia sacerdotum.

Hæc opuscula excipit

30. Liber confessionalis Ecgberti Eboracensis archiepiscopi, *Saxonice*, qui olim ex se conficiebat unum volumen; quod tandem vero una cum aliis diversis tractatibus in hunc librum compingebatur.

CXCI.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. circiter tempus conquestionis Angliæ scriptus, ac olim Exoniensis ecclesiæ peculium, in quo habetur,

Collectio canonum ecclesiasticorum, Latine et Saxonice.

Ex rubricis horum canonum constat, hunc codicem haud continere canones Nicæni concilii, ut docti nonnulli tradunt, a Theodoro archiepiscopo Latine et deinde ab Ælfrico Saxonice versos; sed regulam quandam in usum presbyterorum et sacerdotum ex regula Benedicti, &c. confarcinatam.

CXCII. *Codex*

19.] *Vide supra 10 et CCLXV. 11.*

CXCI.] *Vet. Cat. S. 12. MSS. Angl. 1535—268.*

CXCII.

*Codex membranaceus in folio minor. in quo continetur,
Collectio Amalarii viri doctissimi de ordine Romanæ ecclesiæ qui
vocatur liber officialis.*

Ad calcem codicis habetur hæc inscriptio,

“ Anno a nativitate dñi nri iſu xſti dcccc. II. decima indiſtione
“ epactis X - - I. concur ⁱⁱⁱⁱ cum biſexto; ciclo lunari XIX lu ^{xiiii} pas
“ ID ap̄l. dies pas XIII kl. MAL: luna ipſius diei xviii: juſſit Ama-
“ deus diaconus atque habitu monachus hunc libellum ſcribere pro ſua anima
“ ad utilitatem fratrum: et quicumque legerit vel ſcrutatus fuerit aut
“ ſcripſerit eum precor ut dicat, anima ejus requieſcat in pace: ſed et qui-
“ cunque eum rapuerit vel per vim ſive per latrocinium abſtulerit a fratri-
“ bus ſancti Wingualoci in cujus honore eſt ſcriptus anathema ſit maranatha
“ in adventu dñi, omnibus fratribus hæc aſteſtantibus.

CXCIII.

*Codex membranaceus in fol. minor. venerandæ antiquitatis, continens
Hexameron ſancti Ambroſii epiſcopi.*

CXCIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, ſeu folio minor. diverſis temporibus et a
diverſis ſcriptoribus exaratus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tractatus Petri Bleſſenſis de converſione ſancti Pauli.
2. Auguſtinus de creatione primi hominis.
3. Meditatio breviffima Ricardi Hampole.
4. Scala mundi, ſive tabulæ chronologicæ genealogicæ et historicæ.

*Continuantur eadem manu ad annum 1340, et dehinc alia ad annum
1450: pars vero chronologica deducitur uſque ad annum 1619, niti-
diſſime ſcripta, nonnullisque delineationibus templorum, &c. ornata.*

5. Chro-

CXCII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 9. MSS. Angl. 1331—55.*

CXCII.] *Vide LXVIII. 5. CCCXIX. 3. CCCCXVI.*

CXCIII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 11. MSS. Angl. 1409--132.*

CXCIV.] *Vet. Cat. E. 8. MSS. Angl. 1326--50.*

1.] *Vide CLXXVII. 28.*

5. Chronicon Martini Poloni papæ penitentiarii, sive historia et successio imperatorum et pontificum Romanorum a Christo nato ad annum 1306, et continuata ad annum 1342.
"Recognita et per ipsum auctius reddita quam in codicibus impressis."
Inter Leonem V. et Benedictum VIII. interseritur Ioanna papissa.
6. Petri de Yckham compilatio de gestis Britonum et Anglorum ex Bruto Beda et aliis auctoribus a prima antiquitate ad annum 1265, et aliâ manu ad annum 1283.
Ad finem desunt nonnulla.
7. Triginta duo gradus scalæ.
"Hospicium beatæ Mariæ extra Bishopsgate hunc vindicat librum."

CXCV.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, quem injuria temporis pluribus in locis mutilatum, sequenti seculo ex alio quodam codice in integrum restitui fecit Cl. Parkerus; in eo autem continetur

Thomæ de Walsingham historia minor ab anno 1273 ad annum 1472, sive ut habet titulus antiquus bujus codicis, Chronica sancti Albani protomartyris.

CXCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. post tempore Ælfredi regis a Leofrico episcopo (ut videtur) una cum plurimis aliis ecclesiæ suæ Exoniensi donatus, et ab eo appellatus Martirologium: in eo autem adhuc restat,

1. Pars maxima Martirologii seu potius Menologii Anglo-Saxonici, nempe a die 19 mensis Martis usque ad diem 21 Decembris inclusive.

Fragmentum Saxonicum capite et calce truncatum sex tantum constans foliis, in quo habetur

2. Pars legationis fabulosæ Nathanis Judei ad Tiberium Cæsarem.

CXVII. Codex

5.] Vide LIX. 4. 11. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII. 4, 5.

6.] Vide CCCXXXIX. 3. CCCCXXVII. 2.

XCIV.] *Vet. Cat. C. 4. MSS. Angl. 1303--27.*

CXCVI.] *Vet. Cat. D. 5. MSS. Angl. 1312--36.*

CXC VII.

Codex in 4^{to}, in priore cuius parte seculo xv in cartis scripta continentur

1. The epistle of king Ælfred to ———
2. Processus contra Iohannem dictum le Puel.
3. Articuli venerabilis domini Ricardi Scrope archiepiscopi Ebor. contra Henricum quartum intrusorem regni Angliæ A. D. 1399.
4. Causa quare decollatus est archiepiscopus Ricardus Scrope.
5. Martirium prædicti Ricardi archiepiscopi.
6. Depositio regis Ricardi.
7. Continuatio chronici Ranulphi per Iohannem Malverne, ab anno Domini 1236. ad annum 1394.

*Ad annum 1346, "Hic revera Ranulphus monachus Cestr. suas
"cronicas terminavit: — Post hunc scripsit quidam monachus
"Wigorn. Iohannes Malvern —"*

*Sæpe concordat hæc continuatio cum Thoma de Walsingham et autore
anonymo historiæ Ricardi II. a Cl. Hearne editæ, multa tamen habet
quæ in aliis frustra quæres, digna certe quæ historicis nostris impressis
addatur.*

8. Acts of parliament 1 Hen. VI. and state of affairs during his minority.

*In posteriore parte hujus codicis in membranis habetur venerandæ
antiquitatis*

9. Fragmentum evangeliorum S. S. Iohannis et Lucæ.

*Scripta sunt hæc fragmenta charactere eleganti et pervetusto; ali-
quando distinctio vocum sed non semper. — In bibliotheca Cottoniana
olim habebantur evangelia Matthæi et Marci ejusdem plane characteris
et pergameni, quæ præter pauca folia incendio perierunt —*

CXC VIII.

*Codex membranaceus et antiquus in fol. minor. et crassiori diversis
manibus scriptus, in quo continetur*

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus quartus.

CXCIX. Codex

CXC VII.] *Vet. Cat. M. 14. MSS. Angl. 1429--152.*

CXC VIII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 8. MSS. Angl. 1534--267.*

CXCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, literis Saxonis scriptus, in quo continentur Sancti Augustini de trinitate lib. xv.

Defunt libri VIII, IX et X et pars libri VII, XI et XV.

Ad finem hujus codicis sunt versus, ex quibus discimus illum scriptum fuisse a quodam Iohanne, gente Ceretica, Sulgeni episcopi Menevensis contemporaneo et amico.

CC.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii exeunti, vel xiii ineunti scriptus, in quo continetur

Baldwinus archiepiscopus Cantuariensis de inestimabili sacramento altaris.

De hoc codice sic scripsit Parkerus: "Hic liber proprius codex Baldwini scriptus manu sua dum erat archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, tam accurate ut vix reperiesset aliquam mendam (quantum ad scripturam attinet) per totum librum. Quamvis fortasse ad ornatorem scripturam aliquorum versuum suppletio fit per litteram puncto supposito, ut per librum aliquoties videre licet. Ecce diligentiam!"

Nescio qua autoritate fretus hæc dixit vir reverendissimus, cum enim de novo paucis abhinc annis compingebantur codices nostri, operculis bibliopecti incuria abjectis multa hujusmodi indicia perierunt. Sed forsane huic opinioni ansam præbuerunt sequentia verba minio in codice subnotata: "Verum cum autoritas tua me premeret ut de inestimabili sacrificio veritatis aliqua scribenda dictitarem et dictata scriberem" — Minime tamen exhinc sequitur codicem propria manu Baldwini fuisse scriptum; ex codice enim autographo in omnia sequentia exemplaria necessaria transcribebantur hæc verba; preterea ex epistola nuncupatoria satis liquet Baldwinum adhuc monachum fuisse Fordensem quando hæc scripsit, codex tamen noster effigiem ejus habet vestis pontificali et pallio indutam.

Sed

CXCIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 5. MSS. Angl. 1446—169.*

CC.] *Vet. Cat. V. 3. MSS. Angl. 1569--302.*

CC.] *Vide CCCXXXI. 1.*

Sed etsi pro autographo non habendus sit, haud tamen longe post autoris ævum scriptum puto.

CCI.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. circa tempus conquestionis Angliæ, ut videtur, exaratus, in quo continentur plurima scripta Saxonica in uno volumine compacta, quorum tituli hoc ordine sequuntur,

1. Pars libri cujusdam ut videtur ritualis de diversis diebus festis in usum cujusdam monasterii.
2. Homelia cujus rubrica desideratur.
Incipit. Adam se æperða man pær gercapen on neopxna.
3. De ætatibus mundi, Latine ex 1 capite evang. S. Matth.
Incipit. On þissepe poplæ framman godes ælmihtig gescop.
4. Sermonis Lupi episcopi.
Leofan man soð swa eop micel þearf is undeþræandað.
5. De fide catholica.
Leofan m. us is deope beboden.
6. Sermo.
Leofan m. undeþræandað swiðegcopne.
7. Wulfstani archiepiscopi Eboracensis admonitio sive parænesis ad cujuscunque conditionis homines curæ suæ commissos.
pulfstan apce biſceop gnetæð swæonolice þegnar.
8. Homelia cujus rubrica desideratur.
9. To folce.
10. To folce.
11. To folce.
12. To folce.
13. To eallum folce.
14. To eallum folce.
15. To eallum folce.
16. Be myrcum gelimpum.
Hæc sectio in apographo Iuniano parenæsin Wulfstani claudit.
17. Heþ is gis oþer pel godes eaca.
18. Ðis man gepædde þa se micle hepe come to lande.
19. to gehædeþum mannum. *Manu neoterica inscribitur epistola Ælfrici.*

“ Deest

“Deest secunda epistola Ælfrici.

20. Be gehæbeðum mannum.
21. To gehæbeðum 7 læpeðum.
22. Be eallum cnihtenum mannum.
23. Nonðymbra pncorða laga.
24. hep is eadgare cyninger gepæðner.
25. Eadgare cyninger gepæðner.
Nempe leges civiles ecclesiasticis adnexæ.
26. Leges Æthelredi regis.
27. De preceptis Domini.
28. De vitiis principalibus.
29. De virtutibus.
30. Æðelstanes cynneger gepæðner.
31. De christianitate, *Latine.*
32. Sermo Latinus cujus rubrica desideratur.
33. hep onginneð be chytentome.
34. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
35. De visione Isaie prophetæ quam vidit super Iudam et Ierusalem, *scilicet loca quædam ex Isaia propheta Latine et Saxonice.*
36. Verba Hierimiæ prophetæ.
Desiderantur quædam folia quibus continebantur conclusio huius homeliæ et initium sequentis.
37. De septiformi spiritu.
38. De antichristo *Latine et Saxonice.*
39. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
40. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
41. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
42. Homelia cujus rubrica deest.
43. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
44. Verba Ezechiel prophetæ de pigris aut timidis vel negligentibus pastoribus.
45. Sermo Lupi ad Anglos quando Dani maxime persecuti sunt eos quod fuit anno M.VIII ab incarnatione Domini nostri Iesu Christi.
46. Sermo Lupi.
Sequitur collectio canonum ecclesiasticorum legum, &c. hoc ordine.

47. Be-

47. Be cinncege.
48. Be cinesome.
49. desideratur rubrica Be cynerðole.
50. De episcopis Paulus dicit.
51. Item.
52. Be eoplum.
53. Be racerðum.
54. Be gehæðeðum mannum.
55. Be abboðum.
56. Be munecan.
57. Be minecenan.
58. Be ppeorðan 7 be nunnan.
59. Be læpeðum mannum.
60. Be pubeðan.
61. Be cypcan.
62. Be eallum cypstenum mannum.
63. Lex Æthelredi regis Be cypceð 7 gniðe.
64. Eaðmunðeð 7eðeðeðeð.
65. Heð 7eðeðeð nu to eaðeðeðeð 7eðeðeðeð be gehæðeðeð manna liffe-
ðunge.
66. Be ppeðeðeðeð 7 be 7eðeðeðeðeð.
67. Noðeð leoða laða.
68. Be meðeðeðeð laða.
69. Be gehæðeðeð manna aðe 7 be hæðeðeðeð.
70. De baptismo.
71. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica, quæ in alio codice sermo de
baptismate.
72. De ecclesiasticis gradibus.
73. De ecclesiasticis officiis.
74. Admonitio de horis quibus in quolibet die Deus precandus.
75. Admonitio ad confessarios.
76. De confessione peccatorum et penitentia subeunda coram epis-
copo die cinerum.
77. Multa de penitentia ex libro penitentiali quem ex Latino
Saxonicum fecit Ecgberhtus Ebor. archiepiscopus.
78. Be sæðeðeðeð.
79. Be miðeðeðeð mannum.
80. Theodorus de ægris qui jejunare non possunt, *Latine.*

81. Leges

81. Leges Canuti regis.
82. Be facendum.
83. heƿ onginneð ƿeo ƿeƿeƿner be antioche ƿa unƿeƿæligan cingte 7 be apolonige ƿan 7iƿiƿcan ealƿoƿman.
84. heƿ cyð ymbe ƿa halƿan ƿeon anƿel cynne ƿeƿtað.
85. heƿ onginneð ƿetƿam be ƿoƿer ƿcƿ ðe on enƿla lanðe æƿeƿt ƿeƿton.
86. heƿ cyððe ƿoð ælƿihtig hiƿ niðheoƿeƿiƿƿe ƿe he abƿahame beheƿ 7 ioreƿe 7 aƿnahameƿ ofƿƿpunge.
Hæc tractatio de Josepho patriarcha est pars versionis seu potius excerptorum Ælfrici ex libro Genescos scil. cap. XXXVII usque ad cap. XLVII, vers. 18.
87. Versus Bedæ presbiteri de die iudicii Saxonice versibus redditi.
88. Oratio poetica ex adonicis (quales facere potuerunt) versibus partim Latinis partim Saxonice.
89. Paraphrasis poetica in orationem dominicam.
90. Paraphrasis poetica in doxologiam.
91. Modus confitendi peccata, *Latine*.
92. Canones Numero XLV in usum clericorum.
93. Homelia cujus desideratur rubrica.
94. Canones precedentes, *Saxonice*.
95. Epistola Oswardi monachi ad Karolum regem.
96. Adnotatio de diebus festivalibus.

CCII.

Codex membraneus in 4^{to} forma oblonga, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sylloge epistolarum.
Præmittitur brevis quædam historia de Fulgentio Sydonio et Symmacho, quibus, uti videtur, hæ epistolæ sunt attribuendæ; quarum pleræque nullis gaudent encypharæ, et pauca illæ quæ occurrunt literam initialem solummodo habent.
2. Parabolæ Salomonis secundum Hebraicum translatae ab Eusebio Ieronimo presbitero, petentibus Cromacio et Heliodoro episcopis, cum glossa ordinaria et interlineari.

CCIII. Codex

83.] Vide CCCXVIII. 9. CCCCLI. 5.

CCII.] *Vul. Cat. T. 7. MSS. Angl. 1559—292.*

N n

CCIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,
Postillæ Nicolai de Lyra in novum testamentum.

“ Ex dono Mag. Thomæ Fawcett.

CCIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Stephanus Langton archiepiscopus Cantuar. in Isaiam, IV. libros
regum, II libros Paralipomenon et II libros Macchabeorum.

CCV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xvi nitidissime scriptus, in quo con-
tinetur,

Historiæ Blondi Flavii Forliviensis ab inclinatione Romani imperii
decades tertia et quarta.

Vulgo tres tantum hujus historiæ numerantur decades, quarum tertia
undecim constat libris, in hoc vero codice decas illa decem tantum complec-
titur libros, et adduntur duo libri quartæ decadis, in quibus continentur
res gestæ annorum 1440, 1441 usque ad matrimonium Ludovici Sforzæ
cum Bianca filia Philippi ducis Milanensis.

CCVI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continentur;

1. Martiani Minei Felicis Capellæ archiepiscopi Cartaginensis, de
 arte dialectica.
2. Aristotelis categoriæ ab Augustino translata.
3. Liber Isagogarum Porphyrii.
4. Aniti Manilii Severini Boetii liber, quomodo trinitas [sit] unus
 Deus et non III Dei ad Quintum Aurelium Memnium Sima-
 chum socerum.

5. Idem

CCIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 7.*

CCIV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 4. MSS. Angl. 1644--377.*

CCIV.] *Vide XXXI. LV. LVIII. LXXXIX.*

CCV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 2. MSS. Angl. 1646--379.*

CCVI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 11.*

5. Idem ad Iohannem Diaconum utrum pater et filius et Spiritus sanctus de divinitate substantialiter dicantur.
6. Idem ad eundem quomodo substantiæ in eo quod sint bonæ sint et non sint substantialiter bona.
7. Ejusdem liber adversus Nestorium et Eutichen pro persona ac natura [Christi] domino sancto ac venerabili patri Diacono.
8. Dialectica magni Karoli regis ad Albinum magistrum suum.
9. Dialectica Augustini quam fecit ad instituendum filium ad Theodatum suum.

In hoc codice plurimæ occurrunt glossæ interlineares et notæ ejusdem ævi.

CCVII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Cyrilli Alexandrini et aliorum ad illum.
2. Hugo Etherianus de processione spiritus sancti.
Adduntur ad finem, Epistolæ Hugonis ad Alexandrum papam et patriarcham Antiochi et responsiones illorum de hoc libro.
3. Ambrosius de processione spiritus sancti.

CCVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, continens

Commentaire sur l'epitre aux Romains.

*Ad initium codicis " Anno Domini 1588 Sept. 18. Henricus Aldrich
" dedit collegio Corporis Christi in Cantabrigia in minore bibliotheca ser-
" vandum."*

Ad finem " Ex dono A. R. Cevalerii linguæ Hebraicæ professoris 1572.

CCIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Petri Lombardi sententiarum, lib. iv.

2. Io-

CCVII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 6.*

CCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 5. MSS. Angl. 1649—382.*

CCIX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 10.*

1.] *Vide CCCCLXI. 2.*

2. Iohannis Damasceni, qui vocatur Mansur, liber, in quo [est] etiam traditio orthodoxæ fidei capitulis divisa centum, a Burgundio iudice, cive Pisano, de Græco in Latinum, domino III. Eugenio beatæ memoriæ papæ translatus.
3. Hugonis de sancto Victore summa sententiarum, imperfect.

CCX.

Codex chartaceus forma oblonga in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur

Itinerarium five liber rerum memorabilium Willelmi [Bottoner] de Worcestre.

Hic codex charactere valde difformi exaratur, et interlineationibus ubique scatet ita ut videtur autographum auctoris in itineribus suis compilatum: occidentales et orientales partes bujus regni sæpe visitavit, ecclesias et monasteria descripsit seu potius mensuravit, nihil enim notavit præter longitudes et latitudes quas per gressus suos computavit, et ex obituariis et chronicis quædam excerpfit: diligentiam facile laudares, iudicium ubique desiderares; primus tamen fuit, qui Angliam perlustrare aggressus est, et si maximas laudes affecutus sit Lelandus vestigiis ejus feliciore gradu insistens, nonnullæ ipsi Bottonero debentur, qui viam ei monstravit.

Habetur in hac bibliotheca apographum bujus codicis, sed parum fidele, multa enim omittuntur, multa perperam transcribuntur, in locis tamen difficilioribus usui esse potest in vera lectione indaganda; in sequenti igitur indice notavi paginam utrius codicis ubi res singulæ occurrunt,*

N. B. O. designat codicem originale, A. apographum.

Fragmentum testamenti R. Halbey A. D. 1453, O. 1.

De obitibus fundatorum ecclesiæ S. Mariæ Tinternæ, et de genere eorum ex antiquo kalendario, O. 4.

Descriptio ecclesiæ Westmonasterii, O. 5. A. 221.

De Fontibus fluviorum Avyn Thamesiæ Frome et Castelcombe, O. 6. A. 227.

De castro antiquissimo vocato Yeffandebry super le Playn de Salefbery, O. 6.

De-

CCX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 13. MSS. Angl. 1645—378. apographum**] viz. CI. 31.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Romesey, O. 7.

—— ecclesiæ de Sarum, O. 7. A. 222.

Excerpta ex obituariis dictæ civitatis, O. 7.

Descriptio ecclesiæ monasterii de Wilton juxta Sarum, O. 7.

Excerpta ex martirologio fratrum sancti Francisci civitatis Sarum, O. 8. A. 280.

Descriptio ecclesiarum de Radelyff Bristol et Tyntern, O. 8.

De Willelmo Canyng mercatore Bristollensi et postea decano ecclesiæ de Westbery, O. 8. A. 288.

Epitaphum regis Gulielmi I. O. 9. A. 281.

Excerpta ex chronico Gildæ apud monasterium de Walden in Essexia, O. 9. A. 269.

De nobilitate Andreæ Ogard: de proportionem et mensura domini manerii de Rye per 16 miliaria de London in Essex: de manerio de Ermeth per 2 miliaria de Wisbech; de castello de Bokenham et de castello de Hownesdon, O. 11. A. 225.

A medicine for the stone, O. 12.

De hospitio ducis Bedfordiæ, O. 12.

De aquis quæ currunt per Kirton et Lamport, O. 13. A. 227.

Excerpta ex kalendario martirologii monasterii de Newnam prope Axminster, O. 13. A. 256^R.

De sepulturis quorundam sanctorum, O. 14.

De ecclesia monasterii de Newnam; de castello et ecclesia cathedrali Excester; de Axwater Comwiche et Bridgewater, O. 14. A. 278^P.

De Edmundo Laey episcopo Exon. O. 15. A. 258.

De castello Excestre; de ponte de Honiton-clift; de ponte S. Mariæ de Otre; de Exmouth, O. 16. A. 227^P.

Nomina diversorum castellorum et turrium in Devoniam, &c. O. 17.

Itinerarium Cornubiæ ad occidentalem suum finem, O. 18. A. 286.

Regulæ astrologiæ de fausto precandi tempore, O. 19.

De insulis occidentalibus, O. 19. A. 267.

De navibus Willelmi Canyng, qui fuit major London. [*Bristol?*] quinque vicibus, O. 19. A. 241.

De edificatione monasterii de Bukelonde, O. 20.

De fundatione ecclesiæ fratrum ordinis S. Francisci de Bodnam, et de obitibus ibi inventis, O. 20. A. 278. 286^P.

De-

- Descriptio ecclesiæ predictæ, O. 20.
 De flumine apud Falmouth, O. 20. A. 228.
 Publicatio bullæ papalis datæ ecclesiæ Montis S. Michaelis in Cornubia A.D. 1070, O. 21.
 Memorabilia de prædicta ecclesia, O. 21.
 Descriptio ejusdem, O. 21. A. 280.
 Nomina principalium fluviorum in Cornubia et Devoniam, O. 22. A. 228^p.
 Informatio Thomæ Peperell de obitibus et sepulturis quorundam sanctorum, O. 24.
 De Castris de Lidiford et Okehampton et de flumine de Lidiford, O. 23. A. 253^p.
 De diebus quibus sancti venerantur, O. 25.
 Excerpta ex kalendario ecclesiæ de Bodman, O. 25.
 De situ villæ de Lawnceston, O. 26.
 De fluminibus de Bodman Tintmouth Plimouth, &c. O. 26. A. 253^p.
 De insulis in ore maritimo Cornubiæ sitis, O. 27. A. 263.
 Descriptio ecclesiæ villæ de Bodman, O. 28.
 Nobiles et generosi in kalendario fratrum S. Francisci de Bodman, O. 28.
 De pestilentia apud Anglos A.D. 1348, ex registro de Bodman, O. 29.
 De quibusdam sanctis, O. 29.
 De morte Ricardi Radford de Pogg-hill juxta Kirton, O. 30. A. 260.
 Versus in ecclesia de Tavystoke, O. 30. A. 260.
 Excerpta ex kalendario et descriptio ejusdem ecclesiæ, O. 30.
 De ponte Bristol. et capella ibidem, O. 31.
 De diversis castris et aquis, O. 31. A. 253^p.
 Homines lanceati Griffith dom. — apud captionem domini Gawcourt, O. 32.
 De obitibus et sepulturis quorundam sanctorum et regum, O. 32. A. 260^p.
 Carta Cuthredi regis West-saxonum, O. 33.
 De ecclesiis pontis Bristol. Glastynbery et Radcliff, O. 33.
 De Ricardo Lidbery de Glastynbery, O. 34.
 De ecclesia S. Pauli de Bristol. O. 34.

Nobiles et generosi occisi apud Hedgecote-field per exercitum comitis de Warwick, O. 34. A. 258^p.

Expensæ autoris, O. 35.

De obsidione castri Mont-Michael quod tenuit comes de Oxford, O. 35.

De fundatione collegii de Penryn, O. 35.

Itinerarium per Cornubiam et pontes super Tamer, O. 36.

Letter from R. Bottoner to William of Worcester, O. 39.

Continuatio Itinerarii, O. 40.

De ecclesia de Penryn, O. 45.

De Brokmanno et progenie ejus, O. 46. A. 260^p.

De comitibus Pembrokia ex familiis de Strongbow et Marefcalli, O. 47.

Obitus Ioannis Bennet rectoris de Pitney, O. 48.

Itinerarium a Ware ad montem Michaelis in Cornubia, O. 48.

De ponte de Chepstow, O. 49.

De ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi et Willelmo secundo episcopo, O. 49. A. 260. 278.

De ecclesiis de Glastynbery Allaunston et Launceston et de nuptiis Henrici II. O. 50.

Nomina liberorum tenentium in Acle tempore Rogeri Bigod et redditus ejusdem manerii, O. 51.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Bridgewater et excerpta ex kalendario, O. 54.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Kirton, O. 54.

Aquæ plures currentes per Salsbury, O. 55. A. 253.

Excerpta ex kalendario de Hyde prope Winchester, O. 56. A. 258.

Descriptio ecclesiæ cathedralis Winton. O. 56. A. 222.

De insulis Thorney Hanyng Wortham et de fluminibus Andever et Stockbridge, O. 57.

De quibusdam sanctis, O. 58.

Excerpta ex kalendario sub custodia scriptoris "Text-writer" comorantis apud Seynt Mary Strond, O. 59. A. 260^p.

Diarium itineris ab autore facti a Norwico ad Montem S. Michaelis et illuc ad Londinum, O. 60.

Informatio Willelmi Powell de Tintern de quibusdam rupibus in Wallia, O. 66.

De

De certis insulis Norwalliæ ut in libro itinerarii Walliæ Geraldi Cambrensis, O. 67. A. 264^p.

Descriptio ecclesiæ de Mochely, O. 68. A. 281^p.

Declaratio insularum Hiberniæ ex parte meridionali Scotiæ, O. 69. A. 264.

De insulis in principio introitus aquæ de Severn, O. 71. A. 265.

De insulis in Severn versus Bristoliam, O. 72. A. 266.

Excerpta ex kalendario ubi de fundatoribus prioratus de Brecknock, O. 73. A. 281. 276.

Excerptiones de antiquis chronicis Britonum in Gallica lingua quæ incipiunt "En la cite de grande Troye estoit ung noble chevalier," O. 75. A. 267. 269. 272.

De Waltero Breus et sobole ejus, O. 77.

Capitanei et homines armati ad Bellum de Vernellie, O. 78.

Comedia ad monasterium de Hulmo directa, O. 79. A. 280.

to comedia hic sensu inusitato usurpatur pro satira.

De damasella de Dygeon, O. 79. A. 280.

De Ricardo domino Cromwell, O. 80. A. 255.

De multis sanctis, O. 80. A. 272.

De castris per Ricardum regem Alemaniæ fundatis, O. 83. A. 274.

De familia de Brainche, O. 84.

De ecclesia S. Pauli London. O. 86. A. 278.

De ecclesia S. Mariæ Magd. Oxon. O. 86. A. 278.

Descriptio civitatis de Bristol, O. 87—168. A. 229.

De academia Oxon. O. 131.

De insulis Irlandiæ, O. 132.

Notulæ de chronicis Mariani Scoti apud librariam omnium sanctorum, O. 149.

Excerpta ex martirologio fratrum predicatorum Bristol. O. 152.

Nobiles ex parte regis apud le Journey de Waltham contra ducem Ebor. O. 169.

Descriptio ecclesiæ S. Nicolai de Jermuth, O. 169. A. 279.

De monasterio et ecclesia parochiali de Berry, O. 171.

De civitate de Hereford, O. 172. A. 274.

Expensæ et itinera auctoris, O. 173.

De

- De civitate Bristol, O. 175. A. 273^r.
 Dicta sapientium sive proverbia, O. 181.
 Quod cives Nordowicenses et Jernemuthenses visitaverunt matrem
 regis apud monasterium de Hulmo, O. 183.
 De insulis Canariis, O. 185.
 De Blackstons insula in aqua de Severn, O. 187.
 Way from Bristow to Chester; et de pontibus super Sabrinam, O.
 189. A. 284.
 De civitate Bristol, O. 190. A. 282.
 De rege Henrico I. de Anglia et Hibernia, O. 191.
 Catalogus operum Iohannis Grosthead episcopi Lincoln. O. 193.
 A. 259.
 De primis regibus Saxonis in Anglia, O. 193. A. 271.
 Excerpta ex Ovidio, O. 194.
 De Iohanne Jay et de navigatione incepta a Bristol usque ad insu-
 lam de Brasyll ex occidentali parte Hiberniæ, O. 195. A. 282^r.
 De civitate Bristol. O. 196.
 Itinera autoris, O. 201.
 De parentela autoris, O. 203. A. 259.
 De Cyrencestre et Cotyswold et de fontibus Tamisiæ et Avyn. O.
 205. A. 226.
 Willelmus Rufus occisus in foresta Ykene, O. 206. A. 226.
 De castro Tare, Cyrencestre, de doctore Neckham, et de Bresing-
 field-park, O. 206.
 Excerpta ex libro chronicorum qui incipit "Summum laboris
 "linimen et doloris solamen," O. 207. A. 272.
 De Oxforth, O. 209, A. 222.
 De fundatione ecclesiæ Sheen-Syón prope Braynford, *ibid*.
 De militibus apud bellum de Vernoye creatis, *ibid*.
 De civitate Bristol. O. 209.
 De monasterio de Malmesbury et de ecclesiis de Castelcombe et
 Radclyffe, O. 210. A. 222^r.
 De aula episcopi et ecclesiis cathedralibus Bathon. et Wellen. O. 211.
 De operibus magnificis factis per episcopum Bath et Well. O. 212.
 A. 274.

- De cursu aquæ de Uske in Wallia, O. 213. A. 254.
 Descriptio cavernæ dictæ Woky-hole prope Wells, O. 213. A. 226.
 De civitate Bristol. O. 214.
 De ecclesia cathedrali Wellensi, O. 215. A. 222.
 De piscatione in aqua currente de Woky-hole, O. 216. A. 226.
 De castellis prope Wellys, O. 216. A. 273.
 Descriptio monasterii Glastoniæ, O. 217.
 ——— ecclesiæ S. Katerinæ Bristol. O. 218.
 De castris Nevillorum et de sancto Bonifacio, O. 219.
 Descriptio ecclesiarum, &c. Oxoniæ, O. 220. A. 223.
 ——— Kingston Sheene, O. 221.
 ——— ecclesiæ de Eaton, O. 222.
 Excerpta ex Gilda, O. 222.
 Figura astrologica.
 Descriptio monasterii de Abyndon, O. 224.
 De edificatione claustrî ecclesiæ cathedralis Norwicensis, O. 226.
 A. 224.
 Excerpta ex chronico de vita sanctorum in libraria de Thetford,
 O. 227. A. 273. 275. 283.
 Descriptio abbatiæ de Holm et plurium ecclesiarum in civitate Nor-
 wicensi, O. 228. A. 224. 274. 277.
 Nomina generosorum ex kalendario martirologii fratrum Augusti-
 nens. Norwicens. O. 229.
 Descriptio ecclesiarum de Bury et Thetford cum versibus in obitum
 Thomæ Brotherton comitis Norfolkiæ, et epitaphio Wilhelmi Elm-
 ham, O. 230. A. 277.
 De Scotia, O. 231. A. 261. 267. 272. 283.
 De insulis de Man, Anglesey, Prestholme, et Ormeshead, O. 233.
 A. 268. 275.
 De Irlandia, O. 234.
 Letter from J. Bowles, O. 236.
 De Suecia et Denmark, O. 237.
 Quod Francigenæ, Calisiam sibi a custode fore traditam expectantes,
 a rege ipso Edwardo III. acriter repulsi sunt, O. 238. A. 268.
 De rotunda tabula Edwardi III. *ibid.*

De

- De Norway Denmark et regionibus circumjacentibus, O. 239.
 De cursu fluminum de Wye et de Uske, O. 241. A. 254. 261.
 De castris de Oscester et Knoklafs, O. 243.
 Indenture between the executors of sir John Fastolf and Thomas Cager and Robert Kirton, O. 244.
 De familia de Fastolf, O. 245.
 De S. Thoma de Becket, *ibid.*
 De obsidione Castræ-Fastolf per ducem de Norfolk, O. 246. A. 256.
 Nomina fluminum in Wallia, O. 248. A. 261.
 De bello apud Mortymer-cross, O. 251.
 Descriptio ecclesiæ de Hulmo, O. 253. A. 280.
 De genere Nevillorum, O. 258.
 Termini Arabici in instrumento astrolabii, O. 261.
 De Castræ, et de ecclesiis S. Petri Norwicensis, et prioratum de Combwell et de Makstoke, O. 262. A. 274. 279.
 Descriptio ecclesiæ de Hulmo et ecclesiæ de Smallburgh, O. 263.
 ——— ecclesiæ de Walsyngham, O. 264. A. 279.
 Notæ historicæ, O. 264. A. 270.
 Excerpta ex libro Brewster in monasterio de Hulmo ubi de origine civitatis Norwici, O. 265. A. 270.
 Nobiles viri sepulti in monasterio prædicto et descriptio ecclesiæ ibidem, O. 267.
 Nobiles in fraternitatem hujus monasterii recepti, O. 268.
 De Jernemuth, O. 269. A. 279. 286.
 Nomina abbatum monasterii de Hulmo, O. 273. A. 284.
 Alia excerpta ex libro Brewster, O. 276. A. 284.
 De edificationibus Ricardi Beauchamp comitis Warwici, O. 277. A. 285.
 De insulis in mare Græco, O. 279.
 De aqua Devent et Southwark water, O. 297. A. 262.
 Of the course of the Severn, O. 300.
 Pontes Cornubiæ et de S. Magno et Mayden-manno episc. de Orkney, O. 301.
 De familia de Gough, O. 302.
 De pluribus aquis et insulis, O. 303. A. 254.

- De insulis in parte meridionali maris, O. 305.
 Bill of expences in a law-suit, O. 309.
 De familia de Percy, O. 312.
 De le rescus de Cane, &c. O. 313.
 De Arturo rege Britonum, O. 314.
 Nomina abbatiarum, O. 315.
 De temporibus quibus ordines religiosi instituti sunt, O. 316.
 De abbatiis ordinis Premonstr. *ibid.*
 De obitibus diverforum ex familiis de Hemingrafte et Thorp, O. 317.
 Notæ historicæ, O. 319. A. 226. 256. 260.
 Manerium de Rye dirutum et ad terram complanatum, O. 321.
 A. 275.
 De captione Castre-fastolf, O. 321.
 De civitate Norwici, O. 322. A. 221. 279.
 Manerium de Castre juxta Norwicum combustum, O. 328. A. 258.
 De hospitio Thomæ Beauford ducis Excestrizæ, O. 325. A. 255. 256.
 Nomina eorum qui fuerunt cum duce Norfolciæ in Bargea sua cum fere submersus fuit juxta pontem London. O. 328. A. 257.
 Account of plate sold belonging, *as I conjecture*, to sir John Fastolf, O. 329.
 Expences at Oxford, O. 330.
 De ecclesia fratrum August. in Gorlyston cum excerptis ex kalendario, O. 331.
Defiderantur quædam ad finem.

CCXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Pupilla oculi Mag. Iohannis de Burgo.

Inscriptiones ad finem bujus tractatus,

"Iste liber constat Mattheo Hutton rectori ecclesiarum de Uldale et

"Distyngton, qui quidem Mattheus dedit hunc librum magistro Ri-

"cardo Hutton consanguineo suo tempore obitus sui in iii die Maii

"anno 1506."

"Ec-

*" Ecclesiæ parochiali de Aldebury ex dono Ricardi Hutton quondam
 " rectoris ejusdem ecclesiæ ibidem in perpetuum permansurum vicefimo
 " nono die mensis Maii anno Domini 1513 et anno regis Henrici
 " octavi IIII^{to}."*

2. The cessynge made by the parishe of Aldebury of the clerks wages ther to contynew for evermore.
The lands and tenements from which the payments are to be made are here specified, but not the sums to be paid.
3. The parcels of londs of the whiche the parson of Schier shall receive the tythes of, in the lordshippe of Gomneshulne boundyng upon the parishe of Alburye.
4. The parcells of all fuche londs as the parson of Schyre schall take the tieth corn within the parishe of Aldebury renewed the yer of our Lord God 1543.
5. The names and tenements of those that are bound to close the church-yard of Aldebury renewed in the yere of our Lord God 1563.

CCXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sermones Gybelwyni Troadensis.
2. Sermones Petri Comestoris.

CCXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Le livre dore des meditations de la vie [de] nostre seigneur Iesu Crist selon Bonneaventure [traduit per Jehan Galopes.]

*Incipit prefatio translatoris " A tres hault tres fort et tres victorieux
 " prince Henri quint de ce nom par la grace de dieu roy d'Angletere beritier
 " et regent de France et duc d'Irlande votre humple chapelain Jehan Galopes
 " dit le Galoys doyen de l'eglise collegial Mons. Saint Louys de la Saulfoye
 " en*

CCXII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 14.*

CCXIII.] *Vet Cat. Lib. ab Al. 3. MSS. Angl. 1643—376.*

CCXIII.] *Vide CXLII. 1. CXLIII. 1. CCLVI. 2.*

“ en diocèse d'Evreux en votre duchie de Normandie et en la terre de la conte
 “ de Harecourt appartenant a tres excellent et puissant prince et mon chier
 “ seigneur monseigneur le duc d'Excestre vostre beaux oncle, bonneur obedience
 “ et subjection.”

Ad frontem hujus prefationis est pictura elegantissima in qua depingitur rex Henricus V. cui autor flectis genibus librum suum offert; et ad initium ipsius libri est alia pictura cardinalis Bonaventuræ.

Hic codex videtur esse exemplar autographum ipsi regi oblatum; cujus nomen primo folio olim fuit inscriptum: restat adhuc formula usitata “ Dieu par sa grace ait mercy de son ame, Amen.

CCXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continentur, Anicii Manlii Severini Boetii excons. ord. patric. philosophiæ consolationis lib. v.

Liber primus et secundus habent glossam Latinam, tertius Saxoniam.

CCXV, CCXVI.

Duo codices chartacei in 4^o, seculo xvii scripti, in quibus continentur, Dr. John Boy's postills on the principal scriptures, the dominical and festival epistles and gospels, and the proper psalms used in the liturgy.

Exemplar autographum.

“ Ex dono magistri Edwardi Boys nuper socii collegii et prædicti doctoris ex fratre nepotis, Martii 18 A. D. 1641.

CCXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus [Petri Cantoris] de contrarietatibus scripturæ.
2. Liber Cassiodori de figuris vel modis locutionum, quæ a grammaticis scemata et tropi dicuntur, missus ad Gubertum diaconum.

Opus

CCXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 17.*

CCXV, CCXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Libr. ab Al. 8, 9.*

CCXVII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 1. MSS. Angl. 1639—372.*

Opus spurium, Bedæ ut vult Cavefius potius attribuendum.

3. Expositiones in diversos locos veteris et novi testamenti.
4. Sermones seu lectiones habitæ ad scholares quosdam theologicos.
5. Expositio in psalmos.
6. Plurimi sermones seu expositiones in vetuset novum testamentum.
7. Speculum penitentis editum a magistro Willelmo de Montibus cancellario Lincoln.
8. Alii sermones.
9. Tropi magistri Willelmi [de Montibus] cancellarii Loncoln. ad theologicam facultatem collecti.
10. Summa theologiæ.
11. Documenta Galfridi Vineſt-ſauf de modo et arte dictandi et versificandi.
12. Versus picturis in ecclesiis locandis adaptati.
In prologo autor graviter invehit in presumptionem nefandam pictorum, qui ecclesias monstris et chimeris impleverunt, et dicit se hos versus scripsisse ad moderandam eorum licentiam et informandam ignorantiam.
13. Petri de Riga Aurora.
Defunt libri Hester, Judith, Job, Cantica Canticorum, historia evangelica et Actus apostolorum.
14. Tractatus theologicus de difficultatibus S. Scripturæ.
15. Tractatus de arte theologica, in quo primum traduntur regulæ interpretationis, et postea applicantur ad diversos locos singulorum librorum S. Scripturæ.
"Liber monasterii Wigornia."

CCXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xiv scriptus in quo continetur, Livre de seintes medicines.

*"Cest livre estoit commence et parfait en lan de grace mill. CCCLIII et
" le*

9.] *Vide CCCXCVII. 4.*

12.] *Vide CCC.*

13.] *Vide LXXXIII. CCCXCVII. 3.*

CCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 15.*

" le fyt un fol. cheitif pechour qi len appelle ERTSACNAL ED CUD
 " IRNEH, a qi diex sez meffaitz pardoint. Amen. Amen. Amen."

*Ex hac inscriptione apparet autorem fuisse Henricum ducem Lancastriæ ;
 verba enim Ertfacnal ed cud irneb si a dextra ad sinistram legantur, sonant
 Henri duc de Lancastre.*

Ad finem codicis,

Monitiones quas Ludowicus rex Francorum in castris juxta Cartaginem moribundus fecit Philippo filio suo et manu propria scripsit.

CCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia regis Macedonum Philippi, filiique ejus Alexandri magni, excerpta de libris Pompeii Trogi Orosii Iosephi Ieronimi Solini Augustini Bedæ et Yfodori.
2. Epistolæ Alexandri ad Dindimum regem Bragnianorum, et Dindimi ad Alexandrum.

CCXX.

Codex membranaceus tenuissimus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum epistolarum Petri de Vineis.
2. Historia Eustachii, qui cum uxore et duobus filiis mortem passus est sub Adriano imperatore ob fidem christianam.

CCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Orthographia Albinii magistri.
2. Liber de orthographia Bedæ presbiteri.
3. Cassiodori senatoris liber de orthographia ex veteribus grammaticis confarcinatus.

4. Liber

CCXIX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 32.*

2.] *Vide CCCLXX. 3. CCCCL. 97.*

CCXX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 36.*

1.] *Vide CCCLIII.*

CCXXI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 24.*

4. Liber Capri de orthographia.

5. Oegrocii ars.

CCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, injuria temporis nonnihil mutilatus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de conceptione B. Mariæ.

2. Tractatus de conceptione Christi.

Ad initium codicis occurrit successio archiepiscoporum Cantuar. ab Augustino ad Ioannem Peccham.

Titulus primo folio inscriptus, et uti videtur, a quodam alio codice divulgus, induxit Stanleium ut hunc codicem nominaret librum Hugonis de Girunde de penitentia.

CCXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, venerandæ antiquitatis, quem huic bibliothecæ dono dedit Dan. Rogers, continens,

Opera Aurelii Prudentii Clementis V, C.

Quorum rubricæ sequuntur,

In fronte codicis habetur hæc inscriptio, literis capitalibus, lineis alternatim rubris et nigris.

TESTIMONIUM DE HISTORIA

INLUSTRIÛ VIRORUM C.XL ET VIII

PRUDENTIUS VIR SECULARIS

LITTERATURÆ ERUDITUS COMPOSUIT

OIROCHEUM DE TOTO VETERI

ET NOVO TESTAMENTO PERSONIS EXCEPTIS

CÔMENTATUS EST ET IN MOREM GR̄C

EXAMERON DE MUNDI FABRIC. USQ. AD CONDI-

TIONEM PRIMI HOMINIS ET IN PUARICATIONE EI⁹.

Defideratur pars primi libri qui vocatur KATHMHRINON.

1. Ymnus

CCXXII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 39.*

CCXXIII.] *Vet Cat. Lib. ab Al. 16.*

1. Ymnus matutinus.
2. Ymnus ante cibum.
3. Ymnus post cibum.
4. Ymnus ad incensum lucernæ.
5. Ymnus ante somnum.
6. Ymnus jejunantium.
7. Ymnus post jejunium.
8. Ymnus omnis horæ.
9. Ymnus circa exequias defuncti.
10. Ymnus viii kal. Januarias.
11. Ymnus Epiphaniae.

fnit katymerinon Prudentii Clementis.

LIBER I. APOTHEOSIM.

12. Hymnus de trinitate.
13. Contra hereſim quæ patrem paſſum dicit.
14. Contra Unionitas.
15. Contra Judæos.
16. Contra Homuncionitas.
17. De natura animæ.
18. Adverſus fantaſmaticos qui Chriſtum negant verum corpus hominis habuiſſe.

19. LIBER II. AMARTIGENIA.

20. LIBER III. PSYCHOMACHIA.

* * * * *

21. Romanus ſive paſſio S. Romani.
22. Paſſio Emetrii et Chelidonii.
23. Paſſio S. Laurentii.
24. Hymnus in honorem paſſionis Eulaſiæ beatiffimæ martyris.
25. Hymnus in honorem ſanctorum x et viii martyrum.

26. Paſſio

20.] *Vide XXIII. 1.*

21.] *ibid. 2.*

22.] *ibid. 3.*

23.] *ibid. 4.*

24.] *ibid. 5.*

25.] *ibid. 6.*

26. Passio S. Vincentii martyris.
27. Hymnus in honore beatissimorum martyrum Fructuosi episcopi Tarraconensis et Augorii et Eulogii diaconi.
28. Hymnus in honore Quirini beatissimi martyris episcopi ecclesie Suscianaë.
29. De loco in quo martyres passi sunt, nunc baptisterium est Calagorra.
30. Ad Valerianum episcopum de passione Ypoliti beatissimi martyris.
31. Passio apostolorum.
32. Passio Cypriani.
33. Passio Agnetis.
34. Contra Symmachum lib. ii.
35. Fragmentum, *ut mihi videtur*, Oirochei, *de quo fit mentio in inscriptione ad frontem codicis.*

* * * * *

36. Versus Iohannis Scotti ad Karolum regem.

CCXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 8^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Το κατά Μαρκον αἰον εὐαγγέλιον.

"Ex dono Danielis Rogerii."

CCXXV.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, olim pecullum Ioannis Gibson
hujus collegii alumni in quo continetur,*

Mani-

26.] *ibid.* 7.

27.] *ibid.* 8.

28.] *ibid.* 9.

29.] *ibid.* 10.

30.] *ibid.* 12.

31.] *ibid.* 13.

32.] *ibid.* 14.

33.] *ibid.* 15.

CCXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al.* 18.

Manipulus curatorum compositus a magistro Guidone de Monte Rotherii.

CCXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Savanorola de penitentia.

CCXXVII.

A collection of chinese manuscripts.

CCXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in 8^{vo}, seculo xiv scriptus, olim peculium Danielis Rogerii, continens, Claudiani opera.

CCXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Nonius Marcellus de proprietate fermonum.

CCXXX.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in 8^{vo}, seculo xiii scriptus, olim peculium Danielis Rogerii, in quo continetur, Papinii Statii Thebais.

CCXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur, Terentii Comediæ omnes. Deest primum folium.

CCXXXII.

Codex in 4^{to}, in quo continentur,

* * in membranis * *

1. Testa-

CCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 27.*

CCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 20.*

CCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 23.*

CCXXX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 22.*

CCXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 21.*

CCXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 35.*

1. Testamentum Thomæ Markaunt de libris quos legavit Collegio Corporis Christi, datum 4 Nov. 1439.
2. Confirmatio ordinationis ejus de custodia librorum per magistrum et socios, facta 1 Aug. 1444.
3. Registrum magistri Thomæ Markaunt de numerositate librorum suorum cum eorum contentis, quod contulit ad utilitatem sociorum Collegii Corporis Christi studentium.
4. Alius catalogus eorundem librorum cum eorum pretiis.

* * in chartis * *

5. Registrum magistri Thomæ Markaunt consortis et confratris Collegii Corporis Christi et sanctæ Mariæ Cantabrigiæ, cujus animæ propitiatur omnipotens, qui ab hujus mundi transiit miseria anno Domini 1439, et regis Henrici VI. post conquestum 18^o, mensis Novembris die 16, littera dominicalis D.
Continet nomina custodum, et sub cujus custodia fuit unusquisque liber ab anno 1440 ad annum 1516.

CCXXXIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 8^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Collectio tractatum de arte grammatica.*

Tituli aut nomina auctorum nullibi notantur, sed singulis fere paginis inscribitur nomen possessoris his verbis "Constat Hamshire."

CCXXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4^o minor. in quo continentur,

1. Egydii commentarium in librum de generatione et corruptione.
2. Ejusdem commentarium in libros Aristotelis de anima.

CCXXXV.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4^o minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Homeliæ in omnes dies dominicos totius anni.

CCXXXVI. *Codex*

CCXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 43. MSS. Angl. 1642--375.*

CCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 38.*

CCXXXV.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 33.*

CCXXXVI.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xiii scriptus, continens,
Martialis epigrammata.
Ex dono Danielis Rogerii.*

CCXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Reverendi patris fratris Ieronimi Savonarolæ de Ferra, ordinis predicatorum, expositio in psalmum quinquagesimum dum erat in vinculis.
2. Ejusdem expositio vel meditatio in psalmum "In te, Domine, speravi" quam in ultimis diebus dum vitæ suæ finem præstolaretur edidit, et quam morte preventus explere non potuit.

CCXXXVIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^o, in quo continetur,
Archaismus graphicus ab Henrico Spelmanno conscriptus in usum
filiorum suorum A. D. 1606.*

CCXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de metaphisica.
2. Alius tractatus de eadem re.

CCXL.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^o minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Thomæ Walsingham Ypodigma Neustriæ sive historia rerum Nor-
mannicarum et Anglicarum a Rollone primo duce Normanniæ ad
annum 1419, 7 Hen. V.*

CCXLI. *Libellus*

CCXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 26.*

CCXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 19.*

CCXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 41.*

CCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab. Al. 25.*

CCXL.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 31.*

CCXLI.

Libellus chartaceus tenuissimus in 4^{to}, olim peculium Thomæ Parne Coll. Trin. alumni, et ab eodem huic bibliothecæ dono datus, in quo continentur,

Epistolæ quædam familiares Richardi Coxi, Edwardi VI. Angliæ regis pedagogi, et urbis Oxoniensis archi-cancellarii, sub Elizabetha regina vero episcopi Eliensis *sequenti ordine.*

1. Ad Bullingerum testans amicitiam suam erga eum, data ex aula regis Westm. 22 Oct. 1549, cum postscripto Iohannis ab Ulmis de statu religionis et antichristo demum profligato.
2. Ad eundem quod rex humanissime acceperat opusculum sibi a Bullingero dedicatum, data Lond. kal. Nov. 1550.
3. Ad eundem, quod summa cum voluptate legerat scripta ejus; et enarrat opinionem suam de statu rerum ecclesiasticarum, data Westmon. 5 Maii, 1551, cum postscripto Iohannis ab Ulmis de libris quos ab ipso acceperat, et de expeditione in Scotos.
4. Ad eundem, de ritu publicarum precum et sacramentorum immutato, et de generali odio severioris disciplinæ apud Anglos, data Wyndesore 5 Oct. 1552.
5. Ad eundem gratias ei agens pro libris suis in testamentum Iohannis Brentii et bullam papalem, 1559.
6. Ad Wolfgangum Weidnerum de disputatione publica habita inter papistas et reformatæ religionis cultores, data Lond. 20 Maii, 1559.

CCXLII.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minor. continens,

Collectanea Gulielmi Buckmaster academix Cantabrigiæ pro-cancellarii A. D. 1529, *videlicet,*

1. Plurimæ orationes coram senatu habitæ; — literæ Henrici VIII. ad academiam, et determinatio academix de matrimonio ejus cum regina Katerina; — excerpta ex chartis regiis; — modus pro-

CCXLI.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 42.*

CCXLII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 37.*

procedendi in curiis civilibus; — historiola de fundatione academïæ, &c,

2. Catalogus sanctorum qui in Anglia requiescunt; — catalogus amnium et fluminum in Anglia; — catalogus regum Britonum et Saxonum, &c.

CCXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minor. seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. [Marbodi Evaux?] de virtutibus et coloribus lapidum lib. v.

* * manu diversa et neoterica * *

2. Tractatus ad cognitionem tabulæ planetarum.

CCXLIV.

Codex chartaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Collectio tractatum de logica.

CCXLV.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minor. quem dono dedit vir reverendus —

Duncombe baud ita pridem collegii socius; in quo continetur,

The new testament in English.

Nomen possessoris vel forsan scriptoris hujus codicis occurrit in folio vacuo inter acta apostolorum et epistolam ad Romanos, viz. "1570 IHON HAVES;" eum vero codicem impressum ante oculos habuisse dum hæc exarabat fidem faciunt forma literarum initialium et cæteri hujus codicis ornatus.

CCXLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Biblia Latina.

CCXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo} minor. seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Raymundi [de Penna-forti] summa de casibus penitentialibus.

CCXLVIII. *Codex*

CCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 40.*

CCXLIV.] *Vet Cat. Lib. ab Al. 34.*

CCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 44.*

CCXLVII.] *Vide CXXXVI. 1. CCCCLXXIV.*

CCXLVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 8^{to} minor. olim peculium Danielis Rogerii in quo continentur,

1. Ομηροκενύρα αἱ καὶ κενύρωνες quibus prefixa est ἐπιστολὴ Πέτρου Κανδίδου τοῦ μοναχοῦ Ἀλδῶ τοῦ Μαντικίου.
2. Μαρίνιον ἰσδαίη τινος περὶ τοῦ Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ ὅτι υἱὸς τοῦ Θεοῦ ἐστίν.
3. Ἐπιστολαὶ τεσσαρεῖς Ἀναστασίας καὶ Χρυσόγονου.
4. Ἠσίοδος τοῦ Ἀσκαίου ἐργα καὶ ἡμέραι.
5. Τὰ αὐτοῦ Θεογονία.
6. Κεβητος Θηβαιῶν πιναξ.
7. Θεογονίδος μεγαρεῶν σκελιστὴ γνομαι ἐλεγειακαί.
8. Χρυσά ἐπη τοῦ Πυθαγόρου.
9. Φωκολίδου ποιήματα νεθέρικον.
10. Leonardi Justiniani patricii Veneti, beati Nicolai Myrensis episcopi vita e Græco in Latinum translata.

CCXLIX.

Alchoran Arabice.

CCL.

Codex chartaceus in folio minor. seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,
Chronica Walteri Hemingford canonici de Gisleburn de gestis regum Angliæ a conquestu ad annum 1312.

CCLI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Historia de Bruto rege cum aliis regibus Angliæ linealiter ab eo descenduntibus usque ad regem Ricardum II. qui presentem fecit compilari historiam anno regni sui quarto decimo.

Pra-

CCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 29.*

CCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat. Lib. ab Al. 28.*

CCL.] *Vet. Cat. L. 10. MSS. Angl. 1408—131.*

CCL.] *Vide C. 4.*

CCLI.] *Vet. Cat. H. 7. MSS. Angl. 1366--89.*

Præmittitur historia brevis pontificum Romanorum a S. Petro ad Gregorium XL. inter quas numeratur Ioanna papiſſa.

Auctor anonymus hujus hiftoriæ, ut videtur, monachus fuit fani S. Edmundi, hujus enim regis vitam et miracula prolixe enarrat.

CCLII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Libellus qui dicitur ſtimulus amoris divini.
2. Expoſitio ſuper regulam beati Benedicti edita a Bernardo abbate Caſſinenſi.
3. Vita et translatio ſanctæ Helenæ.
“ Liber fratris Iohannis de Reynbam monachi Norwyci, quem ipſe in parte ſcripſit et in parte ſcribi fecit, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.”

CCLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. ſeculo xii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Aurelii Auguſtini confeſſionum lib. xiii.
2. Feriandus Carthagenſis eccleſiæ diaconus de bono duce ad Reginum comitem.

CCLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, continens,

Decretalia lib. v. a Raymundo de Penna-forti collecta et a Gregorio papa confirmata.

CCLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, ſeculo xiv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Pupilla Oculi, editus a magiſtro Iohanne de Burgo cancellario univerſitatis Cantab. et ſacræ paginæ profefſore, anno Domini 1385.

Ad-

CCLII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 5. MSS. Angl. 1363—86.*

1.] *Vide CXXXVIII. 3.*

2.] *Vide CXXXVII. 2.*

CCLIII.] *Vet. Cat. L. 17. MSS. Angl. 1414—137.*

1.] *Vide XXXIV. 40. LXIII. 4.*

2.] *Vide CCCCXXX. 2.*

CCLIV.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 6. MSS. Angl. 1638—371.*

CCLV.] *Vet. Cat. O. 18. MSS. Angl. 1489—222.*

CCLV.] *Vide CCXI. 1.*

Adduntur ad finem, Directiones ad sacerdotes parochiales de baptismo, &c. et constitutiones quædam synodales.

CCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Formula novitiorum, reformatio mentis et profectus religiosorum lib. iii.
2. Meditatio omnium meditationum excellentissima de vita Christi edita a reverendo cardinali Bonaventura.
"Hujus generis scriptores possunt lectori testari abunde, quæ fuerat doctrinæ forma per totam ecclesiam confirmata quo tempore hic auctor claruit, et vel ob hanc causam servandus."

CCLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tabula super dicta [Roberti Grostest episcopi] Lincoln.
2. Dicta [ejusdem] Lincoln. Cap. CXLVII.
3. Tractatus ejusdem de confessione.
4. Tractatus sive sermo ejusdem de cura pastoralis.

CCLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Speculum justiciorum, sive le mireour des justices, Andrea Horn autore.

In fronte hujus tractatus,

*"Hanc legum summam si quis vult jura tueri
 "Perlegat et sapiens si vult orator haberi
 "Hoc apprenticiis ad barros ebore munus
 "Gratum juridicis utile mittit opus
 "Horn mihi cognomen, Andreas est mihi nomen."*

2. Liber

CCLVI.] *Vet. Cat. O. 4. MSS. Angl. 1473—206.*

2.] *Vide CXLII. 1. CXLIII. 1. CCXIII.*

CCLVII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 3. MSS. Angl. 1474—207.*

3.] *Vide CXXXVI. 4.*

4.] *Vide CXXIII. 3. CCCCLIII. 2.*

CCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 19.*

2. Liber *veteri Gallica lingua scriptus* de iuribus Anglicanis qui intitulatur Breton; autore, *ut plerisque placet* Iohanne Breton episcopo Herefordensi [*vide tamen Tanneri Biblioth. et autores ibi citatos.*]

CCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur, Polycratica temporum Rogeri Cestriensis. Historia definit in anno 1338.

CCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, perantiquus, nonagentis abhinc annis exaratus, in quo continetur, Musica Hogeri, sive excerptiones Hogeri abbatis ex autoribus musicæ artis.

CCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur, Iohannis de Gadesden rosa medicinæ lib. v.

CCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Cronica Willelmi de Neuburg de gestis Anglorum.

CCLXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, continens, Speculum ecclesiæ per fratrem solitarium. Continet contemplationes sive homelias in omnia festa ecclesiastica.

CCLXIV. *Codex*

CCLIX.] *Vet Cat. A. 6. MSS. Angl. 1382—6.*

CCLIX.] *Vide XXI. 1.*

CCLX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 18. MSS. Angl. 1466—189.*

CCLXI.] *Vet. Cat. N. 16. MSS. Angl. 1457—180.*

CCLXII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 6. MSS. Angl. 1364—87.*

CCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 8. MSS. Angl. 1365—88.*

CCLXIII.] *Vide CCCCLX. 9. CCCCLXI. 3.*

CCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} forma oblonga, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Compositio conventionis facta inter episcopum Nordowicensem et communitatem villæ Lenne.
2. Carta regis Iohannis ecclesiæ S. Trinitatis Norwici concessa anno regni 2^{do}.
3. Breve regis custodibus episcopatus Norwic. directum ut mortuo priore prioratum Norwic. in manum regiam capiant, &c. et ut inquisitionem capiant utrum administratio prioratus et electio prioris pertineat ad episcopum necne.
4. Inquisitio facta secundum hoc preceptum, in qua iuratores dicunt nullum competere jus episcopo Norwic. five prioratum administrandi five novum priorem eligendi.
5. Glossa Iohannis monachi super constitutione edita inter prelatos et rectores ex una parte et fratres predicatorum et minores ex altera.
6. Bulla Paschalis papæ de monachis in ecclesia cathedrali Norwicensi a Hereberto episcopo constitutis.
7. Indulgentiæ ecclesiarum patriarcharum et certarum aliarum ecclesiarum urbis Romæ.
8. De gestis tempore regis Iohannis fratris Ricardi regis, scilicet ab anno gratiæ M.CXCIX ad annum regni regis Henrici filii eiusdem secundum.
"Hoc non est chronicon Radulphi Nigri, ille enim scripsit tantum usque ad principium R. Richardi I. ut in antiquo exemplari in Bibl. Cotton videre licet, sed potius videtur fragmentum vel extractum aliquod ex chronico Rogeri de Wendover, ex quo Mat. Paris historiam suam maiorem transcripsit."
9. Bedæ historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum.
"Liber fratris Simonis Bozoun."

CCLXV. *Codex*

CCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat. A. 8. MSS. Angl. 1284—8.*

9.] *Vide XLI. CCCLIX. 1. CCCXXVII. 7.*

CCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xi scriptus,

In protocollo habetur forma voti castitatis a monachis faciendi in hæc verba: "Ego frater N promitto Deo omnibusque sanctis ejus castitatem corporis mei secundum ————— decreta et secundum ordinem mihi imponendum servare, domino presule Wlstanio presente."

Et manu neoterica liber sic inscribitur, "Liber penitentialis Egberti, qui erat episcopus Ebor. septimus a Paulino, qui post eum primus pallium accepit ab apostolica sede, anno septimo regis Ceolwulphi A. D. 730."

Omnia tamen quæ in prima parte hujus codicis occurrunt minime sunt Egberto tribuenda: non igitur ab re erit singula breviter enumerare, tametsi ut baud raro evenit in codicibus antiquioribus, difficile sit pro defectu titulorum suum cuique tribuere, diversosque tractatus ad amussim separare.

1. Ammonitio spiritualis doctrinæ, p. 3.
2. Admonitio episcop. vit. p. 4.
3. Epistola Albini levitæ [ad] Æpelhearnum archiepiscopum, p. 7.
4. Epistola Alcwini ad Eanbaldum archiepiscopum, p. 13.
5. De doctrina et exemplis præpositorum, p. 17.
6. Jura quæ sacerdotes debent habere, p. 20.
7. Excerptiones ex libris canonicis sive collectio canonum conciliorum et sanctorum patrum, p. 22.

Plerumque concordant cum compilatione Echberto Eboracenfi attributa in primo tome conciliorum magnæ Britanniae.

8. Excerptio de canonibus catholicorum patrum, vel penitentia, vel ad remedium animarum domini Echberti archiepiscopi Eboracæ civitatis, p. 37.

Omniño discrepat hæc compilatio ab illa sub eodem fere titulo edita a Cl. Wilkins inter concilia M. B. ab alio codice hujus bibliothecæ.*

Ut jam innui difficile est varia in hoc codice contenta propriis titulis in-

CCLXV.] *Vet Cat. K. 2. MSS. Angl. 1384—107.*

3.] *Vide CXC. 11.*

4.] *Vide CXC. 12.*

* CXC.

insignire; et multus dubito utrum subsequētia inter partes bujus penitentialis sint numeranda.

- α. Ordo confessionis sancti Hieronimi, qualiter confiteri debeat christianus peccata sua, Saxonice, p. 27.
Ex canonibus sub Edgardo rege editis.
- β. Qualiter sacerdos suscipere debeat penitentem, p. 94.
- γ. Excerpta de libris Romanorum et Francorum, p. 100.
- δ. Exempla Saxonica accastigationis hominum, p. 105.
- ε. Decreta et epistolæ Romanorum pontificum aliorumque.
9. Epistola Theodulphi Aureliensis episcopi ad parochiam suam, p. 122.
10. Sermo Elfrici episcopi ad clericos, p. 159.
Matrimonium clericorum condemnat, et ad castitatem hortatur: "non autem" inquit "cogimus violenter vos demittere uxores vestras, sed dicimus vobis quales esse debetis, et si non vultis, nos erimus securi et liberi a vestris peccatis, quia diximus vobis canones sanctorum patrum."
11. Sermo ejusdem ad sacerdotes, p. 174.
In quo hæc notatu digniora; — "infantibus baptizatis statim debetis dare communionem:" — "non licet celebrare missam cum solo vino nec cum sola aqua, quia vinum significat nostram redemptionem per sanguinem Christi, et aqua significat populum Dei pro quo ipse passus est." — De eucharistia, "non fit tamen hoc sacrificium corpus ejus in quo passus est pro nobis, nec sanguis ejus quem pro nobis effudit, sed spiritualiter corpus ejus efficitur et sanguis, sicut manna quod de cælo pluit et aqua quæ de petra fluxit" Ultimum hunc locum a papista quodam olim abrasum e veteri libro Exoniensis bibliothecæ fuisse restitutum testatur in margine quidam neotericus.
12. De baptismo et missa [*quæ sola dicuntur sacramenta*] ordinibus ecclesiasticis, &c. p. 180.
13. Alii canones sumpti e Gregorio et Andriano papa, p. 199.
14. Benedictio post absolutionem, p. 209.
15. Excommunicatio contra contemptores legis Domini et inimicos

cos

cos sanctæ Dei ecclesiæ post lectionem sancti Evangelii a pulpito per diaconum legenda; cum forma reconciliationis et absolutionis penitentium, *p.* 211.

16. Statutum Edgari regis de decimis solvendis, et aliæ leges ejusdem, *Latine et Saxonice*, *p.* 216.
Edidit Wilkins inter leges Anglo-saxonicas sub titulo supplementi L. L. Edgari regis.
17. Excerpta ex institutionibus monasticis Ethelwoldi episcopi Wintoniensis compilata in usum fratrum Egneshamnenfium per Ælfricum abbatem, *p.* 237.
18. Libellus ecclesiastici ordinis, in quo de discretione vestimentorum divinarum et de omnibus ritibus in missa celebranda, *p.* 269.
19. Ordo processionis ad ecclesiam sive ad missam secundum Romanos, *p.* 298.
20. Ordo missæ a sancto Petro apostolo institutus, *seu potius expositio totius missæ ex concordia divinarum scripturarum*, *p.* 305.
21. Alia expositio totius missæ, *p.* 319.
22. Ordo processionis quando episcopus festivis diebus missam celebrare voluerit, *p.* 324.
23. Qualiter quædam orationes et cruces in TE IGITUR agendæ sunt, *p.* 326.
24. Eglogæ de ordine Romano et de IIII orationibus episcoporum sive populi in missa, *p.* 329.
* * * * *
25. Ordo celebrandi missam per totum annum, *p.* 368.
26. Excerpta Ivonis venerabilis episcopi Carnotensis; in primis de gestis quorundam regum Assyriorum, et gestis omnium Romanorum imperatorum, et ad ultimum de Karolo magno rege Francorum et ejus filio Ludovico pio, *p.* 447.

CCLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Petri Bleffensis epistolæ CXXXVII, *p.* 1.

2. Idem

CCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat. P. 11. MSS. Angl. 1503—236.*

1.] *Vide CCCLXVI. CCCCXXV. 2.*

2. Idem de amicitia christiana, p. 231.
3. Idem de caritate seu de dilectione Dei, p. 252.
4. Idem contra perfidiam Judeorum, p. 309.

CCLXVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xi nitidissime scriptus, in quo continetur,

Freculphi episcopi Lexoviensis chronicon ab orbe condito ad Christum natum lib. vii.

Ad initium codicis, Hymnus in laudem Melliti archiepiscopi cum notis musicis antiquis.

CCLXVIII.

A parchment book in 4^{to}, written in the fifteenth century, containing

1. A comfortable tretyes to strengthyn and confortyn creaturys in the feyth specially hem that arn symple and disposyd to fallyn in desperacyon.
2. Comtemplations of maister Walter Hylton in two books.
A translation of his Scala perfectionis sive de vita contemplativa.
3. A tretyes of the sevene poyntis of trewe love and evir lestyng wysdom dravyn out of the book clepid orologium sapientie.
Inserted between the first and second book of the preceeding treatise, fol. 1. "Unto every man or woman that seyth this prayere folwyng:
" *Benedictum sit dulce nomen Domini nostri Iesu Christi et gloriosissime virginis Mariæ matris ejus in eternum et ultra: Amen. Nos cum prole benedicat virgo Mariæ: Amen. ar grantyd iii yer of*
" *pardon tociens quociens of pope Clement the fourth at the requeste of seynt Lowys kyng of Fraunce."*

At the end "M^a. that I. Elizabeth Wylby ———"

"gyffe thys boke ———"

CCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xi scriptus, in quo continetur,
Sum-

CCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat. E. 7. MSS. Angl. 1325—49.*

CCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 5. MSS. Angl. 1435—158.*

CCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat. P. 23. MSS. Angl. 1515—248.*

Summa juris canonici lib. xiii.

" *Liber sanctæ Mariæ virginis de Pipwella.*

CCLXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continetur, Missale antiquum initio et fine mutilatum, in quo multa sunt erasa, multa manu recentiori addita in locis erasis.

CCLXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Libri sex decretalium, cum glossa ad quinque priores.
2. Constitutiones editæ in concilio Oxoniensi sub Stephano [Langton] archiepiscopo Cantuar.
3. Constitutiones factæ in concilio Lambhethæ sub Bonifacio archiepiscopo Cantuar.
4. Constitutiones Iohannis de Peckham archiepiscopi Cantuar.
*" Decretales fratris Maroun de Totynton quoad quinque libros et T.
 " abbatibus quoad sextum librum decretalium et constitutiones."
 " De librario S. Aug. Cant."*

CCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continetur, Psalterium Latinum.

In margine habetur perpetua glossa in qua citantur Septuaginta Theodotio Aquila, Symmachus: et in qua singuli versus adaptantur personæ aut historia Christi vel saltem ecclesiæ.

Post singulos psalmos sequitur oratio vel collecta secundum psalmum precedentem.

Desiderantur psalmi 1. 51. 101 et 109, et partes quædam 2^{di}, 25, 26. 38. 50. 79. 80. 102 et 110.

*Ad finem psalterii literis aureis inscribuntur hæc verba, ACHADEUS
MISE-*

CCLXX.] *Vet. Cat. O. 22. MSS. Angl. 1495--228.*

CCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat. O. 21. MSS. Angl. 1487--220.*

2.] *Vide LXXXIV. 15.*

CCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 5. MSS. Angl. 1478--211.*

MISERICORDIA DEI COMES HUNC PSALTERIUM SCRIBERE JUSSIT.

Post psalterium sequitur Litania, in qua sancti et sanctæ quam plurimi compellantur (quorum multi sunt Francicæ originis) inter hos S. Remigius S. Columbanus et S. Abundus literis majusculis auratis scribuntur. In hac litania oratur "ut Marinum apostolicum in sancta religione conservare digneris:" — "ut Karlomannum regem perpetua prosperitate conservare digneris:" — "ut Fulconem episcopum in tuo apto servitio conservare digneris:" — unde apparet codicem fuisse scriptum ante A. D. 884, quo mortuus est Karlomannus.

Litaniam excipiunt Plurimi hymni et orationes.

CCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa quædam theologiæ, lib. iv.

Primus liber tractat de trinitate, secundus de creatione, de statu hominis post lapsum, &c. tertius de incarnatione verbi, quartus de sacramentis.

2. Tractatus de penitentia, sacris ordinibus, matrimonio, &c.

Videtur continuatio precedentis operis.

3. Sententia Bernardi abbatis Clarevallensis de libero arbitrio.

4. Expositio super missam.

5. Ernulfi Lexoviensis episcopi epistolæ ad Alexandrum papam et ad episcopos Angliæ aliosque de suscipiendo Alexandro papa et de intrusione Octaviani; et Alexandri ad illum epistola.

CCLXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Beatus Ambrosius de virginitate lib. iii, fol. 1.

2. ————— de viduis lib. iii, fol. 33.

3. ————— de lapsu virginis, fol. 100.

4. Beatus

CCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 8. MSS. Angl. 1480--213.*

3.] *Vide XXXIV. 39.*

CCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. O. 7. MSS. Angl. 1479--212.*

4. Beatus Ambrosius ad corruptorem virginis, fol. 108.
5. ————— ad lapsam virginem, fol. 109.
6. De superbia, humilitate, cenodoxia, timore Domini, inobedientia, obedientia, invidia, caritate, ira, patientia, mala tristitia, bona tristitia, philargia, contemptu mundi, castrimargia, ieiunio et elemosina, multiloquio, et mendacio, taciturnitate, luxuria, castitate, fol. 113 et seq.

CCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in folio minor. seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de oratione dominica in septem petitiones divisa, fol. 1.
2. De officio missæ, fol. 3.
3. Regula fratrum minorum, fol. 6.
4. De Maria Magdalena, fol. 8.
5. Vita protoplasti Adæ et Evæ uxoris ejus, fol. 9.
6. Epistola Methodii Martiris de die iudicii et de Millenario, fol. 18.
7. Speculum mundi, fol. 22.
8. De purgatorio S. Patricii, fol. 35.
9. Vita S. Brendani, fol. 46.
10. Oratio S. Brendani, fol. 59.
*" Sanctus Brandanus Dei servus fecit istam orationem de verbo Dei
 " per Michaellem archangelum in medio maris: quicumque cantaverit
 " orationem istam pro se vel amico suo pro anima sua vel anima
 " amici sui, sive pro vivis sive pro defunctis, cum fide catholica et
 " oratione dominica et symbolo genuflectens XII vicibus, peccata sua
 " remittentur ei, et salvus erit de pænis futuris: pretium cantandi
 " orationem istam super altare vel super sepulchrum defuncti, genu-
 " flectens cum oratione dominica et fide catholica XII vicibus valet
 " centum psalteria et centum missas et centum commemorationes,
 " auctoritate spiritus sancti docentis sancto Brandano.*
11. Itinerarium Iohannis Mandeville de mirabilibus mundi, fol. 69.
12. De presbitero Iohanne, fol. 146.
13. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum, fol. 149.

Ul-

Ultimum capitulum deest.

14. Francisci Petrarchi, lauriati poetæ de Waltero Saluciarum Marchione et Griscilda ejus uxore, historia, fol. 163.
15. Liber de gestis et translationibus sanctorum trium regum qui Christum adorarunt, fol. 170.
16. Vita Secundi philosophi de Græco in Latinum translata, fol. 214.
17. Vita et passio S. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuar. composita per dom. Iohannem de Grandissono episcopum Exoniensem, fol. 217.
18. Alia vita ejusdem sancti.

Hi quaterniones qui et forma et charactere (sunt enim in 8^o et majorem sapiunt antiquitatem præ reliquis bujus codicis partibus) discrepant tum a precedentibus tum ab eis qui sequuntur, priorem duntaxat partem vitæ ipsius Thomæ continent; et autor, quisquis fuerit, in animo habuit summatim perstringere ea quæ contigerunt a concilio de Clarendon ad mortem archiepiscopi, ut suppleret quæ propter brevitatem omisit Iohannes [Salisbury] Carnotensis in historia sua.

19. De Saracenis et eorum observationibus et de Mahometo, fol. 234.
20. Historia fabulosa de Iuda Iscariota, fol. 239.
21. Expositio in illud Isaïæ "Lupus et Agnus pascentur, imperfecta, fol. 239.

CCLXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Romana ab urbe condita ad Justinianam imperatorem lib. xvi.
Decem priores libri sunt Eutropii cum additamentis Pauli diaconi, sex posteriores incerti auctoris.
2. Carta Leonis papæ VII. in qua confirmat Ottoni I. imperatori jus tam eligendi quam ordinandi pontificem Romanum et alios episcopos.

3. Du-

14.] Vide CLXXVII. 10. CCCCLVIII. 3.

16.] Vide CCCCL. 10.

17.] Vide CLXXVII. 20. CCCCLXIV. 1. CCCCLXVII.

CCLXXVI.] Vet. Cat. A. 5. MSS. Angl. 1281--5.

1.] Vide CXXIX. 1.

3. Dudonis historia Normannorum.
"De libraria sancti Augustini Cant."

CCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus forma oblonga in folio, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

Adamus Berchingensis de ferie sex ætatum.

Principium "Scribere decrevi decursum labilis ævi."

In prioribus catalogis vocatur "tractatus super vetus et novum testamentum," et satis liquet diversos hosce titulos eidem operi assignari; nec rara est in monumentis priscorum scriptorum hæc titulorum varietas.

CCLXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. The psalms of David in Scotch metre.

Principium, "Seli beern that noubt is gon

"In the red of wichked man

"And in strete of finful nouth be stod

"Ne sat in sete of scorn ungede."

2. Pfalterium lingua Gallica.

CCLXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo vii scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Synodus episcoporum id est Patricii, Auxillii, Issernini.

CCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Historia Anglorum contexta ab Henrico Huntudonensi archidiacono anno gratiæ M.C.XXXV lib. x.

CCLXXX. *Codex*

CCLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 9. MSS. Angl. 1368--91.*

CCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 6. MSS. Angl. 1477--210.*

CCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. O. 20. MSS. Angl. 1488--221.*

CCLXXIX.] *Vide CCXCVIII. 22.*

CCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat. E. 10. MSS. Angl. 1330--54.*

CCLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiv exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Galfredi Monumetenfis historia Brittanniæ.

Ad finem adduntur (1) Iter in Angliam et Encomium Anglorum per quendam Gallum. (2) Epitaphium Lewelini magni et de sancto Patricio manu neoterica.

2. Annales a nativitate Christi ad annum 1339.

Ad initium primæ paginae "Isse liber est de communitate Burtoniæ, qui eum alienaverit anathema sit, Amen.

Ex hac inscriptione codici quidem cœva vero folio non inscripta sed eidem agglutinata, hi annales a Parkero Jamefio et Stanley nominati sunt annales de Burton; recte tamen observavit Cl. Stanley eos ab impressis prorsus esse diversos. Codicem diligenter evolventi occurrerunt multa quæ mihi fidem fecerunt eos a quodam monacho cenobii S. Andreae apud Northampton conscriptos esse. Primo enim notatur successio abbatis Cluniacensis, cujus ordinis fuit hoc cenobium: secundo, nulla fit mentio monasterii de Burton, sed fundatio domus S. Andreae per Simonem comitem de Northampton occurrit ad annum 1083, tertio ad annum 1237, sunt hæc verba "In hoc monasterio beati Andreae quoddam mirabile contigit."

Usque ad annum 1206 eadem manu scribuntur, postea diversis; anno 1249 inseritur edictum Gallica lingua scriptum Edwardi I. quando Scotiam intravit, et genealogia eorum qui jus suum asseruerunt in illud regnum.

3. Excerpta ex Thoma de la More de morte Edwardi II. manu neoterica.

4. Expeditio contra Turcos circa annum 1094.

Extat inter gesta Dei per Francos sub hoc titulo "Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolymitanorum.

CCLXXXII.

A parchment book in 4^o, written in the xv century, containing

Ser-

CCLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. D. 7. MSS. Angl. 1314--18.*

1.] *Vide CCXCII. 1. CCCCXIV. 9.*

CCLXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 6. MSS. Angl. 1436--159.*

CCLXXXII.

Sermons on all the Sundays and principal feasts in the year.
The first leaf is wanting.

CCLXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Frater Egidius Romanus, ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti
 Augustini, de regimine principum lib. iii.

CCLXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,
 1. Liber orationum sive meditationum B. Anselmi archiepiscopi
 Cantuariensis.
 2. Antiphona secundum ecclesiam Romanam.
 3. Psalterium B. Hieronimi abbreviatum.
 4. Litania secundum usum monasterii S. Augustini.

CCLXXXV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, cujus prima pars caractere satis nitido seculo
 xv scripta continet,*

1. Invictissimi Anglorum Franciæque regis Henrici V. ad ejus
 filium christianissimum regem Henricum VI. vitam per T.
 Livium de Frulovisiis Ferariensem editam.
*In posteriore parte hujus codicis, nitore quidem inferiore, antiquitate
 vero longe eccellente, utpote seculo x scripta, continentur,*
2. Beatus Aldhelmus episcopus de laude sanctorum patrum et vir-
 ginum.
3. Idem de octo vitiis principalibus.

CCLXXXVI.

*Codex membranaceus et antiquissimus in 4^{to}, sed quod dolendum initio mu-
 tilus, in quo majoribus et rotundioribus literis Romanis scribuntur,*

Evan-

CCLXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 20. MSS. Angl. 1465--188.*
 CCLXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. K. 3. MSS. Angl. 1385--108.*
 1.] *Vide LXIII. 1. CLIV. 23. CLV. 15. CLXXVII. 13.*
 CCLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat. N. 31. MSS. Angl. 1470--193.*
 1.] *Vide C. 2.*
 CCLXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. L. 15. MSS. Angl. 1413--136.*

Evangelia quatuor Latine secundum versionem D. Hieronimi, *haud tamen absque majoris momenti lectionibus ab editione vulgata discrepantibus. De hoc autem codice notandum est eum ab aliis antiquissimis codicibus, quos in Anglia scriptos esse constat, cum quoad membranorum faciem tum quoad atramenti colorem tum denique quoad literarum ductum maxime differre.*

Quæ quidem cum aliis infra dicendis rationibus faciunt ut credam hunc codicem unum esse eorum quos ad Augustinum Anglorum apostolum et primum Dorobernensem archiepiscopum mille et centum abhinc annis misit Gregorius magnus papa Romanus. De libris ab eo in Angliam missis consulat eruditus lector Iohannem Diaconum in vita Gregorii magni cap. 37. et Bedæ historiam ecclesiasticam lib. i. cap. 29.

Hunc codicem quondam ad abbatiam S. Augustini Cantuariæ pertinuisse ante septingentos annos fidem facit,

1. Conventio Saxonice scripta [*Paulo ante initium evangelii secundum D. Marcum*] quæ facta fuit inter Wulfricum abbatem [*qui floruit A. D. 949,*] et Ealredum Lifingi filium.

Verum ad calcem evangelii secundum D. Mattheum habetur ante annos octingentos scriptum,

2. Testamentum Eathburgæ in quo recitantur quæ legavit monasterio S. Augustini.

Quod quidem testamentum publicavit D. Georgius Hickesius in dissertatione sua epistolari.

Ad precedentem descriptionem insignis hujus codicis ex catalogo Wanleiano MSS. Saxoniorum desumptam pauca subjungam, quæ ut a proposito suo aliena omisit vir doctissimus harumque rerum peritissimus.

In hoc codice nulla vocum distinctio.

Ante singula evangelia habetur prologus quem excipit index capitulorum: desideratur vero prologus et pars indicis in evangelium secundum D. Mattheum.

Ante evangelium D. Lucae sunt duæ illuminationes in totidem paginis; in prima vero delineatur in duodecim tabulis historia Christi ab introitu in Ierusalem ad passionem; in secunda autem habetur figura D. Lucae cum hac inscriptione

"JURA SACERDOTII LUCAS TENET ORA JUVENCI."

Ad calcem codicis habentur Latine,

3. Redditio terræ de Wicham Deo et S. Augustino et domino Hugoni abbati per Robertum Freslæ, in illa quadragesima in qua rex Henricus dedit filiam suam imperatori.
4. Conventio inter Osbernum de Ripla filiosque ejus et abbatem S. Augustini de annua pensione xv s. viii d. solvenda ex terra de Ripla.
5. Reliquiæ quæ sunt in uno parvo nigro scrinio uno flore notato.
6. Concessio collis, qui est proximus Sakenhethe, Jacobo filio Gilrici per Robertum abbatem et conventum, ea conditione ut dictus Jacobus ibi faciet unam salinam et reddet annuatim ad curiam de Cistelet II ferendellos salis et V solidos.
7. Concessio 7 acrarum in Becleshanger Wilhelmo filio Hugonis de Becleshanger per Robertum abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione XLII denariorum curiæ de Norb. annuatim solvenda.
8. Concessio messuagii Columbino clerico per eundem abbatem et conventum, reservata pensione x s.
9. Concessio 10 acrarum terræ et dim. in villa de Estbotleshen Hamoni filio Wilhelmi de Becleshanger per Robertum elemosinarium cum consensu abbatis et conventus.
10. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per abbatem et conventum.
11. Concessio cujusdam horti Wilhelmo filio Iohannis de Fenglesham per dictum elemosinarium.
12. Concessio messuagii Benedicto filio Radulphi per abbatem et conventum reservata pensione xiiii s. annuatim.

CCLXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, in quo continentur sequentia apographa,

1. Breve excerptum ex historia I. Marii Belgi de schismat. de Helena matre Constantini magni.
2. Epistola Michaelis Renigeri ad Mattheum Cantuariensem cum prefatione de autoritate argumento et summa libri sequentis.
3. Liber breviter compilatus de fundatione et erectione ecclesiæ

West-

Westmonasteriensis, prout in chroniciis et scriptis authenticis invenitur, autore Iohanne Flete.

Continet historiam monasterii et abbatum qui ibidem praefuerunt a prima fundatione ad annum 1386.

"XIX Junii A° 1572."

"Hic liber transcriptus ex veteri quodam libro de fundatione ecclesie

"Westmonasteriensis, qui liber jam remansit in custodia D. Goodman

"decani ejusdem ecclesie."

4. Historia episcoporum Eliensium ab Harvæo primo episcopo ad mortem Philippi Morgan episcopi XXIII, anno 1434.
5. Catalogus episcoporum Eliensium ab Harvæo ad Ricardum Cox.
6. Epistola Nigelli [Wirsker] monachi Cantuariensis ad Gulielmum de Longo-campo episcopum Eliensem de abusu rerum ecclesiasticarum.

CCLXXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4°, a diversis scriptaribus et diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Alani prioris ecclesie Christi Cantuarie epistolæ ad Henricum III. ad regem Francie et alios; præsertim de translatione corporis Thomæ Becket; — et ad Baldwinum archiepiscopum de jure et potestate sedis metropolitane in episcopum et sedem Roffensem, nempe quod episcopus Roffensis in capitulo ecclesie Cantuarie eligi debet, ibique spiritualia et temporalia a manu archiepiscopi accipere; et quod monachi Roffenses mortuo episcopo suo baculum ejus pastorem apud Cantuariam portare tenentur, — item una vel altera epistola ad Alanum.
2. Tractatus de officiis ecclesiasticis.
3. Alius tractatus ejusdem, ut videtur, argumenti.
4. Gesta salvatoris Domini nostri Iesu Christi, quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator in Ierusalem in pretorio Pontii Pilati in codicibus publicis.

5. Alius

CCLXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 11. MSS. Angl. 1483-216.*

4.] *Vide CCCCXLI. 19.*

5. Alius tractatus ejusdem farinae.
6. Libellus de infantia salvatoris nostri et de ejus cognatis Ioachimo Anna, et de miraculis virginis Mariæ, &c.
Ad finem, "Hæc omnia Thomas Ismaelita ego scripsi."
7. Historiæ quædam fabulosæ, quarum titulos recensere haud operæ pretium.
8. Liber de Asenech et quomodo Joseph duxit eam in uxorem.
9. Liber Methodii martyris de initio seculi et fine, &c.
10. Prophetia Hilnegardis.
11. De Tartaris e Jordano Minorita et aliis.
12. Frederici imperatoris epistolæ duæ ad Anglos contra papam.
13. Gravamina Anglorum adversum potestatem papæ.
14. Visiones quædam et narrationes de captivitatibus Israelis, et alia historica. — *Nulla ordine et imperfecta.*
"Liber N. de Sandwico."

CCLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4°, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Aurelii Augustini doctoris Hipponensis de doctrina christiana lib. iv. fol. 5.
2. Ejusdem disputatio contra Felicianum hereticum, p. 195.
3. Idem ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione justitiæ hominum adversus eos qui asserunt hominum posse fieri justum solis suis viribus, p. 232.
4. Idem de natura et gratia ad Timasium et Jacobum, p. 278.

* * * * *

Opera sequentia Hugoni de sancto Victore ascribuntur a quodam neoterico.

5. Sermo de sacramentis Neophytorum habitus in synodo, p. 291.
6. De excellentia sacrorum ordinum et vita ordinandorum cujus supra in synodo, p. 305.

7. De

8.] *Vide CCCCXXIV. 12.*

9.] *Vide LIX. 12. LXVI. 26. CCCCIV. 2.*

10.] *Vide CCCCIV. 5.*

CCLXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. O. 10. MSS. Angl. 1482--215.*

1.] *Vide XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCCXVI. 9.*

7. De significationibus sacerdotalium indumentorum, cujus supra in synodo, p. 318.
8. De sacramentis dedicationis cujus supra, p. 333.
9. De convenientia veteris ac novi sacramenti cujus supra, p. 350.
10. Quare Deus natus et passus sit, p. 398.
11. Sermones de adventu et nativitate Domini, p. 409.

* * * * *

12. Brajuro Sigmenfis episcopus ad Gaium Megalonensem episcopum de significationibus sacramentorum et tum veteris tum novi federis, p. 415.
13. Gualterus ad Hugonem Sancti Victoris priorem de ista questione, utrum anima quam in persona Christi assumpsit divinitas tantam penitus habeat scientiam et sapientiam quantam habet divinitas.

CCXC.

Codex membraceus in 4^o, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continetur, Chronica Odonis abbatis Cluniacensis.

CCXCI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Beda de temporibus et temporum ratione.
2. Dissertatio de anno, &c.
3. Isidorus episcopus de positione septem stellarum errantium.
4. Beda de æquinoctio.
5. Tabula et ratio numerandi.
6. Tabulæ paschales.

"De librario sancti Augustini."

CCXCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xii scriptus, olim et principio et fine mutilatus, sed neoterica manu restitutus, in quo continentur,

1. Gal-

11.] Vide CCXCIV. 6.

CCXC.] *Vet. Cat. A. 9. MSS. Angl. 1285--9.*

CCXCI.] *Vet. Cat. A. 10. MSS. Angl. 1286--10.*

CCXCII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 21.*

1. **Gafridi Monumetensis historia Britanniae.**
Ubique concordat, etsi non semper ad verbum cum editione Hedelburgiana, in libros tamen non dividitur: historiae inferuntur prophetae Martini ut in exemplaribus impressis.
2. **Historia Turpini Remensis ecclesiae archiepiscopi de famosissimo rege Karolo magno, qui terram Hispanicam et Galetianam a potestate Saracenorum liberavit, ad Leoprandum.**
Ad finem adduntur, De morte Turpini et Genealogiae regum Gallorum et Anglorum usque ad Philippum III. et Edwardum I.
* * *seculo xvi* * *
3. **Testimonia historicorum de jure regis Angliae in regnum Scotiae.**
* * *seculo xiv* * *
4. **Articuli cleri in parlamento Lincoln. 9 Edw. II.**
5. **Litera missa regi Angliae Edwardo I. per Bonifacium papam, quod regnum Scotiae non est nec fuit de feodo regis Angliae sed ab antiquis temporibus pleno jure pertinuit ad ecclesiam Romanam.**
6. **Epistola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure suo in regnum Scotiae, data 7 Maii, 1301.**
7. **Litera quam comites et barones Angliae miserunt domino papae super negotio Scotorum, data apud Lincoln. 12 Feb. 1301.**
8. **Literae Bonifacii papae ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. ut presentet regi literas quas misit pro Scotis, datae 4 kalend. Jan. pontif. 1^{mo}.**
9. **Epistola archiepiscopi [Winchelsey] ad papam, in qua prolixè narrat difficultates et pericula, quae subivit in itinere suo in Scotiam ad regem cum literis papae, data apud Otteford 8 Idus Octob. 1300.**
10. **Carta Edwardi II. confirmans statutum de Westmon. 1 Edw. I. de protectione bonorum ecclesiae, data apud Ebor. 24 Nov. A. R. 10^o.**

11. Breve

-
- 1.] *Vide CCLXXXI. 1. CCCCXIV. 9.*
 - 2.] *Vide CCCXVIII. 6. CCCCXIV. 3.*
 - 3.] *Vide CX. 3.*
 - 5.] *Vide CX. 2.*
 - 6.] *Vide CX. 4. CCXCVIII. 14.*
 - 7.] *Vide CX. 5.*

11. Breve ejusdem regis vicecomiti Kant. directum pro executione ejusdem statuti.

* * *seculo xvi* * *

12. Carta Edwardi III. qua dimittit se de omni jure in regnum Scotiæ.

CCXCIII.

A thin parchment book in 4^o, written in the 20 century, containing Pierce Plowman's visions.

This MS. differs greatly from Roger's edition in 1561 (the only one that I have seen) the orthography is much more antique, and the variations so numerous that I seldom found three lines together the same in both. It beginneth thus,

" In a somerus sesone whan softe was the sonne
 " I shoop me in to schrubbes as I a shepberde were
 " In abyte as an eremyte on holy of werkus
 " I wente forth in the world wandrus to byre
 " And say many sellys and selcoute thynges
 " At on a May morwenyng on Matderne hullus
 " Me besel for to slepe for werynesse of wandryng
 " And in a launde as I lay lenede I and slepte
 " And mervelously me mette as I may now telle
 " Al the welthe of thys worlde and the woo bothe
 " Wynkyng as hit were wyturly I say bgt
 " Of trewtbe and of trechery treson and gyle
 " Al I say slepyng as I schal now telle."

CCXCIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, continens,
 Varia opuscula Hugonis de sancto Victore, sequenti ordine.*

1. De

12.] *Vide CX. 6.*

CCXCIII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 7. MSS. Angl. 1437—160.*

CCXCIV.] *Vet. Cat. K. 4. MSS. Angl. 1386--109.*

1. De archa Noe pro archa sapientiae cum archa ecclesiae et archa matris lib. v.
2. De modo orandi.
3. Didascalion. lib. v.
4. De institutione Novitiorum.
5. De arra animæ.
6. Sermo de nativitate Christi.
7. Sermo de corpore Domini.
8. Sermo de corpore Christi.
9. Sermo de reparatione hominis.
10. De fide.
11. De meditatione.
12. De throno Solomonis.
13. Sermo in "Videns turbas Iesus."
*"Liber Mag. Ricardi Mabot sanctæ theologiæ baccalaurei et conv.
 cathedralis beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. canonici."*

CCXCV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,
 Epistolæ Thomæ Beckett lib. v.*

In libro tertio habentur circiter triginta epistolæ quæ non extant in editione Lupi.

CCXCVI.

*A parchment book in 4^o, written in the xiv century, containing
 Several treatises written by Wickliff.*

*"In this booke be gathered together all the sharpe treatises concernynge
 the erroures and defaults which John Wickliff did fynde in his tyme specially in the clergie and religiouse and in other estates of the worlde."*

The

1.] *Vide XXXIV. 33.*

3.] *Vide CCCXVI. 2.*

6.] *Vide CCLXXXIX. 11.*

CCXCV.] *Vet. Cat. A. 11. MSS. Angl. 1287—11.*

CCXCV.] *Vide CXXIII. 1.*

CCXCVI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. C. 6. MSS. Angl. 1630—363.*

The titles of the several treatises are as follows;

1. Attendite a fermento phariseorum quod est hipocrysis, p. 1.
A discourse in xii chapters against the hypocrisy of the clergy.
2. Hou men owen obescche to prelatis drede curs and kepe law, ch. iii, p. 23.
3. The reule of seynt Fraunseis, p. 29.
4. The testament of seynt Fraunseis, p. 34.
5. Objections against the Franciscans for not observing this testament under pretence of their having a papal dispensation, p. 36.
6. Articles against the friers, p. 39.
7. Articles against prelates, p. 65.
8. How Anticriste and his clerkis feren trewe preftis fro prechyng of Cristis gospel bi foure distertis, p. 103.
9. Of clerkis possessioneris, p. 107.
10. Hou the office of curatis is ordeyned of God, p. 123.
11. For the ordre of presthod, p. 136.
12. Hou men schullen fynde preftis, p. 144.
13. Hou preiere of good men helpith moche and preiere of synful men displeith God and harmeth hemself and othere men, p. 145.
14. A schort reule of lif for eche man in general and for preftis and lordis and laboreris in special hou eche schal be savyd in his degree, p. 157.
15. Thre thingis distien this world false confessoires false men of lawe and false merchauntis, p. 160.
16. Of feyned contemplatif lif, of song, of the ordynal of Salisbury and of bodely almes and worldly bysynesse, of preftis hou bi thes foure the fend lettith hem fro prechyng of the gospel, p. 165.
17. The pater noster expounded, p. 172.
18. The Ave Maria expounded, p. 175.
19. Hou Sathanas and his children turnen werkis of mercy up so dom and disteynen men thereinne and in here five wittis, p. 179.
20. Hou religious men shoulde kepe certayne articles, p. 185.
21. Of servauntis and lordis hou eche schal kepe his degree, p. 190.
22. Whi pore preftis have none benefice, p. 203.

T t

23. Hou

CCXCVI.

23. Hou anticrist and his clerkis traveilen to destroie holy writt and to make cristene men unstable in the faith, and to sette here ground in develis of helle, *p.* 209.
24. Hou sathanas and his prestis and his feigned religious casten bi thre cursed heresies to destroie alle good lyvyng and meyn-tenyng alle manner of synne, *p.* 213.
25. For thre skillis lordis schulden constreyne crerlis to lyve in mekenesse wilful poverte and discrete penaunce and gostly traveile, *p.* 221.
26. Of wedded men and wifis and of here children also, *p.* 224.
27. Articles of reformation, *p.* 235.
28. Translation of a passage of S. Augustin, *p.* 238.
29. The grete sentence of curs expounded, *p.* 239.
30. Articles presented to the king and parliament.

CCXCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta regni abbreviata, *id est*, — provisiones de Merton, — statuta de Marleburge, — statuta Westmonasterii prima, — statuta Gloucestriæ, — statuta Westmonasterii secunda, — statuta de venditionibus et emptionibus terrarum, — statutum de viris religiosi.
2. Paladii Rutili Tauri Æmiliani viri illustris opus agriculturæ lib. ii.
3. Regalia brevia sicut mos est in regno, *sive* registrum brevium antiquum.
4. Ars faciendi literas vel epistolas, *sive* formulæ cartularum regiarum et epistolarum episcoporum, &c.
5. Experimenta medicinalia magistri Willelmi de Sumereye.
6. Poema versibus rithmicis scriptum in mortem Rodulphi abbatis Thorneiæ; cum forma qua condolent cætera monasteria cum Thornienfi.

7. Liber

7. Liber qui vocatur Rafin de medicina et anatomia.
8. Some old Saxon terms of law explained in French.
9. Forma compoti abbatiæ vel conventus.
10. Processus placiti inter abbatem Thornoye querentem et abbatem de Burgo Sancti Petri deforciantem de quodam chimino * inter ripam de Nene et villam de Eye, anno Domini M.CCC quarto.
11. Les medicines e la chirurgie a chivaux.

CCXCVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minor. olim ut videtur peculium reverendissimi antistitis Thomæ Cranmer, in quo continentur,

1. The life of Thomas Beckett translated into English verse by Laurence Wade monk of Christ-church Canterbury 1497.
Beginning " O ye virtuous soverayns spiritual and temporal
" And all ye devoute people both more and lesse
" That thys now shall here hartely I praye yowe all
" To support my imperfektion of lowly gentylnesse
" For the lyeff here I purpose with your patience to reberse
" Off seynt Thomas the blissed laureat martir dere
" That dyed for the churchys ryght onely in Cristys werre."
2. Collectanea quædam de archiepiscopis Cantuar. præsertim de Lanfranco, Anselmo et Thoma Beckett et de prioribus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. — inter quæ Gevastus de combustione et edificatione ecclesiæ, et Eadmerus ad Glastonienses de corpore S. Dunstani.
3. Donationes et acquisitiones maneriorum cum ecclesiis totius prioratus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. concessæ et confirmatæ [ad annum 17 Ric. II.]

4. Ca-

* chimino, Gallis chemin, road or highway.

CCXCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 7. MSS. Angl. 1448—171.*

2.] *Vide CCCLXXI. 5.*

4. Catalogus regum Anglorum et loca sepulturæ eorundem ab Ethelberto rege Cantie ad Henricum VII.
5. De archiepiscopis Cantuar. quanto tempore in archiepiscopatu vixerunt et in quo gradu et dignitate, prius erant a S. Augustino ad Willelmum Warham et *nostrica manu* ad M. Parker.
6. De prioribus ecclesiæ Christi Cant. et nomina eorum ab adventu Normannorum nam antea decani vocabantur, ad Thomam Goldwell ultimum priorem.
7. Obitus et exequiæ Thomæ Bouchier presbiteri cardinalis et Cantuariensis archiepiscopi.
8. The descrypcion of the pageantes made in the cyte of London at the recevyng of the most excellent pryncys Charlys the fyfte emperor and Henry the VIII. king of Englund.
9. Nomina monachorum ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. a tempore exilii eorundem A. D. I. 1207, idibus Julii A. R. regis Iohannis octavo [ad annum 1527.]
** altera manu addit. ut videtur a M. P. **
10. Excerptum bullæ papalis contra convivia quæ nomine benevolentie a prebendario intrante residentiam suam in ecclesia cathedrali exigebantur.
Dicitur " talia convivium per quadraginta dies continuari, et expensas eorundem ad c libras sterl. communiter ascendere."
11. De fundatione abbatiæ Beverlacenſis.
** * in membranis seculo xiv script. * **
12. Cronica [Thomæ Stobbes sive Stobrei dominicani] de successionibus et gestis Ebor. archiepiscoporum.
** * in chartis a Parkero addit. * **
13. Excerpta e registro veteri episcopi Roffensis de ecclesia Roffensi.
14. Epistola Edwardi I. ad papam de jure suo in regnum Scotiæ.
15. Epistola Canuti regis Angliæ scripta Romæ, in qua testatur papam concessisse, ut archiepiscopi Angliæ non amplius Romanam ire cogarentur pallii causa : — *cui subjungitur brevis narratio*

ratio rerum Anglicanarum a morte Canuti ad mortem filii ejus Hardicnuti.

16. De pontificali fede quomodo primitus statuta sit Wigorniae, et de possessionibus quæ a regibus subregulis et bonæ recordationis viris, datæ sunt Wigornensi ecclesiæ.
"Hæc descripta e libro quodam veteri ecclesiæ Wigornienfis vocato opusculum Bedæ de diversis episcopatibus."
17. Breve annales rerum memorabilium in Anglia, præsertim ab anno 1530 ad annum 1540.
18. Excerpta ab historia libri monasterii Jovenallensis in vita regis Edgari, de cruce loquente apud Winton.
19. Epistola Alexandri papæ ad Wilhelmum conquistorem *e quodam vetusto libro ecclesiæ Cantuar. vocato passionale S. Ignacii jam in manibus Mag. Bower.*
20. De synodo habita Winton. anno 1076, ubi matrimonia clericorum prohibebantur, *ex vetusto libro e bibliotb. Wigorn.*
21. Professio Thomæ Ebor. archiepiscopi: et catalogus omnium episcoporum qui tales professiones fecerunt archiepiscopis Cant.
22. Canones synodi episcoporum Patricii et Iffernini.
23. Synodus Londini sub Anselmo contra uxores presbiterorum.
24. Paschalis papa ad Anselmum.
25. A determination of a doctor of divinity against them that say it is not lawful to have holy writte and other bookes in Englishe.
26. Questio determinata per Mag. Nicolaum dictum Trivet de ordine predicatorum, quod omnia sunt admittenda quæ tradit ecclesia circa passionem Christi.

CCXCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De concordia veteris et novæ legis sacramentorum.

2. Ivonis

22.] *Vide CCLXXIX.*

25.] *Vide C. 3.*

CCXCIX.] *Vet. Cat. T. 6. MSS. Angl. 1560—293.*

2. Ivonis Carnotensis epistolæ xcv, et una Urbani ad illum et populum Carnotensem.
3. Fletus ecclesiæ Anglicanæ ob mortem Anselmi.
4. Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuar. epistolæ ccxv.

CCC.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur, Pictor in carmine, sive historiæ veteris et novi testamenti in ecclesiis pingendæ, carminibus expressæ.

CCCI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Annales ecclesiæ Augustini Cantuar.
Definunt in anno 1316.
2. Advice from a father to his son on the management and improvement of his estate: *in French.*
This treatise contains a succinct account of the mode of husbandry and rural economy of the times: it appears to have been written in the reign of Edw. III.
3. De nativitate et ætate Christi.
4. De stationibus Romæ.
5. Les usages et les costumes les queus la comunaute de Kent clayment aver en gavelikende et en gens gavelikendyes.
6. De equis medicandis *Gallice.*
7. De monasteriis in Anglia et eorum fundatoribus.
8. De situ Ierusalem.
9. Custumale et excerpta ex privilegiis monasterii S. Augustini.

CCCII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, paulo post conquestionem Angliæ ut videtur scriptus, in quo continetur,

Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus quintus.

CCCIII. *Codex*

4.] *Vide CXXXV. 1.*

CCC.] *Vet. Cat. N. 21. MSS. Angl. 1464—187.*

CCC.] *Vide CCXVII. 12.*

CCCI.] *Vet Cat. A. 7. MSS. Angl. 1283—7.*

CCCII.] *Vet Cat. S. 9. MSS. Angl. 1538—271.*

CCCIII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{ta}, post conquestionem Angliæ manu Normanico-Saxonica scriptus, quo continetur,
Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus nonus.*

CCCIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{ta}, venerandæ antiquitatis, literis quadratis capitalibus, sine ulla vocum distinctione scriptus, in quo continetur,
Calvetii Aquilini Juvenci historia evangelica, lib. iv.*

CCCV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{ta}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
[Ricardi] Nottinghamiensis expositio sive sermones in evangelia
"extracta ab illa magna compilatione quæ appellatur Nottyngham super
"evangelia."*

CCCVI.

Codex membranaceus in forma oblonga, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Varia opera Albertani causidici Brixienfis, viz.

1. De doctrina tacendi et loquendi liber compositus et compilatus sub MCCXLV de mense Decembris.
2. Liber consolationis et consilii compilatus atque compositus sub MCCXLVI in mensibus Aprilis et Maii.
3. Liber de amore et dilectione Dei et proximi et aliarum rerum et de forma vitæ quem Albertanus compilavit ac scripsit cum esset in carcere domini imperatoris Frederici in civitate Cremonæ in quo positus fuit cum esset capitaneus Gavardi ad defendendum locum ipsum ad utilitatem communitatis Brixie anno
Do-

CCCIII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 17.*

CCCIV.] *Vet. Cat. N. 22. MSS. Angl. 1463--186.*

CCCV.] *Vet. Cat. O. 9. MSS. Angl. 1481--214.*

CCCVI.] *Vet. Cat. T. 3. MSS. Angl. 1553--286.*

Domini millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo octavo de mense Augusti in die sancti Alexandri quo obsidebatur civitas Brixie per eundem imperatorem, indictionis undecima.

4. Sermo habitus inter causidicos et notarios super confirmatione vite illorum.
5. Sermo factus super illuminatione et super spirituali et corporali refectioe et quæ sint necessaria in refectioe.
6. Sermo habitus inter fratres minores et causidicos Brixienfes.
7. Sermo ad cognoscendum quæ sint necessaria in convivio et quomodo debeamus intelligere super egenos et pauperes.
8. Sermo habitus inter causidicos Brixienfes apud fratres minores super doctrina timoris Domini.
9. De omnibus ordinibus omnium hominum in hoc seculo viventium.

"Iste liber est communitatis fratrum predicatorum London."

CCCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, cujus prior pars literis Saxonice vetustioribus scriptus, continet

1. Vitam S. Guthlaci per Felicem Croylandensem.
In posteriore parte, seculo xv scripta, continentur tractatus sequentes.
2. Floriloquium philosophorum Iohannis Wallensis.
3. Eiusdem brevilokium de philosophia sive sapientia sanctorum.
4. Tractatus de legibus sacre scripturæ.
5. Sanctorum exempla et collectiones de penitentia.
6. De ente et essentia.

CCCVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. Passio sancti Athelberti regis et martiris, autore Osberto monacho de Stoke-Clare.

2. Eluci-

CCCVII.] *Vet. Cat. W. 3. MSS. Angl. 1563--296.*

1.] *Vide CCCLXXXIX. 2.*

CCCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. W. 2. MSS. Angl. 1565--298.*

2. Elucidarium, five dialogus summam totius theologiæ christianæ amplectens, lib. iii.

Opus Anselmo vulgo attributum; ejus tamen nomine judicibus Tannero et Cavefio prorsus indignum.

In hoc codice pariter ac in Bodleiano [Laud E. 9] nomen Anselmi occurrit in margine inter autores unde desumpta est hæc collectio.

3. Epistola Ivonis Carnotensis ad virgines in Dimensi monasterio Sancti Avini.
4. Sermo de beata virgine.

CCCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus Anglicus, superior Sancti Victoris Parisiis, de patriarchis, de studio sapientiæ et ejus commendatione.
2. Petri Alphonsi dialogus adversus judæos.
3. Epistola Dioscori ad S. Augustinum, et S. Augustini ad Dioscorum.

Defunt quædam ad finem.

CCCX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

Hugo [de Sancto Victore?] de sacramentis christianæ fidei lib. ii.

CCCXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Nova cronica de gestis regum Anglorum cum aliis incidenciis rerum notabilium et mirabilium eorum temporibus contingencium a primo rege Bruto usque ad annum xiiii regis Henrici sexti sub compendio congesta.

CCCXII. *Codex*

2.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 45. CCCCXXXIX. 4.
 CCCIX.] *Vet. Cat. T. 5. MSS. Angl. 1561--294.*
 1.] *Vide* CCCLXXXV. 3.
 2.] *Vide* CCCXXXV. 8.
 CCCX.] *Vet. Cat. K. 5. MSS. Angl. 1387--110.*
 CCCXI.] *Vet. Cat. D. 8. MSS. Angl. 1315--39.*
 U u

CCCXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Gocelini historia major de vita et virtutibus S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli, et de adventu ipsius sociorumque ejus in Britanniam.
2. Ejusdem historia major de miraculis S. Augustini.
3. Ejusdem fermo in festivitate S. Augustini Anglorum apostoli.
4. Ejusdem historia minor de adventu beatissimi Anglorum apostoli Augustini sociorumque ejus in Britanniam et de ipsius virtutibus.
5. Ejusdem historia minor de miraculis S. Augustini.
6. Lectiones et preces in festis S. Augustini.

CCCXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Lucii Annæi Flori historiæ Romanæ libri tres priores.
Desunt capita 22—25 libri tertii.
2. Collectanea quædam præsertim de historia Angliæ, quibus hunc titulum adscripit Parkerus "*Imagines historiarum per Radulphum de Diceto,*" sed temere in hac re judicavit vir doctissimus; ipse enim Radulphus testatur se imagines historiarum ab anno 1147 inchoavisse et ad annum 1193 perduxisse; hæc autem compilatio, sive sit Radulphi sive alterius cujusdam, continet seriem pontificum Romanorum, regum et episcoporum Angliæ a prima conversione gentis ad tempus Ioannis regis; habet præterea nomina fundatorum ecclesiarum et monasteriorum in Anglia ante adventum Normannorum, et annales de gestis Britonum Saxonum et Danorum, et de vastatione regni Franciæ per eosdem, et nonnulla ex Beda de situ Britannia, &c.

CCCXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, in quo continentur,

1. Ex-

CCCXII.] *Vet. Cat. H. 10. MSS. Angl. 1367—90.*

CCCXIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 41. MSS. Angl. 1472—205.*

CCCXIV.] *Vet. Cat. D. 9. MSS. Angl. 1316--40.*

1. Expositio Mag. Hugonis canonici S. Victoris ecclesiæ super hierarchiam theologi Dyonisii.
2. Dyonisii Areopagitæ angelica hierarchia ex versione Ioannis Erigenæ.
3. Idem de divinis nominibus.
4. Idem de mystica theologia.
5. Eiusdem epistolæ diversæ de mystica theologia.
6. Minor expositio Verzellenfis super IV libros Dyonisii.
7. Expositio super cantica canticorum secundum Thomam abbatem de Verfeft.

CCCXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, caractere Gotbico minutiori nitidissimo scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ricardus de S. Victore super tabernaculum federis, p. 1.
2. Idem super obscura verba Ecclesiastis, p. 11.
3. Eiusdem descriptio templi Solomonis, p. 19.
4. Idem in librum Regum, p. 35.

* * * * *

Quæ sequuntur caractere simili sed adhuc minutiori scripta sunt.

5. Andreas in libros Regum, p. 41.
6. Idem in libros Macchabæorum, p. 86.
7. Idem in libros Danielis, p. 95.
8. Excerptum de libro Bedæ de temporibus, de sex mundi ætatibus, p. 115.
9. Libellus Bedæ de situ terrarum, p. 135.
10. De statu terræ sanctæ, seculo duodecimo, p. 141.

* * * * *

Opus subsequens, caractere a precedentibus diverso scriptum est, et ut mihi videtur haud longe post ætatem auctoris.

11. Ri-

1, 2.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 1.

CCCXV.] *Vet. Cat. N. 2. MSS. Angl. 1450--173.*

5.] *Vide* XXX. 1.

11. Richardus de S. Victore super visionem et templum Ezechielis, cum figuris diversarum partium templi non invenuste depictis, p. 147.
12. Tabula divisionis totius terræ promissionis.
"Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum Oxon.
"Sic me vestiri fecit Colmanque ligari 1419."

CCCXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Dyonisius Areopagita de angelica hierarchia cum commentario [Hugonis de S. Victore?] fol. 1.
2. Hugonis de S. Victore didascalion, fol. 63.
3. Aurelii Augustini, oratoris eximii, Hipponensis episcopi de moribus catholicæ ecclesiæ, fol. 72.
4. Liber ejusdem de moribus Manichæorum, fol. 81.
5. Liber ejusdem contra epistolam Manichæi quem vocant fundamentum fidei, fol. 90.
6. Liber ejusdem de opere monachorum, fol. 100.
7. Liber ejusdem de fide ad Petrum, fol. 108.
8. Sermo ejusdem de quatuor virtutibus caritatis, fol. 116.
9. Sermo ejusdem de doctrina christianorum, fol. 118.
10. Sermo ejusdem ad juvenes, fol. 120.
11. Exortarius Augustini de reddendo voto, fol. 122.
12. Sermo ejusdem de decem cordis, fol. 123.
13. De decem plagis, fol. 127.
14. Sermo Augustini qualiter homo factus est ad imaginem et similitudinem Dei, fol. 128.
15. Sermo ejusdem de penitentia, fol. 129.

16. Liber

CCCXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 12. MSS. Angl. 1532--265.*

1.] *Vide CCCXIV. 1, 2.*

2.] *Vide CCXCIV. 3.*

7.] *Vide CLIV. 38.*

8.] *Vide CLIV. 30. CCCXLIV. 19.*

9.] *Vide XXXIV. 8. CVII. 14. CLIV. 50. CCLXXXIX. 1.*

12.] *Vide CCCXLIV. 14.*

13.] *Vide CLIV. 28. CCCXLIV. 20.*

15.] *Vide XXXIV. 11. CLIV. 27. CCCXLIV. 21.*

16. Liber Ifidori junioris de differentiis, *fol.* 133.
17. Liber Senecæ de institutione morum, *fol.* 139.
18. Liber ejusdem de clementia ad Neronem, *fol.* 140.
19. Liber Augustini de natura et origine animæ ad Renatum, *fol.* 144.
20. Liber ejusdem ad Petrum presbiterum de eadem re, *fol.* 149.
21. Liber ejusdem ad Vincentium Victorem de eadem re, *fol.* 154.
22. Retractio de diversis questionibus LXXXIII, *fol.* 166.
23. De nocturnis vigiliis et horis diei, *fol.* 189.
24. Sermo beati Hieronimi presbiteri de essentia et invisibilitate et immensitate Dei, *ibid.*
25. Isidorus de paradiso et ejus fluviis ex libro XIV etimologiarum, *fol.* 191.
26. Sententia beati Hieronimi presbiteri de Melchisedech, *ibid.*
27. Expositio quarundem autoritatum sanctorum, *fol.* 192.
28. Sermo Anselmi archiepiscopi de dedicatione ecclesiæ, *fol.* 194.
29. Quomodo bonus homo de omnibus hominibus bonis et malis lucratur, *ibid.*
30. De XIII partibus eternæ beatitudinis sive commoditatis quarum VII sunt quæ corpori aptantur et VII quæ animæ ascribuntur quas si acquirit quisquis bonus efficitur, *fol.* 198.
31. Quomodo dicitur bonus homo quadratus lapis, *fol.* 200.
32. Quot modis sentitur Deus, *fol.* 201.
33. De trina divisione studiorum omnium hominum, *ibid.*
34. Quot genera virtutum sunt, *ibid.*
35. Quot causis vivant homines Deo, *fol.* 202.
36. Qualiter quis ad perfectionem tendat et in pace vivat, *ibid.*
37. Quatuor sunt modi precipiendi et quatuor obediendi, *fol.* 204.
38. De pace facienda, *ibid.*
39. De septem gradibus montis humilitatis, *ibid.*
40. Quid sit detractio.

41. Quæ

17.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 9. CCCCXLI. 13.
 19.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 10.
 20.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 11.
 23.] *Vide* CCCXLIV. 12.

41. Quæ sunt habenda ut bonus efficiatur.
 42. Quod bonitas cujusque fidelis omnibus hominibus sit utilis et insensibili ——— angelis atque Deo et mala malis, *fol. 206.*
 43. Dicta Anselmi archiepiscopi, *fol. 207.*
 44. De tribus naturis animæ ac tribus delectationibus et quanta anima sit legitima vel formatrix, *ibid.*
 45. De appetitu cui ratio dominatur, *fol. 208.*
 46. De sedibus humilitatis quas superbia non nunquam invadit, *ibid.*
 47. Quare delectatur Deus potius in jejuniis vigiliis et afflictionibus hominum quam in satietate et quiete, *ibid.*
- “ *De communitate conventus fratrum ordinis predicatorum London.*”

CCCXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prohibitiones et precepta ad observand. in synodo sacerdotibus data a venerabili G. Parisiensi episcopo.
 2. Sermones varii.
 3. De vitiis et virtutibus.
- * * *seculo xv* * *
4. Itinerarium salutis fratris Iohannis Waldeby super orationem dominicam.
 5. Quinque homeliæ super quinque verba salutationis angelicæ per fratrem Iohannem Waldeby.
 6. Sermones ejusdem super symbolum apostolorum.
 7. Speculum S. Edmundi scriptum per eundem.
 8. Liber S. Augustini Hipponensis episcopi de visitatione infirmorum ad nepotem suum.
 9. Idem de cura gerenda pro mortuis.
 10. Utrum imagines sint adorandæ.
 11. Tabula alphabetica in bibliam, *sive* loci communes ex S. S. ordine alphabetico.
 12. Tabula alia de diversis rebus.

13. Ta-

CCCXVII.] *Vet. Cat. K. 6. MSS. Angl. 1388--III.*

9.] *Vide CLIV. 49.*

13. Tabula super evangella ad videndum ubi evangelistæ idem dicunt, et ubi quilibet singula.

CCCXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Eilredi Rievallensis abbatis vita sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris, p. 1.
2. [Eadmeri] vita Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, p. 140.
3. Vita Herlewini Beccensis abbatis, p. 297.
4. Vita venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri, p. 336.
Ex historia Turgoti sive Simeonis Dunelmensis ad verbum compilata.
5. Calixtus de miraculis et translatione sancti Jacobi cum epistola Leonis papæ de eadem translatione.
6. Turpini historia Caroli magni, p. 415.
7. Calixtus papa de inventione corporis Turpini, p. 455.
8. Vita sanctæ Theclæ virginis et martiris, p. 459.
9. Vita Appolonii Tyrii, p. 477.
"Liber S. Andreae apostoli de Roucestria, qui cum alienaverit, anathema sit. Amen."
"Hic liber datus Mattheo Cantuar. a decano Roffensi."
"Liber de clauistro Roffensi per fratrem Willelmum de Cornubia monachum."

CCCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii exaratus, in quo continentur,

1. [Pelagus Scripturarum Amalarii?]
2. Historia actuum [apostolorum] a Wilhelmo Pictaviensi conscripta.
3. Amalarii gemma ecclesiæ sive de divinis officiis.

CCCXX. Codex

CCCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. D. 11. MSS. Angl. 1317--41.*

1.] *Vide CLXI. 16.*

2.] *Vide CCCLXXI. 18.*

6.] *Vide CCXCII. 2. CCCCXIV. 3.*

9.] *Vide CCI. 83. CCCCLI. 5.*

CCCXIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 8. MSS. Angl. 1449--172.*

3.] *Vide LXVIII. 5. CXCI. CCCCXVI.*

CCCXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, cujus prima pars seculo xii exarata continet,

1. Uberrimam collectionem sermonum seu homeliarum in dies festos, &c.

Ex S. Augustino precipue.

In secunda parte seculo vii scripta continentur,

2. Corpus canonum Anglicanorum, Theodori *ut videtur* lib. ii. quorum rubricas lectoris in gratiam apposui.

Liber primus.

I. De crapula et ebrietate.

II. De fornicatione.

III. De avaritia furtiva.

IV. De occisione hominum.

V. De his qui per heresin decipiuntur.

VI. De perjurio.

VII. De multis et diversis malis et quæ non nocent necessaria.

VIII. De diverso lapsu servorum Dei.

IX. De his qui degraduntur vel ordinari non possunt.

X. De baptizatis bis qualiter peniteant.

XI. De his qui damnant dominicam et indicta jejunia ecclesiæ Dei.

XII. De communione eucharistiæ vel sacrificio.

XIII. De reconciliatione.

XIV. De penitentia nubentium specialiter.

XV. De cultura idolorum.

Liber secundus.

I. De ecclesiæ ministerio.

II. De tribus gradibus ecclesiæ principalibus.

III. De ordinatione diversorum.

IV. De baptismo et confirmatione.

V. De missa defunctorum.

VI. De abbatibus et monachis vel mōnasterio.

VII. De

VII. De ritu mulierum vel ministerio in ecclesia.

VIII. De moribus Græcorum et Romanorum.

IX. De communione Scottorum et Britonum qui in pascha et tonsura catholici non sunt.

X. De vexatis a diabolo.

XI. De usu vel abiectione animalium.

XII. De questibus conjugiorum.

XIII. De servis et ancillis.

XIV. De diversis questionibus.

3. X. Interrogationes beati Augustini episcopi Cantuariorum ecclesie cum responsionibus sancti Gregorii papæ urbis Romæ.

4. Pretium redimendi penitentiam unius diei vel anni, *cum hac rubrica,*

“ *Te nunc sancte speculator*

“ *Verbi Dei digni dator*

“ *Hæddi pie presul precor*

“ *Pontificum ditum decor*

“ *Pro me tuo peregrino*

“ *Preces funde Theodoro.*”

Hinc patet codicem exaratum fuisse inter annum 690 quo decessit Theodorus, et annum 704, quo mortuus est Hædda episcopus Winton.

5. Ordo ad dandam penitentiam, qualiter episcopi vel presbiteri penitentes suscipere debeant.

CCCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Lectura [*sive* Postillæ] in evangelium secundum Mattheum.

“ *Liber si non ob alias causas tamen propter crebras abbreviationes*

“ *olim apud veteres in usu servandus.*”

“ *Autore Gulielmo episcopo Parisiensi qui vixit A. D. 1230.*

CCCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo} grandiori circa tempus Willelmi I. regis Angliæ nitide scriptus, quo continentur,

Dialogi Gregorii papæ, lib. iv. *Saxonice.*

CCCXXIII. *Codex*

CCCXXI.] *Vet. Cat. K. 13. MSS. Angl. 1395--118.*

CCCXXII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 10. MSS. Angl. 1537--270.*

X x

CCCXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. De pena et origine Pilati et Judæ Iscariotis, de antechristo, de morte Senecæ, &c. *ex legenda sanctorum.*
2. De proceſſionibus et aliis ritibus ecclesiæ Romanæ.
3. Tractatus dompni Innocentii papæ [tertii] super septem psalmos penitenciales, *mutilatus ad finem.*

CCCXXIV.

*A parchment book in 4^{to}, written in the xiv century, entitled
Le miroir des dames.*

In the dedication to Jane queen of France and Navarre, the writer, who was of the order of friars minor, says that he undertook the translation of this work out of Latin into French "afin qu'elle apprenne son devoir envers Dieu, et comment elle doit gouverner sa personne, son batel et ses sujets et par quelles vertus elle puisse venir a gloire pardurable et sans fin."

This MS. is neatly written, and has at the beginning an illumination (now almost defaced) of the author presenting his book to the queen, whose arms are at the bottom of the page, viz. party per pale, dexter azure, semée of fleurs de lys, or; sinister like the dexter, with a label of three points gules in one shield, and in the other on a bend argent 2 lozenges gules. Hence this appears to be the very book presented to the queen, who probably was Jane of Burgundy wife of Philip VI.

CCCXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vincentius Belluacensis de puerorum nobilium eruditione.
2. Ejusdem epistola de morte amici consolatoria.
3. Idem de morali principis institutione.
4. Tractatus Bernardi [Clarævallisensis] de precepto et dispensatione.
5. Epistola ejusdem ad nepotem suum.

CCCXXVI. *Codex*

CCCXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. I. 8. MSS. Angl. 1372--95.*

CCCXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. I. 6. MSS. Angl. 1374--97.*

CCCXXV.] *Vet. Cat. I. 7. MSS. Angl. 1373--96.*

1.] *Vide LXII. 7.*

CCCXXVI.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo viii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Aldhelmus Schireburnensis episcopus de laude virginitatis.*

*Ante epistolam nuncupatoriam habetur, specimen poeseos Anglofaxo-
nicæ vocibus tum Latinis tum Græcis refertum.*

CCCXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo x^{vo} scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Postilla sive homeliæ Willelmi de Mauli in epistolas et evangelia per totum fere annum.

*" In hoc postillatore fratre Willelmo de Mauli Wicklevista licet ani-
" madvertere quam parce utitur vanis narrationibus in confirmatione
" causæ quam tractat, sicut mos erat fere omnibus predicatoribus
" illius temporis introducere vanitates et insanias falsas revelationum
" visionum et aliorum portentorum. De cujus genere habes in libro
" sequente hunc postillatorem copiam numerosam de miraculis, &c.
" figmenta quidem multa, qualia fingunt poetæ de filiabus Danaï quæ
" bauriunt aquam cribris. Hic postillator non sophistice aut scho-
" lastice tractat conciones suas sed simpliciter et pure et fere omnia e
" verbo Domini."*

*" Hic in studiis usus est consilio cujusdam Petri Paine Oxon. sub
A. D. 1430."*

2. Alia postilla in diversos locos, S. S. et ut videtur in lectiones quæ diebus festis recitabantur.
3. Opusculum compilatum de libris sanctorum patrum sive de miraculis operibus et conversione sanctorum, &c. cap. xx.

CCCXXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi et confessoris per Osbernum lib. ii.

In-

CCCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. K. 12. MSS. Angl. 1394--117.*

CCCXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. K. 11. MSS. Angl. 1393--116.*

CCCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. I. 12. MSS. Angl. 1379--102.*

1.] *Vide XLII. 4.*

Inferitur missa de S. Dunstano cum notis musicis.

2. Vita Odonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Iohannem fratrem lib. iii.
Hic Iohannes discipulus fuit Odonis et claruit seculo X, non XI^o, ut, nescio qua autoritate, asseritur in veteri catalogo.
3. Vita Majoli abbatis Cluniacensis per Odilonem.
4. Vita Odilonis abbatis Cluniacensis per Petrum Damianum.
"Liber ecclesiæ S. Swintbuni Wintoniæ."

CCCXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Waldei quondam Norfolchiæ et Suffolchiæ regis eximii de Gallis et Anglis verbis in Latinum translata.
Ex prefatione, "Verum si cui forsitan libet translatoris agnitionem percipere, litteras capitales hujus operis aureas sibillicando perspicuat, quarum a sensu nomen ordo vel patria lucide inspicienti versu inveniende patefiet."
Litteræ vero aureæ de quibus agitur, componunt hunc versum,
"DE: THETFORD: MONACHUS: BRAMIS: EDIDIT:
"ISTA: IOHANNES."
Historia porro fabulosa, in qua tempore Britonum frequens Normanniæ et Saracenorum mentio.
2. De translationibus episcopatum Wellens. Cestrens. et Thetford [ex Willelmo Malmburiensi.]
3. Motiva exhortatoria quare capella virgini gloriosæ in parte aquilonari monasterii monachorum Thetfordiæ per priorem ejusdem loci extiterat constructa.
4. Epistola Willelmi ecclesiæ S. Mariæ de Merlesham ministri qualiter sanctæ reliquiæ in capite supradictæ imaginis repertæ ad Thetfordense monasterium pervenerint.
5. Chronologia rerum memorabilium ab incarnatione verbi ad annum 1399.

6. His-

2.] *Vide CLXI. 12.*

3.] *Vide CLXI. 13.*

4.] *Vide CLXI. 14.*

CCCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. I. 10. MSS. Angl. 1377—100.*

6. Historia cenobii Thetfordensis per Gaufredum ejusdem loci monachum.

CCCXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, circa tempus conquestionis Angliæ scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Martiani Minei Felicis Capellæ de nuptiis Philologiæ et Mercurii lib. ix.
2. Glossæ Martiani, sive commentarium in precedens opus.

CCCXXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Baldwinus de sacramento altaris, p. 1.
2. Gaufredi [Monumetensis] compendium de corpore Christi et sacramento eucharistiæ, p. 134.
3. De laude Dei, p. 136.
4. Epistola [Deoduini] Leodiensis episcopi ad Henricum Francorum regem contra Brimonem et Berengarium, p. 147.
5. Anselmi contra Berengarium de corpore et sanguine Domini, p. 149.
6. De obitu Berengarii ex speculo historiali Vincentii.
7. Lanfrancus de corpore Christi et sanguine contra Berengarium, p. 176.
8. Gwymundus Averfanus episcopus in Apulia de corpore et sanguine Domini, lib. iii.
9. Rabanus [Maurus] de corpore et sanguine Domini, p. 282.
Opus Paschasio a multis eruditis judicatum.
10. Duo sermones B. Augustini de corpore et sanguine Domini, p. 345.

11. Sermo

CCCXXX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 23. MSS. Angl. 1462—185.*

CCCXXX.] *Vide CLIII.*

CCCXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. V. 2. MSS. Angl. 1570—303.*

1.] *Vide CC.*

2.] *Vide CLXXVII. 44.*

4.] *Vide infra 12.*

11. Sermo Eusebii Emiffeni de corpore et sanguine Domini, p. 348.
12. Epistola Leodiensis episcopi, p. 353.
13. Brevis tractatus de eucharistia, p. 355.
14. Qualiter Christus in sacramento eucharistiæ sit devote suscipiendus a quolibet christiano, p. 358.
15. Gennadii Massilensis catalogus de viris illustribus, p. 368.
16. Isidori Hispalensis catalogus de viris illustribus, p. 380.
17. Tractatus de vita et morte sanctorum utriusque testamenti, p. 395.
Ex verbis, quæ in fronte hujus tractatus occurrunt, perperam intellectis, Orofio attribuitur et in indice hujus codicis et a Cl. Stanley: — verba autem hæc sunt, " Orofio Yfodori salutes:" multum sane hallucinatus est scriba, ea tamen sic esse legenda, " Orofio Isidorus " salutem," satis liquet, et proinde opus non Orofio sed Isidoro esse attribuendum.
18. Hieronimus ad virgines de continentia virginali, p. 408.
19. Idem ad Celanam quo iuste et caste vivat, p. 421.
20. Egidius [Romanus] de sacramento altaris, p. 433.
21. Iohannes Taffyngton de sacramento altaris, p. 583.
Ad finem, " Explicit confessio magistri et fratris Iohannis Taffyngton de ordine minorum, et sacrae theologiæ doctoris, quam edidit, " et in scholis fratrum minorum Oxoniis determinando promulgavit " ad declarationem et defensionem fidei orthodoxæ de sacramento " altaris, quæ per sectam Berangariorum, prout sermo recitavit, et " jam omni clero Oxon. catholico innotuit, periculose extiterat, non " auctoritate sed loquacitate, non argumentis vel concionibus sed " promptuosis assertionibus blasphemix impugnata, anno Domini " millesimo CCC octogesimo primo.
22. De penis et culpis, p. 613.

CCCXXXII.

Cedex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sermo

12.] *Vide supra 4.*

17.] *Vide CCCXXXIX. 3. CCCCLXXI. 1.*

CCCXXXII.] *Vet. Cat. W. 1. MSS. Angl. 1567—300.*

1. Sermo sancti Augustini de presentia Dei ad Dardanum, p. 1.
2. Epistolæ XIV Pauli ad Senecam et Senecæ ad Paulum, p. 35.
3. Liber Rathramni de eo quod Christus ex virgine natus est, p. 41.
4. Liber Rathramni de anima, p. 70.
5. Sermo de assumptione sanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, p. 91.
6. Sermo alius de eadem, p. 102.
7. Sermo beati Hieronimi presbiteri de eadem, p. 112.
8. Sermo alius de eadem, p. 120.
9. Sermo alius B. Hieronimi de eadem, p. 127.
10. Alius sermo Hieronimi eadem de re sacris consecratus virginibus, p. 130.
11. Scholia ex libro Paschasii diaconi Romanæ ecclesiæ de Christi salvatoris nostri genealogia, p. 153.
12. Sermo beati Ambrosii Mediolanensis archiepiscopi de nativitate sanctæ Dei genitricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ, p. 180.
13. Sermo ejusdem de assumptione sanctæ Dei genitricis Mariæ, p. 194.
14. Anselmus de eterna beatitudine cum epistola prefatoria Eadmeri ad Gulielmum, p. 200.
15. Anselmus de conversatione monachorum, p. 243.

CCCXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa domini Berengarii cardinalis, magni penitentiarii domini papæ, de omnibus casibus juris, in quibus quis est excommunicatus ipso facto.
2. Tractatus fratris de Bona Gratia de eadem re, cui annexuntur casus episcopis reservati et penitentiæ in confessione injungendæ.
3. Frater Rogerus de Conway contra Armachanum.
4. Bullæ papales de licentia concedenda fratribus ordinis minorum audiendi confessiones.
5. Casus abstracti a jure per fratrem et magistrum Hermannum de

1.] *Vide XVII. 2.*

14.] *Vide XXXIV. 2. CXXXV. 2. CLIV. 48.*

CCCXXXIII.] *Vet Cat. T. 8. MSS. Angl. 1556--289 et 1557--290.*

de provincia Saxonie per capitulum generale apud Satorium
examinati et approbati.

6. Tractatus alius de casibus excommunicationis.

CCCXXXIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, manu perantiqua scriptus, in quo continentur,
Homeliæ XXXIX Originis in Lucam versæ ab Eusebio Hieronimo.*

CCCXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistola Sarraceni ad sectam suam christianum invitantis.
2. Rescriptum Christiani ad Maurum.
3. Epistola domini Petri venerabilis Cluniacensis abbatis ad dominum Bernardum Claræval. abbatem de ipsa secta Mahomet pseudo-prophetæ.
4. Cronica mendosa et ridiculosa Sarracenorum.
5. De generatione Mahumet et nutritura ejus quam transtulit Hermannus Sclavus scholasticus subtilis et ingeniosus apud Legionem Hispaniæ civitatem.
6. Item doctrina Mahumet, quæ apud Sarracenos magnæ auctoritatis est, sub eodem Hermanno translata, cum esset peritissimus utriusque linguæ, scilicet Latinæ et Arabicæ.
7. Libellus fratris Ricculdi ordinis predicatorum contra legem Sarracenorum.
8. De conversione Petri Alphonfi quondam Judei, et libro ejus in Judeos et Sarracenos.
9. Tractatus de dungionibus diaboli.
10. Sermo de modo vivendi fratris Bonaventuræ.
11. Fragmentum de avibus piscibus et aliis mirabilibus.
12. De septem signis in Christi nativitate.
13. Nomina lapidum in apoc.
14. Regula et vita fratrum minorum.

15. Col-

CCCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. K. 8. MSS. Angl. 1390—113.*

CCCXXXV.] *Vet Cat. Q. 6. MSS. Angl. 1527—260.*

8.] *Vide CCCIX. 2.*

15. Collectanea quædam de regimine salutis, *Gallice et Latine*.
16. Formula libellorum resignationum, acquietancium, &c.

CCCXXXVI.

A parchment book in 4^{to}, written in the xv century, containing

A large collection of homelies ascribed by archbishop Parker to Wickliff, in the following order,

1. XXVIII Homelies on the general gospels for days dedicated to apostles, martirs, confessors, &c.
At the end, "Explicit commune sanctorum."
2. A homely on Mat. XXIV. "Egressus Iesus de templo.
Against the authority of the pope whom he calls Antichrist.
At the end, "Explicit expositio istius evangelii secundum M. I."
3. A discourse upon pardon, which seems to have been levelled against the papal indulgences, and of which the first page only remains, the rest being cut out.
4. CXLVII Homelies on the gospels for the festivals and fasts throughout the year.
At the end, "Expliciunt evangelia ferialia secundum M. I."

CCCXXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Quomodo apostoli obierunt.
2. Species septem peccatorum mortalium.
3. Ammonitio S. Augustini, qua ostenditur quam bonum sit lectionem divinam legere et quam sit nobis malum ab illa inquisitione desistere.
4. Liber scintillarum venerabilis Bedæ presbiteri diversarum scientiarum, ideo sic dictus quia scintillæ valent ad parandum incendium, ita sententiæ diversorum patrum hic collectæ valent et utilissimæ sunt ad accendendas mentes fidelium.
5. Gulielmi de Montibus summa qui vocatur "qui bene presunt."
6. Liber alius scintillarum.

CCCXXXVIII. *Codex*

CCCXXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. K. 15. MSS. Angl. 1397—120.*
 CCCXXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. K. 14. MSS. Angl. 1396--119.*

CCCXXXVIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
Confutatio Schuenfeldii contra veritatem humanæ naturæ Ger-
manice.*

CCCXXXIX.

*Codex membranaceus in folio, in quo continentur,
* * seculo xiii * **

1. Historia Angliæ a Bruto ad primordia regni Stephani regis
[autore Ricardo Divisiensi *secundum Balæum*.]
2. Ricardus Divisiensis ad Robertum olim priorem Wynton ad
Cartusiam migratum de rebus gestis Ricardi I.
* * seculo xiv * *
3. Petri de Yekham compilatio de gestis Britonum ac Anglorum
ad annum 1327.

CCCXL.

Codex chartaceus in 4^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ D. Pauli ad Galatas et ad Ephesios ex Syriaca lingua
in Latinam conversæ per Emanuelem Trimellium, p. 1.
2. Aphorismi D. Martini Bucer de cœna dominica, p. 37.
3. Contra dilationem baptismi per Bucerum, p. 53.
4. Sermo Petri Martir manu propria scriptus in seditionem Devo-
nensium, p. 73.
5. Dialogus regis et populi per eundem *Italice*, p. 97.
6. Alter ejusdem sermo in seditionem, p. 115.
7. Thomæ Cooperi christiana cum fratribus consultatio, utrum pii
verbi ministri præscriptam a magistratibus vestium rationem
fufcipere et liquido possint et jure debeant, p. 135.

8. Ser-

CCCXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 24. MSS. Angl. 1461--184.*

CCCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. O. 13. MSS. Angl. 1484--217.*

3.] *Vide CXCIV. 6. CCCCXXVII. 2.*

CCCXL.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. F.*

4.] *Vide CII. 29.*

8. Sermon preached by Thomas Godwyne before the queen at Greenwich 27 March, 1556, on the authority of councils and fathers, *p.* 165.
9. Oxoniensis historiæ initium ex libro procuratorum, *p.* 188.
10. Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis academix, *p.* 189.
11. Disputatio habita Oxonii 2 Aprilis, 1554, de reali presentia corporis Christi in eucharistia, respondente D. Ridley episcopo Londinensi, *p.* 247.
12. Prefatio et protestatio Thomæ Cranmeri scripta et tradita propria manu prolocutori in schola publica, *p.* 265.
13. Disputatio Oxoniæ habita 16 Aprilis, 1554, de reali presentia respondente Thoma Cranmer, opponente D. Chedsey, *p.* 271.
14. Letter from Thomas Bulney to the vicar of Dereham in Norfolk exhorting him to take care of his flock, *p.* 281.
15. Quibus sacerdotia conferri aut non conferri debeant secundum Dei et S. patrum canones, *p.* 287.
16. Articuli in quibus recensentur abusus mutati [ejecto papismo,] *p.* 303.
17. Relatio summæ totius doctrinæ Germanorum, *p.* 341.
18. Politia ecclesiastica, quæ nuper in cœtu Gallorum constituta est Lunduni 21 Julii, 1560, per Galatium, *p.* 397.
19. Apologia Petri Alexandri adversus animadversiones domini Galasii ad reverendum patrem et dominum, dominum episcopum Londinensem, *p.* 425.
20. Extracts out of the canon law, which most exalt the popes power or seem any way most extravagant, *p.* 447.
21. De reformatione collegii canonici [Argentinensis] per Bucerum, *p.* 477.
22. Letter written by Bilneye when in prison to his father and mother, *p.* 579.
The latter part is wanting.
23. Quod non licet sororem uxoris premortuæ ducere in matrimonio [autore Petro Alexandro *secundum Tannerum,*] *p.* 593.

CCCXLI. Codex

CCCXLI.

*Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,
Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia, lib. vi.*

CCCXLII.

*Codex chartaceus in folio, in quo continetur,
Chronicon desumptum ex historia Roffensi ab anno 179 ad annum 1377.*

*“Hæc omnia desumpta sunt ex historia Roffensi, quam ut verisimile est
“tres monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ sese ordine in opere succedentes composuere:
“non enim est unius sonus totius orationis, non idem stylus; sed triplex quidem ratio constructionis. Quorum monachorum primus deducit historiam
“ab mundi initio ad obitum Henrici III. ad annum, videlicet Domini
“1273, quando apparet monachum claruisse; alter adjecit historiam Edwardi I. filii prefati Henrici, qui obiit anno Domini 1307; reliquam
“persecutus est monachorum tertius: quibus autem appellationibus fuere hi
“monachi me latet.”*

*“Prefata historia Roffensis nisi cum agat de rebus ecclesiæ Roffensis est
“omnino eadem cum historia [Matthei Westmonast.] quæ dicitur flores historiæ
“riarum.”*

Duas priores partes hujus historiæ, videlicet ad annum 1307, Edmundo de Haddenham ascribendas putat Cl. Whartonius, et tertiam partem monachum ejusdem cenobii autorem non habuisse quod in ea nulla fit mentio de rebus Roffensibus.

Chronico præmittitur brevis historia de ecclesiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Anglia ex eodem libro Roffensi.

CCCXLIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

i. Ra-

CCCXLI.] *Vet. Cat. 9—1. MSS. Angl. 1592—325.*

CCCXLI.] *Vide CCCLII.*

CCCXLII.] *Vet. Cat. 9—2. MSS. Angl. 1593—326.*

CCCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat. 9—3. MSS. Angl. 1594—327.*

1. Radulphi Nigri chronicon de vita et actis imperatorum et regum Angliæ et Franciæ.
2. Chronicon de terra sancta, seu de captione Hierusalem.

CCCXLIV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur:

Varia opera Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis episcopi, viz.

1. Questiones sexaginta quinque Orosii presbiteri et totidem response Augustini.
2. De octo Dulcitii questionibus.
3. De videndo Deo ad Paulinam.
4. Commonitorium ad Fortunatianum Siccensem episcopum.
5. De duodecim abusivis.
6. De unico baptismo contra Peculianum.
7. Soliloquorum, lib. ii.
8. De immortalitate animæ.
9. De duabus animabus.
10. De natura et origine animæ ad Renatum.
11. Epistola ad Petrum presbiterum de eadem re.
12. Ad Vincentium de eadem re, lib. ii.
13. De quantitate animæ dialogus.
14. De decem cordis.
15. Sermo in parochiis satis necessarius.
16. ——— de decimis reddendis.
17. ——— de ebrietate.
18. ——— de eadem re.

19. Sermo

CCCXLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 1—3. *MSS. Angl.* 1571--304.

5.] *Vide* CVII. 12 CLIV. 33. CLXXVII. 18.

6.] *Vide* CLIV. 46.

9.] *Vide* XXXIV. 26. CLIV. 24.

10.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 19.

11.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 20.

12.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 21.

14.] *Vide* CCCXVI. 12.

17.] *Vide* CCXXVII. 15.

19. Sermo de virtutibus caritatis.
20. — — quomodo x plagæ Egypti x preceptis legis conveniunt.
21. De vera et falsa penitentia.
22. De baptismo parvulorum.
23. Sermones CXXIV in evangelium secundum Ioannem.

CCCXLV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Sanctus Hilarius de trinitate, lib. xii.
 2. Eiusdem liber de synodis contra omnes hereses.
 3. Eiusdem liber contra Constantium Augustum.
 4. Eiusdem tractatus ad Constantium Augustum.
 5. Eiusdem tractatus ad eundem quem Constantinopoli eidem ipse tradidit.
 6. Exemplum blasphemiae Auxentii Arriani.
 7. Tractatus sancti Hilarii adversus Auxentium Arrianum episcopum Mediolan.
- “ *Donum reverendi viri Rogeri Flint A. M. Norfolciensis presbiteri*
 “ *dignissimi et hujus collegii olim alumni.*”

CCCXLVI.

Codex membranaceus typis impressus, quo continetur,
 Augustinus de civitate Dei.

Folium unum et alterum quæ desiderabantur tam ad initium quam ad finem hujus codicis restitui fecit Mattheus Cantuar.

“ *Ex dono Christophori Urswyke quondam invictissimi principis regis*
 “ *Henrici septimi elemosinarii magni ac hujus collegii decani, quorum*
 “ *animabus propitiatur Deus.*”

CCCXLVII. Codex

-
- 19.] *Vide CLIV. 30. CCCXVI. 8.*
 20.] *Vide CLIV. 28. CCCXVI. 13.*
 21.] *Vide XXXIV. 11. CLIV. 27. CCCXVI. 15.*
 22.] *Vide CLIV. 44.*
 23.] *Vide XVII. 1.*
 CCCXLV.] *Vet. Cat. 11—9.*

CCCXLVII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Almanac Prophacii Judei, cum tabulis motuum solis lunæ et planetarum, inter quas Ciclus primationum per Robertum Grostest episcopum Lincoln. tabula dicta Philomela per Petrum de Dacita, et tabula quædam Gerlandi.

CCCXLVIII.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Matthei Parisiensis a morte Henrici I. ad annum 1179.
2. Continuatio historiæ Matthei Parisiensis ab anno 44^{to} Henrici III. ad obitum ejus.
3. Leges et institutiones Inæ regis.
4. — Aluredi regis West-Saxonum.
5. — Aluredi regis et Godruni regis East-Angliæ.
6. — Edwardi senioris.
7. — Adelstani.
8. — Edmundi.
9. — Edgari.
10. — Ethelredi.
11. — Kanuti regis.

CCCXLIX.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minor. seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa statuti facti 1^o Elizabethæ de reformatione statutorum ecclesiarum cathedralium, D.
2. The queen's commission to the archbishop of Canterbury, the bishop of London and the rest of the commissioners, for ecclesiastical causes empowering them to revise and reform the statutes of all cathedral churches, date June 4, anno regni 4^{to}, *ibid.*

3. Ge-

CCCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 11—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1598--331.

CCCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 9—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1595--328.

CCCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 23--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1612--345,

3. General imperfections in the statutes of king Henry, *E.*
4. Reformations of the defects and enormities of the old statutes, *ibid.*
5. Doubt arising about the interpretation of a passage in the incorporation of the cathedral church of Canterbury by Henry VIII. *H.*
6. Clause of the queen's commission for the reformation of cathedral churches granted in the first year of her reign, *K.*
7. *Delineatio generalis formæ statutorum ecclesiarum cathedralium, p. 1.*

Vide numerum eorum qui sustentabuntur in singulis ecclesiis Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Norwicens. Petroburg. Roff. Bristol. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. p. 7.

Stipendia decani et prebend. eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Petroburg. Norwicens. Roff. Bristol. Glocest. Dunelm. Cestr. Carliol. p. 31.

Stipendia ministrorum eccl. Cantuar. Winton. Eliens. Wigorn. Petroburg. Roff. Glocest. Dunelm. Carliol. p. 71.

8. Stipends of the dean, prebends, &c. of the cathedral of Canterbury, *p. 97.*
9. Appearance of Thomas Goodwin dean of Canterbury before the commissioners Aug. 31, 1569, when he delivered to them certain writings belonging to the said church; and injunctions then given him by the commissioners, *p. 101.*
10. *Carta permutationis de ecclesia cathedrali Cantuar. per Henricum VIII. 37° regni, p. 105.*
11. *Carta foundationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 32° Hen. VIII. p. 117.*
12. *Carta dotationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 33° Hen. VIII. p. 125.*
13. *Admissiones prebendariorum ejusdem ecclesiæ ab anno 1546 ad annum 1560, p. 193.*
14. Order and names of the prebendaries since the erection 1546, *p. 201.*
15. *Carta dotationis [vel permutationis] ecclesiæ cathedralis de Wigorn. 33° Hen. VIII. p. 205.*
16. *Carta permutationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 1 Edw. VI. p. 287.*
17. *Carta foundationis ejusdem ecclesiæ 33° Hen. VIII. p. 295.*

CCCL. *Codex*

CCCL.

Codex chartaceus in folio, seculo xvi scriptus, principio et fine mutilatus, in quo continetur,

Historia major Thomæ Rudburn.

Incipit in medio capitis secundi et definit in anno 8° regis Stephani 1142.

CCCLI.

Codex impressus in folio, cui titulus,

Fratris Laurencii Gulielmi de Saona ordinis minorum sacre theologiæ doctoris nova Rhetorica.

Ad finem, " Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in alma universitate Cantabrigiæ anno Domini 1478, die et 6 Julii, quo die festum sanctæ Marthe recolitur, sub protectione serenissimi regis Anglorum Edwardi quarti."

CCCLII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, literis Saxonice scriptus, in quo continetur Arithmetica Boetii.

CCCLIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Epistolæ seu dictamina Mag. Petri de Vineis amanuensis imperatoris Frederici II. lib. v.

" Liber quondam magistri Willelmi de Swepeston quem contulit ecclesiæ de Burton magister Willelmus frater ipsius pro anima ejus."

CCCLIV.

Codex chartaceus in folio minor, seculo xv scriptus, principio et fine mutilatus, in quo continetur,

Tre-

CCCL.] *Vet. Cat.* 8--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1586--319.

CCCLI.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--5.

CCCLII.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--14. *MSS. Angl.* 1576--309.

CCCLIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1599--332.

CCCLIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1609--342.

Z z

Trevifa's translation of Higden's Polychronicon.

It begins with the 23rd chapter of the first book, and ends with the 22nd chapter of the seventh.

CCCLV.

Codex nitidissimus in 8^{vo} majori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Commentarium Ioannis Colett professoris theologiæ in epistolam D. Pauli ad Romanos.

Definit in capite sexto, et ad finem annotavit Cutbbertus Tonsall episcopus Dunelm. "Supersunt multa ab eodem Ioanne Colet scripta in D. Paulum, sed puerorum ejus incuria perierunt.

2. Commentarium ejusdem in principium Genesis.

Fine mutilatum.

CCCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, a diversis scriptoribus et diversis temporibus exaratus, in quo continentur,

* * seculo xiv * *

1. Tractatus magistri R. [Ricardi Wetherfeti] cancellarii de Canteburge qui dicitur numerale.
2. Tractatus magistri Hugonis de Sancto Victore de disciplina.
3. Expositio in celebratione missæ a Remigio Altifiodorensi edita et sanctorum patrum summis et autoritate confirmata.

Hæc excipit manu-Normanno-Saxonica scriptum,

4. Dictionarium quoddam seu explicatio vocum Latinarum difficiliorum, Latine.

CCCLVII.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Diodorus Siculus translated into English [by Skelton * poet-laureat.]

Di-

CCCLV.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--6. *MSS. Angl.* 1575--308.

CCCLVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--13. *MSS. Angl.* 1578--311.

2.] *Vide CXXXVII.* 10.

CCCLVII.] *MSS. Angl.* 1385--318.

* ex nota Parkeri.

Defideratur liber sextus, et pars quinti.

2. A homily [of Wickliff's] upon "redde rationem."

CCCLVIII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Tractatus de forma componendi epistolas.*

CCCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Bedæ presbiteri historia gentis Anglorum, lib. v.
2. Fragmentum libri Bedæ de naturis rerum complectens capita
xix priora.

CCCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Sermones dominicales per totum annum ex Januensi, Lugdunensi,
Odone, et aliis collecti per Ioannem Felton vicarium Magdalenæ
Oxonie.

CCCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xi scriptus, in quo continentur,

Regulæ pastorales Gregorii papæ urbis Romæ scriptæ ad Iohannem
episcopum Ravennæ urbis.

Ad calcem codicis, Fragmentum historiæ legionis Thebæ.

CCCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Statuta nova regni Angliæ, viz. ab anno primo ad 47 Edw. III.
2. Statuta Ricardi II. prefertim statuta dñe provisoribus.

CCCLXIII. *Codex*

CCCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 11--7. *MSS. Angl.* 1600--333.

CCCLIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--5. *MSS. Angl.* 1587--320.

1.] *Vide* XLI. CCLXIV. 9. CCCCXXVII. 7.

CCCLX.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--7. *MSS. Angl.* 1547--307.

CCCLXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 2--13. *MSS. Angl.* 1577--310.

CCCLXI.] *Vide* XII.

CCCLXII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--14.

CCCLXIII.

Codex membranaceus tenuissimus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Liber Gildæ sapientis de gestis Britonum.

Huic historię præmittitur prefatio de Gilda, quæ incipit "Gildas vir "grandis auctoritatis in historia:" ipsa tamen historia eadem est cum illa quæ Nennio ascribitur et sub ejus nomine prodiit inter xv scriptores, omisso enim eulogio incipit "A principio mundi usque ad diluvium."

Tria diversa opera quæ Gildæ vulgo ascribuntur sunt partes duntaxat hujus historię, videlicet,

Breviarium Gildæ "A principio mundi usque ad diluvium."

Gesta Britonum "Britannia insula a quodam Bruto."

De mirabilibus Britannię "Primum miraculum est stagnum."

Quibus forsan addendum est quartum, De primis habitatoribus.

CCCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Ysagoge Iohannicii ad Galieni, fol. 1.

2. Liber afforismorum Ypocratis, fol. 14.

3. Liber pronosticorum Ypocratis, fol. 28.

4. Liber urinarum secundum Theophilum, fol. 37.

5. Tractatus de pulsibus, fol. 50.

6. Liber Galieni, fol. 55.

"Liber Willelmi de Elham, qui intitulatur Ysagoge ad Galieni."

"De libris sancti Augustini Cant. Dist. 14. G. 4."

CCCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Varia opera Latina Richardi Hampole heremitæ, viz.

1. Com-

CCCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--12.

CCCLXIII.] *Vide Cl.* 17.

CCCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--13.

3.] *Vide CCCCXXIV.* 6.

CCCLXV.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--3. *MSS. Angl.* 1580--313.

CCCLXV.] *Vide CCCLXXXVII.*

1. Commentarium in psalterium.
2. In canticum Ysaie, cap. 12.
3. In canticum Ezechie, Ysaie, 38.
4. In canticum I. Reg. 2.
5. In canticum Moisis, Exod. 15.
6. In canticum Abakuk, cap. 3.
7. In canticum Moisis, Deut. 32.
8. In novem lectiones mortuorum.
9. In psalmum vicesimum.
10. De amore Dei contra amatores mundi:
"Ex dono Willelmi Warren quondam majoris Dovoræ."

CCCLXVI.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,
 Petri Bleffensis epistolæ cxv.*

CCCLXVII.

*Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4^{to}, diversis prorsus
 manibus et longe ab invicem distantibus temporibus scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Epitome chronicæ Cicestrensis, sed extractum e Polychronico,
 usque ad annum Christi 1429.
2. Breviarium historiæ Angliæ ad annum quartum Henrici IV.
 viz. 1402.
3. De die, mense, de xii signis, &c. *Saxonice*.
4. Homeliæ quædam Saxonice, *imperfectæ*.
5. Logica quædam.
6. Versus quidam.
7. Historia *imperfecta* Kenelmi principis Merciorum.
8. Homelia Saxonica *five* passionale.

CCCLXVIII. *Codex*

CCCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--14. *MSS. Angl.* 1579--312.

CCCLXVI.] *Vide* CCLXVI. 1. CCCCXXV. 2.

CCCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--9. *MSS. Angl.* 1610--143.

CCCLXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo x scriptus, in quo continentur,
Sanctus Benedictus de vita monachorum.

CCCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Descriptio genealogiæ comitum Cestriæ a primo comite Hugone Lupo ad ultimum comitem Iohannem de Scotia.
2. Laus Angliæ: — tempora quibus ordines religiosi fundebantur — catalogus regum Saxonum, *in uno folio.*
3. Chronicon regum Angliæ ab adventu Saxonum ad Henricum III. anno 1216, lib. vi.

Sextus liber continet catalogum episcopatum abbatiarum prioratum castellarum et decanatum in quolibet Angliæ comitatu, in comitatibus Leonis et Fife in Scotia, et in Wallia; et an monachi vel moniales erant, albi vel nigri vel grisei. Opus ut videtur seculo xiii compilatum, episcopatus enim Carliolensis novus dicitur.

* * in chartis * *

4. Continuatio ejusdem chronici ad Edw. III.
5. Versus de insurrectione plebis regnante Ricardo II.
*Princip. "Tax has tenet us alle, probat hoc mors tot validorum
"The kyng the of hade smalle fuit in manibus cupidorum."*
6. Genealogia familiæ de Hastangs.

CCCLXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Historia Alexandri magni regis Macedonum, ortus vita et obitus.
2. Epistola

CCCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. 12--2. MSS. Angl. 1602--335.*

CCCLXVIII.] *Vide LVII. CLXXVIII.*

CCCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat. 11--8. MSS. Angl. 1597--330.*

CCCLXX.] *Vet. Cat. 9--6. MSS. Angl. 1589--322.*

1.] *Vide CCCCXIV. 2.*

2. Epistola Alexandri regis magni Macedonum, quam ab India magistro suo Aristoteli misit.
3. Epistolæ inter Alexandrum magnum et Dindimum regem.
4. Gesta Alexandri magni imperatoris et regis Macedoniæ.
5. Injunctiones datæ priori et capitulo ecclesiæ Norwicensis per Willelmum [Bateman] episcopum Norwicensem in visitatione sua.
Hic interseruntur duo folia chartacea seculo xvi scripta quibus continetur,
6. De calumnia et injuriis per eundem episcopum in monasterio S. Edmundi illatis, et per merita S. Edmundi finitis, una cum gravaminibus ejusdem monasterii, ex historia aurea.
* * * * *
7. Itinerarium cujusdem Anglici terram sanctam et alia loca sancta visitantis, anno 1344.
8. Acta bellicosa Edwardi III. regis Angliæ et Edwardi principis Walliæ ejus filii in mari et regno Franciæ.

CCCLXXI.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continentur,
Varia opuscula Edmeri cantoris, videlicet,*

1. Versus de sancto Dunstano, p. 3.
2. Hymnus de sancto Edwardo rege et martire, p. 5.
3. Epistola Nicolai ad Eadmerum de matre sancti Edwardi, p. 6.
Annotavit Jocelinus, "Hujus epistolæ descriptionem improbat antiquior chronographus Osbernus Cantuar. in vita Dunstani."
4. Epistola Nicolai ad Eadmerum sancti Andreæ electum quod archiepiscopus Ebor. nullum habet jus primatus in Scotos, p. 7.
5. Quale sit quod Glastonienfes asserunt se corpus beati Dunstani habere, p. 10.
* * * * *

6. Epistola

-
- 2.] *Vide* LIX. 3.
 - 3.] *Vide* CCXIX. 2. CCCCL. 97.
 - 4.] *Vide* CXXIX. 2.
 - CCCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 15--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1606--309.
 - 5.] *Vide* CCXCVIII. 2.

6. Epistola ad summum pontificem contra episcopum Dunelmensem per archiepiscopum Ebor. *duabus paginis antea vacuis inscripta a Mattheo Parker, ex libro qui dicitur forma componendi epistolas, p. 18.*

* * * * *

7. Vita sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p. 23.*
 8. Breve loquium vitæ ejusdem patris, *p. 78.*
 9. Vita sancti Odonis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p. 87.*
 10. Vita sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p. 103.*
 11. De miraculis quæ idem pater mundo exemptus fecit in mundo, *p. 154.*
 12. Scriptum de ordinatione beati Gregorii Anglorum apostoli, *p. 176.*
 13. Consideratio Eadmeri peccatoris et pauperis Dei de excellentia gloriosissimæ virginis matris Dei, *p. 190.*
 14. Vita sancti Oswaldi Eboracensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p. 214.*
 15. De miraculis ejusdem patris, *p. 246.*
 16. Scriptum de beatitudine vitæ perennis, desumptum ex sermone habito ab Anselmo Cantuar. in cenobio Cluniacensi, *p. 261.*
 17. Vita beati Bregowini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi et confessoris, *p. 281.*
 18. Vita Anselmi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, lib. ii, *p. 293.*
 19. Descriptio quorundam miraculorum gloriosi patris Anselmi archiepiscopi, *p. 379.*
 20. De conceptione sanctæ Mariæ editum ab Eadmero monacho magno peccatore, *p. 396.*
 21. Vita beati Petri primi abbatis cenobii gloriosorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli quod Cantuariæ situm est, *p. 416.*
 22. Sententia de memoria sanctorum quos veneraris, *p. 423.*
 23. Scriptum Eadmeri peccatoris ad commovendam super se misericordiam beati Petri janitoris regni celestis, *p. 424.*

24. De

18.] *Vide CCCXVIII. 2.*

19.] *Vide CCCCLVII.*

24. De reliquiis sancti Andoeni et quorundam aliorum sanctorum quæ Cantuariæ in ecclesia Domini salvatoris habentur, p. 441.
 25. Insuper quædam divinæ dispensationis consideratio edita ab Eadmero magno peccatore de beatissimo Gabriele archangelo, p. 451.

CCCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronica Martini Poloni papæ penitentiarii de pontificibus et imperatoribus Romanis.
In hoc codice præmittitur urbis Romæ descriptio, et epitome historiæ ejusdem usque ad Christum. Mentio etiam fit Ioannæ papiſſæ. Desinit in anno 1274.
2. Liber provincialis seu notitia episcopatum per universum orbem christianum.
3. Notitia ecclesiarum in quolibet decanatu in comitatu Suffolc. et decimæ ab eis solvendæ.
4. Taxatio et decimæ solutæ a qualibet domo religiosa propter spiritualia vel temporalia in comitatu Suffolc.
5. Fœda baronum et aliorum tenentium in capite in comitatu Suffolc. tempore Henrici III. quando auxilium ei concessum est ad maritandam sororem suam imperatori.

CCCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur,

Historia originis gentis Francorum, Caroli magni, et successorum ejus in imperio occidentali usque ad matrimonium Henrici V. qui duxit Matildam regis Angliæ filiam, scripta jussu ejusdem imperatoris: effigiebus imperatorum ornata.

CCCLXXIV. *Codex*

CCCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat. 9--7. MSS. Angl. 1588--321.*

1.] *Vide LIX. 4. II. CXCIV. CCCXXVI. 4, 5.*

CCCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. 9--9. MSS. Angl. 1591--324.*

A a a

CCCLXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Chronica bona seu epitome chronicorum a Bruto ad Henricum VI.
2. Receipts for a fore side and a morfew.
3. Manipulus chronicarum, distinctio 7.

Post descriptionem Angliæ et divisionem ejus in comitatus et episcopatus multa ex variis autoribus colliguntur in opprobrium gentis.

CCCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

Vitæ et passiones sanctæ Catherinæ et sancti Ælphégi quarum illa incipit, " Ut super omne melos delectat cantus oloris: hæc vero" Mens quod amando diu concepit de generosa.

Posterior autorem habuit Osbernum, de priore dubito.

CCCLXXVI.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

A discourse presented to queen Elizabeth by Roger Taverner of the means of preventing a scarcity of provision.

CCCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Plurima statuta regni Angliæ, viz.

1. Magna carta 9 E. 1.
2. Carta de libertatibus forestæ.
3. Sententia [excommunicationis] super [violatores] cartar. lata in parlamento apud Westmon. A. D. 1254.
4. Confirmatio earundem per Edwardum I.
5. Sententia excom. &c. ut supra.

6. Sta-

CCCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat.* 10--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1595--329.

CCCLXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* 9--8. *MSS. Angl.* 1590--323.

CCCLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat.* 23--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1611--344.

CCCLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat.* 17--1. *MSS. Angl.* 1608--341.

6. Statutum de tallagio.
7. Provisiones de Mertona.
8. Statutum de Marleburg.
9. Statuta Gloucestriæ.
10. Explanationes Gloucestriæ.
11. Statut. Westmonasterii prim.
12. Statut. Westmonasterii secund.
13. Statut. de emptoribus terrarum.
14. Statut. de mercatoribus.
15. Statut. de libertate clamanda.
16. Statut. de prohibitionibus.
17. Statut. de moneta.
18. Statut. de finibus.
19. Statutum de Gavaletto.
20. Statutum de quo warranto.
21. Statutum novum de quo warranto.
22. Statut. de juratoribus.
23. Statut. de conspiratoribus.
24. Compositio monetæ et mensurarum.
25. Extenta manerii.
26. Statutum de scaccario.
27. Distinctiones scaccarii.
28. Statutum de religiosis.
29. Statutum de acquirenda transgressione.
30. Statutum de magna assisa injungenda.
31. Visus franci plegii.
32. Statutum de ponderibus et mensuris.
33. Capitula quæ placitantur in itinere.
34. Dies communes in banco.
35. Dies in placito dotis.
36. Ordo de placitis coronæ.
37. Statutum Winton.

Cum hac statutorum collectione compinguntur duo fragmenta diversorum codicum, quorum unum ad initium hujus codicis locatum, et regnante Henrico II. ut videtur scriptum, continet Kalendarium:

CCCLXXVII.

alterum vero, quod excipit hæc statuta medio seculi xv exaratum, continet,

Valorem omnium possessionum tam spiritualium quam temporalium in diœcesi Eliensi.

CCCLXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur, Sophistria academix Cantabrigiensis.

CCCLXXIX.

Codex chartaceus tenuissimus, propria manu Roberti Talbot scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Opianus poeta Græcus de venatione piscium, cum vita auctoris.
2. Alphabeticum Anglicum ordine Latino.
3. Epistola Elfrici prefixa versioni Saxonice libri Genesis.
4. Epitaphium D. Nicolai Hanchini serenissimi Anglorum regis oratoris apud invictissimum Cæsarem Carolum V.
5. Προκοπιæ Ναζιανζηνος.
6. Sententia de amicitia.
7. Itinera Britannix ex Antonino.
8. Annotationes in eam partem itinerarii quæ ad Britanniam pertinet.

CCCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur, Roberti Krikeladenfis, cognomento Canuti, prioris Oxenefordix, speculum fidei, lib. iv.

CCCLXXXI. *Codex*

CCCLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 15—2. *MSS. Angl.* 1605—338.

CCCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat.* 12—4. *MSS. Angl.* 1601—334.

3.] *Vide* CI. 4.

7.] *Vide* CI. 15.

8.] *Vide* CI. 16.

CCCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat.* 1—11. *MSS. Angl.* 1573—306.

CCCLXXXI.

Codex chartaceus in 4^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continetur,

Descriptio regni Iesu Christi nostri imperatoris semper invictissimi, quæ eadem est septuagesimi secundi Psalms enarratio, in gratiam reverendissimi patris ac colendissimi domini Thomæ Cantuariensis ecclesiæ archiepiscopi totiusque Angliæ primatis.

Davide Crumeo Edinburgensi autore.

CCCLXXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Ricardus Fitzrauf archiepiscopus Armachanus de pauperie saluatoris lib. vii.

“ *De librario S. Augustini Cantuar.*

CCCLXXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, olim in uno alterove loco mutilatus, cura vero reverendissimi Matthæi Cantuar. in integrum restitutus, in quo continetur,

Collectio legum Anglo-Saxonicarum.

CCCLXXXIV.

Codicellus chartaceus in 4^o, in quo continetur,

Epistola B. Ioannis, Arabice et Latine.

CCCLXXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus monachi peccatoris undique compilatus contra fantasias cogitationum quas pati solet contra fidem propter consequentia, et tangit aliqua de spe et caritate, et quia Anglia turbata erat anno quo hæc scripta sunt, interponit quædam de statu regni.

In

CCCLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat.* 3--5.

CCCLXXXII.] *MSS. Angl.* 1582--315.

CCCLXXXII.] *Vide CIII.* 15. CLXXX. 1.

CCCLXXXIII.] *Vet. Cat.* 19--2. *MSS. Angl.* 1607--340.

CCCLXXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* 14--11. *MSS. Angl.* 1603--336.

In hoc tractatu recitatur epistola Roberti Lincoln contra literas papæ.

2. Tractatus de natura rerum *sive* dialogus inter philosophum et ducem ad ducem Normanniæ.
Defiderantur quædam ad finem.
3. Sermon in old English of the twelve sons of Jacob allegorically discoursed out of Richard de Sancto Victore.
4. Evangelium Nicodemi.
5. Historiæ quædam parvi momenti.

CCCLXXXVI.

Codex chartaceus forma minori, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum libelli impressi, cujus titulus "Vulgaria Therentii in Anglicanam linguam traducta, Londoniis impressa in Abchirchellane per me Gulielmum Faques Normannum.
2. Collectanea quædam [MSS. *seculo xv exarata*] de metro et versu, cum multis versibus, *de quibus hæc annotavit Parkerus ad frontem codicis, "Hic libellus vilis videri potest, sed nullus liber tam humilis quin ejus aliquis usus esse potest, ut in hoc videre licet artem componendorum carminum, qua usi sunt poetæ posterioris temporis in versibus suis resonantibus, fortasse non facile reperias alibi rationem qua usi sunt."*
"Hic liber exemplum esse potest ne facile contemnatur scriptum etiam si facie inculta."

CCCLXXXVII.

A parchment book in folio, neatly written in the xv century, containing Richard Hampole's commentary on the Psalms.

The text is in Latin and the commentary in English, after the Psalms are the following hymns with a like commentary, — Confitebor tibi Domine Isaiâ XII. — Ego dixi in dimidio dierum meorum Isaiâ XXXVIII. 10. — Exultavit cor meum I Sam. II. 1. — Cantemus
Do-

3.] Vide CCCIX. 1.

CCCLXXXVI.] MSS. Angl. 1604--337.

CCCLXXXVII.] Vet. Cat. 1--1. MSS. Angl. 1572--305.

CCCLXXXVII.] Vide CCCLXV.

CCCLXXXVII.

375

Domino Exod. XV. — Domine audiui auditionem Hab. III. — Audite cœli Deut. XXXII. — Te Deum laudamus. — Benedictus Dominus Luke I. 68. — Benedicite omnia opera. — Nunc dimittis Luke II. 29. — Symbolum Athanafii. — Magnificat anima mea Luke II. 46. — Litanía five supplicatio sanctorum *Anglice*.

“Iste liber constat dompno Iobanni Colman abbati monasterii de Lefves.”

CCCLXXXVIII.

A parchment book in 4^{to}, written in the xv century, containing

A large collection of medicines and receipts in physíc and furgery in old English, French and Latin.

CCCLXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, literis Saxonícis scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita sancti Pauli primi heremitæ per Hieronimum.
2. Vita sancti Guthlaci per Felicem Croylandensem.

CCCXC.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,

[Giraldus Cambrensis] de vita et perfecutionibus Galfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi.

CCCXCI.

*Codex crassus in 8^{vo}, circa annum Domini 1064 exaratus, ut fas est con-
jicere ex tabulis nonnullis et ex scriptura codicis, cui titulus*

PORTIFORIUM OSWALDI.

*et qui quondam pertinuit ad ecclesiam Wigorníensem, ficuti fidem facit bæc
inscriptio super imam partem paginæ primæ literis recentioribus, “Liber
“sanctæ*

CCCLXXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. R. 8. MSS. Angl. 1438—161.*

CCCLXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. G. 2. MSS. Angl. 1345—68.*

1.] *Vide XXXVI. 1.*

2.] *Vide CCCVII. 1.*

CCCXC.] *Vet. Cat. G. 1. MSS. Angl. 1342--65.*

CCCXCI.] *Vet. Cat. K. 10. MSS. Angl. 1392--115.*

"*sanctæ Mariæ Wigorniensis ecclesiæ per sanctum Oswaldum ———*" verba quædam abraſa, quorum loco hæc scripſit Joannes Jocelinus "*Est ementita inſcriptio, nam poſt Oſwaldi mortem librum fuiſſe ſcriptum hinc patet, quod in eo ſunt preces dicendæ in feſto translationis Oſwaldi.*" Verum aliæ quoque abraſiones cernuntur in hoc codice, puta in litania, quæ nunc maxima ex parte a recentiori manu reſtituitur, veteri abraſa.

Immo in calendario ad 12 kal. Novembr. nomen S. Dunſtani reſtituitur manu recentiori in loco quo antea ſcriptum erat.

In codice autem laudato continentur,

1. Kalendarium, quod excipit
2. Pſalterium, (cui præfixa eſt delineatio Davidis) poſt quod ſequuntur plurimi hymni et orationes tam Saxonice quam Latine.
Ad finem codicis,
3. Prognostica quædam Saxonica.

CCCXCII.

Codex chartaceus in 8^o, ſeculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Contra ſuperbiam et omnes ejus partes.
2. Contra avaritiam et intemperantiam.
3. Tractatus contra Judeorum thalamoth.
4. Liber B. Auguſtini qui manuale vocatur vel ſpeculum.
5. Summa quædam theologiæ in gratiam juniorum compilata.
6. Plurimæ homiliæ et collectanea ſine titulis vel nominibus autorum.

CCCXCIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, ſeculo xiii ſcriptus, cui titulus

Hiſtoria Elienſis, in eo autem continentur,

1. Vita et miracula beatæ Etheldrithæ.
2. Vita et geſta ejusdem per Gregorium Elienſem monachum verſificè compoſita.

3. De-

CCCXCII.] *Vet. Cat. K. 9. MSS. Angl. 1391--1114.*

CCCXCIII.] *Vet. Cat. I. 13. MSS. Angl. 1380--103.*

3. Descriptio situs Eliensis insulæ et de quibusdam ejusdem insulæ proprietatibus (*ut opinor ejusdem auctoris.*)
4. Vita B. Withburgæ sororis B. Ætheldrithæ.
In protocollo,
" hæc sunt Helye lanterna capella Mariæ
" astque molendinum multum dans vinea vinum
" continet infantes quos vallant undique pontes
" bos ditant montes nec defunt flumina fontes.

CCCXCIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
 Textus apocalypsis cum expositione, Gallice.*

Figuræ quibus ornatur hic codex minus sunt elegantes quam in altero exemplari Cod. xx. textus est Gallicus et deest versio rithmica, expositio vero fere eadem.

CCCXCV.

Codex chartaceus in 8^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de consideratione quintæ essentia [per Ioannem de Rupe-scissa,] p. 1.
2. Tractatus de virtutibus lunariæ, cum figuris illius plantæ baud ineleganter illuminatis, p. 98.
3. Tabula planetarum cum explanatione.
4. Epistola Roberti de Welbe de fama, 1506.
5. Tertia distinctio seu pars libri Raymundi de quinta essentia, p. 121.
6. Expositio epistolæ Hermetis, et operatio lapidis per Averroem, p. 243.
7. Questiones perutiles de lapide philosophorum, p. 251.
8. Tractatus qui dicitur, Secretum meum michi, p. 258.
9. Visio, p. 262.

10. Dia-

CCCXCIV.] *Vet. Cat. L. 2. MSS. Angl. 1398--121.*

CCCXCIV.] *Vide XX.*

CCCXCV.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 9. MSS. Angl. 1634—367.*

1.] *Vide XCIX. 24.*

5.] *Vide CXII. 7. CCCXCVI. 6.*

B b b

10. Dialogus inter Hilardum necromanticum et quendam spiritum,
p. 265.

*Quatuor ultimis tractatibus subscribitur nomen R. G. de Welbe, sed
utrum ipse fuerit eorum autor vel saltem possessor codicis dubito.*

CCCXCVI.

Codex chartaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Repertorium Raymundi, p. 1.
2. Aliquæ brancæ de tinctura [lapidis philos.] p. 19.
3. Anima artis transmutatoriae abbreviata secundum Raymundum, p. 39.
4. Tractatus de consideratione lapidis philosophorum secundum Raymundum.
5. De furnis et vasis.
6. Raymundi Lulli tertia distinctio.

CCCXCVII.

Codex in 4^{to}, in quo primum occurrit tractatus impressus, cui titulus

1. De beatæ virginis conceptione ducentorum et sexdecim sanctæ matris ecclesiæ doctorum vera tuta et tenenda sententia [quod contraxit peccatum originale] per Petrum de Vincentia ordinis predicatorum.

Hunc excipiunt sequentes tractatus in membranis seculo xiv scripti,

2. Petri cantoris Parisiensis tractatus de distinctionibus.
3. Petri de Riga aurora.
Deesse videntur, liber Hester, Judith, Job, Cantica Canticorum, et magna pars actuum apostolorum.
4. Tropi [Mag. Gulielmi de Montibus.]

CCCXCVIII. Codex

CCCXCVI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 10. MSS. Angl. 1633—366.*

3.] *Vide CXII. 1. 8.*

6.] *Vide CXII. 7. CCCXCV. 5.*

CCCXCVII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. N. MSS. Angl. 1662--395.*

2.] *Vide XLVII.*

3.] *Vide LXXXIII. CCXVII. 13.*

4.] *Vide CCXVII. 9.*

CCCXCVIII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,
Libri viii Aristotelis politicorum de novo translati per Leonardum
Aretinum, dedicati Humfredo duci Gloucestriæ.*

CCCXCIX.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo viii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Liber prognosticorum futuri seculi per Julianum episcopum Tole-
tanum.*

CCCC.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Descriptio Hybernæ per Giraldum Cambrensem, cum carta
Britanniæ Hybernæ et Orchadum valde rudi.

* in chartis seculo xvi *

2. Itinerarium Cambriæ per eundem.
3. Tractatus retractionum, et catalogus librorum per Giraldum
editorum.

* * in membranis * *

4. Giraldi dialogus de ecclesia Menevensi.

CCCCI.

*An Arabic treatise on various subjects of theology metaphysics
and history, in the African character, and so ill written that it is scarce
legible.*

CCCCII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, manu Normannico-Saxonica seu veteri
Anglica scriptus, in cujus prima pagina habetur hæc adnotatio,*

“ Liber

CCCXCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. T. 10. MSS. Angl. 1555--288.*

CCCXCIX.] *Vet. Cat. I. 14. MSS. Angl. 1381--104.*

CCCC.] *Vet. Cat. I. 9. MSS. Angl. 1376--99.*

CCCCI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 24. MSS. Angl. 1651--384.*

CCCCII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 15. MSS. Angl. 1540--273.*

B b b 2

*" Liber ecclesiæ sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, quem Johannes Purcel dedit
 " eidem ecclesiæ ad instantiam fratris Walteri de Lodelle senioris tunc pre-
 " centoris. Si quis dictum librum alienaverit a predicta ecclesia, vel titu-
 " lum hunc malitiose deleverit, anathema sit, Amen. fiat, fiat, fiat, Amen.*

*Hoc opusculum dicitur Ancpene pille, et videtur excerptum ex opere
 Latino Simonis de Gandavo episcopi Sarisburiensis de vita solitaria ad
 forores suas anachoretas ordinis sancti Jacobi.*

CCCCIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, in quo continentur,
 Euripidis tragœdiæ cum scholio Græco.*

*Huic codici pariter ac codici LXXXI inscripsit Parkerus " Liber quon-
 " dam Theodori archiepiscopi Cantuariensis," sed in utroque erravit: vide
 quæ de illo altero diximus, cui hæc est similis.*

CCCCIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, sæculo xiv scriptus, cui titulus

*" Quaternus monachorum sancti Edmundi, quem scripsit pro majori parte
 " frater Henricus de Kirkeflade:" in eo autem continentur,*

1. Prophetia Sibillæ quæ floruit ante incarnationem Domini
 anno DCLX. fol. 1.

2. Liber Methodii episcopi ecclesiæ Paterensis et martiris Christi
 quem de Hebreo et Græco sermone transtulit, i. e. de principio
 seculi et interregna gentium et de fine seculorum, fol. 4.

*Hoc opus Methodio Paterensi minime esse attribuendum multis argu-
 mentis evincit Caveus; nec de autore quicunque demum fuerit operæ
 pretium erit disquirere, cum ipse codicem celitus demissum affirmat,
 his verbis: " Cum sanctus Methodius captus fuisset et incarceratus*

*" pro confessione nominis Christi, exoravit Dominum ut ostenderet ei
 " quale fuit initium hujus seculi et quis finis venturus; quod cum
 " optinuisset a Domino, oblatum est ei per angelum hoc scriptum Græcum
 " et Hebraicum."*

3. Qui-

CCCCIII.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 7. MSS. Angl. 1528—261.*

CCCCIV.] *Vet. Cat. G. 5. MSS. Angl. 1348—71.*

2.] *Vide LIX. 12. LXVI. 26. CCLXXXVIII. 10.*

3. Quibus dies iudicii manifestatur et per quem, *fol. 7.*
4. De duratione mundi secundum Eusebium, *ibid.*
5. Prophetiæ B. Hildegardis virginis ex libro qui dicitur Pentacronon sive speculum temporum futurorum, *fol. 9.*
6. Revelatio mirabilis super statu totius ecclesiæ et precipue super his quæ contingent in diebus predicatorum et minorum.
7. Ioachim abbas de seminibus literarum, *fol. 44.*
8. De Anti-christo et fine mundi, *fol. 65.*
9. Oraculum de cœlo missum Cirillo montis Carmeli heremitæ missam celebranti 8° kalend. Feb. A. D. 1254, cum commentario Ioachimi abbatis, *fol. 68.*
10. Prophetiæ Ioachimi abbatis de papis, *cum figuris eleganter delineatis, fol. 88.*
11. Prophetiæ de regibus Angliæ, cum aliis ejusdem farinae.

CCCCV.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, a diversis scriptoribus circa seculum xiv exaratum, in quo continentur,

1. Bulla Alexandri papæ concedens fratribus hospitalis Hierusalem in Hibernia ut sint immunes ab omni ordinaria jurisdictione, *p. 3.*
2. Bulla ejusdem papæ ut non teneantur dicti fratres solvere procurationes, *p. 3.*
3. Bulla ejusdem papæ ut nulla sententia excommunicationis suspensionis aut interdicti promulgetur in dictos fratres aut clericos, ecclesias vel oratoria eorum sine speciali mandato sedis apostolicæ, *p. 4.*
4. Breve regis vicecomiti Waterford directum ut superfedeat demandæ quam fecit priori et fratribus hospitalis S. Ioannis Hierusalem in Hibernia vel Ioanni Gilbert tenenti eorum, *p. 5.*
5. Bulla Iohannis papæ de translatione bonorum templariorum ad ordinem fratrum S. Ioannis de Hierusalem, *p. 6.*
6. La prophetie [de] Merlin, *p. 8.*

7. Table

5.] *Vide CCLXXXVIII. 11.*

CCCCV.] *Vet. Cat. G. 4. MSS. Angl. 1347--70.*

7. Table chronologique faite le 17^e anne du regne d'Edouard II. *p.* 12.
8. De la signification de songes, *p.* 16.
9. De vita christiana ad cuius observantiam quilibet christianus obligatur, *p.* 18.
10. Incantation contre les maux et les perils, *p.* 20.
11. Calendarium et breviarium [*imperfectum*] in Hybernia usitatum, *p.* 23.
12. Carta Edwardi II. de confirmatione libertatum civitatis de Waterford, data anno regni 4^{to}, *p.* 190.
13. Provisiones ordinatæ per commune concilium civitatis Waterfordiæ, *p.* 195.
14. Les leys et les usages de la chite de Waterford, *p.* 203.
15. Consuetudines feriæ civitatis Waterford, quæ incipit et durat per novem dies, *p.* 232.
16. Aliæ consuetudines ejusdem civitatis factæ 20 E. 11, *p.* 234.
17. Duæ cartæ villæ de Drogheda, *p.* 239.
18. Carta Edwardi regis concessa villæ de Haverford, *p.* 243.
19. Annales brevissimi seu notæ chronologicæ a nato Christo usque ad annum 1308, *p.* 245.
20. Remedies contre diverses maladies, *p.* 248.
21. Bulla Bonafacii papæ de confirmatione regulæ ordinis fratrum S. Ioannis Ierusalem a quodam fratre Raymundo conditæ, *p.* 251.
22. Legende de la fondation d'une hospitale sur le mont de Calvaire, *p.* 255.
Hospitalis ut videtur S. Ioannis de Hierusalem, nam post narrationem multorum miraculorum sequitur exhortatio fratris Raymundi regulæ ejusdem ordinis auctoris, quæ ita incipit,
" Cest Reimund dunt vous ai dit
" Il comensa icest escrit
" Par conseil de sun covent.
" E il en fu cumencement."
23. Priere a la virgine Marie, *p.* 311.
Incipit, " Ave seinte Marie mere al creatur
" Reine des Angles plaine de dufur."

24. Les distiches morales de Caton mises en vers par Helis de Guyncestre, p. 317.
Incipiunt, " *Ki vout savor la faitement*
" Ke Catun a sun fix a prent
" Si en Latin nel set entendre
" Ici le pot en rumainiz apprendre
" Cum Helis de Guyncestre
" Ki deu met a sa destre
" La translate si fatement."
25. Vers sur l'amour du prochain, p. 343.
Incipiunt, " *Chefcun deit estre amee*
" Par la mesure de sa bonte."
26. Vers sur le jour du jugement, p. 357.
Incipiunt, " *Ore escuter del jugement*
" Dount pour veut ensement."
27. De passione Christi, p. 368.
Incipit, " *Deu omnipotent*
" Ke al commencement."
28. Divisiones mundi, [autore Perot de Garbelie,] p. 394.
Incipiunt, " *En livre de haut eure*
" Ki descrift et deskeure."
29. De Anti-christo, p. 425.
Incipit, " *Meistre Beneit seies tu*
" Ben me as de tut refun rendu."
30. Visio sancti Pauli, *imperfecta*, p. 457.
Incipit, " *Seignurs freres or escotez*
" Vous ki estes a deu nomez."
31. Discours des moralités tiré des philosophes, p. 463.
32. *Literæ patentes Edwardi regis pro observatione quorundam articulorum in parlamento ordinatorum pro emendatione status terræ Hybernæ*, p. 496.
33. Representation des maires, baillifs et communautés des cités au justice et conseil de l'etat d'Irlande, p. 468.
34. *Carta Edwardi regis ut major civitatis de Waterford non teneatur ire ad Dublin ad sacramentum prestandum, sed ipsum predecessori suo facere valeat*, p. 501.

35. Carta prioris et fratrum S. Ioannis de Hierusalem in Hybernia de concessione terræ de Dromconan Ioanni de Carwodely, p. 502.
36. Indulgentia Iohannis papæ.

CCCCVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Senecæ tragœdiæ.
2. Poema de itinere et nuptiis Architrenii, lib. viii.
Incipit, "Vellificatur athos dubio mare ponte ligatur."
3. Bernardi Sylvestris megacosmus.
4. Frigii Daretis Iliados, lib.
5. Aliud poema quod incipit, "*Autoris mendico stylum.*"
6. Liber Mag. Galfridi de Vino-salvo ad Willelmum de Wrotham de artificio lepide loquendi.
7. Gesta Alexandri, poema.

CCCCVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, exeunti seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Itinerarium fratrum Symonis Semeonis et Hugonis illuminatoris, ordinis fratrum minorum professorum ad terram sanctam A. D. 1322.

De Hybernia profecti, Anglia Gallia et Italia perlustratis, apud civitatem Del Kayr diutius morati sunt, licentiam a soldano Hierosolymam progrediendi sollicitantes: — hic morbo sublatus est Hugo, iter tamen prosecutus est Symon, et tandem ut videtur in patriam redux hanc sui itineris narrationem composuit; in qua loca diversarum regionum per quas transiit, descripsit, et mores tam Græcorum quam Sarracenorum non inepte depinxit. Ad Angliam vero quod attinet, baud quicquam invenies præter ecclesiarum et monasteriorum descriptiunculas, ubi nihil fere habetur nisi nuda locorum nomina; et temere dixit clarissimus Tanner multa egregia a nostro Symone narrari de diversis urbibus
et

CCCCVI.] *Vet. Cat. G. 3. MSS. Angl. 1346-69.*

1.] *Vide CVII. 2-4.*

4.] *Vide CCCCXIV. 4.*

CCCCVII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 6. MSS. Angl. 1349-72.*

et locis Angliæ.. — Multa ad finem desiderari videntur, desinit enim itinerarium apud Hierosolymam, et de reditu auctoris in patriam omnino tacetur.

2. Itinerarium fratris Willelmi de Rubruk de ordine fratrum minorum anno gratiæ MCCLIII ad partes orientales.

Desunt multa ad finem.

3. Itinerarium fratris Odorici ordinis fratrum minorum de mirabilibus orientalium Tartarorum.

4. Liber de terræ partibus et diversis provinciis.

Regiones ordine alphabetico describuntur: desiderantur quædam ad finem.

5. Liber secreti secretorum sive de regimine principum et dominorum ad instantiam Alexandri magni ab Aristotele editus.

Liber dedicatur Guidoni de Valencia civitatis Tripolis episcopo per Philippum clericum, qui eum de Arabico Latinum fecit.

6. Aliud documentum de complexione humana.

CCCCVIII.

Codex membranaceus seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Liber Ioannis Capgrave de multis Henricis clarissimis ad Henricum VI. regem Angliæ.

Prima pars complectitur vitas Henrici I.

Henrici II.

Henrici III.

Henrici IV.

Henrici V.

Henrici VI.

imperatorum Allemaniæ.

In

2.] *Vide LXVI. 10. CLXXXI. 9.*

3.] *Vide CCLXXV. 13.*

5.] *Vide CCCCLVI. 7.*

CCCCVIII.] *Vet. Cat. V. 1. MSS. Angl. 1562~295.*

In secunda parte continentur vitæ *Henrici I.* }
Henrici II. }
Henrici III. } *regum Angliæ.*
Henrici IV. }
Henrici V. }
Henrici VI. }

In tertia parte habentur vitæ *Henrici regis Dacorum.*
Henrici regis Franciæ.
Henrici filii Ricardi imperatoris.
Henrici comitis Campaniæ.
Henrici fratris Ludovici.
Henrici ducis Lancastriæ.
Henrici Bown comitis Hertfordiæ.
Henrici de Bello-Monte.
Henrici le Spenser episcopi Norwicensis.
Henrici Huntindunensis.
Henrici de Gaudano.
Henrici doctoris Paris.

CCCCIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore, in quo continetur,
Cicero de finibus bonorum et malorum.
Ad finem altera manu, Epitaphium Ciceronis.
Hic codex charactere et ævo consonat cum codice CLVIII.

CCCCX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo x^{vo} scriptus, in quo continentur,
 1. Summus fratris Walteri [Odingtoni] monachi Eveshamiæ mu-
 fici de speculatione musicæ.
 * in chartis *
 2. Imperfecta quædam de re musica, Latine et Anglice.

CCCCXI. *Codex*

CCCCIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 28. MSS. Angl. 1470--203.*

CCCCX.] *Vet Cat. N. 25. MSS. Angl. 1460--183.*

CCCCXI.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo ix scriptus, in quo continetur,
Psalterium Latinum.*

Ad cujus finem sequuntur,

Hymni qui in id genus libris reperiri solent, orationes nonnullæ et duæ litanie; postremo manu recentiori evangelia in nativitate Domini, assumptione Mariæ et passione Ælphegi.

"Hoc psalterium laminis argenteis deauratum et gemmis ornatum quondam fuit N. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, tandem venit in manus Thomæ Becket quondam Cantuar. archiepiscopi quod testatum est in veteri scripto."

CCCCXII.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Liber de administratione principum.*

Initio libri diversa tamen manu inscribuntur,

Literæ patentes * Edwardi regis, quibus concessum est ut iudex ecclesiasticus possit cognoscere in casibus quibusdam non obstante prohibitione regia.

CCCCXIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
[Iohannis Barret] collectanea ex patribus antiquis de plerisque dogmatibus ecclesiasticis.*

CCCCXIV.

*Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,
1. Gervasii Tilberiensis otia imperialia ad Ottonem IV. p. 1.*

Tria

CCCCXI.] *Vet. Cat. N. 10. MSS. Angl. 1451—174.*

CCCCXII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 26. MSS. Angl. 1459--182.*

* *Vide LXXXIV. 8.*

CCCCXIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 11.*

CCCCXIV.] *Vet. Cat. P. 10. MSS. Angl. 1504--237.*

C c c 2

*Tria diversa opera quæ Gervasio vulgo attribuuntur, nempe
 Commentarius de regnis imperatorum Romanorum
 Mundi descriptio, et
 Tractatus de mirabilibus mundi
 omnia in his otiis imperialibus continentur,*

2. Vita Alexandri magni, p. 249.
3. Turpini historia Caroli magni, p. 275.
4. Daretis Phrygii de excidio Trojæ historia, Cornelio Nepote interprete, p. 321.
5. Valerius ad Rufinum de nuptiis non habendis cum expositione, p. 343.
6. Tractatus de ortu deorum, p. 367.
7. Historia adventus Eneæ in Italiam, p. 397.
8. De primis habitatoribus Angliæ, p. 419.
9. Galfredi Monumetensis historia Britannia, p. 421.

CCCCXV.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,
 Multi tractatus incerti auctoris, Normanni ut mihi videtur de diversis
 juribus ecclesiæ Romanæ et aliarum ecclesiarum.*

*Multus est hic auctor in defensione ecclesiæ Rbotomagensis, et potestatem
 Romani pontificis acriter impugnat, omnes apostolos æquales fuisse aperte
 asserit, matrimonia sacerdotum jure divino non esse prohibita contendit, et
 apostolicas excommunicationes scandalo esse universæ ecclesiæ affirmat. Dig-
 nus certe, quisque fuerit, ut nomen posteris traderetur, qui in tantis tene-
 bris causæ veritatis promovendæ labores suos ausus est impendere. — Titulos
 singulis tractatibus præfixos duxi omittendos, utpote manu neoterica nec
 satis pariter impositos.*

CCCCXVI. Codex

-
- 2.] Vide CCCLXX. 1.
 3.] Vide CCXCII. 2. CCCXVIII. 6.
 4.] Vide CCCCVI. 4.
 5.] Vide CVII. 1. CLXXVII. 29.
 9.] Vide CCLXXXI. 1. CCXCII. 1.
 CCCCXV.] Vet Cat. O. 27. MSS. Angl. 1497—230.

CCCCXVI.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Amalarius de ecclesiasticis institutionibus lib. iv.*

*"Hic liber videtur esse collectus et consarcinatus ex quibusdam libris
Hamularii Fortunati archiepiscopi Trevirensis de ecclesiasticis officiis, de
mysteriis missarum, &c."*

*In hoc codice multa alia olim continebantur ut apparet ex tabula eidem
præfixa; — hic autem tractatus nunc solus relinquitur, duobus etiam ulti-
mis mutilatus capitulis.*

*"Hunc librum dedit Willelmus sacerdos de Stradesete, cujus memoriam
cum oratione faciat, qui in eo legerit."*

CCCCXVII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, exeunti seculo xv scriptus, olim ut videtur pecu-
lium fratris Iohannis Stone ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. monachi, in quo con-
tinentur,*

1. Dona et expensæ quæ vel quas ad diversa opera et ornamenta
ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse.
2. Liber de obitibus et aliis memorabilibus istius cenobii autore
Iohanne Stone [ab anno 1415 ad annum 1472.]
3. Inthronizatio D. Willelmi Warham Cantuar. archiepiscopi anno
regis Henrici VII. vicesimo, *manu neoterica.*

CCCCXVIII.

*Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
Martini Bucer loci communes ex sanctis patribus aliisque autoribus
collecti.*

*Ad finem, Formula vivendi præscripta familiæ suæ a M. Bucero et
propria manu revisa.*

*Deest Oratio funebris in exequiis Bucer a Mattheo Parker habita cujus
meminit Stanleius.*

CCCCXIX. *Codex*

CCCCXVI.] *Vet. Cat. N. 35. MSS. Angl. 1476—139.*

CCCCXVI.] *Vide LXVIII. 5. CXCH. CCCXIX. 3.*

CCCCXVII.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 8. MSS. Angl. 1531--264.*

CCCCXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 10.*

CCCCXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, diversis manibus exaratus, circa tempora regis Edwardi confessoris aut paulo antea, in quo continetur, Homeliarum Saxonicarum liber septimus.

CCCCXX.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xvi scriptus, olim peculium cujusdam Ioannis Esston, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus valde dignus et multum approbatus quod licet permissione divina scire ventura tam per revolutionem superiorum corporum quam diversorum aliorum signorum, Or, A perfette instruccyon of astrologie with the casath of the sygnes and planetts, and also divers other good rules and notys with many divers judgements that be necessarye and requysyte belonging to the same. *The preface only is in Latin, and the rest of the treatise in English.*

* * libelli impressi * *

2. Ephemeridum opus Ioannis Stoeffleri Justingensis mathematici a capite anni redemptoris Christi MDXXXII in alios xx proxime subsequentes ad veterum imitationem, accuratissimo calculo elaboratum, Tubinge anno xxxiii K. L. Feb. Cum effigie autoris ligno incisa.
3. Abrahe Avenaris Judei astrologi peritissimi in re judiciali opera ab excellentissimo philosopho Petro de Abano post accuratam castigationem in Latinam traducta. Venetiis MDVII.

CCCCXXI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, qui ex forma et manu videtur esse pars altera codicis CCCCXIX, in eo autem continetur, Homeliarum Saxonicarum tomus sextus.

CCCCXXII. Codex

CCCCXIX.] *Vet. Cat. S. 14. MSS. Angl. 1539--272.*

CCCCXX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 27. MSS. Angl. 1471--204.*

CCCCXXI.] *Vet. Cat. S. 13. MSS. Angl. 1551--284.*

CCCCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o crassiori, ad cuius calcem habentur bæ annotationes recenti manu scriptæ.

"The rede boke of Darbye in the Peake in Darbyshire."

"This booke was sumtime had in such reverence in Darbieshire that it was commonly beleved that whosoever should sweare untruelie upon this booke should run madd."

In eo autem continentur,

1. Fragmentum dialogorum inter Solomonem et Saturnum veteri manu scriptum, versibus Saxonice quibus etiam plurimæ habentur literæ Runicæ.
2. Liber pontificalis Latine seu potius missale.

CCCCXXIII.

Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xvi scriptus, olim peculium reverendissimi antistitis Gulielmi Warham, in quo continentur,

Epistolarium Oxoniense sive fylloge epistolarum de rebus Oxoniensibus, quarum summam infra habes.

1. Epistola academice ad Thomam Kempe episcopum Londinensem, laudes illi meritas attribuens, quod parietes scholarum theologie lapide quadrato absolvisset, easque opere celato ostiis et turriculis ornasset, *p. 1.*
2. De temporibus quibus episcopi Londinenses a Richardo Clifford ad Thomam Kempe sunt consecrati, *p. 4.*
3. Of the building of the library at Oxford, *ibid.*
These two last articles are more modern than the rest of the book being added by Joceline and archbishop Parker.
4. Epistolæ duæ brevissimæ Edwardi Poole, qui tunc in academia Oxoniensi studebat, ad patrem suum, in quibus commendat ei scribam academice cui has literas perferendas dederat et enarrat quanta est ejus in academia expectatio, *p. 5.*
5. Epistola episcopi Sarisburiensis ad academiam Oxon. in qua gratulatur eis quod petitionem suam ejus consilio jam essent

con-

CCCCXXII.] *Vet. Cat. S. 16. MSS. Angl. 1552--285.*

CCCCXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. W. 4. MSS. Angl. 1568--301.*

- consecuturi, cum ipse cito esset venturus et nobilem infantulum in gremium matris suæ oblaturus, data ex Windesford 7 Apr. *p.* 7.
6. Epistola academix ad eundem episcopum, in qua maximas ei agunt gratias quod ejus consilio nobilis hic infantulus, regius scilicet nepos universitati ascisceretur, *ibid.*
 7. Epistola academix ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua declarant innocentiam doctoris Smyth suspecti de heresi, *p.* 8 et 83.
 8. Epistola academix ad eundem, ne avocaret latomos quos ad scholas theologiæ perficiendas perquisiverunt, aut saltem si episcopus Winton. aliquos, quos usui suo concesserat rex impertiri voluerit usui academix, illis utendi potestatem faceret, *p.* 10 et 85.
 9. Epistola academix ad Iohannem abbatem de Abbendon, ut Romam profecturus, privilegia academix confirmari curaret, *p.* 11.
 10. Epistola academix ad Iconellum Widevil Exon. ecclesiæ decanum in qua continetur gratia ei concessa in congregatione solemni, nempe primum ut ad extraordinariam decretalium lectionem admitti, tum in decretis licentiari possit, *p.* 12.
 11. Epistola academix ad episcopum Winton. ut velit eis copiam facere utendi illis edificialibus instrumentis quæ ad clarissimi ejus collegii fabricam comparata sunt, *p.* 13.
 12. Epistola academix ad episcopum London. quod eligerunt quatuor viros qui pecuniam ab eo reciperent pro edificatione scholarum theologiæ et quam primum eis redderent 1478, *p.* 14.
 13. Epistola academix ad Thomam Kempe episcopum London. ut scholas theologiæ jamdudum inchoatas sed multis annis mancas et prope neglectas perficere velit 1476, *p.* 15.
 14. Epistola academix ad episcopum Winton. ut confederet pacem inter Thomam Davers et doctorem Haydok, *p.* 16.
 15. Epistola academix ad Thomam Kempe episcopum Londini in qua gratias ei agunt, quod eorum precibus adductus perfectionem scholarum theologiæ in se suscepisset, *p.* 17.
 16. Alia epistola ad eundem eadem de re, *p.* 18.
 17. Epistola academix ad episcopum Eliensem ut nepotem suum faciat in jure canonico procedere, *p.* 19.
 18. Epistola academix ad episcopum Herefordensem, in qua gratias singulares ei reddunt pro singulari amore quo benemeritos academix viros complectitur, *p.* 20.

19. Epistola

19. Epistola academice ad episcopum Sarum ut acceleret adventum domini Edwardi Poole ad academiam, *p.* 22.
20. Epistola academice ad regem Edwardum IV. de electione Iohannis Harries in bedellum, quod licite nec secus ac jubent statuta facta est, *p.* 23 et 90.
21. Epistola academice ad episcopum Eliensem ut regie majestati innocentiam eorum in dicta electione persuadeat, *p.* 24.
22. Epistola academice ad episcopum Roffensem de eadem re, *p.* 25.
23. Epistola academice ad episcopum Sarum, in qua narrant quanto cum gaudio audierunt eum matrem suam Oxoniam jam esse visurum, desideratissimum infantem ducturum, dignissimique gradus ejus cathedram lectionis decoraturum; et quod magistrum Ricardum Andrew incorporaverunt et dominum Ricardum Brown in artibus licentiaverunt prout desideraverat, *p.* 26.
24. Epistola academice ad Bowchier Cantuar. archidiaconum de gradibus ei concessis, *p.* 27.
25. Epistola academice ad quendam episcopum, in qua gratias ei agunt pro singulari ejus in academiam benevolentia, preesertim in negotiis magistri Iohannis Taylor cui datum est beneficium vel ab ipso episcopo vel eo postulante a rege, *p.* 28.
26. Epistola academice ad Iohannem Kempe episcopum Londinensem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro preclaris ejus in academiam meritis preesertim in edificatione scholarum, *ibid.*
27. Epistola academice ad Thomam Bouchier archiepiscopum Cantuar. in qua gratias ei agunt pro singulari benevolentia qua rempublicam eorum hactenus est complexus, et exorant ut in eadem perseveret, *p.* 29.
28. Letter from king Edward IV. to the university, commanding them not to proceed to the election of a bedel till the coming thither of Nevyle archbishop of York their chancellor, *p.* 37.
29. From the same, directing them to proceed to the election of a chan-

chancellor in the room of the archbishop of York, whom he commands them to remove from that office; — he tells them they need not choose a bishop to protect and defend them as had been heretofore their custom, for that he would for the future be himself their protector, *ibid.*

30. From the same, signifying his approbation of their choice of Mr. Thomas Chaundeler his chaplain for their chancellor, *p.* 38.
31. From the same, in recommendation of one Martyn a Portuguese fryar going to study at Oxford 1471, *p.* 39.
32. From the same, desiring them to restore master Thomas Beston whom they had formerly by his command expelled, *p.* 40.
33. From the same, commanding them to search the university and to seize all the copies of the writings of Pecock and Wicliff, and publickly to burn them, *ibid.*
34. From the same, thanking them for their ready and speedy execution of the above order, *p.* 42.
35. From the same, thanking them for their offer “to keep perpetually yn the refumcion of the yere a masse of the holy goft with a special collect for him by name,” and promising to be their special benefactor, *p.* 43.
36. Epistola academice ad comitem Wigornie, in qua literis ab eo receptis respondet, et gratias ei maximas agunt pro beneficiis ejus, *p.* 45.
37. Epistola academice ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratulantur ei de felici ejus in regnum reditu, hostibus subactis et deletis, *p.* 47.
38. Epistola academice ad Iohannem Frumentarium S. Albani abbatem, in qua gratias ei agunt pro libris quos academia dederat, *p.* 49.
39. Epistola academice ad Ricardum Mey A. M. in qua gratias ei agunt pro pecunia quam in edificationem scholarum theologie erogaverat, *p.* 50.
40. Epistola academice ad regem Henricum VI. in qua gratulantur ei quod potestatem regiam recuperasset 1469, *p.* 51.
41. Decretum academice Oxon. de assignando registrario cum annua pensione quatuor marcarum, *p.* 63.

42. Epistola

42. Epistola Iohannis comitis Wigorniae ad academiam, in qua promittit se daturum illis libros quorum indices miserat, data Patavia 7 Feb. 1468.
43. Epistola Georgii Neville archiepiscopi Ebor. ad academiam in qua rogat, "ut Robertus Canon eo officio donaretur quod Iohannes Canes nuper obtinuit," data ex manerio suo de More kalend. Dec. 1469.
44. Epistola ejusdem, quod summa ope laboravit, ut libros quos ipse comes Wigorniae academiae daturus erat, eo jam mortuo eis redderentur, ex domo sua apud Westmon. 15 kal. Decembris, p. 66.
45. Epistola academiae ad papam, in qua gratulantur ei quod gubernaculum universae ecclesiae sit ei a divina providentia tributum, p. 68.
46. Epistola academiae ad Georgium Neville archiepiscopum Ebor. in qua rogant ut "libros illos quibus a Wigorniae comite nuperius defuncto academia erat donata ad valorem quingentarum ferme marcarum eis obtinere summa sua prudentia dignaretur," p. 69.
47. Epistola academiae ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua gratias ei agunt quod cantuariam perpetuam fundaverat, et eam quoties vacaverit erudito quodam theologo ab academia nominando conferendam decreverat [ad quam nominant magistrum Iohannem Taylor] et quod lectionem theologiae sine audientium impensis concesserat, p. 70.
48. Epistola ————— ad academiam, in qua gratias agit quod ex libero motu suo capellanum ejus G. Asogh in filium academiae adoptaverant, data ex manerio suo de Sheene 3 Nov. p. 75.
49. Epistola academiae ad Edwardum filium regis Henrici VI. in qua orant ut tutelam et defensionem academiae in se suscipere dignaretur, *ibid.*
50. Epistola academiae ad Fredericum Romanorum regem de pace et unitate sedis apostolicae stabiliendis, p. 77.
51. A note written by archbishop Parker that the MSS. formerly kept in the divinity-schools at Oxford were sold to Christ-Church, p. 79.

52. The ten commandments in verse.
53. Epistola academiae ad regem Edwardum IV. in qua maximas ei agunt gratias pro patrocínio suo et singulari illo beneficio quod nepotem suum Edwardum Pole apud eos educari voluerat 1480, p. 87.
54. Epistola academiae ad eundem, contra injurias cancellario suo illatas in decimis colligendis, p. 91.
55. Epistola academiae ad eundem, in qua summis laudibus efferunt pietatem regiam in heresi reprimenda et dicunt se diligenter executos esse mandatum et libros Peacock et Wiclevi in academia inventos igni tradidisse, p. 93.
56. Epistola academiae ad eundem, quod eligerunt magistrum Thomam Chaundeler in cancellarium suum, p. 96.
57. Epistola academiae ad eundem, in qua gratias agunt pro summa ejus in academiam benevolentia, p. 97.
finis epistolarum Oxon.
58. Concionatorium Oxoniense *sive* ars fermocinandi, p. 99.
59. Themeta pro sermonibus per totum annum.
60. Sermones XIII.

CCCCXXIV.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minori,

** libelli impressi **

1. Artificialis meditatio, constans paraphrasi in Galeni librum de artis medicae constitutione, autore Christophero Heyll medico. Mogunt. 1534.
2. Gratulatorium in serenissimi potentissimique principis Philippi regis Angliæ, &c. &c. in Belgiam A. D. 1558, 5 Sept. adventum; item gratulatorium in ejusdem 19 Julii, 1554, in Angliam adventum; et epithalamium nuptiarum ejusdem cum Maria S. R. Angliæ; cum adjuncto gratulatorio primi adventus ejusdem in Germaniam, in mense Martio An. 1549, Auctore Mamerano Lucemburgenfi, Coloniae 1555.

3. The

3. The oration of the most noble and reverende father in God the lorde cardinales grace of Lorrain, made and pronounced in thassemblic at Poyssi, the king being present, the fixtene day of Septembre in the yeare of oure lorde 1561, translated out of Frenche into Englishe by T. S.

* *MSS. in chartis sec. xvi* *

4. A treatise of the astrolabe made English by Chaucer for the use of his son Lewis.
 5. Bona improbatio Kalendarii nostri et correctio ejusdem plane.
 6. Prognosticatio Hippocratis infirmitatum.
 7. Compendium de existentia lunæ in signis.
 8. Flores Albumazar de secretis philosophorum.
 9. Robertus Grostest Lincolniensis de prognosticatione aeris.
 10. Flos medicinæ seu versus Salerni.
 11. A treatise of medicine or dispensatory by Nycolas.

* *MSS. in membranis sec. xiii* *

12. De Asenath filia Potipharis sacerdotis et quo ordine accepit eam Joseph in uxorem.
 13. Speculum spiritualis amicitiae.

CCCCXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, in quo continentur,

* *seculo xiii script.* *

1. Gulielmus de Barri dictus Cambrensis de vitis sancti Remigii et episcoporum Lincolniensium illi succedentium et aliorum sex Angliæ episcoporum sui temporis, *hoc ordine*

Vita sancti Remigii, *p.* 20.

Roberti Bloet, *p.* 37.

Alexandri, *p.* 38.

Roberti de Chimel, *p.* 39.

Vitæ

6.] *Vide* CCCLXIV. 3.

10.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 56.

12.] *Vide* CCLXXXVIII. 9.

CCCCXXV.] *Vet. Cat.* N. 29. *MSS. Angl.* 1468—191.

Vita Gaufridi Electi, p. 40.

Walteri Constantiensis, p. 41.

Hugonis Burgundienfis, p. 42.

Vitae episcoporum Angliae tergeminarum, viz.

Thomae Cantuar. et Henrici Winton. p. 45.

Bartholomei Exoniensis et Rogeri Wigor. p. 62.

Baldwini Cisterciensis postea Cantuar. et Hugonis Cartu-
siensis postea Lincoln. p. 73.

S. Hugonis Lincoln. p. 91.

* *seculo xiv script.* *

2. Petri Bleffensis epistolae LXXVIII.

CCCCXXVI.

*Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xvi
scriptus, in quo continentur,*

* *in membranis.* *

1. Colutii Pierrii Salutati de fato et fortuna liber ad Felicem ab-
batem monasterii sancti Salvatoris de Septimo ordinis Cisterciensis.

* *in chartis.* *

2. Tractatus fratris Rogeri Bacon in quinta parte mathematicae de
situ orbis.

3. Beda sanctus presbyter venerabilis de situ terrae sanctae.

4. Iohannes Maundwile de itinere et de situ terrae sanctae cum
mappa Ierosolymae et regionis adjacentis.

CCCCXXVII.

*Codex partim membranaceus partim chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xv
scriptus, in quo continentur,*

1. Tabulae quaedam chronologicae et de locis sanctorum, p. 2.

2. Epitome chronicorum Angliae ad annum 1429 [per Petrum de
Yckham.]

3. Ab-

2.] *Vide CCLXVI. 1. CCCLXVI.*

CCCCXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. N. 30. MSS. Angl. 1469--192.*

CCCCXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 8. MSS. Angl. 1348--56.*

2.] *Vide CXIV. 6. CCCXXXIX. 3.*

CCCCXXVII.

399

3. Abbreviatio Ricardi Ciceſtrii monachi Weſtmonaſt. vel Angloſaxonum chronicon.
Definit in anno 1265.
4. Martini Poloni chronicon de pontificibus Romanis, ad annum 1278 cum additamentis ad annum 1316, p. 43.
5. Ejuſdem chronicon de imperatoribus Romanis, p. 141.
6. De excidio urbis Trojanæ, p. 177.
7. Abſtractum de hiſtoria Anglorum ſecundum Bedam, p. 223.

CCCCXXVIII.

Codex chartaceus in 4^{to} minori, ſeculo xvi ſcriptus, in quo continentur, [Iohannis Barett] collectanea ex ſacris ſcripturis de pluriſque dogmatibus theologicis.

CCCCXXIX.

Duo libelli impreſſi, viz.

1. Sermones Michaelis de Ungaria predicabiles per totum annum licet breves. *Impreſſum Argentinae 1493.*
2. Gallicantus Iohannis Alcock epiſcopi Elienſis ad confratres ſuos curatos in ſinodo apud Bernwell xxv die menſis Septembris, anno milleſimo cccc nonageſimo nono, typis Ricardi Pynſon.

CCCCXXX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, ſeculo viii ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber Martini epiſcopi ad Mironem regem.
2. Liber Ferrandi diaconi ad Reginum comitem.
3. Sermo Ambroſii Antberti de cupiditate.

CCCCXXXI. *Codex*

4, 5.] *Vide* LIX. 4. II. CXCV. 5. CCCLXXII. 2.

7.] *Vide* XLI. CCLXIV. 9. CCCLIX. 1.

CCCCXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Miſc.* 13.

CCCCXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. O.* 12.

CCCCXXX.] *Vet. Cat. T.* 4. *MSS. Angl.* 1554--287.

1.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 8. CCCCXLI. 15.

2.] *Vide* CCLIII. 2.

CCCCXXI.

Codex typis impressus in 4^{to}, cui titulus

Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum ex auctoritate primum regis Henrici VIII. inchoata; deinde per regem Edwardum VI. protracta, adauctaque in hunc modum, atque nunc ad pleniorum ipsarum reformationem in lucem edita. Londini ex officina Iohannis Day, anno salutis humanæ 1571, mense Aprili.

CCCCXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, seculo xiv scriptus, figuris illuminatis sed injuria temporis pene deletis ornatus, in quo continetur,

- I. Polichronitudo basileos sive historia belli quod Ricardus I. gessit contra Sarracenos, Gallice.

Hoc opus Skeltono ascribitur a Cl. Stanleio, primo autem intuitu satis liquet codicem ipsum longe ante tempus quo claruit Skeltonus, fuisse scriptum; ab eoque regi dono missum, ut testantur sequentes versus diverso et recenti caractere primæ paginæ inscripti,

“ I liber, et propera, regem tu pronus adora;

“ Me sibi commendes humilem Skeltonida vatem:

“ Ante suam majestatem (per cætera passim)

“ Inclita bella refer, gessit quæ maximus heros

“ Anglorum, primus nostra de gente Ricardus,

“ Hector ut intrepidus, contra validissima castra

“ Gentis Agarenæ; memora quos ille labores,

“ Quos tulit angores, qualesque recepit honores.

“ Sed,

“ Cronica Francorum validis inimica Britannis

“ Sæpe solent celebres Britonum compscere laudes.”

CCCCXXIII.

Codex membranaceus in, 4^{to} seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

I. Con-

CCCCXXI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc.* 6.

CCCCXXII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 9. MSS. Angl.* 1357—80.

CCCCXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 10. MSS. Angl.* 1356—79.

CCCCXXXIII.

401

1. Constitutiones datæ a Nicolao papa ordini Cluniac.
2. Chronicon a conquestu ad annum 1294.
3. De Mauro bubulco fabula.
4. Tractatus de septem sacramentis.
5. Sermo in " Quid exivistis in deserto."
6. Miracula sanctæ Miburgæ.
7. Sermo in " Angelus Domini ascendit de Galgala."
8. Tractatus domini papæ Innocentii III. de contemptu mundi.

CCCCXXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

A dialogue in old English between a brother and his sister, in which the latter expressing her desire to be instructed in the faith, her brother translates for her instruction the epistles, acts of the apostles, and part of St. Matthew's gospel.

Hæc versio aliquantulum differt a Wicleviana, sive quod sit cujusdam alii, sive quod librarii, qui eam transcripserunt, semper ea usi sint libertate ut juxta proprium idioma emendarent.

CCCCXXXV.

Collectio libellorum impressorum in 4^{to} minori, viz.

1. Expositio causarum quibus Angliæ regina commovebatur, ut quasdam subjectorum suorum cohortes armis instrueret, respectu propriæ defensionis et christianissimi regis Caroli IX. fratris charissimi et ejus subjectorum. Londini 1562.
2. Epistola Hieronimi Oforii ad serenissimam Elizabetham Angliæ reginam. Lovanii 1563.
3. Francofurto-Anglorum ad amplissimum senatum Francofor. oratio sive gratiarum actio, autore Henrico Knolles Anglo, in discessu suo et Anglorum post mortem Mariæ reginæ. Francof. ad Mænum 1559.

4. Sup-

CCCCXXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. R. 9. MSS. Angl. 1439—162.*

CCCCXXXV.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. V.*

E e e

CCCCXXXIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Computus ecclesiasticus dom. Roberti Grosseteste episcopi Lincolnensis.
2. Scintillarium.
3. Isidorus de ortu et obitu prophetarum et apostolorum, et ubi prophetaverunt, et quantum vixerunt, et ubi sepulti sunt.
4. Elucidarium Anselmi.

CCCCXL.

*A parchment book in 8^{vo}, written in the xv century, containing
The four gospels in old English, [translated by Wickliff.]*

CCCCXLI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiv scriptus, olim peculium Ricardi Weynchepe, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus fratris Ricardi de Thetford de modo predicandi, p. 13.
2. Rabanus de agno paschali, p. 30.
3. Item de pascha, p. 33.
4. De proprietatibus festivitatum, p. 35.
5. Liber penitentialis Mag. R. de Flamburch Kan. S. Victoris Par. et p. [penitentiarii,] p. 37.
6. Compilatio brevis qualiter confessio saltem semel in anno fit facienda: secundum quod inveneris de infra notatis in quibus te deliquisse credas illa confitearis, alia sub dissimulatione pertranseas, p. 134.

7. De

CCCCXXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. K. 18. MSS. Angl. 1400--123.*

2.] *Vide CCCXXXVII. 4. 6.*

3.] *Vide CCCXXXI. 17. CCCCLXXII. 1.*

4.] *Vide CLXXVII. 45. CCCVIII. 2.*

CCCCXL.] *Vet. Cat. R. 10. MSS. Angl. 1440--163.*

CCCCXL.] *Vide CXLVII.*

CCCCXLI.] *Vet. Cat. K. 17. MSS. Angl. 1399--122.*

7. De quatuor elementis, quatuor anni partibus, et quatuor humo-
ribus, *p.* 148.
8. Tractatus de vitiis et virtutibus ex Gregorio et Augustino, *p.* 149.
9. Tractatus de corpore Domini ex diversis autoribus, *p.* 187.
10. Tractatus de septem sacramentis et eorum effectibus, *p.* 200.
11. Testamentum patriarcharum secundum Mag. Robertum Gro-
ffeteste episc. Lincoln. de Græco in Latinum translatus, *p.* 205.
12. Epistola Nigelli [Wireker] monachi ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.
ad Willelmum [de Longo-campo] Elyens. episcopum de erudi-
tione prelatorum, *p.* 253.
13. Libellus Senecæ de institutione morum, *p.* 311.
14. Tractatus beati Bernardi abbatis Clarævallis de interiori
homine quomodo inveniatur Dominum, *p.* 315.
15. Libellus Martini episcopi [Bracarensis] ad Mironem regem
[Suevorum] de quatuor virtutibus principalibus, *p.* 352.
16. Institutio novitiorum juxta consuetudinem ecclesiæ Can-
tuariensis.
17. De passione et resurrectione Domini ex Gregorio Tyronensi de
gestibus Francorum, *p.* 392.
18. De resurrectione ex sermonibus Augustini de sabbato paschæ,
p. 392.
19. Gesta Salvatoris nostri, Domini nostri Iesu Christi quæ invenit
Theodosius magnus imperator in Ierusalem in pretorio Pontii
Pilati in codicibus publicis, *p.* 393.
20. Libellus de infantia Salvatoris, *p.* 415.
*In hoc opere continentur epistolæ supposititiæ Chromatii et Eliodori ad
Hieronimum de nativitate virginis et infantia Salvatoris et respon-
sum Hieronimi.*
21. Historia sanctæ Mariæ de Sardanay, *p.* 439.

22. Tract-

13.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 9. CCCXVI. 17.

14.] *Vide* CCCCLXXXI. 8.

15.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 8. CCCCXXX. 1.

19.] *Vide* CCLXXXVIII. 4.

22. Tractatus a Ricardo Premonstrensi editus de canone missæ et de differentiis in crucibus faciendis et pluribus aliis faciendis necessariis, quæ sit causa missæ, quæ differentia, quæ virtus quis finis, quæ ratio, quæ utilitas, p. 442.
23. Item questiones de sacramento altaris scilicet de corpore Christi, p. 455.
24. Dominica oratio glossata, p. 460.
25. Symbolum apostolorum glossatum, p. 462.
26. De decalogo et decem ejus preceptis, p. 468.
Præcepta hic recitantur more Romano, secundo priori adjuncto et decimo in duo diviso: glossa vero in primum præceptum ita se habet,
" Similitudinem notavit Moyses ydola quæ habebant aliquam similitudinem cum rebus naturalibus vel ymaginem solis vel lunæ vel æquoris vel Jovis; sculptile vocavit illud quod voluerunt ydololatræ assimulare vero Deo et simplici et conformare, et talis confectio nichil erat in mundo quia nulla conformatio divinitatis potest esse creaturæ ad creatorem."
27. De Anti-christo secundum antiquos, p. 473.
28. De penis inferni, p. 477.
29. Quindecim signa [ultimi judicii,] *ibid.*
30. Parabolæ Mag. Odonis [de Ceritona] in laudem ipsius qui est A et Ω, p. 479.
31. Parabolæ sancti Bernardi, p. 521.
32. Quædam de tempestatibus et humoribus, &c. p. 529.
33. Conflictus inter ducem et philosophum de natura hominis humana et proprietatibus ejus, p. 531.
34. Fabulosa historia de tribus fratribus, p. 578.

CCCCXLII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur,
Alcuinus ad Carolum imperatorem de fide christiana.

CCCCXLIII. *Codex*

30.] *Vide CCCCLXXXI. 18.*

CCCCXLII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 25. MSS. Angl. 1493—226.*

CCCCXLIII.

Cod. x membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Synodus Petri [Quivil] episcopi Exon. habita anno 1287.
2. Modus exigendi confessiones, &c. ejusdem episcopi.

CCCCXLIV.

*A parchment book in 8^o, written in the xv century, containing
The history of Genesis and Exodus in old English verse.*

CCCCXLV.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Forma dictitandi epistolas secundum stylum Romanæ ecclesiæ,
autore Mag. de Aquilegia.*

*"Hic liber non indignus qui in quibusdam legatur, ut melius intelligas
"gravamen intolerabile de provisionibus papæ, sed hoc restinxit Edwardus III."*

CCCCXLVI.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, in quo continetur,
Vita S. Thomæ archiepiscopi Cantuar. et martyris de plurium nar-
ratione collecta.*

*Hæc vita, quæ in aliis codicibus nominatur, quadrilogus sive historia
quadripartita, ab annotatore quodam imperito Stephano Cantuariensi attri-
buitur.*

CCCCXLVII.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xvi scriptus, in quo continentur,
Problemata sive questiones præsertim circa consuetudines Romano-
rum et Græcorum, et responsa ad eas.*

Codex

CCCCXLIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 24. MSS. Angl. 1492--225.*

CCCCXLIV.] *Vet. Cat. R. 11. MSS. Angl. 1441--164.*

CCCCXLV.] *Vet. Cat. O. 23. MSS. Angl. 1496--229.*

CCCCXLV.] *Vide CCCCL. 22.*

CCCCXLVI.] *Vet. Cat. G. 12.*

CCCCXLVII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 34. MSS. Angl. 1475--198.*

Codex initio mutilatus, prima enim octo folia sive temporis sive hominum injuria vix præbent literarum imperfecta quædam vestigia.

CCCCXLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, in quo continentur,

** literis Saxonice vetustioribus **

1. Epigrammata Prosperi viri eruditissimi Augustini deflorata.

** libellus impressus **

2. Prosper his meditation with his wife, as it is advouched by an auncient written copie in olde Saxon carecters, where as the printed works have dissembled the same, newly translated into Englyshe verse, printed according to order by Richard Watkins.

** literis Saxonice ut supra **

3. Synonima Isidori Hispalensis urbis episcopi.

** caractere Latino vetustiori **

4. Versus Sybillæ.

5. De trimoda leonis natura.

6. Sancti Augustini salubris admonitio.

7. Terribilis ad negligentes invection.

8. Versus seu hymni Prudentii de historia veteris et novi testamenti.

9. Septem miracula mundi.

CCCCXLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, partim recenti partim vetusta manu scriptus, in eo autem continentur,

Ælfrici grammatica sive excerpta ex Donato.

Cujus parte priori usque ad capitulum de casu, casu quodam ut ita dicam infeliciter deperdita, illam eleganter suppleri jussit reverendissimus Mattheus Parker.

CCCCCL. Codex

CCCCXLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 33. MSS. Angl. 1472—1495.*

3.] *Vide XXII. 3.*

CCCCXLIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 19. MSS. Angl. 1467--1490.*

CCCCCL.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Summa magistri Ioannis de Bononia Ioanni archiepiscopo Cantuar. dedicata de arte tabellionatus in curia Romana, p. 1.
2. Apocalypsis Goliæ episcopi de ordinibus cleri, f. 53.
3. Versus de conjugio, p. 58.
4. Rithmus confessionis, p. 61.
5. Versus de curia Romana, p. 62.
6. Rithmi de Susanna, p. 63.
7. Rithmi fatirici in aulicos, p. 64.
8. Liber [*ut videtur*] qui dicitur Secreta secretorum, p. 67.
9. Tractatus de signis, p. 69.
10. De Secundo philosopho, p. 73.
11. Quædam, *ut videtur*, de grammatica, p. 77.
12. De Salamone, p. 95.
13. Quædam ex Anselmo, p. 97.
14. Bulla Innocentii III. Ioanni regi Angliæ missa de contumacia ejus in negotio archiepiscopi Cantuar. p. 100.
15. Alia bulla ejusdem papæ suffraganeis ecclesiæ Cantuar. directâ de consecratione archiepiscopi et ejus in Angliam abitu, p. 102.
16. Excerptum, *ut videtur*, ex alia quadam bulla, p. 103.
17. Bulla Innocentii papæ III. episcopis Angliæ missa ut Iohannis regis Angliæ favorem Stephano archiepiscopo Cantuar. conciliarent, cui si resisteret rex, regno minatur interdictum, p. 101.*
18. Bulla ejusdem papæ episcopis Londin. Eliens. et Wigorn. directâ, ut sententiam interdicti per totum regnum observari faciant, donec rex satisfactionem idoneam curaverit exhibere ob bona ecclesiastica direpta, p. 104.
19. Bulla ejusdem papæ tam ecclesiasticis quam secularibus principibus directâ, ut sedi apostolicæ de dirimenda lite et discordiâ inter

CCCCCL.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. R. MSS. Angl. 1654--387.*

2.] *Vide CCCCLXXXI. 17.*

19.] *Vide CCLXXV. 16.*

inter Germanos orta de electione imperatoris attentæ se patronos et adjuutores ostendant, anno pontificatus 6^o, p. 104.

20. Sententiæ de concordia, p. 106.
21. Taxatio episcopatum Angliæ, p. 107.
22. Practica *sive* usus dictaminis Mag. Laurentii de Aquilegia edita Bononiæ ad utilitatem rudium, p. 108.
23. Epistola Leonardi episcopi Albanensis ad Edwardum [primum] regem Angliæ ut Ricardum [de Hotoun] priorem Dunelmensem a papa in integrum restitutum suo favore concilio et autoritate adjuvaret, data Romæ 20 Nov. p. 125.
24. Epistola regis Edwardi [primi] ad archiepiscopum Cantuar. pro clericis suis ne compellantur ad ordines vel residentiam, p. 127.
25. Epistola regis ad patronum pro eodem, *ibid.*
26. Epistola ejusdem ad archiepiscopum Ebor. de eodem, *ibid.*
27. Literæ episcopi officario suo super eodem, p. 128.
28. Facultas episcopalis ad beneficium ad firmam tradendum per quinquennium, p. 128.
29. Literæ patentes Edwardi I. pro nominatione unius ex clericis suis, *ibid.*
30. Bulla quæ vocatur post iter arreptum, *ibid.*
31. Literæ prioris et conventus quod fecerunt A. B. missarum et orationum, &c. domus suæ participem, p. 129.
32. Literæ Edwardi I. de salvo conducto, *ibid.*
33. Literæ demissoriæ super ordinibus, *ibid.*
34. Literæ cleri Galliæ ad papam, in quibus petunt licentiam ejus ut sibi liceat juvare regem, datæ Parisiis kal. Feb. 1296, p. 130.
35. Responsio papæ ad petitionem prædictam, *ibid.*
36. Excerpta ex variis epistolis, p. 132.
37. Literæ episcopi ad priorem de inquisitione in domo sua facienda, p. 123.
38. Literæ Bernardi episcopi Tripol. ad officialem archid. Dunelm. ut summam xv marcarum sterling, quas ab episcopo Dunelm. acce-

acceperat pro procuratione viz. duarum marcarum per diem, ipse a clero Dunelm. solvi faciat, *p.* 134.

39. Concessio pensionis c libr. sterling per episcopum Dunelm. facta promotori causarum suarum apud sedem apostolicam, *p.* 135.
40. Literæ ad capitulum Dunelm. ut concessionem defuncti episcopi confirmare velint, *ibid.*
41. Literæ prioris de ——— ad priorem de ———, ut libros ab sua ecclesia asportatos, si forte a quodam cetus ejus eos reperiri contigerit, remitteret, *p.* 135.
42. Quatuor epistolæ incerti auctoris, *p.* 139.
43. Tres epistolæ in laudem monachorum Oxoniæ studentium, *p.* 137.
44. Epistola incerti auctoris, *p.* 139.
45. Literæ Bonifacii papæ VIII. ad Edwardum I. regem Angliæ ut fiat pax inter eum et regem Franciæ, datæ Lateran. 11 kal. Mart. pontificatus I. *p.* 139.
46. Indulgentia concessa eis qui de bonis suis contulerit ad edificandum altare sanctæ crucis in ecclesia cathedrali de —, *p.* 140.
47. Constitutio Bonifacii papæ VIII. ne mendicantes assentiant electioni de se factæ in discordia, *p.* 141.
48. Constitutiones Bonifacii papæ VIII. viz. (1) Revocatio concessionum antecessoris ejus Celestini V. de pluralitatibus, &c. *p.* 141. (2) Revocatio concessionum Nicholai IV. de collectionibus, pensionibus, &c. *p.* 145. (3) Similis revocatio concessionum Celestini V. *p.* 147. (4) De conservatoribus, *p.* 147. (5) Ne mulieres religiosæ extra claustrum ad iudicium vel testimonium dandum evocentur, *p.* 149. (6) Declaratio sententiæ excommunicationis contra eos qui infregerint pacem inter regem Siciliæ et Iacobum et Fredericum Petri quondam regis Arragoniæ filios sancitam, *p.* 149. (7) De non solvendis collectis principibus secularibus, *p.* 150. (8) De residentia, *p.* 152.
49. Arbitrium ejusdem papæ inter reges Franciæ et Angliæ, *p.* 153.
50. Responsio cleri ad regem Edwardum quod subsidum concedere non possunt, propter gravem papæ prohibitionem ne ulla talis

concessio laicis fiat (*tempore ut videtur Roberti Winchelsey archiepiscopi Cantuar.*) p. 157.

51. Bulla Bonifacii papæ VIII. de restitutione Ricardi [de Hotoun] prioris Dunelm. p. 159.
52. Executio super restitutione predicta, five literæ Nicholai episcopi Theanens. ad episcopum et capitulum Dunelm. de executione sententiæ restitutionis, p. 161.
53. Constitutio Bonifacii VIII. de veneratione sanctorum, p. 163.
54. Idem de regulis juris, p. 165.
55. Constitutio Clementis papæ V. quod regnum Franciæ non sit amplius subiectum Romanæ ecclesiæ quam fuit ante declarationem Bonifacii VIII, p. 167.
56. Revocatio constitutionis Bonifacii VIII. quæ incipit, "Clericis "laicos" per eundem, p. 167.
57. Constitutio ejusdem de citationibus, p. 168.
58. Indulgentia concessa a Bonifacio VIII. eis qui centesimo quovis anno basilicas S. S. Petri et Pauli visitaverint A.D. 1300, p. 108.
59. Lamentatio pro templariis, p. 169.
60. Revocatio concessionum de administrationibus per Clementem papam, p. 173.
61. Epistola Petri filii Cassiodori ad ecclesiam Anglicanam de excutienda tyrannide Romani pontificis, p. 175.
62. Constitutio Bonifacii papæ de visitatione episc. Dunelm. p. 174.
63. Forma creandi et investiendi aliquos in officium tabellionatus *sive* mandatum Rogeri Mathei de Monte-flor. comitis Palatini ad priorem Dunelm. ut Ioannem de D. adhibita prius examinatione de sufficientia ejus in predictum officium admittat, p. 178.
64. Citatio prelatorum Angliæ ad concilium Viencen. per Clementem papam, p. 180.
65. Sententia suspensionis lata contra episcopos qui ad concilium Viencen. non venerunt per Clementem papam, p. 189.
66. Excommunicatio Golix, p. 191.
67. Constitutio Clementis papæ de militibus quondam ordinis templariorum, p. 187.
68. Versus resonantes de bello Trojano, p. 192.

69. Con-

69. Constitutiones Lateran. concilii, *p.* 202.
70. Privilegium concessum fratribus predicantibus per Clementem papam, *p.* 232.
71. Aliud per Martinum papam, *p.* 233.
72. Constitutio quod nullus admittatur ad ecclesiam pariochalem antequam attigerit vigesimum quintum annum, *ibid.*
73. Concessio totius regni Angliæ et Hiberniæ sanctæ ecclesiæ et papæ Innocentio III. per Ioannem regem, *p.* 234.
74. Epistola Soldani ad Haytonum regem Armeniæ quod civitatem Accon ceperat et eam spoliaverat, *p.* 235.
75. Epistola Haytoni regis Armeniæ, ad regem Angliæ super desolatione Accon, data 15 Junii, 1299, *p.* 236.
76. Epistola Banacoci regis Tartaræ ad Ludovicum VII. regem Franciæ iactatoria, *p.* 238.
77. Responsio regis Franciæ, *ibid.*
78. Epistola Frederici imperatoris ut celebrentur exequiæ Henrici primogeniti sui, *p.* 239.
79. Epistola Radulphi imperatoris Alemanie ad Philippum regem Franciæ declarans ei bellum 1294, *ibid.*
80. Epistola cujusdam se Fredericum Romanorum imperatorem simulantem ad comites, *ibid.*
81. Responsio comitum, *p.* 240.
82. Versus Gallica lingua scripti, *p.* 241.
83. xxxvi Folies et qui les entent xxxvi sens aprent.
84. Proverbes de Fraunce, *p.* 252.
85. De notre dame, *p.* 260.
86. Rime estrange, *p.* 262.
87. Uncor autre ryme, *ibid.*
88. Autre maner de rime, *p.* 264.
89. Rime bon, *p.* 265.
90. Collatio Antonii [Beak] episcopi Dunelm. ad patriarchatum Hierosol. cum missione pallii per Clementem papam, *p.* 266.
91. Citatio Walteri de Langton episcopi Cov. et Lich. ad curiam Romanam per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 267.
92. Literæ

92. Literæ ad quoddam monasterium ut agatur misericorditer cùm monacho apostata ad monasterium redeunte, *p.* 268.
93. Absolutio Philippi regis Franciæ ipso non petente per Benedictum papam, *p.* 269.
94. Constitutio inter prelatos et fratres predicantes per Bonifacium papam, *p.* 271.
95. Revocatio dictæ constitutionis per Benedictum papam, *p.* 275.
96. Epistola incerti auctoris, *p.* 278.
97. Epistola Originianorum ad Alexandrum magnum, *p.* 279.
98. Epistola Didimi ad Alexandrum, *ibid.*
99. Inhibitio priori et capitulo Dunelm. ne procedant ad electionem cum episcopatus vacari contigerit, per Clementem papam, *p.* 281.
100. Confirmatio ejusdem inhibitionis per Ioannem papam, *ibid.*
101. Sententia excommunicationis in eos qui regem Edwardum vel regnum Angliæ invadere presumerint, per Ioannem papam, *p.* 282.
102. Epistola vel tractatus qui incipit, "Tristis est anima mea."
103. Literæ Innocentii III. ad Ioannem regem ut episcopi Londin. Eliens. et Wigorn. accipiant regalia a rege et conferant archiepiscopo, *p.* 284.
104. Aliæ literæ, *ut videtur*, ad eundem ut ecclesiæ se submittat, *p.* 287.
105. Bulla Innocentii III. in qua minatur anathematizationem Iohanni regi Angliæ, *ibid.*
106. Alia in qua exhortatur eum ad pacem cum ecclesia et ad fugiendum malos consiliarios, *p.* 290.
107. Stephanus [de Langton] archiepiscopus ad suffraganeos suos de electione sua in archiepiscopum, *p.* 291.
108. Bulla provisionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gauvelinus cardinalis et S. R. C. vicecancellarius habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diocesi Ebor. *p.* 292.
109. Bulla executionis de eodem, *p.* 294.

110. Ordi-

110. Ordinatio Iohannis papæ super diuisione ecclesiæ Tholosanæ, *ibid.*
 111. Constitutio Iohannis papæ de fructibus ecclesiæ vacantis, p. 299.
 112. Constitutio ejusdem de pluralitatibus, p. 301.
 113. Bulla provisionalis Iohannis papæ ut Gauvelinus, &c. habeat beneficium quodcunque proxime vacaturum in diocesi Cant. p. 316.

CCCCLI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Hildeberti Cennomanensis episcopi.
2. Expositio moralis in somnium Nabugodonozor.
3. Petrus Adelfunfus de disciplina clericali.
4. Tractatus de sybillis.
5. Vita [*fabulosa*] Appollonii Tirii.
6. De creatione primi hominis et ejus lapsu.
7. Fragmentum expositionis Petri Bleffensis in Job.
8. Tractatus Mag. Achardi de diuisione animæ et spiritus.
9. Sermones ex diversis autoribus de beata virgine.

CCCCLII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xii scriptus, in quo continetur, Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia, lib. vi.

CCCCLIII.

Codex chartaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Epistolæ Roberti Grostest episcopi Lincoln. p. 1.
2. Tractatus ejusdem de cura pastoralis, p. 331.

CCCCLIV. *Codex*

CCCCLI.] *Vet. Cat. T. 9. MSS. Angl. 1558--291.*

5.] *Vide CCI. 83. CCCXVIII. 9.*

7.] *Vide CLXXVII. 25. CLXXIX. 1.*

CCCCLII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 12. MSS. Angl. 1355--78.*

CCCCLII.] *Vide CCCXLI.*

CCCCLIII.] *Vet. Cat. O. 26. MSS. Angl. 1494--227.*

1.] *Vide CXXIII. 2.*

2.] *Vide CXXIII. 3. CCLVII. 4.*

CCCCLIV.

Codex in 4^{to} minori, in quo continentur,

1. Ban wedy i dynny air yngair A certain case extracte out of
allam o hen gyfreith Howel the auncient law of Hoel da, kyng
da (vap cadell bren hin of Wales, in the yere of oure lorde
Kymbry) ynghylch chwe- nyne hundred and fourtene pass-
chant inlyned aeth heibro ed: whereby it maye be gathered
with yrh wn van y gellir that priestes had lawfully mar-
deall bot yr offeiriait y pryd ried wyves at that tyme.
hynny yn priodi gwraged yn
dich with ac yn kyttal ac
wynt in gyfreith lawn.

*Imprinted at London by Roberte Crowley, dwelling in Elye-Rentes in
Holburne. The yere of our Lord M.D.L.*

* * in membranis seculo xiv script. * *

2. Leges Howeli.

Defunt folia duo ad initium.

CCCCLV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, in quo continetur,

Thomæ de Salisbury summa de arte predicandi.

CCCCLVI.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus de sphaera [Roberti Grossteste,] p. 1.
2. Computus manualis, p. 27.
3. Algorismus sive ars numerandi, p. 46.
4. Theorica lunæ, p. 77.
5. Theorica planetarum, p. 97.

6. Phi-

CCCCLIV.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 11. MSS. Angl. 1524--257.*

CCCCLV.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 3. MSS. Angl. 1525--258.*

CCCCLVI.] *Vet. Cat. T. 2. MSS. Angl. 1547--280.*

1.] *Vide LXVI. 14.*

6. Philobiblon Ricardi [Aungravilli cognominati] de Bury episcopi Dunelmensis, p. 127.
7. Secreta secretorum per Philippum clericum dedicata Guidoni de Valencia: *five* liber moralis de regimine dominorum qui scriptus supponitur ab Aristotele ad Alexandrum, p. 205.

CCCCLVII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,

1. [Eadmeri] liber ex dictis B. Anselmi et de miraculis ejusdem ad abbatem Anselmum S. R. E. legatum archiepiscopi nepotem.

CCCCLVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Beati Ioannis Crisostomi ad Stagirium monachum de providentia Dei lib. iii. utilis admodum ut nullis jam vitæ hujus casibus adversis dejici quis poterit.
2. Beati Ioannis Crisostomi fermo de dignitate humanæ originis, 1468.
3. Historia Grifeldis patientissimæ mulieris edita a domino Francisco Petrarcha Florentino poeta laureato 1467.

CCCCLIX.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber de miseria humanæ conditionis editus a Lothario diacono cardinali S. S. Sergii et Bachi, et postea Innocentius papa tertius appellatus est.
2. Regula beati Basilii episcopi Capadociæ.
3. Tractatus de confessione.

4. Tract-

7.] *Vide* CCCCVII. 5.

CCCCLVII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 12. MSS. Angl. 1454--177.*

CCCCLVII.] *Vide* CCCLXXI. 19.

CCCCLVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 11. MSS. Angl. 1452--175.*

3.] *Vide* CLXXVII. 10. CCLXXV. 14.

CCCCLIX.] *Vet Cat. N. 14. MSS. Angl. 1455--178.*

4. Tractatus de penitentia religiosi injungenda.
5. Solatium animæ.
6. Bernardus de periculo temptationis.
7. Augustinus de spiritu et anima.
8. Summa Mag. Ioannis Cornubiensis qualiter fiat sacramentum altaris per virtutem sanctæ crucis, et de VII canonibus vel ordinibus missæ.
9. Sermo Mag. Nich. de Wadingham cancellarii Lincoln.
10. Expositiones apostolorum nominum.
11. De predestinatione.
12. Summa quædam Anselmi archiepiscopi de originali peccato.
13. Utrum demones intrent corpora hominum substantialiter.
14. Robertus de Curtun de VII septenis.
15. De adventu Domini.
16. S. Augustini libellus qui dicitur Cherub de confessione.
17. De conflictu vitiorum.
18. Expositiones vocabulorum theologicorum.
19. Questiones de sacramento altaris.
20. Expositio ad canonem missæ.
21. Versus in honorem Thomæ Becket.
22. De tribus statibus religionis.
23. Sermones duo Stephani [Langton] archiepiscopi Cantuar.
24. Sermo in "Quæ est ista quæ ascendit."
25. Versus quidam cum commentario.

CCCCLX.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Alexandri Nequam correctorium Bibliorum.
2. Tractatus ejusdem super Promattheum.
3. Ejusdem elucidarium bibliothecæ.
4. Optimæ compilationes de libro Britonis secundum ordinem Alphabeti per Bartholomeum de Cottune compilatæ A. D. 1291.
6. Sen-

12.] *Vide* XXXIV. 7. CLIV. 6. CLV. 9.

CCCCLX.] *Vet. Cat. Q.* 10. *MSS. Angl.* 1579--262.

5. Sententia excommunicationis lata a Roberto de Totebrygge episcopi Norwicensis commissario in eos qui monasterium de Thetford spoliaverunt, 2 Feb. 1358.
6. Constitutiones quædam ecclesiasticæ.
7. Expositio præfationis missæ.
8. Speculum ecclesiæ.

CCCCLXI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Institutio quædam juris civilis.
2. Compendium sententiarum Mag. Petri Lombardi.
3. Tractatus de sacramento altaris.
4. Speculum ecclesiæ.

CCCCLXII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, in quo continentur,

1. Recapitulatio Bibliorum usque ad librum Ruth inclusive, fol. 1.
2. Carta Henrici I. de donatione ecclesiæ B. Mariæ Doveriæ conventui ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. fol. 41.
3. Confirmatio ejusdem donationis per Innocentium papam, fol. 42.
4. Interpretatio nominum Hebræorum et Græcorum in S. S. occurrentium.
5. Consuetudines Lanfranci episcopi, fol. 87.
6. De S. Patricio et ejus purgatorio.

CCCCLXIII.

*Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur,
Biblia Latina vulgata.*

CCCCLXIV. *Codex*

8.] *Vide CCLXIII. CCCCLXI. 3.*
 CCCCLXI.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 9. MSS. Angl. 1530—263.*
 2.] *Vide CCIX. 1.*
 4.] *Vide CCLXIII. CCCCLX. 9.*
 CCCCLXII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 13. MSS. Angl. 1453—176.*
 CCCCLXIII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 15. MSS. Angl. 1350—73.*

CCCCLXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Vita beati Thomæ martyris compendiose et historice a Iohanne de Grandifsono collecta.
2. Idem de miraculis B. Thomæ.

CCCCLXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Confuetudines ecclesiæ Norwicensis, seu ordinale vel breuiarium Norwici in usum per totum annum cum kalendario.

CCCCLXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cuiusdam tractatus medicinalis, p. 1.
2. De gradibus et virtutibus simplicium secundum Dioscoridem, p. 13.
3. Tractatus de lapidibus pretiosis, p. 101.
4. Liber aureus de doloribus et morbis cuiuslibet partis corporis et eorum curationibus, p. 135.
5. Epistola Vindiciani ad Pintadium Gadum nepotem suum de urinis, p. 213.
6. Tractatus de ægritudinibus singularum partium corporis, p. 233.
"De librario sancti Augustini Cantuar. extra muros."

CCCCLXVII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo}, in quo continetur,

Vita beati Thomæ martiris a Iohanne Grandifsono collecta.

CCCCLXVIII. *Codex*

CCCCLXIV.] *Vet. Cat. Q. 4. MSS. Angl. 1526--259.*

CCCCLXIV.] *Vide CLXXVII. 20. CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXVII.*

CCCCLXV.] *Vet. Cat. N. 36. MSS. Angl. 1467--200.*

CCCCLXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 11. MSS. Angl. 1318--42.*

CCCCLXVII.] *Vet. Cat. G. 14. MSS. Angl. 1352--75.*

CCCCLXVII.] *Vide CLXXVII. 20. CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXIV.*

CCCCLXVIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minori, ineunti seculo xv scriptus, in quo continetur,

Psalterium Latino-Græcum, viz. Latinum ex una parte paginæ, ex altera Græcum literis Latinis scriptum.

Psalms primus sic incipit,

" Beatus vir qui non abiit in	" Macharios anir os uk keporeu-
" consilio impiorum, et in via pec-	" tibi en buli asebon ke en odo amar-
" catorum non stetit, et in cathedra	" tholon uc esti ke epi cathedran
" pestilentie non sedit."	" limon uck ekatbisen."

Ante Psalterium est kalendarium, et ad finem hymni usitati et litania cujus pars desideratur.

CCCCLXIX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Liber sancti Basilii episcopi Capadociæ ad filios spirituales de militia spirituali.
2. Tractatus de omnibus animantibus et eorum proprietatibus.
3. Proverbia et alia verba edificatoria in ordine disposita.
4. Brevis chronica a Bruto ad Egbertum.
5. Chronique des rois d'Angleterre d'Egbert a Edgar.

CCCCLXX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium.
2. Hildebertus de missa.

3. Lau-

CCCCLXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 15. MSS. Angl. 1456--179.*

CCCCLXIX.] *Vet. Cat. G. 17. MSS. Angl. 1354--77.*

2.] *Vide XXII. 2. LIII. 4.*

CCCCLXX.] *Vet. Cat. G. 13. MSS. Angl. 1351--74.*

2.] *Vide XXXIV. 37.*

3. Laurentii Dunelmensis hypognosticon ad Gervasium.
4. Expeditio Francorum Anglorum et variarum nationum ad obfidendum Uliffipona in Portugallia, tempore Hildefonfi regis per Ofbernum.

CCCCCLXXI.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Li roffignol, ou la penfee Iohan de Hovedene, clerc la roine d'Engleterre, mere le roi Edward, de la neiffance et de la mort et du relievement et de l'ascension Iesu Crist et de l'assumpcion notre dame.

CCCCCLXXII.

Codex membranaceus in 8^{vo} minori, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Isidorus [Hispalensis] de ortu et obitu sanctorum, p. 1.
2. Petrus de Monte ad Humfredum ducem Glocestriæ de comparatione vitiorum, lib. iii, p. 47.
3. Oratio Isocratis ad Demonicum, p. 233.
4. Plutarchi fermo de virtute et vitio ex versione Cincii Romani, p. 256.
5. Socrates de morte contemnenda ex versione Cincii cum epistola ejusdem ad Vellum et prefatione ad Jordanum cardinalem Urfinum, p. 256.
6. Lucianus de amicitia ex versione Angeli Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, p. 294.
7. Liber Xenephontis qui dicitur tirannus ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum prefatione ejusdem, p. 375.
8. Liber magni Basilii ad juvenes religiosos quibus studiis opera danda sit ex versione Leonardi Aretini cum ejusdem prefatione ad Collucium Salutatam, p. 414.
9. Isagogicum philosophiæ moralis compilatum per Leonardum Arietinum, p. 449.

10. Liber

CCCCCLXXI.] *Vet. Cat. G. 16. MSS. Angl. 1353—76.*

CCCCCLXXII.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 1. MSS. Angl. 1627--360.*

1.] *Vide CCCXXXI. 17. CCCXXXIX. 3.*

CCCCLXXII.

423

10. Liber Platonis qui dicitur apologia Socratis ex versione Leonardii Arietani cum prologo ejusdem, p. 491.
11. Platonis Crito vel de eo quod agendum est ex versione Leonardii Arietani cum argumento ejusdem, p. 538.

CCCCLXXIII.

Codex membranaceus minoris formæ ante conquestionem Angliæ scriptus, in quo continentur,

Hymni [*sive ut sæpius in hoc codice nominantur Tropi*] diebus dominicis et festis inter sacra celebranda recitandi cum notis musicis.

CCCCLXXIV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continetur, Raymundi [de Penna-forti] summa de casibus penitentialibus.

CCCCLXXV.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o minori, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continetur, Unum ex quatuor sive concordantia evangeliorum Ammonii Alexandrini cum prefatione Zachariæ Chrysopolitani.

Est continua quædam historia ex quatuor evangeliiis compilata et ordine historico posita: dividitur in quatuor libros et capitula CLXXXI. Idem est opus cum codice XXVII, nisi quod hic desideratur expositio continua.

CCCCLXXVI.

Codex membranaceus in 8^o minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Prophetiæ Merlini cum commentario, ut videtur, Caradoci.

Major pars harum prophetiarum caret commentario et saltem gaudent glossa interlineari.

2. An-

CCCCLXXIII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 38. MSS. Angl. 1469—202.*

CCCCLXXIV.] *Vet. Cat. N. 37. MSS. Angl. 1468--201.*

CCCCLXXIV.] *Vide CCXLVII. CXXXVI. 1.*

CCCCLXXV.] *Vet. Cat. M. 15. MSS. Angl. 1430—153.*

CCCCLXXV.] *Vide XXVII.*

CCCCLXXVI.] *Vet. Cat. Sub. D. 7. MSS. Angl. 1632--365.*

2. Annales Angliæ a morte Edwardi confessoris ad annum 1274.
3. Prosecutio facta tempore domini Iohannis de Gisfortio majoris London per Hugonem de Waltham clericum coram baronibus de scaccario ad exonerandum cives et vicecomites dictæ civitatis de v marcis annuis exactis in pipa inter ——— de quodam messuagio quod Leo judeus tenuit et quod fuit Martini de Virby in Melkstrete et de exoneratione cc lib. de arrearagiis dictarum v marcarum.
4. Modus et ordo de itinere justiciariorum domini regis ad turrin London.
Hic habentur leges et consuetudines observandæ infra prædictam civitatem in placitis coronæ.
5. Magna charta confirmata 9 Hen III.
6. Sententia excommunicationis pronuntiata in eos qui hanc chartam violaverint.
7. Carta Henrici III. concessa civibus London anno regni 1º.
8. Carta regis Ioannis de vicecomitatu London et Middlesex eisdem concessa, anno regni 1º.
9. Carta Ricardi regis de libertatibus civium Lond. anno regni 5º.
10. Carta Ioannis regis de kydelis in Thamesia et Medeweya amovendis anno regni 1º.
11. Carta Henrici III. quod barones civitatis London gratis fecerunt servitium de futellaria in nuptiis Ricardi comitis Cornubiæ et non ex aliquo debito anno regni 28º.
12. Carta regia de comitatu Middlesex civibus London ad firmam dato pro ccc lib. &c.
13. Carta regia de libertatibus civitatis London.
14. Exceptiones quas justicarii proposuerunt civibus London super placitis 10 Hen. III. et responsiones eorundem singulis exceptionibus.
15. Ordinatio Edwardi I. contra felonias anno regni 28º, *Gallice.*
16. Leges et libertates concessæ a Willelmo Conquestore anno regni 4º.

CCCCLXXVII.

Codex membranaceus formæ minoris, seculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Breviloquium pauperis in sacras scripturas.
2. Sententiæ abbreviatæ.
3. Instructio juniorum.

CCCCLXXVIII.

Pfalterium in lingua Armenica.

CCCCLXXIX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo xiv scriptus, in quo continentur,

Expositiones vocabulorum quæ occurrunt in Bibliis.

CCCCLXXX.

Codex membranaceus forma minori quadrata, in quo continetur,
Pfalterium Græcum cum hymnis usitatis.

CCCCLXXXI.

Codex membranaceus forma minori, crassissimus, seculo xiii scriptus, in quo continentur,

1. Hugo de Sancto Victore de edificatione claustris materialis, p. 1.
2. Idem de duodecim abusibus claustris, p. 16.
3. Idem de claustro animæ spiritualis, p. 85.
4. Idem ad interrogationem amici, p. 129.
5. Alcuinus levita [de utilitate animæ ad Widonem comitem,] p. 136.
6. Tractatus de exhortationibus sanctorum patrum, p. 216.

7. Ex-

CCCCLXXVII.] *Vet. Cat. N. 39. MSS. Angl. 1463—196.*

CCCCLXXVIII.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 25. MSS. Angl. 1652—385.*

CCCCLXXIX.] *Vet. Cat. N. 40. MSS. Angl. 1474—197.*

CCCCLXXX.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. 26. MSS. Angl. 1653—386.*

CCCCLXXXI.] *Vet. Cat. Misc. L. MSS. Angl. 1660—393.*

H h h

7. Excerpta ex libro Ecclesiastici, p. 253.
8. Meditationes beati Bernardi Claravallensis abbatis, p. 312.
9. Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum regem de sanitate corporis conservanda, p. 371.
"Inventa fuit hæc epistola in codice quodam Arabico aureis literis scripto, cui titulus temellara sive secreta secretorum, a Ioanne Hispaniensi apud quoddam altare ab Herode edificatum, ubi venerabatur dea Nemesis.
Sequuntur ad p. 381. Versus de quatuor humoribus, de altercatione cordis et oculi, de altercatione carnis et spiritus, sed an ex eodem penu deprompti incertum videtur.
10. Physiognomia Aristotelis, p. 385.
11. De interpretatione somniorum, p. 404.
12. Versus de XII abusibus seculi et claustrum, p. 419.
13. Versus de decem preceptis et septem sacramentis, p. 420.
14. Versus de septem ætatibus, p. 421.
15. Exhortatio Ricardi [Wethersted] archiepiscopi Cantuar. ad sacerdotes, p. 426.
16. Predicatio Golie [autore Gualtero Mapeo,] p. 428.
17. Apocalypsis Golie [eodem autore,] p. 432.
18. Odo de Ceritona de brutis animalibus et volatilibus, [sive parabolæ.]
19. Regula beati Augustini episcopi, p. 538.
20. De tribus ex quibus homo constat, sive de spiritu et anima, p. 554.
21. De confessione, sermo Ioannis episcopi, p. 561.
22. Carmen de redemptione humana, p. 566.
23. Epigrammata, p. 571.
24. Rosarium de caritate, p. 573.
25. Signa mundanæ consummationis, p. 577.
26. Quid sit homo, quidve omnis caro, p. 579.

27. De

8.] Vide CCCCXLI. 14.

17.] Vide CCCCL. 2.

18.] Vide CCCCXLI. 30.

27. De obitu hominis, p. 580.
28. De argutia mulierum, p. 583.
29. Signa ultimi diei, p. 585.
30. Quibus modis revelatur confessio, p. 587.
31. Miscellanea quædam ex Gregorio, &c. p. 588.
32. Gregorii tractatus, p. 595.
33. Exhortatio ducum et ululatus exercituum, p. 636.
34. De principalibus vitiis, p. 643.
35. De levibus peccatis, p. 646.
36. De peccatis criminalibus.
37. Expositio super dominicam orationem, p. 657.
38. Expositio super symbolum apostolicum, p. 662.
39. De ponderibus, p. 668.
40. De etate cognatione et conceptione Salvatoris, p. 674.
41. Tractatus de consanguinitate, p. 676.
42. Tractatus de numeris, p. 693.

CCCCLXXXII.

*Codex membranaceus forma minori, seculo x^{vo} scriptus, in quo continetur,
Collectio statutorum regni Angliæ, quorum rubricæ sequuntur,
xvi paginae priores desiderantur,*

1. Pars statuti de Marlebergh, p. 17.
2. Statut. Westm. primum, p. 25.
3. — Gloucestre, p. 64.
4. Explanations eorundem, p. 74.
5. Statut. Westm. secundum, p. 76.
6. — Westm. tertium, p. 149.
7. — de bigamis, p. 151.
8. — de presentibus vocatis ad Warrantum, p. 154.
9. — de finibus, p. 156.
10. — ad defens. jur. p. 161.
11. — de protectionibus, p. 163.
12. — de attornat. in finibus, p. 164.
13. — de conjunctim feoffatis, p. 166.
14. — de champartours, p. 171.
15. — de conspiratoribus, p. 172.

H h h 2

16. Sta-

16. Statut. de juratoribus, *p.* 173.
17. ——— de anno et die bissextili, *p.* 175.
18. ——— de Wyncestre, *p.* 176.
19. ——— de mercatoribus, *p.* 181.
20. ——— de regia prohibitione, *p.* 186.
21. Novi articuli, *p.* 188.
22. Visum franci plegii, *p.* 201.
23. Prerogativa regis, *p.* 205.
24. Statut. de libertate clamanda, *p.* 212.
25. ——— de militibus, *p.* 217.
26. ——— de escaetoribus, *p.* 219.
27. Articuli cleri, *p.* 222.
28. Statut. Lincoln de vicecomitibus, *p.* 232.
29. ——— de assisa panis, *p.* 233.
30. ——— de assisa cervisiæ, *p.* 236.
31. ——— de ulnis et busellis, *ibid.*
32. De compos. uln. et perticæ, *p.* 237.
33. De admensuratione terræ, *ibid.*
34. De assisa vini et cervisiæ, *p.* 238.
35. De ponderibus, *p.* 239.
36. De assisa panis, *ibid.*
37. De tolneto molendini, *p.* 240.
38. De carnificibus, *p.* 241.
39. De forstallariis. *ibid.*
40. De dimuntione denarii, *p.* 242.
41. De venditione farinæ, *ibid.*
42. Compositio monetæ, *p.* 243.
43. Quot modis dicitur exceptio, *ibid.*
44. Dies communes in banco, *p.* 244.
45. Dies communes in dote, *p.* 245.
46. Septem modis fit divortium, *p.* 246.
47. Modus calumpniandi esson, *p.* 247.
48. Statut de Northampton, *p.* 249.
49. ——— Westm. quartum, *p.* 253.
50. Extenta manerii, *p.* 292.
51. De wardis et releviis, *p.* 267.

52. De libertate perquirendi de gratia regis, *p.* 268.
53. Modus levandi fines, *p.* 270.
54. Capitula itineris, *p.* 271.
55. Tractatus de ponderibus et mensuris, *p.* 274.
56. De quo warranto primo, *p.* 308.
57. De quo warranto secundo, *p.* 277.
58. De quo warranto maximo, *p.* 288.
59. De quo warranto tertio, *p.* 207.
60. De vicecomitibus et ballivis, *p.* 289.
61. De catallis felonum, *p.* 293.
62. Delationes curiæ, *p.* 294.
63. De iniquis calumpniand. *p.* 295.
64. Statut. de consultationibus, *ibid.*
65. ——— ubi duellum in magna assisa, *p.* 296.
66. ——— de scaccario, *p.* 298.
67. Distinctiones ejusdem, *p.* 306.
68. Statut. al honneur de dieu, *p.* 309.
69. ——— come Hugh le Despenfer.
70. Juramentum vicecomitis, *p.* 322.
71. De falsis retornis vic. *p.* 324.
72. Officium coronatoris, *p.* 326.
73. Juramentum regis qui coronatur, *p.* 330.
74. Juramentum episcoporum, *p.* 331.
75. Juramentum consilarii regis, *p.* 331.
76. Juramentum justiciorum regis, *p.* 333.
77. Juramentum clericorum in canc. *p.* 334.
78. Statut. Hybernæ, *p.* 335.
79. Petitiones de querela, *p.* 341.
80. Statut. de Northampton, *p.* 347.
81. ——— Westm. quintum, *p.* 355.
82. ——— Ebor. anno nono, *p.* 366.
83. Concordia et vet. malorum, *p.* 374.
84. De cartis et provisoribus, *p.* 376.

Ex dono dom. J. Moor.



I N D E X.

- A
- A** Ansengeteri, CXIX. 110.
A Abbathie in Anglia, XXXVII. 11.
vide Monasteria.
 Abbendunense Mon. CXI. 86—94. 96—99.
 Abclardus Petrus, CLXV.
 Abbo Floriacensis, XLII. 2.
 Academia Parisiensis, CXXXVIII. 3.
 Achardus CCCCLI. 8.
 Ackworth George, CXIV. 337.
 Acontius I. CXIII. 37.
 Acra, Mon. de, CXI. 122.
 Adamus Berchingensis, CCLXXVII.
Adhortationes S.S. Patrum, XXXVI. 9.
Admonitio episcop. vit. CCLXV. 2.
— spiritualis doctrinæ CCLXV. 1.
 Adrianus episcopus Hereford. CLXX. 118.
 Adso monachus, CXC. 9.
 Egidius Bituricensis, LXIV.
 Ailredus, CI. 7.
 Ailfredus R. XII. XLI. C. 7, 8. CLXXVI. 1. CXCVII.
 Aelfricus, CI. 4. CXC. 4. 7. 13. 16. CCI. 19. CCLXV. 10, 11. 17. CCCLXXIX. 3. CCCCLXIX.
 Elmer John, CXIV. 324.
 Elphegus S. CCCLXXV.
 Etopus CLXXVII. 7.
 Etheldritha S. CCCXCIII. 1, 2.
 Ethelredus Rievall. CXXXIX. 10, 11. CLXI. 16. CCCXVIII. 1.
 Agmondisham John, CXIV. 276.
 Agnes S. XXIII. 15. CCXXIII. 33.
 Ailredus, CI. 7.
 Alanus, CCLXXXVIII. 1.
 Alasco Ioannes, CXIX. 35, 36.
 Albanus S. C. 9.
 Albano, monast. de S. VII. 6.
 Albertanus, CCCCVI.
 Albinus, CCXXI. 1. CCLXV. 3, 4. CXC. 5, 6. CCCCXLII. CCCCLXXXI. 5.
 Albumazar, CCCCXXIV. 8.
 Alchimia, XCIX. CXII.
 Alcock Ioannes, CLXX. 178—180. CCCCXXIX. 2.
 Aldelmus S. CLXI. 4. CCLXXV. 2, 3. CCCXXVI.
 Aldermane-church, LXIII. 20.
 Alestus Alexander, CXIX. 77.
 Alexander Essebienſis, CXXXVIII. 1.
 Alexander Magnus, LIX. 3. CXXXIX. 2. CCXIX. CCCLXX. 1—4. CCCCVI. 7. CCCCXIV. 2.
 Alexander Peter, CIV. 3. CVIII. 1. CXV. CXIX. 104. CXXVI. CCCXL. 19. 23.
Algorismus, XXXVII. 7. CXXXIII. 1. CCCCLVI. 3.
 Allen F. CXIV. 260.
 Alley B. of Exeter, CXIV. 165, 166, 204.
 Alnewick W. CVIII. 51. 57.
 Alvarez, CIII. 18.
 Amalarius, LXVIII. 5. CXCII. CCCXIX. 1. 3. CCCCXVI.
 Ambrosius Antbertus, CCCCXXX. 3.
— Mediolan. CLXXVII. 11. CXCH. CCVII. 3. CCLXXIV. CCCCXXII. 12, 13.
 Ammonius Alex. XXVII. CCCCLXXV.
 Amys et Amilus, L. 4.
 Anastasia S. IX. 36. CCXLVIII. 3.
 Andreas Abbas, XXX. 1. 4. CCCXV. 5—7.
 Andreas Episcopus, CLXXVII. 30.
— Hispanus, CLI. 8.
 Andrelinus, CCCCXXXV. 6.
 Andrenerus, CXIX. 102.
 Anians S. IX. 23.
Animalia, XXII. 2. LIII. 4.
Annales eccl. S. Aug. Cant. CCCI. 1.

I N D E X.

- Annales anonimi*, LIII. 2. LIX. 14.
 CCLXXXI. 2. CCXCVIII. 17.
 CCCC. 19. CCCCLXXVI. 2.
Annales Saxonici, CLXXIII. 1.
 Anne of Boleyn, CXIX. 9, 10.
 Anselmus, CCCCXXXIX. 4.
 ——— Cantuar. XXXIV. 2—7. 9. 12.
 15—18. 35. 36. LIX. 1. LXIII. 1, 2.
 CXVII. 3. CXXXV. CLIV. 1—23.
 29. 47. 48. CLV. CLXXVII. 12, 13.
 45. CCLXXXIV. 1. CCXCIX. 3, 4.
 CCCVIII. 2. CCCXVI. 28. 43.
 CCCXVIII. 2. CCCXXXI. 5.
 CCCXXXII. 14, 15. CCCLXXI. 18, 19.
 Antonius, CL. 15. CCCLXXIX. 7.
 Antonius S. XXXVI. 2.
 Apinus Ioannes, CXIX. 70.
Apocalypsis, XX. 1. CCCXCIV.
 Appeleby Ioannes de, CLXX. 94.
 Appollonius Tirius, CCI. 83. CCCXVIII.
 9. CCCCL. 5.
 Apuleius, LXXI. 4—7.
 Aquilegia, Mr. de, CCCCXLV.
 Aquinas Thomas, XV. XXXV.
Arabic MSS. CCCLXXXIV. CCCCI.
 CCCCLXXVIII.
Arca, tractatus de, XXXIV. 33, 34.
Architrenius CCCCVI. 2.
 Aretinus Leonardus, CCCXCVIII.
 CCCCLXXII. 6—11.
 Argentina, Coll. de, CII. 20. CVIII. 60.
 62, 63.
 Aristoteles, CCVI. 2. CCCXCVIII.
 CCCCVII. 5. CCCCLXXXI. 9, 10.
 Armachanus Arch. CLXX. 89.
 Arnaldus abbas Bonævall. LXII. 2. CIII. 1.
 ——— de Villa nova, XCIX. 17—20.
 CLXXVII. 55.
 Arnoldus, CLII. 5.
Ars fidei, LXIII. 14.
 Arthurus R. XLV. 10.
Articuli ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, CXXI. 26. 33.
 Arundel E. of, CXIV. 44, 45.
 Arundel Thomas, A. C. LXXXIV. 12.
 Ascham Roger, CX. 25. CXIII. 2.
 Asenech, CCLXXXVII. 9. CCCCXXIV.
 12.
 Ash John, CLXX. 109.
 Asleby Catherine, CXIV. 118.
 Afferius Menevensis, C. 6. 8. CLXXVI. 1.
 Atteley John, CX. 24.
- Athanasius S. XXXVI. 2. 8. CXVII. 5.
 Athelbertus S. CCCVIII. 1.
 Athelstanus, CCI. 30.
 Atkyns Ant. CXIV. 22.
 Audely Lord, CVI. 42. 66.
 Audely Lady, CXIV. 117.
 Audoenus, CCCLXXI. 24.
 Augurius Diaconus, XXIII. 8. CCXXIII.
 27.
 Augustinus Cantuar. CI. 26. CLXXVII.
 21. CCCXII. CCCXX. 3.
 ——— Hipponensis, XVII. 1, 2.
 XXXIV. 8. 11. 13. 19—30. 40. LXIII.
 4, 5. CVII. 12. 14. CLIV. 24—28.
 30—46. 49, 50. CLXXVII. 15. 17, 18.
 23. 53. CXIV. 2. CXIX. CCVI. 2.
 9. CCLIII. 1. CCLXXXIX. 1—4.
 CCCXVI. 3—15. 19—22. CCCXVII.
 8, 9. CCCXXXI. 10. CCCXXXII.
 1. CCCXXXVII. 3. CCCXLIV.
 CCCXLVI. CCCXCII. CCCCLVIII.
 6. CCCCLIX. 7. 16. CCCCLXXXI. 19.
Aurora, LXXXIII.
 Avenaris Abraham, CCCCXX. 3.
 Averanches, W. de, CI. 10.
 Averroes, CCCXCV. 6.
 Avicena, XCIX. 20.
 Auxentius, CCXLV.
 Ayet-Montfichet, CLXX. 79.
 Aylebury Vicarius de, CLXX. 63.
 Aynsworth R. CVI. 65. 67.
- ## B
- Babyngton F. CXIV. 289.
 Bacon Sir Nich. CVI. 124. CVIII. 19.
 CXIV. 38. 40.
 Bacon Lady, CXIV. 39.
 Bacon Roger, XCIX. 21. CCCCXXVI. 2.
 Baker John, CXIV. 99.
 Balbus Lixabatus, CXIX. 111.
 Baldwinus Cantuar. CC. CCCXXXI. 1.
 Banks M. CIV. 11.
 Barenguedus, CXXXIV.
 Barkeley B. of Bath and Wells, CXIV. 163.
 164. 206.
 Barlaam et Josaphat, LXVI. 16.
 Barnardus Trevirensis, XCIX. 22, 23.
 Barnes B. of Carlisle, CXIV. 143.
 Barnsley Thomas, CVIII. 8.
 Barret Joannes, CXXIV. CCCCXIII.
 CCCCXXVIII. CXIV. 305.

Bar-

I N D E X.

- Bartholomeus de Cottune, CCCCLX. 5.
 Basilius, CCCCLIX. 2. CCCCLXIX. 1.
 CCCCLXXII. 8.
 Bateman, E. Norvic. CCCLXX. 5, 6.
 Bathonense Mon. CXI. 1—82. CXL.
 Bayley Christopher, CVI. 246.
 Baxtervyle Dr. CXIV. 220, 221.
 Beacon Mr. CXVIII. 41.
 Beaumont R. CVI. 221. 339. CXIV. 330.
 Beck Antonius, CCCCL. 89.
 Becket Thomas, CXI. 140. CXXIII. 1.
 CXXXIV. CLXXVII. 20. 42.
 CCLXXV. 17, 18. CCXCV.
 CCXCVIII. 1. CCCCLXVI. CCCLIX.
 21. CCCCLXIV. CCCCLXVII.
 Becon Thomas, CXIV. 302.
 Beda, XXX. 2. XLI. LIX. 13. LXII. 13.
 LXVI. 20. CLX. CLXXXIII. 1, 2.
 CCI. 87. CCXI. 2. CCLXIV. 9.
 CCXCI. 1. 4. CCCXV. 8, 9. CCCXVIII.
 4. CCCXXXVII. 4. CCCLIX.
 CCCXXVI. 3. CCCXXVII. 7.
 Bedford E. of, CXIV. 67.
 Begeham, Mon. de, LIX. 43.
 Bell John, CLXX. 136.
 Bello Mon. de, CI. 11. 13. CXI. 117.
 Benedictus S. IX. 43. CLXXVIII. 2.
Benedicti S. Regula, LVII. 1. CCCLXVIII.
 Bentham B. of Litchfield and Cov. CXIV.
 167.
 Bercherus G. CCCXXXV. 8.
 Berengarius, LXXIV. CCCXXXI. 6.
 Berengarius Card. CCCXXIII. 1.
 Berewyk, XXXVII. 24. 29.
 Bermondesay, ecclesia de, CXI. 130.
 Bernardus Cassinensis, CXXXVII. 2.
 CCLII. 2.
 ——— Clarevall. XXIV. 1. XXXIV.
 39. LXII. 2, 3. 5—10. LXIII. 3, 4. 21.
 CLXXVII. 5. CCLXXIII. 3.
 CCCXXV. 4, 5. CCCXLI. 14. 31.
 CCCCLIX. 6. CCCCLXXXI. 8.
 ——— Silvester CCCCVI. 3.
 ——— Tripol. CCCCL. 38.
 Best B. of Carlisle, CXIV. 193.
Bestiarium, LIII. 4.
 Belton Thomas, CCCXXIII. 32.
 Beverlacenſe Mon. CCXCVIII. 11.
Biblia Sacra, II, III, IV. XLVIII, XLIX.
 CXLVII. CCXLV. CCXLVI.
 CCCXXXVII. CCCCLXIII.
 Bilney Thomas, CCCXL. 14. 22.
 Bingham Thomas, CXIV. 333.
 Blaurerius Thomas, CXIX. 49.
 Blondus Flavius, CCV.
 Bodeleigh John, CVI. 49.
 Boetius, CCVI. 4—7. CCXIV. CCCLII.
 Bol. Christ. CXIX. 116.
 Boleyn James, CXIV. 226.
 Bona Gratia, frater de, CCCXXXIII. 2.
 Bonaventura, LXIII. 15, 16. 25. CIII. 8.
 CXLII. 1. CXLIII. 1. CCXIII. CCLVI.
 2. CCCXXXV. 10.
 Bonifacius VIII^m. CCCCL. 45. 48. 53.
 54. 56, 57. 60.
 Bonifacius A. C. LXXXIV. 16. CCLXXI.
 3.
 Bonher B. of London, CXIX. 14.
 Boothe E. Dunelm. CLXX. 168.
 Bothe W. CLXX. 161, 162.
 Botoner Gulielmus, CI. 31. CCX.
 Botulphus Abbas, CLXI. 9.
 Bouchier Card. A. C. CLXX. 157. 163—
 165. 170—172. 188. 199—201.
 CCXCVIII. 7. CCCCXIII. 24—27.
 Bourn J. CXIV. 238.
 Bourne Gilbert, CXIV. 137.
 Bourn, Radulphus de, CI. 47.
 Bower William, CLXXI.
 Bowsey Thomas, CXXI. 29.
 Boxall Dr. CXIV. 27, 28. 286.
 Boys Dr. John, CCXV. CCXVI.
 Bradenstoke Mon. de, CLXX. 210.
 Bradfield Eliz. CLXX. 80.
 Bradforthe John, CXI. 155.
 Bradwell Robert, CLXX. 77.
 Bradwardyn, Tho. de, A. C. XXIV.
 Brajuro Signienſis, CCLXXXIX. 12.
 Bramis Ioannes, CCCXXIX. 1.
 Bregowinus, CCCLXXI. 17.
 Brem Martinus, CXXV. 1.
 Bréndanus S. CCLXXV. 9, 10.
 Brentius Ioannes, CXIX. 58.
 Breton, E. Hereford. CCLVIII. 2.
 Bristol. ecclesia, CCCXLIX. 7.
 Brompton Ioannes, XCVI.
 Brook David, CVI. 325.
 Brown Richard, CCCXXIII. 23.
 Bruneford, W. de, CI. 11.
 Brute, L. 2.
Brute of Englonde, CLXXXII.
 Bryne Ioannes, CLXX. 107.

I N D E X.

- Bucer Martin. CII. 1—4. 18. 32. CIV. 1.
 CVI. 164. 167. CVIII. 62. CXIII. 1.
 3—6. 8—15. 39. 42. 48. CXIX. 2. 18.
 22—24. 98. CXXV. CLXXII. 1.
 CLXXXV. CCCXL. 2, 3. 21.
 CCCCXVIII.
 — Wibrand, CXIX. 27. 31. 33. 34.
 Buckehurst Lord, CXIV. 102.
 Buckmaster Dr. CVI. 39. CCXLII.
 Bullen, Q. Anne, CXIX. 9, 10.
 Bullinger, CXIX. 65—68.
 Burchardus Abbas, LXII. 2.
 Burgo S. Edmundi, Mon. de, CXI. 127,
 128. CCCLXX. 6.
 Burre Milo, CLXX. 82.
 Burton, Mon. de, CXI. 124.
 Burwell, Rectoria de, CVI. 114. 116.
 119—123. 251.
 Butleia, Mon. de, CXI. 116.
 Butts Sir William, CXIV. 233, 234.
 Byll William, CXIV. 308. 319.
 Byron Sir John, CVIII. 68. 75.
- C
- Cafarellus, CLXVI. 32.
 Caius Dr. CXIV. 203.
 Calestus, S. et P. IX. 12.
 Calfehyll James, CXIV. 318.
 Calixtus, CCCCXVIII. 5. 7.
 Calvin, CII. 19. CXIX. 56. 58.
 Campanus, XXXVII. 1. CLXVI. 33.
 35. 37. 39.
 Candidus Peter. CCXLVIII. 1.
 Cantab. Academia, CV. 47. CVI. CVII.
 22. CVIII. 82—85. CXIV. 138. 140.
 200—202. CXVIII. CXXII. 6.
 — ecclesia, CLXX. 144.
 — prioratus Mon. CLXX. 5.
 — comitatus, CI. 55.
 Cantuar. ecclesia, CXX. 1—6. 8—12.
 CLXX. 103. 106. CCXCVIII. 2. 6. 9.
 CCCXLIX. 8—14.
 — ecclesia Christi, LXIII. 18. 20.
 CLXXXIX. 14. CCXCVIII. 3. 6, 7.
 CCCCXVIII.
 — Mon. S. Aug. CXI. 137, 138.
 CLXXXIX. 4, 5, 12. CCCI. 9.
 — provincia, CI. 52.
 Canutus, R. LIX. 34. CCI. 81.
 CCXCVIII. 15.
 Capella, CLIII. CCVI. 1. CCCXXX.
- Caper, CCXXI. 4.
 Capgrave Ioannes, CCCCVIII.
 Capito CXIX. 64.
 Carent Nic. CLXX. 155.
 Carew Sir Nich. C. 10.
 Carewe R. CXIV. 323.
 Carlisle Christ. CII. 30.
 Carliolensis ecclesia, CLXX. 131.
 CCCXLIX. 7.
 Carlostadius, CXIX. 63.
 Carmelitæ, CIII. 14.
 Carodocus Nancarbernenfis, CI. 3.
 CXXXIX. 24.
 Carolus Magnus, CLXXXI. 3. CCVI. 8.
 CCCCXVIII. 6.
 Carolus V. imp. CXI. 148. CXIX. 7.
 CCXCVIII. 8.
 Carolus IX. rex Franciæ, CXIX. 6.
 Carter Dr. CXIV. 15.
 Carthusiani, CLXX. 75.
 Cartmele eccl. coll. de, CLXX. 82.
 Carturel prioratus de, CLXX. 104.
 Cassianus S. XXIII. 11.
 — Iohannes, XXXVI. 13. LXVI.
 2. CLVI. 1.
 Cassiodorus Senator, LXVIII. 1. CXXXI.
 CCXVII. 2, 3. 5. CCXXI. 3.
 Castella Angliæ, XXXVII. 11.
 Castorius, S. IX. 19.
 Catherina S, CXLII. 9. CCCLXXV.
 Cateryk W. CVI. 251.
 Cathedrals, CXI. 101.
 Catb, CCCCXV. 24.
 Cave Abraham, CXIV. 225.
 Caxton William, CLXXXIV.
 Cebes, CCXLVIII. 6.
 Cecill Lord Burleigh, CII. 12. CV. 38.
 CVI. 137. CIX. 4, 5. CXIV. 181. 199.
 212, 213. 218. 287. CXVIII. 22. 25.
 26. 41.
 Cecilia S. IX. 24.
 Cecilia Lady, CXIV. 109, 110.
 Cecilia D. of York, CVIII. 12—14.
 Cellarius, CXIX. 108.
 Certificatorium, XCVII. CXXII.
 Cefarius S. IX. 15.
 Cestriæ Comites, CCCLXIX. 1.
 Cestriensis eccl. CCCXLIX. 7.
 Cevallerius R. CXIX. 87.
 Chaucer, LXI. CCCCXXIV. 4.
 Chaundler Tho. CCCCXXII. 30. 56.
- Cha-

I N D E X.

Chauntler John, CXIV. 44.
 Chedsey Dr. CCCXL. 13.
 Cheke Sir John, CII. 12. 24—26. CIV. 2.
 CVI. 306. CVIII. 39. CXIV. 134.
 CXIX. 16. 25, 26.
 Chelius Ulricus CXIX. 29, 30.
 Chelidonius S. XXIII. 3. CCXXIII. 22.
 Cheney B. of Gloucester, CXIV. 180. 182.
 288.
 Chetwede W. CLXX. 133.
 Chilnerus Nic. CXIX. 103. 110.
Chinese MSS. CCXXVII.
 Chrisantus S. IX. 30.
 Chrisogonus S. IX. 28.
 Christianus rex Daniæ, CV. 35, 36.
 Chrysogonus, CCXLVIII. 3.
 Chrysostomus S. XVII. 3. CCCCLVIII.
 1, 2.
 Cicero, LXXI. 2. CLVIII. CCCCIX.
 Cicestercienfes, LIX. 53.
 Ciceſt. Eccleſia, CI. 54.
 Cincius CCCCLXXII. 4, 5.
Cinque-ports, LIX. 16.
 Ciricus S. IX. 4.
 Cirillus, CLXXVII. 24. CCVII. 1.
 CCCCIV. 9.
 Clarebachius Ioannes, CXIX. 78.
 Clarendon, Constitutiones de, LIX. 52.
 Claudianus, CCXXVIII.
 Claudius, S. IX. 19.
 Clemens S. IX. 26.
 ——— Alexander, CXVII. 6.
 ——— canonicus LXVI. 6, 7.
 ——— preſbiter, LXXXVIII.
 Clyff Dr. CVI. 45.
 Clynton Lord, CXIV. 72.
 Clynton Lady, CXIV. 73.
 Cobham Lord, CXIV. 86. 88.
 Cobham Lady, CXIV. 87. 112.
Concordantia, XXVII.
 Coke Sir Anthony, CIX. 9.
 Cole Thomas, CXIV. 309. 321.
 Cole Dr. CXXI. 23.
 Coleby, CXIV. 173.
 Colet Ioannes, CCCLV.
Collationes, XXXVI. 13.
 Colmer, eccleſia de, CLXX. 147.
 Colutius Pierrius, CCCCXXVI. 1.
Compendium Vet. Teſt. LXXXIII. 2.
Compoſiti liber, XXXVII. 6.
Computus manualis, CCCCLVI. 2.
Concionatorium Oxon. CCCCXXIII.

Conjugium ſacerdotum, CIX. 6. 8. CXIII.
 19. 21. 35. CXIV. 131.
Conjunctiones planetarum, XXXVII. 2.
 Constantina, XXIII. 16.
 Cooper Thomas, CXIV. 306. CCCXL. 7.
 Cornelius famulus Bucer, CXIX. 117.
 Cornere W. de la, LXIII. 20.
Coronatio regum Angliæ, XX. 2. XLIV. 7.
Corpus Canonum, CXXX.
 Corranus Antonius CXIV. 334.
 Coſin Maculinus CLXX. 97—99. 120.
 Cotton William, CXIV. 271.
 Courtenay, A. C. CLXXXIX. 5.
 Coverdale Myles, CXIV. 135.
 Cox B. of Ely, CXIV. 152. CLXVIII.
 CCXLII.
 Craig John, CXIV. 209.
 Cranmer Archb. CII. 28, 29. CIV. 5.
 7—9. CV. 16, 17. 32. CVIII. 20. 50.
 CXIV. 124. 130. CXIX. 11. CXX. 6.
 CXXVIII. CCCXL. 12, 13.
 ——— George, CXIII. 52.
 Criſpinus et Criſpianus, IX. 13.
 Criſtina S. IX. 42.
 Cromwell Thomas, CVI. 64. 270. CXIV.
 129. CLXVIII. 25.
Cronica anonyma, XXI. 2. LIX. 15.
 CXXXIX. 4. CLXVII. CLXXV. 3.
 5. CCCXI. CCCXLIII. 2. CCCLXIX.
 3, 4. CCCLXXIV. CCCCXXXIII. 2.
 CCCCLXIX. 4, 5.
Cronicon Ciceſtr. CCCLXVII. 1.
 ——— *Prumiſe*, CXXXIX. 2.
 ——— *Roffeſe*, CCCXLII.
 ——— *Saxonicum*, CLXXIII. 1.
 Crowmer William, CXIV. 269.
 Crumeus David, CCCLXXXI.
 Crumwell Lord, CXIV. 94.
 Cryſpe William, CXIV. 275.
 ——— Henry, CXIV. 248.
Cur Deus Homo, XXXIV. 6.
 Curleus Nich. CLXX. 67.
 Curleis B. of Chich. CXIV. 158.
 Curwin B. of Oxford, CXIV. 185.
 Cuthbertus S. CLXXXIII.
 Cyprianus S. XXIII. 14. XXV. CCXXIII.
 32.

D

Damafus Episc. XXIII. 17.
Darby Red-book of, CCCCXXII.
 Dares Phrygius, CCCCVI. CCCCXIV. 4.
 Daſtin Ioannes, XCIX. 7. 11. 16.

Da-

I N D E X.

- Dathenus Petrus, CXXII. 13.
 Davers Tho. CCCXXIII. 14.
 David S. CLXI. 11.
 Davies B. of St. David's, CXIV. 127. 173.
 175.
 Davies B. of St. Asaph's, CXIV. 187.
 Davies Thomas B. of St. Asaph's, CXIV.
 188.
 Davison William, CLXX. 133.
 Day William, CXIV. 310.
 Dayne William, CVI. 25.
 Dearnehall, Mon. de, CXI. 108.
Decretalia et Decreta, X. XIX. XXXVIII.
 LXIII. 19. CCLIV. CCLXXI. 1.
 De Guido Edm. CXIV. 97.
 Delamere Humfrey, CXIV. 97, 98.
 Denne Hen. A. C. CLXX. 4.
 Denny Sir Anthony, CVIII. 16.
 Deoduinus, CCCXXI. 4. 12.
 Derby E. of CXIV. 50, 51.
 Dereham, Mon. de, CXI. 102, 103.
 Dey William, CXVIII. 16. 18.
Diadema monachorum, LVII. 6.
Dictionary historicum, LXXVIII.
 Didimus, CCXIX. 2. CCCLXX. 3.
 CCCC. 97.
 Dimock Ioannes, CLXX. 2.
 Diodorus Siculus, CCCLVII. 1.
 Dionisius S. IX. 9.
 Dioscorides CCCCLXVI. 2.
 Dioscorus, CCCIX. 3.
Distinctiones versificatae, CLXXXVI. 1.
 Dod Gregory, CXIV. 314.
Doctrinale ecclesiae, XC.
 Donatus Cassiliensis, LXII. 4.
 Dover castrum, LIX. 17.
 — Mon. S. Martini, LIX. 26.
 — eccl. B. Mariae, CCCCLXII.
 2, 3.
 Downham B. of Chester, CXIV. 153. 191,
 192. 203.
 Doyley Henry, CXIV. 246.
 — Robert, CXIV. 280.
 Drogheda, civitas de, CLXX. 89. CCCC.
 17.
 Dryander CXIX. 94.
 Dudley Lord Ambrose, CXIV. 60.
 Dudo, CCLXXVI. 3.
 Dunelmensis ecclesia, CCCXLIX. 7.
 CCCC. 60. 98, 99.
 — Monast. CLXX. 72.
 Dunmowe, ecclesia de, CVIII. 2.
- Dunstanus S. XLII. 4. CLXI. 3.
 CCCXXVIII. 1. CCCLXXI. 1. 10, 11.
 Durant Gul. LXXVII.
 Dyer Sir James, CVI. 24. CXIV. 107.
 Dykar Robert, CLXX. 87.
 Dyonisius Areopagita, CCCXIV. 2—5.
 CCCXVI. 1.
- ## E
- Eadmerus, CCXCVIII. 2. CCCXVIII.
 2. CCCXLI. CCCLXXI. CCCCLII.
 CCCCLVII.
 Eadmundus R. CCI. 64.
 Earl John, CXIV. 26.
 Ebeherdus de Kirkbeg, CLXX. 32.
 Eboracensis eccl. CXXXIX. 20. CLXXV. 4.
 — ecclesiae officialis, CLXX. 72.
 — provincia Cl. 52.
 Eborac. Mon. S. Mariae, CXXXIX. 12.
 14.
Ecclesiae cathedrales, CXI. 101. CXX.
 CCCXLIX.
 Echtius, CXIX. 101.
 Edenham R. CVIII. 15.
 Edgarus R. LIX. 54.
 Edmonds Dr. CVI. 252. 256. 290.
 Edmundus S. XXXIV. 41. XLII. 2.
 — A. C. LXXXIV. 3.
 — de Haddenham, CCCXLII.
 Edwardus S. CCCLXXI. 2.
 — I^{us}. CCCCL. 24.
 — princeps niger, CXXVIII. 14.
 — IV^{us}. CVI. 144. CLXX. 140.
 148. 154. 168—170. CCCCXXIII.
 28—35. 47.
 — VI^{us}. CV. 18. 175. CVI. 164.
 175. CXIX. 8. CXX. 5.
 — Confessor, CLXI. 16, 17.
 CCCXVIII. 1.
 Edyngton, Mon. de, CXI. 118.
 Egberrus, A. E. CCI. 77. CCLXV. CXC.
 3. 24.
 Egessippus, CXLIX.
 Egnetham, Mon. de, CXI. 106.
 Egydius, LXIV. CCXXXIV.
 CCLXXXIII. CCCXXI. 20.
Elethuarium, LXIII. 7.
Elucidarium, CLXXVII. 46. CCCVIII. 2.
 CCCCXXXIX. 4.
 Elegius S. IX. 31.
 Elfricus, CCCLXXIX. 3.
 Eliensis archidiaconus CXVIII. 35.
 — diocesis CCCLXXVII. 2.
- Eliensis

I N D E X.

Eliensis ecclesia, CXL. 110—112. CXX.
 18—20. 22—33. CCCXLI. 7.
 — episcopi. CCLXXXVII. 4, 5.
 Elizabetha regina, CV. 13. 20. CXI. 152.
 CXIV. 5—7. 10. CXXI. 31.
 Elizabetha univ. Edw. IV. CLXX. 215.
 Emetrius S. XXIII. 3. CCXXIII. 22.
 Embden John, CVI. 359.
 Embdens Petrus, CXIX. 47.
 Evesham, Mon. de, CXI. 105, 106.
 Erasmus, CXIX. 21.
 Erckenwaldus S. CLXI. 5.
 Ernaldus Carnotensis, CIII. 1.
 Ernaufus Lexoviensis, CCLXXXIII. 5.
 Esseruge, Mon. de, CXI. 120.
 Estmenes ecclesia, CX. 8.
 Ethelwoldus, E. Winton. CCLXV. 17.
 Etimologia, XXII. 1.
 Eton-College, CXIV. 7—9. CXVIII. 28,
 29.
 Eugenia S. IX. 37.
 Eulalia S. IX. 33. XXIII. 5. CCXXIII. 24.
 Eulogius Diaconus, XXIII. 8. CCXXIII.
 27.
 Euripides, CCCIII.
 Eusebius, LL. 1. CXXXVII. 12.
 CLXXXIV. CLXXXVII. CCH. 2.
 CCCIV. 4. CCCXXXI. 11. CCCIV. 4.
 Eustace, L.
 Eustachius S. IX. 16. CCXX. 2.
 Eutropius, CXXIX. 1. CCLXXVI. 1.
 Evagrius Antiochenus, XXXVI. 2.
 Evangelia, LXXII. CXC VII. 9. CCXXIV.
 CCLXXXVI. CCCXL.
 Evangelia Saxonica, CXL.
 Evangelium Nicodemi, CCCLXXXV. 4.
 Evathaniz Mon. XLIII. 2.
 Evaux Marbodus, CCXLIII.
 Exceter Ioannes, CX. 8.
 Exhortatio monachorum, XXXVI. 8.
 Exon. ecclesia, Cl. 63. CXI. 115.
 — episcopatus, LIX. 35.
 — monasterium LIX. 34.
 Eyles Thomas, CXIV. 272.

F

Faber Martinus, CXIX. 92.
 Fabius CXIX. 11.
 Farellus Gul. CXIX. 72.
 Faustina, IX. 34.
 Faverham, Mon. de, CXI. 125.

Fecknam, CII. 12.
 Felford Ioannes, CLXX. 39.
 Felix Croyland, CCCVII. CCCLXXXIX.
 2.
 Felton Ioannes, CCCLX.
 Fen-Drayton, CVI. 268.
 Ferrandus Carthagenensis, CCLIII. 2.
 CCCCXXX. 2.
 Fitzhugh Robert, CVI. 203.
 Fitzrauf Ric. CIII. 15. GLVI. 7. CLXXX.
 CCCLXXXII.
 Flaccius Matthias, CXIX. 47.
 Flete Ioannes, CCLXXXVII. 3.
 Florentius Wigorn. XCII.
 Floriloquium, CCCVII. 2.
 Florus, CCCXIII. 1.
 Flos medicina, CLXXVII. 56.
 CCCCXXIV. 10.
 Folke, prioratus de, Cl. 10.
 Fontanus, CXIX. 99.
 Fordunus, CLXXI.
 Formula Novitiorum, CGLVI. 1.
 Fox John, CXIV. 198.
 Franciscus de Moronis, CVII. 5—7. CLI.
 6. CLVI. 6.
 Francorum regnum et reges, XLV. 1, 2.
 Freulfus Levoviensis, CCLXVII.
 Fredericus dux Bavariz, CLXX. 35.
 — elector palat. CXIX. 3.
 Freeman Thomas, CXIV. 60.
 Frontonius S. XXXVI. 6.
 Fructuosus Terraconensis, XXIII. 8.
 CCXXIII. 27.
 Funtanense Mon. CXXXIX. 13.
 Fysshakyr Ric. CLVI. 8.

G

Galatius, CCCXL. 18.
 Galfridus Clarævall. LXII. 2.
 — de Coldyngham, C. 1.
 — Ebor. CCCXC.
 — Monumetensis, CLXXVII. 44.
 CCLXXXI. 1. CCXCII. 1. CCCXXXI.
 2. CCCCXIV. 9.
 — de Vino Salvo, CCXVII. 11.
 CCCCVI. 6.
 Galienus, CCCLXIV. 6.
 Galopes J. CCXIII.
 Gardiner B. of Winch. CVI. 14. 57. 158,
 159. 162. 328—330. CXIII. 34. CXIX.
 12. CXXVII.

K k k

Gar-

I N D E X.

- Garnerius Gregorianus I. 6.
 Gascoyn Edw. CXIV. 338. 340.
Gaures, bist. des. XCI.
Gavelkind, CI. 59. CLXXXIX. 2. CCCL. 5.
 Geber, XCIX. 9, 10.
Genesis, Sax. CI. 4.
 Gennadius CCCXXI. 15.
 Georgius Trapezuntius, CLXVI. 3.
 Gerebertus, CXXXIX. 15.
 Gerlandus CCCXLVII.
 Gerrardus A. E. CI. 35. CXI. 135.
 CXVII. 2. CXXXV. 4.
 Gerrerd G. CXIV. 256, 257.
 Gervasius Dorobernenfis, CCXCVIII. 2.
 CCCCXXXVIII. 2. 4, 5.
 ——— Tilberienfis, CCCCXVI. 1.
Gesta Salvatoris, CCLXXXVIII. 4.
 CCCCXL. 19.
 Gheast B. of Rochester, CIV. 6. CVI.
 138. CXIV. 162.
 Giggles E. Wigorn. CLXX. 127. 135.
 Gildas, CI. 3. 17. CXXXIX. 24.
 CCCLXIII.
 Gilla Limricenfis, LXVI. 4.
 Giraldu Cambrenfis, CI. 20. CCCXC.
 CCCC.
 Gissenus Thelaff. CIV. 12.
 Glascon. ecclesia, CI. 44.
 ——— monast. CXI. 104. CCCLXXI. 5.
 Glocestr. ecclesia, CCCXLIX. 7.
 ——— episcopi, CXIV. 183.
 ——— mon. S. Mariæ, CLXX. 102.
Glomeria magister, CVI. 60. CXVIII. 35.
Glossaria antiqua, CXLIV.
 Goldwell John, CXIV. 282.
 Golding Eliz. CXIV. 120.
 Golia, CCCCL. 2. CCCCLXXXI. 16, 17.
 Goodrich B. of Ely, CXIV. 301. CCCXL.
 8. CCCXLIX. 9.
 Goodrick R. CXIV. 266, 267.
 Goodwin Tho. CXIV. 301.
 Goscelinus, CCCXII. 1—5.
Gradus hum. et sup. LXXXIII. 4.
 Grafton Ric. CXIV. 339.
 Grandefonus E. Exon. XCIII. CLXXVII.
 20. CCLXXV. 17. CCCCLXIV.
 CCCCLXVII.
 Gratianus, X.
 Gray Thomas, CXIX. 124. CXXIII. 2.
 Greenwich, Mon. de, CLXX. 43, 44.
 Gregorius B. I. XII. CLIX. CCXXII.
 CCCLXI. CCCLXXI. 12.
 CCCCCLXXXI. 32.
 ——— Elienfis, CCCXCH. 2, 3.
 Gresham Sir Tho. CXIV. 232.
 Grey Lord John, CXIV. 89.
 ——— Lady Mary, CXIV. 90, 112.
 ——— Lady Jane, CVI. 313.
 Grindal A. C. CII. 12. CVI. 208. CXIV.
 148. 194, 195.
 Grifildis, CLXXVII. 10. CCCCLVIII. 3.
 Gropper Ioannes, CXIX. 93.
 Grosteste Rob. LXVI. 14. CVII. 10.
 CXXIII. 2, 3. CXXXVI. 3—5. CL. 5.
 CLVI. 19, 21. CCLVII. CCCXLVII.
 CCCCXXIV. 9. CCCCXXXIX. 1.
 CCCCXL. 11. CCCCLIII.
 CCCCLVI. 1.
 Gualterus CCLXXXIX. 13.
 ——— de Coventria, CX. 7. CLXXV. 8.
 Gualther Rod. CXIX. 86.
 Guedoner Remigius, CXIX. 114.
 Gui de Warwyk, L. 6.
 Guido de Monte-Rotherii, CCXXV.
 Guilford, ecclesia de, CLXX. 111.
 Gulielmus de Barri, CCCCXXV. 1.
 ——— Gemitienfis, CXXXVIII. 7.
 CLXXXI.
 ——— de Lyra CCCXXI.
 ——— Malmburienfis, XLIII. 1.
 LXVIII. 5. CI. 44.
 ——— de Mauli, CCCXXVII.
 ——— de Montibus, CLXXXVI. 2.
 CCXVII. 7. 9. CCCXXXVII. 5.
 CCCXCVII. 3.
 ——— de Monte Lauduno, LXXXIV. 1.
 ——— Neubrigienfis, CCLXII.
 ——— Paris, CCCXVII. 1. CCCXXI.
 ——— Pictavienfis, CCCXIX. 2.
 ——— de Rubruc, LXVI. 10.
 CLXXXI. 9. CCCCVII. 2.
 ——— de S. Victore, CIII. 8.
 ——— Tyrenfis, XCV.
 Guthlacus S. CCCVII. 1. CCCLXXXIX. 2.
 Gwymundus, CCCXXI. 8.
 Gybelwynus Troad, CCXII. 1.
 H
 Haddon Walter, CVI. 157. 167. 338.
 CVIII. 21. CIX. 2. CXIV. 242. 249.
 CXIX. 19. CXXVII. 28.
 Halfe John, CLXX. 189—191.
 Hamel-

I N D E X.

Hameldon, ecclesia, CX. 8.
 Hampole Ric. CXCIV. 3. CCCLXV.
 CCCLXXXVII.
 Hanchinus Nic. CCCLXXIX. 4.
 Hardinbergius Alb. CXIX. 98.
 Harries Jo. CCCCXXIII. 20.
 Hastings, CCCLXIX. 6.
 Haukerfte, CI. 13.
 Haveking, ecclesia, CI. 10.
 Haverford, civitas, CCCC. 18.
 Hawkin Thomas, CXIV. 299.
 Haydok Dr. CCCCXXIII. 14.
 Hayll Wm. CLXX. 82.
 Haynes Dr. CVI. 68.
 Hayward Lawrence, CXIV. 342.
 Hearnbirg Mon. CXI. 84.
 Hedio Calpar, CXIX. 120.
 Heggis R. CVIII. 13.
 Heggeze Geo. CLXX. 33.
 Helena S. CCLII. 3.
 Hemingford Gual. C. 4. CCL.
 Heneage J. CXIV. 263, 264.
 Henricus II^{us}. CI. 8.
 — VI^{us}. CVI. 291. CLXX. 161.
 164. 167.
 — VIII^{us}. CIX. 1. CXIII. 2.
 CXIV. 2. 4. 125.
 — canonicus, LXVI. 1. 12. 16.
 LIX. 1.
 — de Gandavo, CLVI. 11.
 — de Huntingdon, CI. 1. CCLXXX.
 Herebertus de Boffam, CXXIII. 1.
 Herefordensis ecclesia, CXX. 37, 38.
 Heremannus, CCCCXXIII. 5. CCCCXXV.
 5, 6.
 — Colon. CXXV.
 Herle Tho. CXIV. 304.
 Herlewinus, CCCXVIII. 3.
 Hertford E. of, CXIV. 66.
 Hesiodus, CCXLVIII. 4, 5.
 Heyll Christopher, CCCCXXIV. 1.
 Hibernia, XXXVII. 25.
 Hieronimus, XXX. 3. XXXVI. 9. LI. 1,
 2. CLXXVI. 14. CCCXVI. 24. 26.
 CCCCXXI. 18, 19. CCCCXXII. 7, 9, 10.
 Hieronimus monachus, XXXVI. 1. 3—5.
 CCCLXXXIX. 1.
 Higden Ranulfus, XXI. 1. CXVII.
 CLXIV. 1.
 Higham-Ferrers, ecclesia, CXI. 114.
 Hilario S. XXXVI. 3. CCCXLV.

Hildebertus, XXXIV. 37, 38. CCCCLXX.
 2.
 — Cennom. CCCCLI. 1.
 Hildegardis, CVII. 9. CCLXXXVIII.
 11. CCCCIV. 5.
 Hill John, CXX. 13, 14.
 — Richard, CVIII. 76. 78.
 Hippocrates, XXXVII. 10. CCCLXIV.
 2, 3. CCCCXXIV. 6.
Historia anonyma, LXVI. 3. CXXXVIII.
 13. CLXXV. 2. CLXXI. 2. CLXXXIX.
 7. 9. CCLI. CCCXI. CCCXIII. 2.
 CCCLXVII. 2. CCCXLII.
Historia aurea, V, VI, VII.
 — *Eliensis*, CCCXCIII.
 — *Francorum*, CLXXXI. 4.
 CCCLXXXIII.
 — *Hierosolimitana*, LXVI. 9.
 — *Huffica*, CIV. 14.
 — *omnimoda*, CXXXIX. 1.
 — *scholastica*, XXIX.
 Hogerus, CCLX.
 Holgate Robert, CV. 34.
 Holt Francis and Charles, CVIII. 70--72.
 77. 80.
 Holte Con. CLXX. 3.
Homelia Saxonica, CLXII. CLXXVIII. 1.
 CLXXXVIII. CXCVIII. CCCII,
 CCCIII. CCCCXIX. CCCCXXI.
 Homerus, LXXXI.
 Hophe Tho. CLXX. 3. 38. 50, 51. 53.
 173. 175--177.
 Hopton Robert, CXIV. 237.
 Horn Andreas, CCLVIII. 1.
 Horn B. of Winchester, CXIV. 148, 149.
 Hotoun Richardus, CCCCL. 51, 52.
 Houghton Robert, CXIV. 281.
 Hoveden John, CCCCLXXI.
 Hovedon, Roger, CXXXVIII. 2.
 Howard Visc. CXIV. 52, 53. 92.
 — Lord Will. CXIV. 74, 75.
 — Lady Mary, CXIV. 76.
 — Sir George, CXIV. 230.
 Howel Da. CCCCLIV.
 Hubertus Courad. CXIX. 29, 30. 90. 123.
 Hughbertus S. IX. 17.
 Hugo Cluniacensis, CLXI. 15.
 — Etherianus CCVII. 2.
 — de Filiotta, CLXXVII. 19.
 — Illuminator. CCCCVII. 1.
 Hugo Parisiensis, CLXXVII. 43.

Hugo

I N D E X.

Hugo de S. Victore, CXXXVII. 10, 11.
 CCIX. 3. CCLXXXIX. 5-11.
 CCXCIV. CCCX. CCCXIV. 1.
 CCCXVI. 2. CCCLVI. 2.
 CCCCLXXXI. 1-4.
 Hulmo, Mon. de, CXI. 119.
 Humphrey Lawr. CXIV. 326, 327.
 CXXVIII. 2.
 Hundsdon Lord, CXIV. 100. 101.
 Huntingdon E. of, CXIV. 57.
 — Comitatus, CL 55.
 Hutton Matthew, CXIV. 329.
 Hylton Walter, CCLXVIII. 2.
 Hyppolitus S. XXIII. 12. CCXXIII. 30.

I

Iacobus abbas S. Aug. Cant. CLXX. 55.
 — de Casulis, CLXXVII. 1.
 Iacobus rex Scotie, CLXX. 110.
 Iacobus de Tharano, CLII. 4.
 Jewell B. of Sarum, CV. 10. CXIV.
 159-161.
Imago mundi, LIX. 1. LXVI. 1. 12. 16.
 Indocus S. IX. 41.
Infantia Salvatoris, CCCCXI. 20.
Institutio novitiorum, CCCCXL. 16.
Instructio juniorum, CCCCLXXVII. 3.
Inventarium juris canonici, LXXIV.
 Innocentius III^{ius}. CL. 7. CLXXVII. 4.
 CCCCXIII. 3. CCCCXXIII. 8.
 CCCCL. 102. 105. CCCCLIX. 1.
 Innocentius VI^{us}. CXXXVIII. 14.
 Ioachim abbas, CCCCIV. 7. 10.
 Ioannes abbas de Abbendon, CCCCXXIII.
 9.
 — de Bathone, CIII. 14.
 — de Bononia, CCCCL. 1.
 — de Burgo, CCXI. CCLV.
 — Cassianus, XXXVI. 15. LXXVI. 2.
 — Cluniacensis, CLXI. 12.
 CCCXXVIII. 2.
 — Cornubiensis, LXII. 12. CCCCLIX.
 8.
 — Damascenus, XXXIV. 1. LXVI.
 15. CCIX. 2.
 — Ebor. CLXI. 8.
 — Francisci, CLVII. 3.
 — Friburgensis, LXXXV.
 — Frumentarius, CCCCXXIII. 38.
 — de Gadefden, CCLXI.
 — Hagustaldensis, CXXXIX. 8.

Ioannes de Hoveden, CCCCLXXI.
 — Monachus, CCLXIV. 5.
 — Parisiensis, LX. CL 32, 33.
 — de Plano-carpini, CLXXXI. 8.
 — Rex, LIX. 44-46. CL 50.
 — de Rupe-scissa, XCIX. 24. 25.
 CXXXVIII. 9. CCCXCV. 1.
 — Sarisburiensis, XLVI. 1, 2. CL 21.
 — Scotus, CCXXXIII. 36. CCCXIV. 2.
 — de Senliaco, LIX. 37.
 — Straw, LIX. 40.
 — Subdiaconus, XXXVI. 9.
 — Tedlivenfis, XCIX. 13.
 — Timmouthiensis, V, VI.
 — Toletanus, CCCXCIX.
 — de Turre-cremata, CLVII. 2. 4. 5.
 — ab Ulmis, CCXLII. 2, 3.
 — Wallensis, CLXXVII. 22.
 CCCVII. 2, 3.
 — de Weston, CXI. 1.
 Ioannicius, CCCLXIV. 1.
 Johnson Christopher, CXIV. 57.
 Jones B. of Landaff, CXIV. 186.
 Joscelin J. CV. 19.
 — T. CXIV. 244.
Isagogicon philosophia, CCCCLXXII. 9.
 Isidorus Hispalensis, XXII. 1. 3. LXVIII.
 2-4. CCXCI. 3. CCCXVI. 16. 25.
 CCCCXXI. 16, 17. CCCCXXIX. 3.
 CCCCXLVIII. 3. CCCCLXXII. 1.
 Isip, Simon de, LXXXIV. 6. 10.
 Isocrates, CCCCLXXII. 3.
 Italus Sebastianus, CXIX. 82.
 Ithamarus S. CLXI. 10.
Itineraria, LXVI. 10. CLXXXI. 9.
 CCLXXV. 11. 13. CCCLXX. 7.
 CCCCVII. 1-3.
Itinerarium mentis, LXIII. 15.
 — ad paradisum terrestrem, LXVI.
 II.
 Julianus Pomerius, XXXIV. 32.
 Julius II^{us}. CXIV. 1.
 Justinianus Leonardus, CCXLVIII. 10.
 Juvencus, CCCIV.
 Ivo Carnotensis, XIX. LXVIII. 6. XCIV.
 CCLXV. 26. CCXCIX. 2. CCCVIII. 3.

K

Kalid, XCIX. 1.
 Katherine S. CXLII. 2.
 Kempe Ioannes, CCCCXXIII. 26.
 Kempe

I N D E X.

Kempe Thomas, CXIV. 247. CLXX.
 140, 141. 143. CCCCXXIII. 1. 13.
 15, 16.
 Kermall John, CXIV. 325.
 Key Alexander, CXIV. 112.
 Kilwardby, CIII. 7.
 King William, CXIV. 261.
 Kitchin B. of Landaff, CXIV. 184.
 CXXII. 7.
 Kitson Sir Thomas, CVI. 230.
 Klebitius Willelmus, CXIX. 84.
 Knolles Sir Francis, CXIV. 224.
 ——— Henry CCCCXXXV. 3.
 Know John, CXIV. 209.

L

Lancaster D. of CVIII. 66.
 Lambertus, LXIII. 20.
 Landavenfis ecclesia, CI. 45. CX. 12.
 Lancaster A. of Armagh, CXIV. 162.
 Lancaster, Cenobium de, CLXX. 48.
 Lanfrancus, LXIII. 18. CXXX. 1.
 CCCCXXI. 7. CCCCLXII. 5.
 Langdaile Dr. CXIV. 71.
 Langforth Will. CVI. 241.
 Langrige Peter, CXIV. 20.
 Langton Stephen, XXXI. LV. LVIII.
 LXXXIV. 15. 19. LXXXIX. CI. 40.
 CCIV. CCLXXI. 2. CCCLIX. 23.
 CCCCL. 106.
 Langton, Walter de, CCCCL. 90.
 Lasinby, CLXX. 131.
 Latimer, CIV. 11. CXIX. 15.
 Laurentius Dunelmensis, CCCCLXX. 3.
 ——— Oxoniensis, CXIII. 29.
 ——— Gul. de Saona, CCCLI.
 ——— S. XXIII. 4. CCXXIII. 23.
 Lax Ioannes, CLXX. 30.
 Leed Edw. CXIV. 332.
 Legenda S.S. XLII. 3. CXLV. CLXI.
 Leges Angliæ, XXXVII. 21. LXX.
 CLXVIII. 2. CLXXIII. 2. CCXCVII.
 1. CCCXLVIII. 3--11. CCCLXII.
 CCCLXXVII. CCCLXXXII.
 CCCLXXXIII. CCCCLXXXII.
 Leicester E. of, CXIV. 11. 61--64. 68.
 Leicestria Con. de, CXI. 113.
 Leo, CCCXVIII. 5.
 Leodegarius S. IX. 8.
 Leonardus Albanensis, CCCCL. 23.
 ——— Justinianus, CCXLVIII. 10.

Leofricus Episc. Exc. CI. 63.
 Lever Ralph, CXIV. 262.
 Lewes David, CXIV. 297. 307.
 Lewes, Mon. de, CXI. 129.
Lexicon Saxonicum, CV. 46.
 Leyston, Conv. de, LIX. 39.
 Lincoln Eccl. cath. CVIII. 41--57.
Lilium Paradis, XCIX. 15.
 Lockhart R. CXIII. 41.
 London, civitas, XXXVII. 16--18.
 ——— conv. eccl. Christ, CLXX. 146.
 ——— St. Thomas and Christ's Hosp.
 CXI. 150.
 Longinus S. IX. 25.
 Lorrain, Card. of, CCCCXXIV. 3.
 Lotharius, LXIII. 6. CCCCLIX. 1.
 Lothwicus imp. LVII. 3, 4.
 Lowe E. Roff. CLXX. 154.
 Lowell Kath. LXIII. 20.
 Lucas de Coldune, LIX. 43.
 Lucia S. IX. 35. 40.
 Lucianus, CCCCLXII. 6.
 Lucidus, CLXVI. 25. 27. 29.
 Luffeld prioratus de, CLXX. 101.
Lumen intelligentiæ, XCIX. 12.
 Luna, Raynoldus de, CLXX. 38.
 Lupus, CCI. 4. 45, 46.
 Luther M. CII. 14. CV. 1. CXIII. 15.
 CXIX. 45. 46. 55.
 Lyly Peter, CXIV. 295.
 Lynn, CCLXIV. 1.

M

Macer CCCCXXXVIII. 3.
 Macharius S. XXXVI. 10.
 Macrobius, LXXI. 1. 3.
 Madew Dr. CVI. 73. 238, 239.
 Maffeus, CLXVI. 31.
 Magdalen-college Oxf. CXXVII. 21--27.
Magister Glomeræ, CVI. 60.
 Mahomet, CCCCXXXV. 5.
 Majolus abbas Clun. CLXI. 13.
 CCCCXXVIII. 3.
 Major Geo. CXIX. 76.
 Malachias archiep. LXII. 3.
 Malchus monachus, XXXVI. 5.
 Mallet Francis, CXIV. 312.
 Malverne J. CXC VII. 7.
 Mameranus Lucemburg. CCCCXXIV. 2.
 Mann John, CXIV. 252.
 Manfuetus Medicanensis, CLVI. 15.

I N D E X.

- Mantwood Roger, CXIV. 278.
Manumissiones Saxonicae, CXI. 4. CXL.
 Marbeck John, CI. 60.
 Marburg J. CXIX. 81.
 March, E. of, CVIII. 18. 22. 24. 26.
 30--32.
 Marcianus, CCCXXX. 2.
 Margareta uxor. H. VI¹. CLXX. 155.
 162, 163.
 Margaret, S. CXLII. 5.
 Maria S. de Sardenai, CCCXLI. 21.
 Marinus S. IX. 38. XXXVI. 11.
 Marius J. CCLXXXVII. 1.
Marisci lex, XXXVII. 21.
 Markaunt Tho. CCXXXII.
 Martialis, CCXXXVI.
 Martialis S. CLXI. 1.
 Martin Will. CXIV. 196.
 Tho. CXIV. 298.
 Martinus S. IX. 22.
 Braccarenfis, CLXXVII. 8.
 CCCCXXX. 1. CCCCXL. 15.
 Polonus, LIX. 4. 11. CXIV.
 5. CCCLXXII. 1. CCCCXXVII.
 4. 5.
 Martir P. CII. 5--8. 29. 31. CXIX. 37--
 40. 44. CCCXL. 4--6.
Martirologia, LVII. 5. XCIII. CXVII.
Martirologium Saxonicum, CXCVI.
 Martius, S. W. CXIX. 122.
 Mary Q. CVI. 314--317. 324. 341, 342.
 CXI. 149.
 D. of Suffolk, CXXXII.
 Mafon Sir John, CXIV. 221.
 Masters Rich. CXIV. 253. 255.
Matrimonium clericorum, CI. 12, 13. 29, 30.
 41. CIX. 8. CX. 26. CXIII. 21.
 cum sorore uxoris praemortuae,
 CV. 4--6. 8--10. CXIII. 49--51.
 Matthæus Parisiensis, XVI. XXVI. LVI.
 C. 5. CCCXLVIII. 1, 2.
 Maundeville John, CCLXXV. 11.
 CCCCXXVI. 4.
 Maurilius S. CXXXIX. 17.
 Maximus S. IX. 39.
Megacosmus CCCCVI. 3.
 Melancton Ph. CIII. 5. CV. 2. CXIII.
 18. CXIX. 51. 53, 54.
Memoriale presbiterorum CXLVIII.
 Menna S. IX. 21.
 Mephham S. LXXXIV. 4. 21. CXI. 85.
- Meres John, CVI. 351. 353. 348. 355.
 357. CXXII. 12.
 Merick B. of Bangor, CXIV. 178.
 Merlinus, CLXXV. 7. CCCCXV. 6.
 CCCCLXXVI. 1.
 Merton-college Oxf. CXIV. 256--259.
 CXXII. 5.
Metalogicon, XLVI. 2.
 Methodius Paterensis, LIX. 12. LXVI.
 26. CCLXXV. 6. CCLXXXVIII. 10.
 CCCCIV. 2.
 Mey John, CXIX. 74.
 Richard CCCCXXIII. 39.
 William, CVI. 185.
 Michaelis ecclesia, Cornhill, CLXX. 45.
 de Ungaria, CCCCXXIX. 1.
 Miconius, CII. 15. CXIX. 73. 75.
 Milburga S. CCCCXXXIII. 6.
Minores, CIII. 10--14.
 Mireris, XCIX. 5, 6.
Miroir des dames, CCCXXIV.
 des justices, CCLVIII. 1.
Missale antiquum, CCLXX.
 Moleyn Adam, CLXX. 152.
Monasteria, CI. 61. CXL. 101. 141--145.
 136. CCCI. 7.
 Monte-acuto Mon. de, CLXX. 54.
 Monxwell, CLXX. 108.
 Morienus, XCIX. 1.
 Morley Mr. CXIV. 46.
 Lord, CXIV. 84, 85.
 Morton John, CXLII. 1.
 Moryson Rich. CXIX. 17.
 Mountague Visc. CXIV. 70, 71.
 Mountjoy Lord, CXIV. 91.
 Mulculus Wolfgangus, CXIX. 69.
- N
- Naples, CXI. 151.
Natura rerum, XI. CCCLXXXV. 2.
 Nechamus Alex. CCCCLX. 1--3.
 Nennius, CI. 2. CXXXIX. 22, 23.
 Neotus S. CXLI. 7.
 Nevill Geo. CLXX. 189--191.
 CCCCXXIII. 43, 44. 46.
 Newton Robert, CLXX. 54.
 Samplon, CXIV. 38.
 Dr. CXIV. 10, 11.
New Testament, CCXLV.
 Nicolaus CCCLXXI. 3, 4. CCCCXXIV.
- 11.
- Nico,

I N D E X.

Nicolaus S. IX. 2. CXLII. 3. CLXI. 2.
 CCXLVIII. 10.
 — Comes, XCVIII. 8.
 — de Gorran, LXXIII.
 — de Lyra, CCIII.
 — de Wadingham, CCCCLIX. 9.
 Nicofratus S. IX. 19.
 Nigellus, CCCXLI. 12.
 Niger Bertrandus, CXIX. 48.
 — Theobaldus, CXIX. 115.
 Nokes R. CVI. 356.
 Nonius Marcellus, CCXXIX.
 Norfolk D. of, CVI. 272. 283. CXIV. 32,
 33. 35. 36.
 North Sir Edw. CVI. 112. 114. 116. 123.
 125.
 Northampton M. of, CXIV. 43.
 — comitatus, CI. 55.
 Northumberland E. of, CXI. 153. CXIV.
 46.
 Norwicensis ecclesia, CXI. 109. CCLXIV.
 1—4. 6. CCCLXX. 5, 6. CCCXLIX.
 9. CCCCLXV.
 Nowel Dr. CVI. 222. CXIV. 320. 328.
Numerale, CLXXXVI. 2. CCCLVI. 1.

O

Ochenhausen, Mon. de, CLXX. 34.
 Odilo abbas Clun. CLXI. 13. 14.
 CCCXXVIII. 3, 4.
 Odington Walter, CCCCX.
 Odo Cantuar. LIV. CCCLXXI. 9.
 — de Ceritona, CCCCXL. 30.
 CCCLXXXI. 18.
 — abbas Clun. CLXI. 12. CCXC.
 CCCXXVIII. 2.
 Odoricus, CCLXXV. 13. CCCCVII. 3.
 Oecolampadius, CXIX. 60. 62.
 Oegrocus, CCXXI. 5.
Offendiculum sacerdotum, XXXIV. 36.
 Oglethorpe Dr. CXXVII. 21. 22. 27.
 Oldham Hugo, CLXX. 97. 98. 100. 120.
 Oleroun, LIX. 25.
 Opianus, CCCLXXIX. 1.
 Origenes, XXVIII. CXXXVII. 13.
 CCCXXXIV.
Ormeſta mundi, XXIII. 19.
 Ormond E. of, CXIV. 65.
 Orosius XXIII. 19.
 Osbernus, XLII. 4. CLXI. 17.
 CCCXXVIII. 1. CCCLXXV.

Osbertus, CCCVIII. 1.
 Oforius Hier. CCCCXXXV. 2.
 Ofwaldus, CCCLXXI. 14, 15. CCCXCI.
 Ofwardus, CCI. 96.
 Otho, LXXXIV. 13.
 Ottobo, LXXXIV. 14.
 Overton Anthony, CLXX. 86.
 Outlyn Robert, CXIV. 106.
 Oxford City, CXXVII. 24. 28.
 Oxon Acad. CCCXL. 9, 10.
 — Epistol. CCCCXXIII.

P

Pace Val. CXIX. 79.
 Paget Sir Will. CVI. 86.
 — Lord, CXIV. 96.
 Palladius CCXC VII. 2.
 Palleyt Hen. CVI. 216.
Panormia, XCIV.
Pantalegia, XXXIX.
 Parisiensis Acad. CIII. 9. 11, 12.
 Parker Archbishop, CIV. 4. 22. 28, 29.
 CVI. 16. 80. 150—155. 160, 161.
 CVIII. 5—7. 10. 16, 17. 20. 23. 35.
 36. 38, 39. 68—81. 84. CXIII. 44.
 CXIV. 24. 37. 80. 98, 99. 136. 144.
 176. 211. 216. 223. 231. 241. 258, 259.
 265. 279. 311. 322. CXIX. 5. 42.
 CXX. 9, 10. CXXI. 30. CXXII. 8. 14.
 Parkhurst B. of Norwich, CXIV. 168.
 170. 172. 205.
 Par Catherine, CVI. 201. CXIV. 3. 126.
 Parry T. CXIV. 220. 287.
 Parthor, ecclesia de, CXI. 83.
 Paschasius, CCCXXXII. 11.
Passionale, IX.
Pastorale Gregorii, XII.
 Pate Rich. CXIV. 277.
 Patricius CCLXXIX. CCCCLXII. 6.
 Paulus, XXXVI. 1. CCCLXXXIX. 1.
 — Diaconus, CCCLXXVI. 1.
 Payne Wm. CLXX. 82.
 Pauli, eccl. cath. CV. 40. CXIV. 315.
 CLXX. 73. 87. 94, 95. 132.
 Peacocke Mr. CXVIII. 17.
 Pebyngton G. CLXX. 5.
 Pecocke, CCCCXXIII. 33. 35.
 Peckham Ioannes, A. C. XXIV. 2.
 LXXXIV. 17. 20. CCLXXI. 4.
 Pelagius Diaconus, XXXVI. 9.
 Pemberton Robert. CLXX. 203.

Pem-

I N D E X.

- Pembroke E. of, CXIV. 68.
 — C. of, CXIV. 69. 100.
 Perne Andrew, CII. 1. CVI. 121. CXIV. 303.
 Petrarchus Franciscus, XL. CLXXVII. 10. CCLXXV. 14. CCCCLVIII. 3.
 Petres Sir Will. CXIV. 214. 217.
 Petroburgensis eccl. CXX. 39. CCCXLIX. 7.
 — Mon. LIII. 3.
 Petronius Bononiensis, XXXVI. 4.
 Petrus Alphonsus, CCCIX. 2. CCCXXXV. 8. CCCCLI. 3.
 — de Aureolis, CLVI. 23.
 — Blesensis, CV. 47. CLXXVII. 25. 27. 28. CLXXIX. 1. CXCIV. 1. CCLXVI. CCCLXVI. CCCXXV. 2. CCCCLI. 7.
 — Candidus, CCXXVIII. 1.
 — Cantor. XLVII. CL. 2. CCXVII. 1. CCCXCVII. 2.
 — Cantuar. CCCLXXI. 21.
 — Cassiodori, CCCCL. 61.
 — Cluniac. CCCXXXV. 3.
 — Comestor, XXIX. CCXII. 2.
 — de Dacia, CCCXLVII.
 — Damianus, CLXI. 14. CCCXXVIII. 4.
 — Embdensis, CXIX. 119.
 — Lombardus, LII. CCIX. 1.
 — de Monte, CCCCLXXII. 2.
 — Pictaviensis, LXXXIII. 2.
 — de Riga, LXXXIII. 1. CCXVII. 13. CCCXCVII. 3.
 — de Urbe, CLI. 1.
 — de Vicentia, CCCXCVII. 1.
 — de Vineis, CCCLIII. CCXX. 1.
 — de Yckham, CXCIV. 6. CCCXXVII. 2. CCXXXIX. 3.
 Philip K. of Spain, CVI. 319.
 Philippus, CCCCLVI. 7.
 — rex Maced. CCXIX. 1.
 — de Valencia, CCCCVII. 5.
 Philips Walter, LXII. 14.
 Philobiblon, CCCCLVI. 6.
 Philosophia monachorum, CXXXVII. 1.
 Phocolides, CCXLVIII. 9.
 Pictor in carmine, CCC.
 Pierce Plowman, CCXCH.
 Pilatus, LXVI. 22.
 Pilkington B. of Durham, CV. 15. 40. CXIV. 189, 190.
 Placita, XXXVII. 15.
 Planta arborem, XCIX. 2.
 Platina, CLXVI. 5. 7. 9. 11. 13. 15.
 Plato, CCCCLXXII. 10, 11.
 Plinius, LXVI. 1.
 Plutarchus, CCCCLXXII. 4.
 Pole Cardinal, CI. 22. CV. 43. CVI. 334. CXI. 159. CXVIII. 8. CXXI. 11. CXXVII. 1.
 Polichronitudo basileos, CCCXXXII.
 Polychronicon, XXI. 1.
 Polyvaticon, XLVI. 1.
 Pole Edw. CCCXXIII. 4. 19. 53.
 Pollesworth Conv. de, CLXX. 80.
 Pomeranus Ioannes, CXIX. 57.
 Pomponius, CLXVI. 17, 18. 20, 21, 22. 24.
 Pomerey Tho. CLXX. 148.
 Pontificalia, XLIV. LXXIX. CXLVI. CLXIII. CCCXXII.
 Pore Will. CL. 1.
 Porphirius, CCVI. 3.
 Portiforium, CCCXI.
 Presbiter Ioannes, LIX. 2. LXVI. 13.
 Pretorius Ioannes, CXIX. 80.
 Privy-council Letters of, CVI. 37. 71. 76. 163. 182, 183. 198. 202, 203. 205. 275. 341. CIX. 3. CXIV. 12—16. 18—20. 22, 23. 25—31. CXXII. 10. CLXVIII. 10.
 Prato S. IX. 7.
 Proclamations, XXXVII. 19. CI. 48, 49.
 Profectus religiosorum, CCLVI. 1.
 Prognosticorum liber, XXXIV. 32.
 Profacius Judæus, CCCXLVII.
 Proctor James, CXIV. 165.
 Preslogion, LXIII. 2.
 Prosper, LI. 3. CCCXLVIII. 1, 2.
 Prothodon in jus, CLI. 1.
 Prudentius, XXIII. 1—18. CCXXIII. CCCXLVIII. 8.
 Psalteria, LIII. 1. LXXV. CCLXXII. CCLXXVIII. CCLXXXIV. 1. CCCXI. CCCCLXVIII.
 Psychomachia, XXIII. 1.
 Punnetus, CXLV. 151.
 Pupilla oculi, CCXI. 1. CCLV.
 Pythagoras, CCXLVIII. 8.

Queri-

I N D E X.

Q

Queritanus Euf. CXIX. 105.
 Quintinus S. IX. 14.
 Quintus Calaber. LXXXI.
 Quirinus S. XXIII. 9. CCXXIII. 28.
 Quivil Petrus, CCCXLIII.

R

Rabanus Maurus, XI. LXXXVI.
 CCCXXXI. 9. CCCXLI. 2.
 Rachdale-school, CVIII. 68—81.
 Radclyff Charles, CVIII. 70—72. 77. 80.
 ——— Henry, CXIV. 229.
 Radulphus de Bourn, CI. 47.
 ——— de Diceto, LXXVI. 1.
 ——— Flaviacensis LXXXVII.
 ——— Niger, CCCXLIII. 1.
 Rafis, XCIX. 3. 4. CCXCVII. 7.
 Rathramnus, CCCXXXII. 3. 4.
 Ratio decimarum, CLI. 8.
 Ravensburgh, Mon. de, CLXX. 35.
 Raymundus Lulli, XCIX. 14. CXII.
 CCCXCV. 5. CCCXCVI. 1. 3. 4. 6.
 ——— de Penna-forti, CXXXVI. 1.
 CCXLVII. CCLIV. CCCCLXXIV.
 Reclinatorium animæ, I. 7.
 Redmain J. CXIII. 20. CXIV. 132.
 Redynge, Mon. de, CXI. 121.
 Reformatio L.L. eccl. CCCXXXI.
 ——— mentis, CCLVI. 1.
 Registrum brevium, CCXCVII. 3.
 Remigius S. IX. 5.
 ——— Antistiodorensis, LXVII.
 CCCLVI. 3.
 Reniger Michaelis, CCLXXXVII. 2.
 Ricardus Imu. CI. 28. CXXXVIII. 4.
 ——— II^{du}. LIX. 42. CXCVII. 6.
 ——— dux Ebor. CLXX. 165.
 ——— A. C. LXXXIV. 2.
 ——— Anglicus, CCCIX. 1.
 ——— de Bury, CCCCLVI. 6.
 ——— Canonicus, CXXIX. 3.
 ——— Cicestrensis, CCCXXVII. 3.
 ——— Divisensis, CCCXXXIX. 1. 2.
 ——— de Flamelburch, CCCXL. 5.
 ——— Hagustaldensis, CXXXIX. 3.
 ——— Nottingham, CCCV.
 ——— Premonf. CCCXI. 22.
 ——— de S. Victore, LXIII. 8. CLVI.
 10. CCCIX. 1. CCCXV. 1—4. 11.
 CCCLXXXV. 3.
 ——— de Thetford, CCCXL. 1.

Riccoldus, CCCXXXV. 7.
 Richarius S. IX. 11.
 Richmond Archdiac. CLXX. 104.
 Ridley Bp. CV. 33. CXIV. 133. CCCXL.
 11.
 Rife Will. CXIV. 21.
 Rishanger G. CCXCII. 3.
 ——— R. CX. 3. 4.
 Robertus de Curtun, CCCCLIX. 14.
 ——— Crickladesis, CCCLXXX.
 ——— de Welbi, CCCXCV. 4.
 Robinson M. CIV. 10.
 ——— B. of Bangor, CXIV. 177. 179.
 Rodericus de Averalo, CLXVI.
 ——— Caliguritanus, CLXIV. 1. 2. 3.
 Rodulphus, LXVI. 24.
 Roffensis ecclesia, CCXCVIII. 13.
 CCCXLIX. 7.
 Rogerus Cestrensis, CCLIX.
 ——— de Conway, CCCXXXIII. 3.
 Rogers G. CXIV. 219.
 Romances, XLV. 10. L. 2—6. LXXX. XCI.
 Romanus S. XXIII. 2. CCXXIII. 21.
 Roo Mr. CVI. 46. 51.
 Rosa medicina, CCLXI.
 Rotheram Archbishop, CVI. 53. CLXX.
 154.
 Rothomagensis ecclesia, CXI. 107.
 Rous Ioannes, CX. 1.
 Rubruc W. de, LXVI. 10. CLXXXI. 9.
 CCCCVII. 2.
 Rudburne Tho. CCCL.
 Rufinus, XXVIII. CLXXXIV.
 CLXXXVII.
 Rumwaldus S. IX. 3.
 Rushe Antony, CXIV. 55. 215.
 Ruffel William, CLXX. 197.
 Rutland E. of, CXIV. 54.
 Ryche Lord, CXIV. 79.

S

Sabinia S. IX. 32.
 Sacramentis tract. de, CII. 10—17. 23. 24.
 CIII. 3. CIX. 10. 11. CXIII. 47.
 Sacramentale, LXXXIV. 1.
 Sadoletus, CXIII. 33.
 St. John Lord, CXIV. 93.
 St. Leger Warham, CXIV. 240.
 Salisbury Mr. CXIV. 35. 175.
 Salop conv. S.S. Petri et Pauli, CI. 14.
 Salvius S. IX. 1.
 Samuelis Rabbi, CL. 62.

M in m

Sands

I N D E X.

- Sands Bp. of Worcester, CXIV. 155, 156.
 Sapidus, CXIX. 95.
 Sarum, ecclesia de, LXIII. 20.
 Saturnalia, LXXI. 1.
 Saturninus S. IX. 29.
 Saunderson of Lynn, CII. 11.
 Saunderson, CVI. 223—228.
 Savanorola, CCXXVI. CCXXXVII.
Scala chronica, CXXXIII. 2.
 — *mundi*, CXCIV. 4.
 Scambler B. of Peterborough, CXIV. 174.
 Scellingus Martinus, CXIII. 17.
Scbismata, LIX. 7.
 Schuenfeldius, CCCXXXVIII.
 Schwendefeld, CXIX. 121. 125.
Scintillarium, CXC. 8. CCCXXXVII. 4.
 6. CCCXXXIX. 2.
 Scory B. of Hereford, CXIV. 154. CXXII. 9.
Scotch affairs, CV. 25—27. 23. 30, 31.
 CVIII. 86.
 Scot Cuthbert, CVI. 169.
 Scott Dr. CXIV. 28.
 — Thomas, CXIV. 274.
 Scotia, XXXVII. 22.
 Scotus, CVII. 8.
Scoti-chronicon, CLXXI.
 Scrope Ric. A. E. CXCVII. 3—5.
 Sebalus, CXIX. 112.
 Sebastianus Italus, CXIX. 82.
Secreta Secretorum, CCCVII. 5. CCCCLVI.
 7.
 Secundus, CCLXXV. 16. CCCCL. 10.
 Sedulius, CLXXIII. 4.
 Sedgwick, CII. 1.
 Sekford Thomas, CXIV. 250, 251.
 Selkeys, Mon. de, CLXX. 136.
 Senatus Bravonius, XLVIII.
 Seneca, XXXIV. 14. LXIII. 23, 24.
 CVII. 2—4. 15, 16. CLXXVII. 9. 16.
 CCCXVI. 17, 18. CCCXXXII. 2.
 CCCCVI. 1. CCCCL. 13.
Sententiæ abbreviatæ, CCCCLXXVII. 2.
 Sergius S. IX. 10.
 Serlo, LXII. 11. CXXXIX. 9.
Sermones S.S. Patrum, XXXVI. 9.
 Sevenoke-school, CVIII. 67.
 Seymour Jane, CVI. 259.
 Sharpe H. CLXX. 49.
 Shaxton Nic. CVI. 186.
Shepherds Calendar, CLXIX. 3.
Sheriffs, C. 12.
 Shrewsbury E. of, CXIV. 48.
 Shrewsbury C. of, CXIV. 49.
 Shurbourn R. CVIII. 13.
 Sibillæ, CLXXV. 7. CLXXIX. 2.
 CCCCIV. 1. CCCCXLVIII. 4.
 CCGCLI. 4.
 Sidney Sir Robert, CXIV. 104.
 Sifridus E. Ciren. CLXX. 35, 36.
 Sigebertus Gemblacenſis LI. 4.
 Simeon Dunelm. C. 1. CXXXIX. 5—7.
 CCCCXVIII. 4.
 — Stilites, XXXVI. 12.
 Simplicius S. IX. 19.
 Simpronianus S. IX. 19.
 Simon de Gandavo, CCCI.
 — Simeonis, CCCCVII. 1.
 Skelton, CCCLVII. 1. CCCCXXXH.
 Skewit B. CXIV. 115.
 Skyp John, CVIII. 5. CXIV. 17. CXIX.
 13. CLXXII. 2.
 Sleidanus, CXIII. 4. CXIX. 16. 52. 59.
 Smaragdus, LVII. 6.
 Smith Sir Tho. CVI. 184. CXVIII. 23.
 — Dr. CVI. 52. CXIV. 14. 235. 310,
 311. CCCCXXIII. 7.
 Socrates, CCCCLXXII. 5.
Solatium animæ, CCCCLIX. 5.
 Somerset D. of, CVI. 78. 174. 176.
 CXXVII. 2. 4.
 Somerset G. CXIV. 245.
Somnium Scipionis, LXXI. 2.
Sophistria acad. Cantab. CCCLXXVIII.
 Souffolk Rich. CXIV. 111.
 Southcot Rob. CXIV. 108.
 Southwell John, CXIV. 283.
 Southworth Sir John, CXIV. 31.
Speculum alchimie, XCIX. 21.
 — *ecclesiæ*, CCLXIII. CCCCLX. 9.
 — *fidei*, CCCLXXX.
 — *Gregorii*, I. 8.
 — *historiale*, VIII. XIII, XIV.
 — *humanæ salvationis*, LXIII. 23.
 — *judicialis*, LXXVII.
 — *justiciorum*, CCLVIII. 1.
 — *mundi*, CCLXXV. 7.
 — *spiritualis amicitie*, CCCCXXIV.
 13.
Speculum penitentis, CCXVII. 7.
 — *peccatoris*, CXXXVII. 9.
 CLXXVII. 52.
Sphæra tract. de, LXVI. 14.
 Spelman Sir Henry, CCXXXVIII.
 Spenser Miles, CXIV. 291.

Spot-

I N D E X.

- Spottiswood John, CXIV. 206.
 Stael Christoph. CXIX. 32. 88.
 Stafford Lady, CXIV. 113, 114.
 Stanhope Edw. CXIV. 66.
Staple of wool, CV. 44.
 Statius, CCXXX.
Statuta, XXXVII. 13, 14. LIX. 27—32.
 47. 52. CVIII. 66. CCXCVII. 1.
 CCCLXII. CCCLXVII.
 — *eccl. cathedr.* CXX.
 Stephanus Ebor. CXXXIX. 12.
 — Ignachus, LXVI. 25.
 Steward R. CXX. 22.
Stimulus amoris, CXXXVII. 3. CCLII. 1.
 Stobæus Thomas, CCXCVIII. 12.
 Stoeffler Ioannes, CLXIX. 2. CCCCXX. 2.
 Stoke, coll. de, CVIII. 4. 8. 11. 16—18.
 22—29. 33—35. 39. 40. CLXX. 137.
 Stokes of Lynn, CII. 11.
 Stokes Dr. CVIII. 36, 37.
 Stone Ioannes, CCCCXVII.
 Stone John, CXIV. 294.
 Story Ep. Carl. CLXX. 148. 184, 185.
 Strange Lord, CXIV. 81. 83.
 — Lady, CXIV. 82. 116.
 Stratford, Ioannes de, LXXXIV. 11. 22.
 Straw Ioannes, LIX. 40.
 Sturbridge-fair, CVI. 31, 32. 35. 58.
 Sturmius, CXIII. 16. 40. CXIX. 50.
 Styward Simeon, CXIV. 285.
 Suffolk, XXXVII. 12. CCCLXXII. 3—5.
 Sulgenus Menevenfis, CXIV. 128.
 Sumerey, W. de, CCXCVII. 5.
Summa confessorum, LXXXV.
 — *juris canonici*, CCLXIX.
 — *theologia*, XV.
 Surrey, LIX. 24.
 Surrey, Countess of, CXIV. 119.
 Suffex, E. of, CXIV. 55.
 — C. of, CXIV. 56.
 Sutton, Adam de, CLXX. 210.
 — Matthew, CXIV. 329.
 Swerderus Gul. CXIV. 284.
 Swinburn Rowland, CVI. 192.
 Swithunus S. CLXI. 6.
 Syddal Henry, CXIV. 331.
 Symmachus, CCII. 1.
Synodalia, CXXI.
Synonima, XXIII. 3.
 Syon, Bibliotheca de, CXLI.
 T
Tabula genealogica, XCVIII. CXVI.
- Talbot Robert, CI. 16. CCCLXXIX.
 Tamworth John, CXIV. 261. 263.
 Tangley Cuthbert, CXIV. 121.
 Tassington Ioannes, CCCXXXI. 21.
 Taverner Richard, CXIV. 292.
 — Roger, CCCLXXVI.
 Taunton, Mon. de, CLXX. 115.
 Taylor Ioannes, CCCCXXIII. 25. 47.
 Tempest W. CXIV. 341.
 Templarii, CI. 56. CXXXVIII. 12.
 Terentius, CCXXXI. CCCLXXXVI. 1.
 Thecla S. CCCXVIII. 8.
 Theobaldus Stampensis, LXIII. 5.
 Theodorus S. IX. 20. CCCXX. 2.
 — A. C. CX. 1. CCI. 80.
 Theodulfus Auelianensis, CCLXV. 9.
 Theognides, CCXLIX. 7.
 Theophilus, CCCLXIV. 4.
Theorica planetarum, XXXVII. 1.
 CCCLVI. 5.
 — *lunæ*, CCCLVI. 4.
 Thetford, Mon. de, CCCXXIX. 3, 4. 6.
 CCCLX. 6.
 Thirlby B. of Westm. CXIV. 27. 132.
 Tholosanorum comites, XLV. 3.
 Thomas de la Mere, CCLXXXI. 3.
 — Eliensis, CXX. 33.
 Thomas de Salisbury, CCCCLV.
 — Verzellenfis, CCCXIV. 6, 7.
 Thorne Will. CLXXXIX. 15.
 Thorney, Mon. de, CXI. 126.
 Throkmorton N. CXIV. 227.
 Thruftinus Ebor. CXXXIX. 14.
 Titus Livius de Fruloviis, C. 2.
 CCLXXXV. 1.
 Tomyow Tho. CLXX. 78.
 Tremellius Eman. CVIII. 61. CXIV.
 300. CXIX. 4. 91. CCCXL. 1.
 Trevisa, CCCLIV.
 Trident. Concil. CV. 41. CXIX. 144.
 CXXVII. 17—20.
 Trivet Nic. CLII. 2. CCXCVIII. 26.
 Trudo S. IX. 27.
 Tufton John, CXIV. 270.
 Tunbridge-school, CVIII. 64, 65.
 Tunstall B. of Durham, CIX. 3—5.
 Turgotus, CCCXVIII. 4.
 Turnbull Hugh. CXIV. 313.
 Turner Will. CXIV. 316.
 Turpinus Remensis, CCXCII. 2.
 CCCXVIII. 6, 7. CCCCXIV. 3.
 Turrecremata Ioannes de, CLVII. 2. 4, 5.
 Tyn-

I N D E X.

Tyndria Conv. de, LXIII. 20.
Tyrrwhyte R. CXIN. 228.

U

Ullestone Rich. CLXXVII. 26.
Unum ex quatuor, XXVII.
Urbanus Rhegius, CIV. 12, 13.
Utenhovius Ioannes, CXIX. 97. 118.
Uthredus Dunelm. CIII. 16, 17.
Vadianus, I. CXIX. 71.
Valerius, CVII. 1. CLXXVII. 29.
CCCCXIV. 5.
Vedaftus S. IX. 6.
Veritas theologiae, LXIV.
Victorius S. IX. 34.
Vincellius Geo. CXIX. 96.
Vincentius Bellovacensis, VIII. XIII,
XIV. CIII. 19. CCCXXV. 1-3.
Vincentius S. XXIII. 7. CCXXIII. 26.
Vita S.S. patrum Egypt, XXXVI. 4.
Vindicianus, CCCCLXVI. 5.
Volufianus, CI. 29, 30.

W

Wace Mefre, L. 2.
Wade Lawrence, CCXCVIII. 1.
Waldeby Ioannes, CCCXVII. 4-7.
Walden Thomas, XC.
Waldeus, CCCXXIX. 1.
Walsingham Tho. CI. 19. CLXXVI. 2,
3. CXC. CCXL.
Walterus Coventr. CLXXV. 8.
Waltham Mon. de, CLXX. 124.
Ware Robertus, VII.
Warham A.C. CXIV. 122. CCCXVII. 5.
Warner Edw. CXIV. 227.
—— John, CXIV. 327. CXIX. 109.
Warrener Christoph. CXIV. 274.
Warwick E. of, CXIV. 58.
—— C. of, CXIV. 59.
Waterford, CCCC. 12-16. 34.
Waynfleet W. CLXX. 167.
Wendover, Rogerus de, CCLIV. 5.
Wentworth Lord, CXIV. 78. 105.
Westberi parvus de, CXI. 2.
Westmon. ecclesia cath. CXX. 14.
CCXXVII. 3. CLXX. 31. 101.
Westmorland E. of, CXI. 153. CXIV. 47.
Weston Robert, CXIV. 296.
Wetherfield ecclesia, CVIII. 3. CLXX.
125. 137.
Wetherlet Ric. CCCLVI. 1.
CCCCLXXXI. 15.

e

Whitehead CII. 12.
Whyndham Edm. CXIV. 236.
Whitgift Dr. CVI. 302.
Wiblingen con. de, CLXX. 32.
Wicliff, CIII. 6. 20. CXLVII. CCXCVI.
CCCCXXXVI. CCCLVII. 2.
CCCCXXXIII. 23. 55. CCCCXL.
Wigorn eccl. cath. CI. 36. CXI. 95. 131.
CXX. 34. 36. CCXCVIII. 16.
CCCCXLIX. 15-17.
Wilfridus S. CCLXXI. 7, 8.
Willelmus conqueritor, CLXXVII. 41.
—— abbas S. Theodorici, LXII. 22.
Wilson Tho. CXIV. 290.
Winchelsey A. C. LXXXIV. 5. 7. 18.
Winchester M. of, CXIV. 41, 42.
Winnocus S. IX. 18.
Winton eccl. cath. CX. 8-23. CXI.
146, 147. CCCXLIX. 7.
Wireker Nigellus, CCLXXXVII. 6.
CCCCXL. 12.
Withampton Rob. de, LXIII. 20.
Withers Geo. CVI. 245.
Woddeston W. CX. 8.
Wolf Ioannes, CLXX. 150.
Wolfard Boniface, CXIX. 123.
Wolfgangus, CXIX. 69.
Wolsey Card. CXI. 154. CXIII. 51.
Wool, XXXVII. 20. CV. 44.
Woorley Dr. CXIV. 157.
Wootton N. CXIV. 215.
—— Tho. CXIV. 268.
Wrothe Thomas, CXIV. 239.
Wulfstanus A. E. CCI. 7.
Wy, manerium et eccl.
Wuolford Bonif.
Wyklyns Tho. CLXX. 166.
Wylks Rich. CVI. 168.
Wyndesore Lord, CXIV. 95.

X

Xenophon, CCCCLXXII. 7.

Y

Ynge Hugo, CLXX. 68, 69.
Young CII. 1. 3. 4. 12. CXIII. 39.
—— B. of St. Davids, CXIV. 141. 145.
—— A. of York, CXIV. 142.

Z

Zacharias Chryfopolitanus, XXVII.
CCCCLXXV.
Zuinglius, CXIII. 15. CXIX. 61.

TA-

T A B U L A P R I M A

Qua inveniri potest codex quicunque in ipsa bibliotheca vel in catalogo
precedenti ex numero ipsius in veteri catalogo.

V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.
A 1	81	D 5	196	G 7	189	I 15	437	M 1	73	N 23	330
2	161	6	182	8	427			2	75	24	338
3	187	7	281	9	432	K 1	179	3	90	25	410
4	275	8	311	10	433	2	265	4	86	26	412
5	276	9	314	11	452	3	284	5	88	27	420
6	259	10	18	12	446	4	294	6	24	28	409
7	301	11	318	13	470	5	310	7	87	29	425
8	264			14	467	6	317	8	89	30	426
9	290	E 1	83	15	463	7	176	9	30	31	285
10	291	2	49	16	471	8	334	10	31	32	424
11	295	3	48	17	469	9	392	11	54	33	448
12	297	4	21			10	391	12	58	34	447
		5	149	H 1	43	11	327	13	55	35	416
B 1	29	6	167	2	42	12	326	14	197	36	465
2	96	7	267	3	129	13	321	15	475	37	474
3	91	8	194	4	177	14	337			38	473
4	57	9	192	5	252	15	336	N 1	64	39	477
5	61	10	280	6	262	16	20	2	159	40	479
6	45	11	138	7	251	17	441	3	68	41	313
7	63	12	53	8	263	18	439	4	160		
8	60			9	277			5	199	O 1	82
9	77	F 1	23	10	312	L 1	25	6	67	2	52
		2	51	11	157	2	394	7	298	3	257
C 1	76	3	50			3	85	8	319	4	256
2	78	4	133	I 1	44	4	22	9	315	5	272
3	79	5	139	2	37	5	17	10	411	6	278
4	195	6	70	3	163	6	27	11	458	7	274
5	16	7	174	4	164	7	28	12	457	8	273
6	93	8	181	5	166	8	135	13	462	9	305
7	92	9	171	6	324	9	155	14	459	10	289
8	95	10	152	7	325	10	250	15	468	11	288
9	26			8	323	11	193	16	261	12	429
10	56	G 1	390	9	400	12	190	17	153	13	339
		2	389	10	329	13	154	18	260	14	46
D 1	59	3	406	11	175	14	69	19	449	15	47
2	148	4	405	12	328	15	286	20	283	16	141
3	146	5	404	13	393	16	180	21	300	17	150
4	151	6	407	14	399	17	253	22	304	18	255

TABULA PRIMA.

V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.	V. C.	N.
O 19	258	Q 11	454	V 1	408	2-13	361	Misc. H	110	Lib. al. 1	217
20	279	12	316	2	331	2-14	352	I	169	2	205
21	271			3	200	3-3	365	K	103	3	213
22	270	R 1	143	4	71	3-5	381	L	481	4	204
23	445	2	142	5	72	3-13	356	M	101	5	208
24	443	-3	147			3-14	366	N	397	6	207
25	442	4	145	W 1	332	8-6	350	O	108	7	203
26	453	5	268	2	308	9-1	341	P	106	8	215
27	415	6	282	3	307	9-2	342	Q	100	9	216
28	158	7	293	4	423	9-3	343	R	450	10	209
		8	388			9-4	348	S	107	11	206
P 1	15	9	434	Sub B 1	5	9-5	359	T	170	12	211
2	33	10	440	2	6	9-6	370	V	435	13	210
3	34	11	444	3	7	9-7	372	X	99	14	212
4	35			4	8	9-8	375	Y	168	15	218
5	36	S 1	12	5	80	9-9	373	Z	112	16	223
6	32	2	41	6	9	10-2	374			17	214
7	131	3	144	7	13	11-4	347	Misc. 1	114	18	224
8	134	4	140	8	14	11-5	351	2	119	19	237
9	65	5	162	9	132	11-6	353	3	121	20	228
10	414	6	178			11-7	358	4	122	21	231
11	266	7	188	Sub C 1	1	11-8	369	5	97	22	230
12	11	8	198	2	2	11-9	345	6	431	23	229
13	74	9	302	3	10	12-2	368	7	128	24	221
14	84	10	322	4	3	12-4	379	8	127	25	239
15	94	11	173	5	4	14-11	385	9	125	26	236
16	39	12	191	6	296	15-1	371	10	418	27	226
17	38	13	421			15-2	378	11	413	28	249
18	40	14	419	Sub D 1	472	17-1	377	12	124	29	248
19	137	15	402	2	130	19-1	354	13	428	30	—
20	136	16	422	3	184	19-2	383	14	126	31	240
21	156	17	303	4	62	19-9	367	15	115	32	219
22	186	18	201	5	183	19-12	363	16	185	33	235
23	269			6	254	19-13	364	17	172	34	244
		T 1	320	7	476	19-14	362	18	165	35	232
Q 1	436	2	456	8	19	23-1	349	19	118	36	220
2	438	3	306	9	395	23-2	376	20	120	37	242
3	455	4	430	10	396			21	292	38	234
4	464	5	309	11	466	Misc. A	113	22	123	39	222
5	287	6	299	12	66	B	105	23	98	40	243
6	335	7	202	1-1	387	C	102	24	401	41	238
7	403	8	333	1-3	344	D	104	25	478	42	241
8	417	9	451	1-11	380	E	109	26	480	43	233
9	461	10	398	2-6	355	F	340	27	117	44	247
10	460			2-7	360	G	111	28	116		

T A-

T A B U L A S E C U N D A

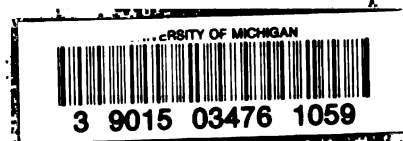
Qua inveniri potest codex quicunque in ipsa bibliotheca vel in catalogo precedenti
ex numero ipsius in catalogo Librorum MSS. Angliæ et Hiberniæ.

MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.	MSS	N.
1	81	51	53	100	329	150	58	200	465	250	156	300	332	350	8
2	161	52	53	101	175	151	55	201	474	251	136	301	423	351	80
3	187	53	138	102	328	152	197	202	473	252	137	302	200	352	9
4	275	54	280	103	393	153	475	203	409	253	40	303	331	353	13
5	276	55	192	104	399	154	143	204	420	254	38	304	344	354	14
6	259	56	23	105	437	155	142	205	313	255	438	305	387	355	132
7	301	57	51	106	179	156	147	206	256	256	436	306	380	356	1
8	264	58	50	107	265	157	145	207	257	257	454	307	360	357	2
9	290	59	133	108	284	158	268	208	52	258	455	308	355	358	10
10	291	60	152	109	294	159	282	209	82	259	464	309	352	359	3
11	295	61	181	110	310	160	293	210	278	260	335	310	361	359	4
12	297	62	171	111	317	161	388	211	272	261	403	311	356	360	472
13	29	63	174	112	176	162	434	212	274	262	460	312	366	361	184
14	96	63	70	113	334	163	440	213	273	263	461	313	365	362	130
15	91	64	139	114	392	164	444	214	305	264	417	314	169	363	206
16	57	65	390	115	391	165	159	215	289	265	316	315	382	364	62
17	61	66	427	116	327	166	64	216	288	266	188	316	111	365	476
18	45	67	189	117	326	167	68	217	339	267	198	317	110	366	396
19	63	68	389	118	321	178	160	218	46	268	191	318	357	367	395
20	60	69	406	119	337	169	199	219	47	269	173	319	350	368	66
21	77	70	405	120	336	170	67	220	271	270	322	320	359	369	19
22	76	71	404	121	394	171	298	221	279	271	302	321	372	370	183
23	79	72	407	122	441	172	319	222	255	272	419	322	370	371	254
24	78	73	463	123	439	173	315	223	150	273	402	323	375	372	217
25	16	74	470	124	85	174	411	224	141	274	162	324	373	373	20
26	93	75	467	125	22	175	458	225	443	275	140	325	341	374	101
27	195	76	471	126	17	176	462	226	442	276	178	326	342	375	233
28	92	77	469	127	27	177	457	227	453	277	41	327	343	376	213
29	95	78	452	128	28	178	459	228	270	278	144	328	348	377	204
30	26	79	433	129	135	179	468	229	445	279	12	329	374	378	210
31	56	80	432	130	155	180	261	230	415	280	456	330	369	379	205
32	59	81	117	131	250	181	153	231	158	281	320	331	347	380	106
33	148	82	43	132	193	182	412	232	33	282	193	332	353	381	220
34	146	83	42	133	190	183	410	233	35	283	201	333	358	382	208
35	151	84	129	134	154	184	338	234	36	284	321	334	379	383	201
36	196	85	177	135	69	185	330	235	34	285	422	335	368	384	401
37	182	86	252	136	286	186	304	236	266	286	306	336	385	385	478
38	281	87	262	137	253	187	300	237	414	287	430	337	386	386	480
39	311	88	263	138	180	188	283	238	65	288	398	338	378	387	450
40	314	89	251	139	73	189	260	239	134	289	333	339	371	388	123
41	318	90	312	140	75	190	449	240	131	290	333	340	383	389	120
42	466	91	277	141	88	191	425	241	32	291	451	341	377	390	118
43	83	92	44	142	90	192	426	242	11	292	202	342	354	391	165
44	49	93	37	143	86	193	285	243	39	293	299	343	367	392	107
45	21	94	163	144	30	194	424	244	—	294	309	344	376	393	112
46	48	95	323	145	89	195	448	245	84	295	408	345	349	394	103
47	149	96	325	146	24	196	477	246	74	296	307	346	157	395	397
48	167	97	324	147	87	197	479	247	287	297	72	347	5		
49	267	98	164	148	31	198	447	248	269	298	308	348	6		
50	194	99	400	149	54	199	416	249	186	299	71	349	7		



BOUND

SEP 24 1945



**DO NOT REMOVE
OR
MUTILATE CARD**